

Naeem's
Virtual
Academy

NAEEM'S
VIRTUAL ACADEMY
(THE BRAND)

Naeem's All Rounder Book

STS IBA, SPSC, FPSC, PTS, NTS



- GENERAL KNOWLEDGE
- MATHEMATICS
- PAKISTAN STUDY
- ENGLISH
- EVERYDAY SCIENCE
- ISLAMIAT
- COMPUTER



0315-4550431
0308-1337393



Naeemullah Mahar
www.naeemvirtualacademy.com

NAEEM'S

ALL ROUNDER JOBS PREPARATION BOOK

For
STS IBA, SPSC, FPSC, PTS, NTS
& all other exams

Compiled by
TEAM NAEEM'S VIRTUAL ACADEMY



0302

©All rights reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced in any form. By Photostat, microfilm, or any other means, or incorporated into any information retrieval System, electronic or mechanical, without the written permission of Writer.

** Information given in this book has been obtained by the team from sources believed to be reliable. However, because of the possibility of human or mechanical errors on the part of the sources, publisher or others, the writer does not guarantee source, accuracy or completeness of any information included in this work and is not responsible for any errors or omissions or the results obtained from the use of such information.*

Published by: Naeemullah Mahar

For suggestions and complaints please contact

0315-4550431

email:naeemnhmp@gmail.com

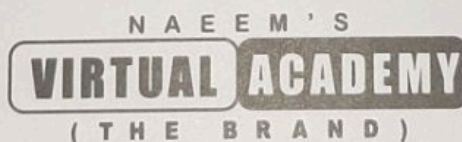
www.naeemvirtualacademy.com

Legal Adviser:

Naveed Ahmed Mahar (MA, L.L.B)

Front Title Designed by: NVA Team.

Price Rs. 900/-



PAKISTAN'S MOST ECONOMICAL ACADEMY

Head Office:

Sukh Chain Society
Ghotki.

Quality Control Department.

Naeem's Virtual Academy

Outlet:

Ghotki &
Online

Address:

Naeem's Virtual Academy Sukh Chain Society Ghotki Cell: 0315-4550431

PREFACE (دیباچہ)

2018 کی بات ہے اسکول سے واپس آتے ہوئے آنسوؤں کی وجہ سے نظر دھندلا گئی، روڈ نظر نہیں آ رہا تھا، آنسو رکنے کا نام نہیں لے رہے تھے کیوں کہ کرکٹ کے سٹے میں 17 لاکھ سے زائد رقم ہار چکا تھا۔ لیپ ٹاپ، بیوی کے زیور سب کچھ بیچ چکا تھا۔ اب آخر میں بائیک بچی تھی جس کو اسکول سے واپسی پر بیچنا تھا تاکہ بکی (BookMaker) کا قرض اتار سکوں۔ ہر کوئی اپنے عیب چھپاتا ہے لیکن میں خود کو (Expose) کر رہا ہوں تاکہ پڑھنے والے دوست، اسٹوڈنٹس سبق حاصل کر سکیں۔

- 1- لائف میں آگے بڑھنے کے لئے کوئی شارٹ کٹ نہیں ہے۔
- 2- جتنا مرضی آپ پھنسے ہوئے ہوں، جتنا مرضی آپ گر گئے ہوں، جتنا مرضی آپ کا ماضی اذیتوں سے بھر پڑا ہو، آپ ایک نئے کل کا آغاز کر سکتے ہیں اور مشکل سے نکل سکتے ہیں۔ لیکن میں نے اسی وقت ایک اہم فیصلہ لیا کہ گرنے کے بجائے خود کو سنبھالنا ہے۔
- میں نے اپنی بانگ (ہونڈا 125) بیچی، فی الحال بکی (BookMaker) کا منہ بند کیا اپنے جگہری دوست مظفر علی سے دل کا حال بیان کیا، تب تک میں کئی لاکھ روپے سود پر اٹھا چکا تھا۔ پیسوں کا (Interest) 28000 ماہانہ دے رہا تھا۔ مظفر سید حامیری امی ابو کے پاس پہنچ گیا ان کو میری اصل حالت بتائی اور میں شکر گزار ہوں اپنے والدین کا جنہوں نے 3-4 دن میں مجھے ساڑھے سات لاکھ روپے (Arrange) کر کے دے دیئے، میں نے ان روپیوں سے سود والا قرضہ واپس کر دیا۔

میں کپڑے جھاڑ کر اٹھا اور تہیہ کر لیا کہ اب محنت کر کے آگے بڑھنا ہے۔

اسکول سے 2 بچے واپسی کے بعد میں (Asad's Job Preparation Academy) کے نام سے ایک اکیڈمی اسٹارٹ کی اور اسٹوڈنٹس کو تیاری کروانا شروع کر ادا دی۔ 2019 میں چائے کا ڈھابہ کھولا، غالباً 2019 میں ہی قرض اتارنے اور اپنے مالی حالات بہتر کرنے کے لئے اسکول، اکیڈمی اور چائے کے ڈھابے کے ساتھ ساتھ کپڑے کا کاروبار (بیوی کے ساتھ مل کر) شروع کیا۔ میں اور میری زوجہ کراچی بولٹن مارکیٹ اور مختلف ہول سیل مارکیٹ سے لیڈیز سوٹ اٹھاتے اور اپنے شہر جا کر بیچتے تھے۔

میری وائف نے ایک واٹس ایپ گروپ بنایا ہوا تھا جس میں پڑوس، خاندان، اسکول اور کالج کی خواتین کو ایڈ کیا۔ ہم کپڑوں کی وڈیوز بناتے اور مناسب قیمت کے ساتھ اس واٹس ایپ گروپ میں اپلوڈ (Upload) کر دیتے، جن خواتین کو سوٹ پسند آتے، میں (Delivery Boy) بن کر ان کے (Door Step) پر پہنچا کہ آتا۔

2020 میں کرونا آیا اور مجھے اپنی اکیڈمی بند کرنی پڑی جب 1^م جنوری 2020 کو میں نے Online ریاضی (Mathematics) پڑھانہ شروع کیا، ڈسمبر 2019 میں، میں نے پورا مہینہ فری کلاسز چلائیں، اسٹوڈنٹس کو کہا کہ پہلے میرا کام دیکھیں اور اسکے بعد ایڈمیشن لیں۔ فری کلاسز میں 300 سے زائد اسٹوڈنٹس ایڈمیشن لیتے لیکن Paid کلاس میں صرف 4 اسٹوڈنٹس نے داخلہ لیا 4 سے 5 دن پڑھانے کے بعد میں مایوس ہو گیا اور چاروں اسٹوڈنٹس کو میسج کیا کہ آپ اپنا Easypaisa یا Mobicash نمبر دیں آپکو فیس واپس کر دیتا ہوں لیکن بھلا ہوا ان چاروں کا جن کا میں اب بھی اخلاقی لحاظ سے مقروض ہوں کہ انہوں نے فیس واپس لینے سے انکار کر دیا اور کہا کہ سر بیشک آپ دو دن بعد صرف 10 سے 15 منٹ دے دیں لیکن ہم نے پڑھنا آپ سے ہی ہے، آپکی ہر ایک بات دل میں اتر جاتی ہے۔ اور اگلے دو تین دنوں میں 10 سے زائد اسٹوڈنٹس نے داخلہ لے لیا، بس وہ دن اور آج کا دن میں نے پیچھے مڑ کر نہیں دیکھا اب الحمد للہ 4000 کے قریب اسٹوڈنٹس میری اکیڈمی (Naeem's Virtual Academy) میں پڑھتے ہیں اور PST, JEST میں 1000 سے زائد اسٹوڈنٹس کامیاب ہو چکے ہیں۔

الحمد للہ 12 سے 15 ٹیچرز اکیڈمی پہ پڑھاتے ہیں 10 کے قریب ایڈمن اسٹاف ہے، اور اب 4 سے 5 لاکھ روپے ماہانہ صرف (Salaries) کی مد میں خرچ کرتا ہوں، ایک لاکھ سے زائد (Facebook) فالوورز ہیں، 16000 سے زائد لوگ یوٹیوب پہ سبسکرائب کر چکے ہیں۔ پورے سندھ کے کسی بھی شہر میں چلا جاؤں ہر شہر میں میرے اسٹوڈنٹس ملتے ہیں، تعظیم و تکریم سے نوازتے ہیں، لاکھوں لوگ (Digital World) کے ذریعے جانتے ہیں برطانیہ، امریکہ آسٹریلیا سے پاکستانی کمیونٹی کی کالز موصول ہوتی ہیں کہ ہمارے بچوں کو پڑھائیں۔
یہ سب کیونکر ممکن ہوا؟

✓ میں اندھیروں میں ڈوبا ہوا تھا لیکن میں نے ہمت نہیں ہاری کپڑے جھاڑے اور اٹھ کھڑا ہوا، تین تین کام اسٹارٹ کیے، اپنا ٹیلیفون ڈھونڈا، اس کو مزید نکھارا اور اس پہ کام شروع کر دیا، اور اللہ پاک نے مجھے کامیابی اور عزت سے نوازا۔

✓ اگر آپ بھی پھنسے ہوئے ہیں، آگے نہیں بڑھ پا رہے، ناکام ہو رہے ہیں، پریشان مت ہوں محنت جاری رکھیں لیکن اپنا دماغ استعمال کریں، اپنا ٹیلیفون پیچانیں انشاء اللہ آپ بھی بہت جلد ان اندھیروں سے نکل جائیں گے۔
اللہ پاک بھی ان کی مدد کرتا ہے جو اپنے حالات بدلنے کا ارادہ رکھتے ہوں۔

الحمد للہ اب میں اس قابل ہوں کہ 5 بچوں کے تعلیمی اخراجات اٹھا رہا ہوں، ایک یونیورسٹی اسٹوڈنٹ کے پورے سال کے تعلیمی اخراجات اٹھانے کا ارادہ ہے، پڑوس کے ایک محنت کش کو دکان کھول کر دی ہے۔ اور مزید ایسے محنت کشوں کو برسر روزگار لگانے کا ارادہ ہے۔ کامیابی اور انسانی خدمت کا یہ سفر جاری ہے۔

(نعیم اللہ مھر)

Dedicated To...

All those who stood by me through my thick & thin.

- ⇒ Ms. Farzana (My Mother)
- ⇒ Mr. Asadullah (My Father)
- ⇒ Ms. Sanam (My Wife)
- ⇒ Mr. Muzaffar Ali Kolachi (My Friend)
- ⇒ Mr. Abdul Sami Kalwar (My Friend)
- ⇒ Team Naeem's Virtual Academy

Last But Not Least

✎ Raina راعنا (My Daughter, My Lucky Charm)

اور ان تمام لڑنے والوں کے نام، جو اپنی محرومیوں، ناکامیوں، پریشانیوں سے لڑ رہے ہیں، جو تھکے نہیں، جن کے اندر زندگی کی رمتن باقی ہے، جو زندگی میں کچھ کرنا چاہتے ہیں، آگے بڑھنا چاہتے ہیں۔ ڈٹے رہو، کامیابی آپ کے قدم چومے گی۔

Contents

GENERAL KNOWLEDGE

40 IMPORTANT COUNTRIES	15
ORGANIZATIONS.....	18
COUNTRIES & CAPITALS	28
CURRENCY	30
LARGEST IN THE WORLD	35
SMALLEST IN THE WORLD	35
LARGEST PRODUCERS OF THE WORLD	36
ABBREVIATIONS	36
FIRST, LARGEST, LONGEST, OLDEST IN THE WORLD	42
OLD & NEW NAMES	43
OLD NAMES OF THE CITIES OF PAKISTAN	44
CITIES ON RIVER BANKS	45
FAMOUS STREETS/WALLS IN THE WORLD	46
FAMOUS PLACES	47
FAMOUS ISLANDS OF WORLD	48
FAMOUS NAMES (EPITHETS)	49
FAMOUS NAMES OF CITIES	50
PARLIAMENTS	51
INVENTIONS & DISCOVERIES	52
HIGHEST MILITARY AWARDS	56
NAME OF THE MILITARY SYMBOLS OF PAKISTAN	58
AIRLINES	59
IMPORTANT INTERNATIONAL DAYS	59
PAKISTAN'S EXECUTIVES & LEGISLATURE	60
GOVERNORS GENERAL OF PAKISTAN	60
PRESIDENTS OF PAKISTAN.....	60
VICE PRESIDENTS	60
CHIEF MARTIAL LAW ADMINISTRATORS	60
PRIME MINISTERS OF PAKISTAN	60
CHIEF EXECUTIVE	60
PRESIDENTS OF LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY	60

WORLD'S SECRET AGENCIES	63
WORLD GEOGRAPHY	63
OCEANS OF THE WORLD	65
PACIFIC OCEAN	65
ATLANTIC OCEAN	65
INDIAN OCEAN	65
ANTARCTIC OCEAN	65
ARCTIC OCEAN	66
SEAS OF THE WORLD	66
NOTABLE DESERTS	67
DESERTS IN PAKISTAN	67
FAMOUS CANALS OF THE WORLD	67
FAMOUS LAKES	68
NOTABLE PLATEAUS	68
FAMOUS GRASSLANDS OF THE WORLD	68
FAMOUS STRAIT OF THE WORLD	68
FAMOUS GULFS & BAYS OF THE WORLD	69
NOTABLE WATERFALLS	69
SEAPORTS	69
IMPORTANT RIVERS	69
FAMOUS GLACIERS	71
INTERNATIONAL SPORTS (UPCOMING) EVENTS	71
FIFA WORLD CUP (MAN)	71
ICC (INTERNATIONAL CRICKET COUNCIL)	71
ICC WORLD CUP MAN	72
ICC T20 WORLD CUP	72
ICC CHAMPIONS TROPHY	72
HOCKEY WORLD CUP	72
SUMMER OLYMPIC	72
WINTER OLYMPIC	73
BOOKS AND AUTHORS	74
NOBLE PRIZES	75
IMPORTANT DATES EVENTS, AND PERSONALITIES	76

► (MIX PLATE)	76
► VACCINES / MEDICINES	81
► INTERNATIONAL BORDERS & LINES	81
► IMPORTANT INTERNATIONAL BORDER	82
► MOST REPEATED QUESTIONS (G.K)	84
► RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD	85
► BATTLES	86
► NEWS AGENCIES OF SOME COUNTRIES	87
► ALPHABETICAL LETTERS OF LANGUAGES	88
► WORLD FAMOUS ORGANIZATIONS/APPLICATIONS.....	89
► NATIONAL SYMBOLS OF PAKISTAN	90
► BIGGEST, HIGHEST, TALLEST ETC.	91
► LARGEST IN THE WORLD	91
► FIRST IN THE WORLD	92

2-MATHEMATICS

► TYPES OF NUMBERS	94
► PRIME & COMPOSITE NUMBERS	94
► BODMAS.....	96
► FACTORS & MULTIPLES	97
► LCM & HCF	98
► LCM LEAST COMMON MULTIPLE	98
► HCF (HIGHEST COMMON FACTOR)	99
► SQUARE ROOT	101
► CUBE ROOT	102
► FRACTION	104
► PERCENTAGE	108
► RATIO PROPORTION	119
► CONTINUED RATIO:	123
► PROFIT SHARING	124
► MODE, MEDIAN, MEAN & RANGE	126
► LAWS OF EXPONENTS	130
► PROPERTIES OF POWERS	132

► PRACTICE QUESTIONS	133
► NUMBER SERIES	134
► SCIENTIFIC NOTATION	141
► SCIENTIFIC NOTATION – EXERCISES	142
► AGE PROBLEMS	143
► INTRODUCTION TO ALGEBRA	147
► ROMAN NUMBERS: 1 – 1000	147
► LINEAR EQUATION	148
► TYPES OF POLYNOMIAL EXPRESSIONS:	152
► GEOMETRY	156
► PERIMETER AND AREA.....	158
► CIRCUMFERENCE, AREA AND VOLUME	160
► MATH MIX PLATE	163

3-PAKISTAN STUDY

► DAMS OF PAKISTAN	182
► BEFORE 1857	184
► AFTER 1857	187
► CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN PAKISTAN	190
► PAK INDIA WAR, 1965	194
► NEIGHBORING COUNTRIES	195
► PAKISTAN'S RELATIONS WITH THE MUSLIM WORLD	197
► VICEROYS OF INDIA FROM (1858 To 1947)	199
► PRE-PARTITION ERA	200
► WAR OF INDEPENDENCE 1857	200
► URDU-HINDI CONTROVERSY (1867).....	200
► SIMLA DEPUTATION (1906)	200
► ALL INDIA MUSLIM LEAGUES (AIML)	201
► MINTO MORLEY REFORMS (1909)	201
► LUCKNOW PACT (1916)	201
► JALLIANWALA BAGH MASSACRE (1919)	201
► MONTAGUE CHELMSFORD REFORMS (1919)	201
► KHILAFAT MOVEMENT (1919)	201
► SIMON COMMISSION (1927)	201

NEHRU REPORT (1928)	202
QUAID-I-AZAM 14 POINT (1929)	202
ALLAHABAD ADDRESS (1930)	202
ROUND TABLE CONFERENCES (1930-1932)	202
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ACT (1935)	203
INDIAN PROVINCIAL ELECTIONS (1937)	203
LAHORE RESOLUTION (1940)	203
CRIPPS MISSION (1942)	203
WAVELL PLAN (1945)	204
SIMLA CONFERENCE (1945)	204
ELECTIONS (1945-46)	204
CABINET MISSION (1946)	204
PARTITION PLAN (1947)	204
INDIAN INDEPENDENCE ACT, 1947	205
POST PARTITION ERA	205
CONSTITUTIONALS DEVELOPMENT OF PAKISTAN	205
BOGRA FORMULA (1953)	205
CURRENT AFFAIRS OF PAKISTAN	206
SOME FAMOUS PERSONALITIES	208
SIR SYED AHMED KHAN	208
ALLAMA MUHAMMAD IQBAL	212
QUAID-I-AZAM MUHAMMAD ALI JINNAH	214
IMPORTANT EVENTS	219
CRIPPS MISSION (1942)	220
C.R FORMULA (1944)	221
GANDHI JINNAH TALK (1944)	221
SHIMLA CONFERENCE (1945)	222
GENERAL ELECTION (1945-1946)	222
CABINET MISSION PLAN (1946)	223
FORMATION OF INTERIM GOVERNMENT (1946-1947)	224
THE THIRD JUNE PLAN (1947)	225
PARTITION OF INDIA AND ESTABLISHMENT OF PAKISTAN (1947)	226
BRITISH COLONIZATION	227

► SYSTEM OF GOVERNMENT	227
► PAKISTAN'S PHYSIOGRAPHY	229
► PUNJAB	230
► SINDH	231
► KHYBER-PAKHTUNKHWA	231
► BALUCHISTAN	232
► THE MOTORWAYS OF PAKISTAN	232
► GENERAL INFORMATION	233
► DYNASTIES	239
► PAKISTAN AFFAIRS MOST REPEATED QUESTIONS	241

4-ENGLISH

► PARTS OF SPEECH	252
► NOUN	252
► PRONOUN:	255
► ADJECTIVE	257
► DEGREES OF ADJECTIVE:	259
► VERB	260
► KINDS OF VERBS	261
► IRREGULAR VERBS	261
► REGULAR & IRREGULAR VERBS	262
► ADVERB.....	263
► PREPOSITION	264
► WORDS FOLLOWED BY THE APPROPRIATE PREPOSITIONS.	265
► (USE OF PREPOSITION – EXERCISE)	267
► CONJUNCTION	270
► INTERJECTION	270
► ARTICLE	270
► USE OF ARTICLE (THE)	271
► OMISSION OF ARTICLE (THE)	274
► TENSES	274
► SIMPLE PRESENT TENSE	275
► PRESENT CONTINUOUS TENSE	276

PRESENT CONTINUOUS WITH A FUTURE MEANING	276
DIFFERENCE BETWEEN SIMPLE PRESENT AND PRESENT CONTINUOUS	277
PRESENT PERFECT TENSE	277
PRESENT PERFECT CONTINUOUS TENSE	278
SIMPLE PAST TENSE	279
PAST CONTINUOUS TENSE	280
PAST PERFECT TENSE	282
PAST PERFECT CONTINUOUS TENSE	282
SIMPLE FUTURE TENSE	283
FUTURE CONTINUOUS TENSE	284
FUTURE PERFECT TENSE	284
FUTURE PERFECT CONTINUOUS TENSE	285
USE OF PREPOSITION	285
VOCABULARY	300
SUBJECT-VERB AGREEMENT	304
ENGLISH ERROR SPOTTING RULES	308
READING COMPREHENSION	313
SPELLING-CORRECTION	318
ONE WORD SUBSTITUTION	319
CONDITIONAL SENTENCES	325
IDIOMS	326
ANALOGY	330
PHOBIAS.....	335
ENGLISH MCQs.....	336

5-EVERY DAY SCIENCE

MOST IMPORTANT TERMINOLOGIES.....	348
BRANCHES OF SCIENCE	350
INSTRUMENTS: (AND THEIR USE)	352
PHYSICAL QUANTITIES	353
DISEASES	355
SOUND & HEAT	357
FOOD AND HEALTH	358

► LIVING THINGS AND THEIR ENVIRONMENT	360
► ECO SYSTEM	361
► MATTER AND ITS STATES	362
► METALS VS NON METALS	363
► HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY	363
► BASIC INFORMATION ABOUT BODY SYSTEMS.....	365
► The Brain and Nervous System	366
► PARTS OF BRAIN	366
► UNIVERSE	367
► GASEOUS PLANETS (OUTER PLANETS)	370
► EARTH	372
► CELL:	373
► DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ANIMAL AND PLANT CELL	374
► ACID AND BASE	374
► pH SCALE	375
► TEMPERATURE SCALES CONVERSION	376
► EDS MOST REPEATED QUESTIONS	379

6-ISLAMIAT

► BATTLES OF ISLAM	397
► CHRONOLOGICAL SEQUENCE OF EVENTS FROM 1st A.H to 11 A.H.....	400
► INFORMATION OF HOLY QURAN	400
► SURAH IN THE NAME OF THE PROPHETS	401
► ISLAMIAT GENERAL INFORMATION	401
► TITLES OF PROPHETS / SAHABAS	402
► FIRST IN ISLAM	403
► SIX KALIMAS	403
► BELIEFS OF ISLAM	404
► PILLARS OF ISLAM.....	404
► HOLY BOOKS.....	404
► PROGENY OF THE HOLY PROPHET	405
► WIVES OF THE HOLY PROPHET MUHAMMAD (SAWW): امهات المؤمنین	405
► عشرہ مبشرہ	405
► صحاح ستہ	405

► SOURCES OF SHARIA	406
► AL-QURAN	406
► NAMAZ	408
► ZAKAT	409
► FASTING	409
► HAJJ	410
► HADITH MUBARAK.....	410
► MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION	411
► PROPHETS OF ISLAM	411
► ISLAMIAT MOST REPEATED 200 QUESTIONS (1 LINER)	413
7-COMPUTER	
► COMPUTER GENERATIONS	418
► CLASSIFICATION GENERATIONS OF COMPUTERS	419
► TYPES OF COMPUTER	420
► TYPES OF MEMORY IN COMPUTER	421
► UNITS OF COMPUTER MEMORY	422
► SHORTCUT KEYS:	423
► FUNCTION KEYS:	424
► SHORTCUT KEYS OF (MS-WORD)	424
► MOUSE SHORTCUTS	426
► MICROSOFT EXCEL SHORTCUT KEYS	427
► SOME IMPORTANT ABBREVIATIONS	428
► FREQUENTLY ASKED EXTENSIONS	428
► TYPES OF COMPUTER ANTIVIRUS	429
► THE 6 BEST ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE OF 2022	429
► BEST GRAPHIC DESIGN SOFTWARE OF 2022 (FREE AND PAID)	429
► MOST REPEATED COMPUTER MCQS	430

General Knowledge

40 IMPORTANT COUNTRIES

1. PAKISTAN

Capital: Islamabad
 Currency: Rupees
 Head: Imran Khan (22nd PM)
 Known as: Land of Pure Peoples
 Parliament: Majlis-e-Shura
 Airline: PIA, Air Blue, Shaheen
 Continent: Asia

3. CHINA

Capital: Beijing
 Currency: Yuan
 Head: Xi Jinping
 Parliament: Nation People's Congress
 Airline: Air China
 Continent: Asia

5. AFGHANISTAN

Capital: Kabul
 Currency: Afghani
 Head: Muahmmad Umar
 Known as: Buffer state of Asia
 Parliament: Jirga
 Airline: Ariana
 Continent: Asia

7. TURKEY

Capital: Ankara
 Currency: Lira
 Head: Tayyip Erdogan
 Known as: Sick man of Europe before 1914
 Parliament: Grand National
 Airline: Turkish Airline
 Continent: Europe & Asia

9. LEBANON

Capital: Beirut
 Currency: Pound
 Head: Michel Aoun
 Known as: Land of Milk and Honey
 Parliament: National Parliament
 Airline: Middle East Airline
 Continent: Asia

11. ITALY

Capital: Rome
 Currency: Euro
 Head: Sergio Mattarella
 Parliament: Italian Parliament
 Airline: Alitalia

2. INDIA

Capital: New Delhi
 Currency: Rupees
 Head: Ram Nath Kovind (President)
 Parliament: Sansad
 Airline: Air India
 Continent: Asia

4. JAPAN

Capital: Tokyo
 Currency: Yen
 Head: Fumio Kishida
 known as: Land of Rising Sun
 Parliament: Diet
 Airline: JAL
 Continent: Asia

6. ICELAND

Capital: Rejavik
 Currency: Krune
 Head: Gudni Johannesson
 Known as: Land of fire & Ice
 Parliament: Althing
 Airline: Iceland Air
 Continent: Europe

8. NORWAY

Capital: Oslo
 Currency: Krone
 Head: Jones Gohr
 Known as: Land of midnight sun
 Parliament: Storting
 Airline: Iceland Air
 Continent: Europe

10. LIBIYA

Capital: Tripoli
 Currency: Dinar
 Head: Abdul Hamid Dbeibeh
 Parliament: The House Representatives
 Airlines Libyan Airline
 Continent: Africa

12. INDONESIA

Capital: Jakarta
 Currency: Rupees
 Head: Joko Widodo
 Known as: Land of thousand Islands
 Airline: Garuda

Continent: Europe

13. TAIWAN

Capital: Taipei
 Currency: Dollar
 Head: Tsai Ing-wen
 Airline: China Airline
 Continent: Asia

15. FRANCE

Capital: Paris
 Currency: Euro
 Head: Emmanuel Macron
 Known as: Land of Franks
 Parliament: National Assembly
 Airline: Swiss, Air France
 Continent: Europe

17. HUNGARY

Capital: Budapest
 Currency: Forint
 Head: Jonos Ader
 Parliament: National Assembly
 Airline: Wizz Air
 Continent: Africa

19. FINLAND

Capital: Helsinki
 Currency: Euro
 Head: Sauli Niinisto
 Known as: Land of Thousand Lakes
 Parliament: Eduskunta
 Airline: Finnair Airlines
 Continent: Europe

21. ETHIOPIA

Capital: Addes Ababa
 Currency: Tugrik
 Head: Sahlework Zewde
 Parliament: House of People Representative
 Airline: Ethiopian Airline
 Old Name: Abyssinia
 Continent: Africa

23. ISRAEL

Capital: Jerusalem
 Currency: Shekel
 Head: Isaac Herzog
 Known as: Holy Land
 Parliament: Knesset
 Airline: El AL
 Continent: Asia

Continent: Asia

14. SPAIN

Capital: Madrid
 Currency: Euro
 Head: Perdros Sanchez
 Parliament: Cortes
 Airline: Iberia
 Continent: Europe and Africa

16. VIETNAM

Capital: Hanoi
 Currency: New Dong
 Head: Nguyen Yuan
 Parliament: National Assembly
 Airline: Vietnam Airline
 Continent: Asia

18. GREECE

Capital: Athens
 Currency: Euro
 Head: Kyriakos Mitsotakis
 Parliament: Greek
 Airline: Olympic Airlines
 Continent: Europe

20. SCOTLAND

Capital: Edinburgh
 Currency: Pound Sterling
 Head: Alison Johnstone (President)
 known as: Land of cakes
 Parliament: Scottish Parliament
 Airline: Loganair
 Continent: Europe

22. ZIMBABWE

Capital: Harare
 Currency: Zimbabwe Dollar
 Head: Emmerson Mnangagwa
 Parliament: Scottish Parliament
 Airline: Loganair
 Old Name: Rhodesia
 Continent: Africa

24. POLAND

Capital: Warsaw
 Currency: Zloty
 Head: Mateusz Moawiecki
 Known as: The land of fields
 Parliament: Sejm
 Airline: LOT Polish Airline
 Continent: Europe

25. MYANMAR

Capital: Newpaída
 Currency: Kyat
 Head: MyintSwe
 Known as: Land of Rice & Teak
 Parliament: Oyidaungsu Hluttow
 Airline: Myanmar National Airline
 Old Name: Burma
 Continent: Asia

27. EGYPT

Capital: Cairo
 Currency: Pound
 Head: Abdul Fattah Al-Sisi
 Known as: Gift of the Nile
 Parliament: House of Representatives
 Airline: Egypt Air
 Continent: Africa & Asia

29. NEPAL

Capital: Katmandu
 Currency: Rupee
 Head: Bidhya Devi Bhandri
 Known as: Land of Mountains
 Parliament: Rastriya Sabha
 Airline: Royal Nepal Airline
 Continent: Asia

31. AUSTRALIA

Capital: Canberra
 Currency: Dollar
 Head: Scott Morrison
 Known as: The land of Golden Fleece
 Parliament: Federal Parliament
 Airline: Qantas
 Continent: Australia

33. GERMANY

Capital: Berlin
 Currency: Euro
 Head: Frank-Walter Steinmeier
 Parliament: Bundestag
 Airline: Lufthansa
 Continent: Europe

35. BANGLADESH

Capital: Dhaka
 Currency: Taka
 Head: Abdul Hamid
 Known as: Land of Golden Fibre
 Parliament: Jatiya Sangsād
 Airline: Bieman
 Continent: Asia

26. CANADA

Capital: Ottawa
 Currency: Dollar
 Head: Justin Trudeau
 Known as: Land of Lilies
 Parliament: Federal Parliament
 Airline: Air Canada
 Continent: North America

28. MONGOLIA

Capital: Ulaanbaatar
 Currency: Tugrik
 Head: Ukhnaagiin Khurelsuth
 Known as: Land of Eternal Blue Sky
 MIAT (Mongolian Airline)
 Continent: Asia

30. IRAN

Capital: Tehran
 Currency: Toman
 Head: Ebrahim Raisi
 Known as: Land of the Arya
 Parliament: Majlis-e-Shura
 Airline: Iran Air
 Continent: Asia

32. AUSTRIA

Capital: Vienna
 Currency: Euro
 Head: Alexander Vander Bellen
 Known as: Remnant of Mighty Umpire
 Parliament: Federal Assembly
 Airline: Austrian Airlines
 Continent: Europe

34. DENMARK

Capital: Copenhagen
 Currency: Krone
 Head: Mette Frederiksen
 Known as: Homeland of the Viking Empire
 Parliament: Folketing
 Airline: Scandinavian Airlines
 Continent: Europe

36. KAZIKISTAN

Capital: Nur-Sultan
 Currency: Tenge
 Head: AskarMamin
 Parliament: Mazhilis
 Airline: Air Astana
 Continent: Asia and Europe

37. RUSSIA

Capital: Moscow
Currency: Ruble
Head: Vladimir Putin

Airline: Aeroflot
Continent: Europe & Asia
Parliament: Duma

39. IRAQ

Capital: Bagdad
Currency: Dinar
Head: Barham Salih
Known as: Site of Ancient Civilization
Airline: Iraqi Airways
Continent: Asia

38. THAILAND

Capital: Bangkok
Currency: Baht
Head: Prayut Chan-o-cha

Airline: Thai Airways International
Continent: Asia
Known as: Land of white elephants

40. NEW ZEALAND

Capital: Wellington
Currency: Dollar
Head: Jacinda Ardern
Known as: Britain of the South
Airline: Air New Zealand
Continent: Australia

ORGANIZATIONS

UNO

- United Nations Organization
- Formation: 24 October 1945
- Headquarter: New York, San Francisco
- Secretary General: António Guterres
- Member Countries: 193 + 2 Observers

WHO

- World Health Organization
- Formation: 7th April 1948
- Headquarter: Geneva, Switzerland
- President: Tedros Adhanom
- Member Countries: 194

ADB

- Asian Development Bank
- Formation: 19 December 1966
- Headquarter: Manila (Philippines)
- President: Mandaluyong

SAARC

- South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation
- Formation: 08 December 1985 (Dhaka, Bangladesh)
- Headquarter: Katmandu Nepal
- Secretary General: Esala Weerakoon (Sri Lanka)
- Member Countries: 08

ASEAN

- Association of South East Asian Nations
- Formation: 08 August 1967
- Headquarter: Jakarta, Indonesia
- Head: Lim Jock Hoi
- Member Countries: 10

OPEC

- Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries
- Formation: Sep 1960 (Baghdad, Iraq)
- Headquarter: Vienna, Austria
- Secretary General: Muhammad Barkindi (Nigeria)
- Member Countries: 15

SCO

- Shanghai Cooperation Organization
- Formation: June 15, 2001
- Headquarter: Beijing, China
- Secretary General: Vladimir Norov
- Member Countries: 08 (Pak Joined on 09 June 2017)

UNESCO

- United Nations Educational Scientific & Cultural Organization
- Formation: 16 Nov 1945
- Headquarter: Paris, France
- President / DG: Aundrey Azoulay
- Member Countries: 195

NATO

- North Atlantic Treaty Organization
- Formation: 04 April 1949
- Headquarter: Brussels, Belgium
- Secretary General: Jens Stoltenberg (Norway)
- Member Countries: 30

UNICEF

- United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund
- Formation: 11 Dec 1944
- Headquarter: New York (USA)
- Executive Director: Henrietta H. Fore

IMF

- International Monetary Fund
- Formation: 1944
- Headquarter: Washington DC
- President: Kristalina Georgieva
- Member Countries: 190

WB

- World Bank
- Formation: July 1944
- Headquarter: Washington DC
- President D/G: David Malpass
- Member Countries: 189

G-20

- Group of Twenty
- Formation: 26 September 1999
- Chairman: Joko Widodo
- Member Countries: 19 + EU

WTO

- World Trade Organization
- Formation: 1st January 1995
- Headquarter: Geneva Switzerland
- Director General: Ngozi Okonjo Iweala (1st Women Head)
- Member Countries: 164

ICJ

- International Court of Justice
- Formation: 26 June 1945
- Headquarter: The Hague, Netherlands
- President: Abdulqawi Yusuf (Somalia)
- Judges: 15 --- Term 9 Years

OIC

- Organization of Islamic Cooperation
- Formation: 25 September 1969
- Headquarter: Jeddah Saudi Arabia
- Secretary General: Hussein Ibrahim Taha (Chad) (12)
- Member Countries: 57

NASA

- The National Aeronautics & Space Administration
- Formation: 29 July 1958
- Headquarter: Washington, DC
- Founder: Dwight D. Eisenhower

IAEA

- International Atomic Energy Agency
- Formation: 29 July 1957
- Headquarter: Vienna, Austria
- Head: Rafael Grossi
- Member Countries: 35

ICC

- International Cricket Council
- Formation: 15 June 1909
- Headquarter: Dubai, UAE
- Chairman: Greg Barclay
- Motto: Cricket for Good

FIFA

- The Federation International de Football Association
- Formation: 21 May 1904
- Headquarter: Zurich, Switzerland
- President: Gianni Infantino (Italy)

EU

- European Union
- Formation: 1st November 1993
- Headquarter: Brussels
- Member Countries: 27

IOC

- International Olympic Committee
- Formation: 23 June 1894
- Headquarter: Lausanne, Switzerland
- President: Thomas Bach (Germany)
- Member Countries: 102

Commonwealth Nation

- Commonwealth of Nations
- Formation: 11 Dec 1931
- Headquarter: London, UK
- President: Queen Elizabeth II
- Member Countries: 54

ICRC

- International Committee of the Red Cross
- Formation: 17 Feb 1863
- Headquarter: Geneva, Switzerland
- President: Peter Maurer (Switzerland)

Amnesty International

- Amnesty International
- Formation: July 1961
- Headquarter: London, UK
- Secretary General: Agnes Callamard

ILO

- International Labour Organization
- Formation: 29 October 1919
- Headquarter: Geneva, Switzerland
- Director General: Guy Ryder (Britain)
- Member Countries: 187

OPCW

- Organization for the Prohibiting of Chemical Weapons
- Formation: 29 April 1997
- Headquarter: The Hague, Netherlands
- Director General: Fernando Arias
- Member Countries: 193

FAO

- Food and Agricultural Organization
- Formation: 16 October 1945
- Headquarter: Rome Italy
- Director General: QuDongyu (Chinese)
- Member Countries: 194

SCO

Member countries (8)

1. China
2. India
3. Kazakhstan
4. Kyrgyzstan
5. Pakistan
6. Russia
7. Tajikistan
8. Uzbekistan

SAARC

Member countries (8)

1. Afghanistan
2. Bangladesh
3. Bhutan
4. India
5. Maldives
6. Nepal
7. Pakistan
8. Sri Lanka

BIMSTEC

Member countries (7)

1. Bangladesh
2. Bhutan
3. India
4. Myanmar
5. Nepal
6. Sri Lanka
7. Thailand

BRICS

Member countries (5)

1. Brazil
2. Russia
3. India
4. China
5. South Africa

IBSA

Member countries (3)

1. India
2. Brazil
3. South Africa

RECEP

Member countries (15)

1. Myanmar
2. Thailand
3. Vietnam
4. Laos
5. Cambodia
6. Brunei
7. Malaysia
8. Singapore
9. Indonesia
10. Philippines
11. Australia
12. New Zealand
13. Japan
14. South Korea
15. China

G-7

Member countries (7)

1. France
2. Canada
3. Italy
4. Japan
5. Germany
6. U.K
7. U.S

BASIC

Member countries (4)

1. Brazil
2. South Africa
3. India
4. China

Scandinavia

Member countries (6)

1. Denmark
2. Norway
3. Sweden
4. Finland
5. Iceland
6. Faroe Island

G-20

Member countries (20)

1. Australia
2. Argentina
3. Brazil
4. Canada
5. China
6. France
7. Germany
8. India
9. Indonesia
10. Italy
11. Japan
12. Mexico
13. Russia

14. South Korea
15. China

14. Saudi Arabia
15. South Africa
16. South Korea
17. Turkey
18. UK
19. US
20. EU

JAI**Member countries (3)**

1. Japan
2. America
3. India

Mencosur**Member countries (4)**

1. Argentina
2. Brazil
3. Paraguay
4. Uruguay

Heart of Asia**Member countries (15)**

1. Afghanistan
2. Azerbaijan
3. China
4. India
5. Iran
6. Kazakhstan
7. Kyrgyzstan
8. Pakistan
9. Russia
10. Saudi Arabia
11. Tajikistan
12. Turkey
13. Turkmenistan

RIC**Member countries (3)**

1. Russia
2. India
3. China

UNASUR**Member countries (12)**

1. Bolivia
2. Guyana
3. Suriname
4. Uruguay
5. Venezuela
6. Argentina
7. Brazil
8. Chile
9. Colombia
10. Ecuador
11. Paraguay
12. Peru

APEC**Member countries (21)**

1. Australia
2. Brunei
3. Canada
4. Chile
5. China
6. Hong Kong
7. Indonesia
8. Japan
9. Malaysia
10. Mexico
11. New Zealand
12. Papua New Guinea
13. Peru

14. UAE
15. Uzbekistan

14. Philippines
15. Russia
16. Singapore
17. South Korea
18. Taiwan
19. Thailand
20. US
21. Vietnam

COUNTRIES & CAPITALS

Country	Capital
Afghanistan	Kabul
Albania	Tirana
Algeria	Algiers
Argentina	Buenos Aires
Australia	Canberra
Austria	Vienna
Azerbaijan	Baku
Bahrain	Manama
Bangladesh	Dhaka
Belarus	Minsk
Belgium	Brussels
Bhutan	Thimphu
Brunei-Darussalam	Bandar Seri Bagwana
Bulgaria	Sofia
Cambodia	Phnom Penh
Canada	Ottawa
Chile	Santiago
China	Beijing
Colombia	Bogotá
Cuba	Havana
Denmark	Copenhagen
Ethiopia	Addis Ababa
Finland	Helsinki
France	Paris
Germany	Berlin
Greece	Athens
Hungary	Budapest
Iceland	Reykjavik
India	New Delhi
Indonesia	Jakarta
Iran	Tehran
Iraq	Baghdad
Ireland	Dublin
Israel	Jerusalem
Italy	Rome
Japan	Tokyo
Kazakhstan	Astana (Nursultan)
Kenya	Nairobi

Kuwait	Kuwait City
Kyrgyzstan	Bishkek
Lebanon	Beirut
Libya	Tripoli
Malaysia	Kuala Lumpur
Maldives	Mali
Mongolia	Ulan Bator
Morocco	Rabat
Myanmar	Naypyidaw
Namibia	Windhoek
Nepal	Katmandu
Netherland	Amsterdam
New Zealand	Willington
North Korea	Pyongyang
Norway	Oslo
Oman	Muscat
Philippines	Manila
Poland	Warsaw
Qatar	Doha
Romania	Bucharest
Russia	Moscow
Saudi Arabia	Riyadh
South Korea	Seoul
Spain	Madrid
Sweden	Stockholm
Switzerland	Geneva
Syria	Damascus
Taiwan	Taipei City
Tajikistan	Dushanbe
Thailand	Bangkok
Turkey	Ankara
U.A.E	Abu Dhabi
Uzbekistan	Tashkent
Vietnam	Hanoi
Yemen	Sana City
Zambia	Lusaka
Zimbabwe	Harare

Currency

1. RUPEES:

	MA, MA, SHRI, NE, BHA, I, SE, PAK, manga
MA	Mauritius,
MA	Maldives
SHRI	Sri Lanka
NE	Nepal
BHA	Bharat (India)
I	Indonesia
SE	Seychelles
PAK	Pakistan

2. PESO:

	C C C D PUMA
C	Colombia
C	Chile
C	Cuba
D	Dominical Republic
P	Philippines
U	Uruguay
M	Mexico
A	Argentina

3. DINAR:

	JOLI BISKAT
JO	Jordon
Li	Libya
B	Bahrain
I	Iraq
S	Serbia
K	Kuwait
A	Algeria
T	Tunisia

4. POUND:

	UK LESSS
UK	United Kingdom
L	Lebanon
E	Egypt
S	Syria

S	Sudan
S	South Sudan

5. KRONE:

CD SING

C	Czech Republic
D	Denmark
S	Sweden
I	Iceland
N	Norway
G	Greenland

6. DOLLAR

CAFI TAZ LINE

CA	Canada
FI	Fiji
T	Taiwan
A	Australia
Z	Zimbabwe
LI	Liberia
NE	New Zealand

OTHERS

Singapore, Hong Kong, East Timor, Bahamas, Ecuador

7. EURO

VC GF ko nhi SPAIN ko dekho

V	Vatican City
C	Cyprus

G	Germany
F	France

S	Spain
P	Portugal
A	Austria
I	Italy
N	Netherland

GAFIB = Greece – Andorra – Finland – Ireland – Belgium

8. **Rial:**
Saudi Arabia
Oman
Qatar
Yemen
9. **Torran:**
10. **Won:**
South Korea
North Korea
11. **Manat:**
Azerbaijan
Turkestan
12. **Soam:**
Kyrgyzstan
13. **Lira:**
Turkey
14. **Baht:**
Thailand
15. **Real:**
Cambodia
Brazil
16. **Tenge:**
Kazakhstan
17. **New Dong:**
Vietnam
18. **Shilling:**
Kenya
Uganda
Somalia
19. **Shekel:**

Israel

20. **Bir:**
Ethopia
21. **Yen: (Man)**
Japan
22. **Yuan: (Riminbi)**
China
23. **Ruble:**
Russia
Belarus
Tajikistan
- 24: **Dirham:**
U.A.E
Morocco
Armenia
- 25: **Afghani:**
Afghanistan
- 26: **Taka:**
Bangladesh
- 27: **Rand:**
South Africa
- 28: **Lek:**
Albania
- 29: **Lev:**
Bulgaria
- 30: **Kyat:**
Myanmar
- 31: **Ringgit:**
Malaysia
- 32: **Forint:**
Hungry
- 33: **Zolty:**

Poland

34: Pula:
Botswana

35: Tugrik:
Mongolia

36: New Sol:
Peru

37: Boliviano:
Bolivia

38: France:
Bhutan

39: Leu:
Romania

40: Cape Verda:
Escudo

41: Balboa:
Panama

LARGEST IN THE WORLD

- The Largest cold desert of the world is Antarctic Polar desert.
- The Largest hot desert of the world is Sahara.
- The largest glacier of the world is Lambert-fisher Glacier.
- The Largest earth filled dam of the world is Tarbela Dam.
- The largest man made canal of the world is The Grand Canal of China.
- The largest delta of the world is Ganges Brahmaputra Delta.
- The largest indoor water park of the world is New Kalahari Islands Resort.
- The largest animal of the world is Blue Whale.
- The largest bird of the world is Steller's Sea Eagle.
- The largest hospital in the world is Chang Gung Memorial Hospital.
- The largest natural satellite of the world is Ganymede.
- The largest plateau in the world is Tibetan Plateau.
- The largest sea bird of the world is Wandering Albatross.
- The largest bird of the world is Ostrich.
- The largest land animal of the world is The African Bush Elephant.
- The largest Open University of the world is Indira Gandhi National Open University. (New Delhi)
- The largest cave of the world is Hang Son Doong (Mountain River Cave)
- The Largest forest of the world is Amazon forest.
- The largest Archipelago is Indonesia.
- The largest plaza of the world is Dubai Mall Dubai United Arab Emirates.
- The worlds' largest, active volcano is Mauna Loa.
- Thailand has the largest/longest banknotes.
- The biggest fish in the ocean are the Rhincodon Typus and whale shark.

SMALLEST IN THE WORLD

- ☞ Smallest Continent
- ☞ Smallest Ocean
- ☞ Smallest River
- ☞ Smallest Country
- ☞ Least Populated Country
- ☞ Smallest Democracy
- ☞ Smallest Island
- ☞ Smallest Desert
- ☞ Smallest Animal
- ☞ Smallest Land Animal
- ☞ Smallest Bird

Australia
 Arctic
 The Roe
 Vatican City
 Vatican City
 Nauru
 Bishops Rock
 Carcross Desert
 Tradigrades
 Etruscan Shrew
 Hummingbird

LARGEST PRODUCERS OF THE WORLD

36

Coal	China
Cotton.....	India
Iron.....	Australia
Rice.....	China
Diamond.....	Russia
Gold.....	China
Wheat.....	China
Milk.....	India
Oil.....	USA
Gas (natural).....	Russia
Uranium.....	Kazakhstan
Paper.....	China
Opium.....	Afghanistan
Rubber.....	Thailand
Meat.....	China
Tobacco.....	China
Coffee.....	Brazil
Sugar.....	Brazil
Silver.....	Mexico
Mica.....	India
Fertilizer.....	China

ABBREVIATIONS

NADRA	National Database and registration Authority.
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic acid.
ATM	Automated Teller Machine.
ECG	Electrocardiogram.
SAARC	South Asian Association of regional cooperation.
UNO	United Nations Organizations.
AIDS	Acquired Immunodeficiency syndrome.
PIN	Personal Identification Module.
LAN	Local Area Network.
WAN	Wide Area Network.

G.T Road	Grand Trunk Road.
CD	Compact Disc.
DVD	Digital Video/Versatie Disc.
IBM	InternationalBusiness Machine
ICU	Intensive care unit.
GST	Goods and services Tax.
GNP	Gross Nati nal product.
GDP	Gross Domesti Product.
NGO	Non-Government Organizations
LASER	Light Amplificaation by Stim ted Emission of Radiadiation.
NIC	Nati nnal Identcaic n Card.
SUPARCO	Pakistan Space and Upper Atmosphere Research Commission.
NATO	North Atlanc Treaty Organizaation.
NASA	National Aeonauuti and Space Administraron.
ICC	Internati nal Cricket Council.
PLO	Palesti e Liberaaon Organizazan.
RADAR	Radio Detecton and Ranging.
SONAR	Sound Navigaton and Ranging.
SDO	Sub Divisional Officer.
SNGPL	Sui Northern Gas Pipelines Limited.
C.I.A	Central Intelligence Agency.
P.I.A	Pakistan Internatonal Airline.
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas.
CNN	Cable News Network.
BTU	Britishthermal unit
ACR	Annual Confidenti Report.
APP	Associated Press of Pakistan.
PEMRA	Pakistan Electronic Media Regulatory Authority.
LED	Light Emitting Diode.
TV	Television.
USB	Universal Serial Bus.

SSP	Senior Superintendent of Police.
PSP	Police services of Pakistan.
DIG	Deputy Inspector General.
IG	Inspector General.
SHO	Station House Officer.
DSP	Deputy Superintendent Police.
ASI	Assistant Sub Inspector.
SI	Sub Inspector/System International Unit.
RPO	Regional Police Officer.
D.C	Deputy Commissioner/Direct Current
A.C	Air Conditioner/Alternate Current / Assistant Commissioner
ASP	Assistant Superintendent of Police
BP	Boiling Point Blood pressure.
M.P	Melting Point.
MPA	Member of Provincial Assembly.
MNA	Member of National Assembly.
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging.
MCQs	Multiple Choice Questions.
BCQS	Best Choice Questions.
STEVT Sindh	Technical Education and Vocational Training authority.
NAVTC	National Vocational and Technical Training Commission.
FIFA	Federation International Football Association
NAB	National Accountability Bureau.
NICVD	National Institute of Cardiovascular Diseases.
SIUT	Sindh Institute of Urology & Transplantation.
LLB	Bachelor of Laws.
B.ED	Bachelor of Education.
M.ED	Master of Education.
BISE	Board of Intermediate & Secondary Education.
SALU	Shah Abdul Latif University.
EU	European Union.

OGDCL	Oil and Gas Development Company Limited.
SEATO	Southeast Asia Treaty Organization.
CENTO	Central Treaty Organization
FM	Frequency Modulation.
AM	Anti Meridian.
PM	Post Meridiem.
WAPDA Pakistan	Water and Power Development Authority.
UNESCO	The United Nations Educational, Scientific and cultural Organization.
UNICEF	United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund.
WTO	World Trade Organization.
WHO	World Health Organization.
I.C.T	Information and Communication Technology.
PTCL	Pakistan Telecommunication Company Limited.
ISI	Inter-Services Intelligence
RAW	Research and Analysis Wing.
ISPR	Inter Services Public Relations.
MBBS	Bachelor of Medicine & Bachelor of Surgery.
BDS	Bachelor of Dental Surgery.
GRE	Graduate Record Examination.
GAT	Government Acceptance Test.
NTS	National Testing Service.
FPSC	Federal Public Service Commission.
STS	SIBA Testing Service.
IBA	Institute of Business Administration.
FIR	First Information Report.
SPSC	Sindh Public Service Commission.
CSS	Central Superior Services.
PCS	Provincial Civil Service.
CCE	Combined Competitive Exams.
HTML	Hyper Text Markup Language.
HIV	Human Immune deficiency Virus.

ILO	International Labour Organization.
IMF	International Monetary Fund.
D.C	Direct Current.
LBW	Leg before Wicket.
LOC	Line of Control.
LDC	Least Developed Countries.
OTP	One Time Password.
NBP	National Bank of Pakistan.
MCB	Muslim Commercial Bank.
NCA	National Chamber of Agriculture.
NCC	National Cadets Corps.
NLC	National Logistics Cell.
NH&MP	National Highway and Motorway Police.
NIPA	National Institute of Public Administration.
NUST	National University of Science & Technology
O level	Ordinary level.
A level	Advanced level.
OPEC	Organization of Petroleum Exporting countries.
NAM	Non- Aligned Movement.
LFO	Legal Framework Order.
PCB	Pakistan Cricket Board.
PHD	Doctor of Philosophy.
PDF	Portable Document Format.
P.P	Personal Problem
PTA	Pakistan Telecommunication Authority.
CCTV	Closed Circuit Television
ETO	Exercise and training
EEG	Electroencephalogram
GIF	Graphics Interchange Format
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
NTN	Network Termination Number

SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
FBR	Federal Board of Revenue
ICT	Information Communication Technology
SHO	Station House Officer

FIRST, LARGEST, LONGEST, OLDEST IN THE WORLD

1. The oldest monarchy in the world is: **Japan**
2. The women in the space was: **Valentine Tereshkova**
3. The first railway line was laid in : **England**
4. Which country has the briefest constitution: **United States**
5. What is the name of first test tube baby of the world is: **Louise joy brown**
6. Ms.Kim Campbell is the first women prime minister of : **Canada**
7. Among the oldest observatory is : **Rundetaaram ,Copenhagen,Denmark**
8. The first satellite was made in: **USSR**
9. Mount Everest was first climbed in : **1953**
10. Smallest country of the world is : **Vatican city**
11. The First Man To Climb Mount Everest Twice Was:**Nawang Gombu**
12. The highest navigable lake in the world is : **Titicaca Lake**
13. After the breakup of USSR, the largest country in the world(area wise) is: **Russian Federation**
14. The first test tube baby of the world born in : **England**
15. The space shuttle which landed on the moon was: **Apollo XI**
16. Which is the world greatest archipelago on the globe : **Indonesia**
17. The world's habitable building is : **Burj Al Khalifa**
18. The first satellite was launched was : **Spuntnik**
19. The largest man made canal in the world is : **Suez Canal**
20. Which is the largest Gulf of the world : **Gulf Of Mexico**
21. The highest title in judo: **Black Belt**

OLD & NEW NAMES

COUNTRY/CITIES

OLD NAME

Sri Lanka

Ceylon

Bombay

Mumbai

Abyssinia

Ethiopia

Ankara

Angora

Oslo

Christiania

Kolkata

Calkata

Indonesia

Dutch east

Suriname

Dutch Guinea

Bangladesh

East Pakistan

Myanmar

Burma

Iraq

Mesopotamia

Taiwan

Formosa

Netherlands

Holland

Bishkek

Frunze

Sahiwal

Montgomery

Karnataka

Mysore

Burkina faso

Upper Volta

Bin Qasim

Pipri

Iran

Persia

Beijing

Peking

Zimbabwe

Rhodesia

Libya

Tripoli

Harare

Salisbury

Thailand

Siam

Switzerland

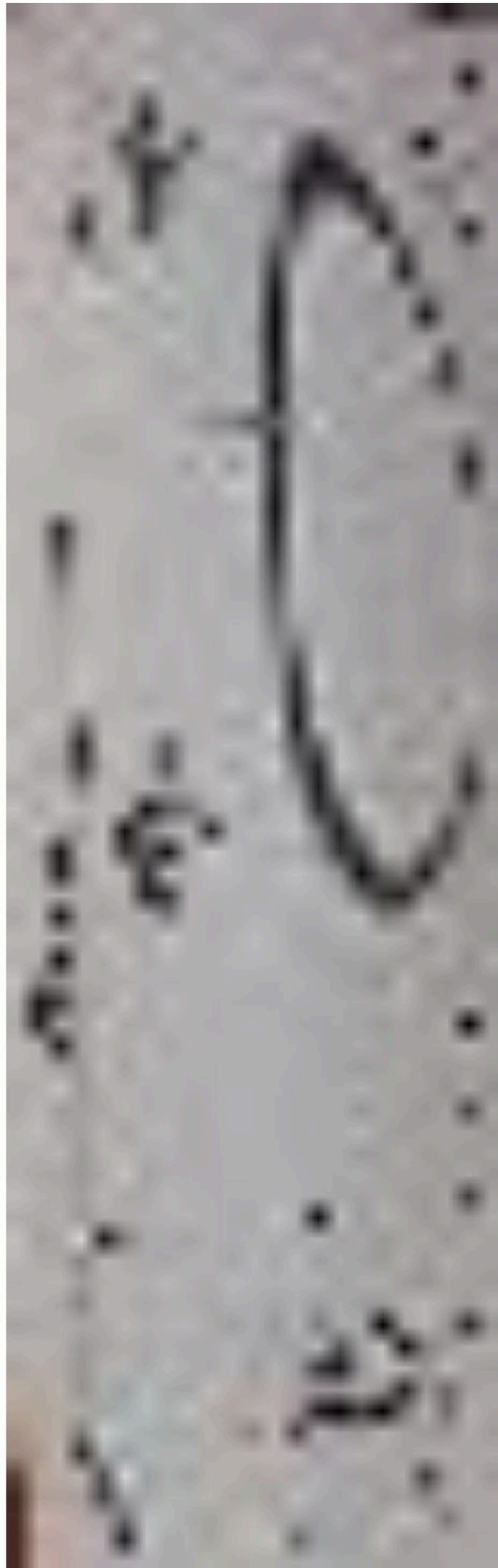
Helvetica

Cambodia

Kumpuchea

OLD NAMES OF THE CITIES OF PAKISTAN

- ❖ The old name of **Hyderabad** was **Neroon Kot**.
- ❖ The old name of **Quetta** was **Shal Kot**.
- ❖ The old name of **Jacobabad** was **Khan Garh**.
- ❖ The old name of **Sialkot** was **Salwan Kot**.
- ❖ The old name of **Attock** was **Cambellpur**.
- ❖ The old name of **Faisalabad** was **Lyallpur**.
- ❖ The old name of **Sahiwal** was **Montgomery**.
- ❖ The old name of **Bin Qasim** was **Pipri**.
- ❖ The old name of **Muslim Bagh** was **Hindu Bagh**.
- ❖ The old name of **Pakpattan** was **AjodhanPur**.
- ❖ The old name of **Karachi** was **Kolachi**.
- ❖ The old name of **Lahore** was **Mahmoodpur**.
- ❖ The old name of **Gujranwala** was **Khanpur**.
- ❖ The old name of **Zhob** was **For Sandemn**.
- ❖ The old name of **Peshawar** was **Pushkalavati**.
- ❖ The old name of **Swat** was **Udyana**.



FAMOUS STREETS/WALLS IN THE WORLD

- ✓ **Wall Street**: is famous for Banking, Finance and Stock Exchange in New York City.
- ✓ **Fleet Street**: Printing and Publishing in London.
- ✓ **Bond Street**: Jewelry and Clothing in England.
- ✓ **Broadway Street**: Theatres in USA.
- ✓ **Downing Street**: Official residence of British Prime Minister in England.
- ✓ **World's Shortest Street**: Ebenezer place.
- ✓ **World's Largest Street**: Yong Street
- ✓ **World's Narrowest Street**: Vicolo Della Virilita.
- ✓ **Harley Street**: Famous for Doctors, Hospitals in London.
- ✓ **Lombard Street**: is in San Francisco, it is also called crookedest.

FAMOUS PLACES

- The International Rice Research Institute (IRRI) is located in: **Philippines**
- The official residency of the pope is in: **Vatican City.**
- Where is "Elyse Palace"? **France.**
- The famous "Eiffel Tower" is in: **Paris**
- **Niagara Falls** is in: **United States**
- **Times Square:** Entertainment center in New York.
- **Pentagon:** Headquarter of US Defense.
- **Silicon Valley:** San Francisco, Home of technological Companies like, Facebook, Apple, Google etc.
- **Golan Heights** belong to: **Syria**
- **Waterloo** is located in: **Belgium**
- **Leaning Tower Pisa** is situated in: **Italy.**
- **The Yellow stone Park** is in: **USA**
- **Tiananmen Square** is located in: **China**
- **Statue of Liberty** is situated in: **New York**
- **Bethlehem** is associated with: **Jesus Christ**
- **Wimbledon** known for tennis, is in: **London**
- **Basman Palace:** Official residency of King if Jordon.
- **Dasman Palace:** Official residency of Amir e Kuwait.
- **Buckingham Palace:** Official residency of Queen Victoria.
- **The White House:** Official residency of President of USA.
- **Tehrir square** is situated in: **Cairo**
- **Greenwich** is located in: **England**
- **Hanging gardens** in Babylon were located in modern day: **Iraq**
- **Centre of Tamil Nado's** of Srilanka is: **Jafana**
- **Babar's tomb** is situated in: **Kabul**
- **The Ganges** is a sacred river for Hindus in: **Banares**
- **Israel occupied Golan Heights** that is 1250km in area. To which country it actually belong:
Syria
- **USA film industry Hollywood** is located in California's City: **Los Angeles**
- Which canal links Red Sea with Mediterranean? **Suez Canal**
- Where river Rhine is located: **Western Europe**
- Who acquired the Suez Cana from the Ottoman ruler of Egypt in 1857? **Britain**
- In which city of India the Qutub Minar is located: **New Dehli**
- **Mughal Emperor Shah Jehan** built Taj Mehal. Where is it located? **Agra**
- Where the river "Thames" flows? **Southern England**
- **Waterloo** is located in: **Belgium**
- "Black water" belongs to: **USA**
- **Dome of Rock** is located in: **Jerusalem**
- Where the Red Square is located? **Moscow**
- Where is Golden Gate situated? **San Francisco**
- Which is the biggest oil field of Iraq? **Kirkuk oil field**
- **Silicon valley** is known for IT industry located: **California**

- Al-Azhar University is located in: **Egypt's city Cairo**
- Bering Strait is between USA: **US and Russia**

FAMOUS ISLANDS OF WORLD

- ❖ The largest Island is. **Greenland**
- ❖ Bali is an Island of: **Indonesia**
- ❖ Cuba is in: **Atlantic Ocean**
- ❖ Falkland Island is disputed between England and: **Argentina**
- ❖ Java island is located in: **Indian Ocean**
- ❖ Which is the largest **Gulf of Mexico?**
- ❖ Which is the second largest Island of world? **New Guinea Island**
- ❖ Great Britain is an Island located in: **Atlantic Ocean**
- ❖ The island of Seychelles are located in the: **Indian Ocean**
- ❖ After losing the battle of Waterloo in 1815 Napoleon was exiled to: **St: Helena**
- ❖ Sumatra Island is Under the control of: **Indonesia**
- ❖ Honshu Island is the part of: **Japan**
- ❖ The largest Island is under Indian Ocean is: **Madagascar**
- ❖ Which is the largest archipelago of the world? **Indonesia**
- ❖ Sri Lanka is an Island Situated in **Indian Ocean.**

FAMOUS NAMES (EPITHETS)

➤ Palestine	:	Holy Land
➤ Barbados	:	Land of the flying fish
➤ Canada	:	Land of the Maple Leaves
		Land of the Lilies
➤ Sri Lanka	:	Tear Drop p of the world
➤ Afghanistan	:	Buffer State of Asia
➤ Algeria	:	Land of Fertile Fields
➤ Australia	:	Land of Golden Fleece
		Island Continent
➤ Austria	:	Remnant of a Mighty Empire
➤ Bahamas	:	Isle of Perpetual June
➤ Bahrain	:	Isle of Pearls
➤ Bangladesh	:	Land of Golden Fiber
➤ Belgium	:	Cockpit of Europe
		Crossroad of Europe
		Battle field of Europe
➤ Colombia	:	Land of Contrasts
➤ Cuba	:	Sugar Bowl of the World
		Pearl of Antilles
➤ Denmark	:	Home land of Viking Empire
		Mother-in-Law of Europe
➤ Egypt	:	Gift of the Nile
➤ Yemen	:	Land of the Queen Sheba
➤ Finland	:	Land of thousand lake
➤ Gibraltar	:	Pillars of Hercules
		Key to the Mediterranean
➤ Guinea	:	Whiteman's Grave
➤ Thailand	:	Land of Smiles
		Land of White Elephants
		Land of Free People
➤ Somalia	:	Horn of Africa
➤ Pakistan	:	Land of Pure People
➤ Scotland	:	Land of Cakes
➤ Norway	:	Land of Midnight Sun
➤ New Zealand	:	Britain of the South
➤ Nepal	:	Land of Mountains
➤ Myanmar	:	Land of Rice and Teak
➤ Lebanon	:	Land of Milk and Honey
➤ South Korea	:	Land of Morning Calm
➤ Japan	:	Land of Rising Sun
		Great Britain of the Pacific
➤ Iraq	:	Site of the Ancient Civilization
➤ Indonesia	:	Land thousand Islands
➤ Ukraine	:	Little Russia
➤ England	:	Land of Hope & Glory

➤ Bhutan	:	Land of Thunderbolt
➤ Spain	:	Land of the Rabbit
➤ Israel	:	The Zionist Entity

FAMOUS NAMES OF CITIES

City of Golden Temple	Amritsar
City of Water	Venice
City of Angles	Los Angles
Gateway of the east	Beirut
Little Pakistan	Bradford
City of Bazars	Cairo
Pyramid city	Egypt
City of space flight	Cape Kennedy
Manchester of Pakistan	Faisalabad
City of conferences	Geneva
City of Rams	Guangzhou
Brasilia of Pakistan	Islamabad
Gateway of Pakistan	Karachi
City of canals	Venice
City of places	Mexico
Forbidden city	Lhasa
Gateway of India	Mumbai
City of Cosmonauts	Moscow
City of popes	Vatican City
City of skyscrapers	New York
Land of seven hills	Rome
The Golden Gate City	San Francisco
City of Flowers	Peshawar

PARLIAMENTS

COUNTRY	PARLIAMENTS
Afghanistan	Jirga
Azerbaijan	Milli Mejlis
Bahrain	National Assembly
Bangladesh	Jatiya Sangsard
Poland	Sejm
Croatia	Sabor
Iran	Majlis
Pakistan	Majlis e Shora
India	Sansad
Norway	Stortinget
Lithuania	Seimas
Japan	Diet
Israel	Knesset
Maldives	Majlis
Estonia	Riigikogu
Latvia	Saeima
Finland	Eduskunta
Ireland	Parliament
Denmark	Folketing
Philippines	Congress
Russia	Federal Council State Duma
Spain	Cortes
Sweden	Riksdag
USA	Congress
UK	'House of Lord
'Turkey	Grand National Assembly

INVENTIONS & DISCOVERIES

- Atom was discovered by: John Dalton.
- Atomic Number was discovered by : Mosley
- Atomic Structure was discovered by: Bohr and Rutherford
- Atomic Theory was discovered by: Dalton
- Atomic Physics was discovered by: Enrico Fermi
- Bicycle was invented by: Kirkpatrick Macmillan.
- Chronometer was invented by: John Harrison
- Clock (Mechanical) was invented by: Hsing and Ling-Tsan
- Clock (Pendulum) was invented by: C.Huygens
- Diesel Engine was invented by: Rudolf Diesel
- Difference Engine was invented by : Charles Babbage
- Electric Battery was invented by: Alessandro Volta
- Electric Generator was invented by: Michael Faraday
- Electric Iron was invented by: H.W. Seeley
- Hydrogen was discovered by: Cavendish
- Laws of Inheritance was discovered by: Gregor Mendel
- Lift (Elevators) was discovered by: Otis
- Lightning Conductor was discovered by: Benjamin Franklin
- Measurement of Electrical Energy was discovered by: Joule James Prescott
- Radio was invented by: Marconi
- Radioactivity of Uranium was discovered by: Henry Becquerel
- Radioactivity was discovered by: Marie Curie
- Railway Engine was invented by: Stephenson

MCQs

01. Name the inventor of **airplane** with motor?
 (a) Wright Brothers (b) Pascal
 (c) Newton (d) Faraday
02. Mention the inventor of **Modern bicycle**?
 (a) Westinghouse (b) Walker
 (c) Baum (d) Starley
03. What is invented by **Babbage**?
 (a) Teletype (b) Zipper
 (c) Calculating Machine (d) Tire
04. **Gun** was invented by:
 (a) Bushnell (b) Browning
 (c) Plante (d) Parson
05. Name of the inventor of **Hydrometer**?
 (a) Baume (b) Edison
 (c) Ester (d) None
06. **Microphone** is the invention of:
 (a) Shrapnel (b) Berliner
 (c) Kirchhoff (d) None
07. Who is the inventor of **Motorcycle**?

- | | | |
|-----|---|--------------------|
| | (a) De Forest | (b) Bell |
| | (c) Daimler | (d) Harrison |
| 08. | Who invented the talking movie ? | |
| | (a) Warner Brother | (b) Harrison |
| | (c) Colt | (d) Bell |
| 09. | Point out who discovered of the theory of isotopes ? | |
| | (a) Edison | (b) Soddy |
| | (c) Biro | (d) Waterman |
| 10. | Who discovered the velocity of light ? | |
| | (a) Tesla | (b) Roemer |
| | (c) Pascal | (b) Newton |
| 11. | Who discovered the theory of light wave ? | |
| | (a) Tesla | (b) Huygens |
| | (c) Spenser | (d) Colt |
| 12. | What Chadwick discovered? | |
| | (a) Ozone | (b) Neutron |
| | (c) Pascal | (d) Davis |
| 13. | Priestley's discovery is: | |
| | (a) Velocity | (b) Oxygen |
| | (c) Light | (d) Quantum Theory |
| 14. | Name the discoverer of penicillin . | |
| | (a) McCollum | (b) Fleming |
| | (c) Hoist | (d) Colt |
| 15. | Who discovered Vitamin C ? | |
| | (a) Fremi | (b) Bohr |
| | (c) Peebles | (d) Szent Gyorgyi |
| 16. | Who discovered the proton ? | |
| | (a) Wheeler | (b) Rutherford |
| | (c) Woodward | (d) Planck |
| 17. | The discoverer of Quantum Theory is: | |
| | (a) Fermi | (b) Max Planck |
| | (c) Wheeler | (d) All of these |
| 18. | Who discovered Relativity Theory ? | |
| | (a) Soddy | (b) Newton |
| | (c) Einstein | (d) Speser |
| 19. | Who discovered uranium fission ? | |
| | (a) Priestly | (b) Otta Hahn |
| | (c) Dewas | (d) Tilghman |
| 20. | Who discovered Polio vaccine ? | |
| | (a) Salk | (b) Dahl |
| | (c) Freud | (d) Newton |
| 21. | Name the discoverer of Rabies vaccine ? | |
| | (a) Newton | (b) Roemer |
| | (c) Pasteur | (d) Waksman |
| 22. | Vitamin A, B and D were discovered by: | |
| | (a) Davis McCollum | (b) Harvey |

- (c) Newton
23. Whose discoveries are **aluminum** and **electrolyte** process?
(a) Bell
(c) Marconi
24. The discoveries of **anti-rabies** are:
(a) Szilard
(c) Marconi
25. Who is the discoverer of **atomic reactor**?
(a) Hertz
(c) Enrico Fermi
26. Who discovered the **bleaching powder**?
(a) Long
(c) Hall
27. Which scientist discovered **blood circulation**?
(a) Harvey
(c) Bier
28. **Calculus** was discovered by:
(a) Newton
(c) Spenser
29. **Carbon dioxide** was discovered by:
(a) Harvey
(c) Joseph Black
30. Name the discoverer of **chlorine**:
(a) Freud
(c) Fermi
31. Mention the discoverer of **chloroform**.
(a) Hahn
(c) Hoist
32. Who discovered **cosmic rays**?
(a) Soddy
(c) Victor Hess
33. Who discovered **electrical waves**?
(a) Fisher
(c) Hertz
34. Which scientist discovered **electron**?
(a) Takamine
(c) J. Thomson
35. Which law was discovered by **Galileo**?
(a) Law of Motion
(c) Law of gravity
36. Which law was discovered by **Newton**?
(a) Law of Motion
(c) Law of falling bodies
37. What **Bernard** discovered?
(a) Phonograph
(c) Pendulum
- (d) Fermi
(b) Hall
(d) None of these
(b) Fisher
(d) Pasteur
(b) Faraday
(d) Spencer
(b) Charles Tennant
(d) Koller
(b) Fisher
(d) Wilson
(b) Harvey
(d) Plato
(b) Newton
(d) Soddy
(b) Dohl
(d) Scheele
(b) S.Guthrie
(d) Colt
(b) Wheeler
(d) Planck
(b) Gabor
(d) Wilson
(b) Hall
(d) Long
(b) Law of falling bodies
(d) Law of acceleration
(b) Law of gravitation
(d) all of these
(b) Human heart transplant
(d) Safety-pin

ANSWERS

01	a	02	d	03	c	04	b	05	a
06	b	07	c	08	a	09	b	10	b
11	b	12	b	13	b	14	b	15	d
16	b	17	b	18	c	19	b	20	a
21	c	22	a	23	b	24	d	25	c
26	b	27	a	28	a	29	c	30	d
31	b	32	c	33	c	34	c	35	b
36	d	37	b						

HIGHEST MILITARY AWARDS

- Highest military award of **Israel** is **Medal of Velour**.
- Highest military award of **Bangladesh** is **Bir Sreshtho**.
- Highest military award of **Belgium** is **Military Cross**.
- Highest military award of **Russia** is **Order of the Patriotic War**.
- Highest military award of **Italy** is **Medal for Velour**.
- Highest military award of **US's** is **Medal of Honor**.
- Highest military award of **Pakistan** is **Nishan-i-Haider**.
- Highest military award of **Japan's** is **Order of The Rising Sun**.
- Highest military award of **India's** is **Param Vir Chakra**.
- Highest military award of **Germany's** is **Iron Cross**.
- Highest military award of **France's** is **Legion of Honor**.
- Highest military award of **Britain's** is **Victoria Cross**.

NAME OF THE MILITARY SYMBOLS OF PAKISTAN

- Nishan-e-Haider
- Hilal-e-Jurrah
- Tamgha-e-Jurrah
- Pak Army Motto: **(Imaan, Jihad Fi Sabeelillah, Taqwa)**
- Defense Day: **6 September**

AIRLINES

COUNTRY	AIRLINE
Pakistan	PIA, Shaheen Airline, Air Blue
France	Air France
Italy	Alitalia Airline
Bangladesh	Beman Airline
Japan	JAL Airline
Gulf Countries	Gulf Airline
Hong Kong	Cathy Pacific
Netherlands	Lufthansa
Belgium	Sabeena Airline
Lebanon	Middle East Airline
Russia	Aeroflot Airline
Australia	Qantas
Taiwan	China Airline
Iran	Mahan Airline
Afghanistan	Ariana
New Zealand	Freedom Airline
Nepal	Sun Airline
U.A.E	Emirates Airline, Etihad Airline
Singapore	Silk Airline
Indonesia	Garuda
Greece	Olympic Airline
USA	Trans world, Delta Airline
Germany	KLM Airline

IMPORTANT INTERNATIONAL DAYS

- **9th January** National Day of Children in Pakistan.
- **5th February** Kashmir Solidarity Day.
- **14th February** valentine day.
- **22nd February** International scout day.
- **8th March** international women day.
- **22nd March** World Day of Water.
- **7th April** world health day.
- **24th May** common wealth day.
- **17th May** world telecommunication day.
- **15th May** International Day of Families.
- **3rd May** world press day.
- **1st May** Labor Day.
- **22 April** earth day.
- **23rd April** international books day.
- **14th August** Pakistan's Independence Day.
- **12th August** international youth day.
- **9th August** world indigenous people day>
- **6th August** Friendship Day.
- **11th July** world population day.
- **4th July** America's independent day.
- **27th June** world diabetes day.
- **8th June** Father's Day.
- **5th June** World environment day.
- **3rd June** road safety day.
- **31st May** world no tobacco day.
- **30th September** International heart day.
- **27th September** international tourism day.
- **16th September** International Day of Ozone.
- **14th September** international day of first aid.
- **8th September** International Day of Literacy.
- **(Third Tuesday of September)** International Day of Peace.
- **25th December** Christmas day.
- **8th June** International Day of Oceans
- **10th December** international of Human rights.
- **07th December** international civil aviation.

- **3rd December** international day of disabled person.
- **1st December** world aid day.
- **20th November** universal children's day.
- **27th October** Kashmir Black day.
- **21st August** senior citizen day.
- **First Monday of October** world habitual day.
- **9th October** world postal day.
- **5th October** International Teachers Day.
- **16th October** world food day.
- **17th October** education of poverty day.

358

1

- 1

VICE PRESIDENTS

NO.	NAME	TENURE
01	Noor-ul-Amin	December 20, 1971-April 21, 1972

CHIEF MARTIAL LAW ADMINISTRATORS

NO.	NAME	TENURE
01	General Muhammad Ayub Khan	October 7, 1958-June 8, 1962
02	General Agha Muhammad Yahya Khan	March 25, 1969-December 20, 1971
03	Zulfiqar Ali Bhutto (Civil Martial Law Administrator)	December 20, 1971 April 21, 1972
04	General Muhammad Zia-ul-Haq	July 5, 1977-December 30, 1985

PRIME MINISTERS OF PAKISTAN

NO.	NAME	TENURE
01	Khan Liaqat Ali Khan	August 15, 1947-October 16, 1951
02	Khawaja Nizamuddin	October 17, 1951-April 17, 1953
03	Muhammad Ali Bogra	April 17, 1953-August 11, 1955
04	Chaudhary Muhammad Ali	August 11, 1955-September 12, 1956
05	Hussain Shaheed Suharwardi	September 12, 1956-October 18, 1957
06	Ibrahim Ismail Chaudrigar	October 18, 1957-December 16, 1957
07	Malik Feroz Khan Noon	December 16, 1957 –October 7, 1958
08	Noor-ul-Amin (Nominated)	December 7, 1971-December 20, 1971
09	Zulfiqar Ali Bhutto	August 14, 1973-July 5, 1977
10	Muhammad Khan Junejo	March 23, 1985-May 29, 1988
11	Ms Benazir Bhutto	December 2, 1988-August 6, 1990
12	Ghulam Mustafa Jatoi (caretaker)	August 6, 1990-November 6, 1990
13	Mian Muhammad Nawaz Sharif	November 6, 1990-April 18, 1993 May 26, 1993-July 8, 1993
14	Mir Balakh Sher Mazari (caretaker)	April 18, 1993-May 26, 1993

15	Moin Qureshi (Caretaker)	July 8, 1993-October 19, 1993
16	Ms Benazir Bhutto	October 19, 1993-November 5, 1996
17	Malik Meraj Khalid (Caretaker)	November 6, 1996-February 17, 1997
18	Mian Muhammad Nawaz Sharif	February 17, 1997-October 12, 1999
19	Mir Zafarullah Khan Jamali	November 23, 2002-June 26, 2004
20	Ch. Shujaat Hussain	June 30, 2004-August 26, 2004
21	Shaukat Aziz	August 28, 2004-November 15, 2007
22	Muhammad Mian Soomro (caretaker)	November 16, 2007-March 24, 2008
23	Syed Yousaf Raza Gillani	March 25, 2008-April 26, 2012
24	Raja Pervez Ashraf	June 22, 2012-March 24, 2013
25	Mir Hazar Khan Khoso (caretaker)	March 25, 2015-June 5, 2013
26	Mian Muhammad Nawaz Sharif	June 5, 2013-July 28, 2017
27	Shahid Khaqan Abbasi	August 1, 2018-August 18, 2018
28	Justice (retd) Nasir-ul-Mulk (Caretaker)	June 1, 2018-August 18, 2018
29	Imran Khan	August 18, 2018- to date

- Imran Khan is 22nd Prime Minister of Pakistan.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE

NO.	NAME	TENURE
01	General Pervez Musharraf	October 12, 1999-November 23, 2002

PRESIDENTS OF LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

NO.	NAME	TENURE
01	Quaid-e-Azam Muhammad Ali Jinnah	August 11, 1947-September 11, 1948
02	Moulvi Tamizuddin Khan	December 11, 1948-October 24, 1954

WORLD'S SECRET AGENCIES

- **"AMAN"** is the secret agency of **Israel**.
- **CIA** is the secret agency of **United States of America**.
- Secret agency **MOSSAD** belongs to **Israel**
- **RAW** is the secret agency of **India**.
- **KGB** is the secret agency of **Russia**.
- **Scotland Yard** secret agency is belonging to **Britain**.
Scotland Yard's headquarter is located in the **London**
- **MIT** is the secret agency of **Turkey**.
- **DST** is the secret agency of **Morocco**.
- **"Khad"** is the name of secret agency belongs to **Afghanistan**.
- **FIA** is the investigation agency of **Pakistan**.
- **ISI** is a Military intelligence agency of **Pakistan**.
- **Pentagon** is the military headquarter of **USA**.
- **SAPO** is the name of secret agency of **Sweden**.
- **FBI** is the investigation agency of **USA (Domestic)**
- **Triple S (SSS)** is the secret agency of **Iraq**.
- **National Security Agency (NSA)** belongs to **USA**.
- **BND** is the secret agency of **Germany**.
- **BIN** is the secret agency of **Indonesia**.
- **VEVAK** is the name of investigation agency of **Iran**.
- **LEKEM** is the secret agency of **Israel**.
- **SAVAK** is the secret police of **Iran**.
- **RAW** is the secret agency of **India**, it was established **1968**.
- **FIA** of **Pakistan** was established on **13 January 1975**.
- **Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)** of **USA** was established in **1947**.
- The headquarters of **Federal Investigation Agency** is located in **Islamabad**.

WORLD GEOGRAPHY

1. What are called deep trenches on ocean floor? **Abyssal Plain**
2. What is Alpine? **High Mountainous Regions**
3. Why valley in California USA, is called Death Valley? **(Because it is one of hottest place in the world)**
4. What is called Low area of Land? **Basin**
5. Imaginary line of latitude that circles the globe in an east-west direction exactly halfway between the North Pole and South Pole is called: **Equator**
6. What is called the process by which the surface of the earth is worn away? **Erosion**

7. Equinox is: **Shortest Day**
8. Spherical model of the earth is called: **Globe**
9. What is called an area of ocean that is partly surrounded by the land? **Gulf**
10. Term the half of the earth? **Hemisphere**
11. Orographic rainfall is linked to: **Mountain**
12. By which elements the innermost core of earth is made? **Iron & Nickel**
13. Area of land smaller than continent and completely surrounded by water is called: **Island**
14. Term the area completely surrounded by land? **Landlocked**
15. Term the distance of a point on the earth's surface in relation to where it lies east or west of prime meridian? **Longitude.**
16. The Meander is: **a bend in a river.**
17. Name the basic type of cloud that is also called the rain cloud. **Nimbostratus**
18. A Peninsula is an area of land surrounded by water on: **Three sides**
19. Earth's crust is divided into large and rigid segments. What these segments are called: **Plate**
20. Name the large and nearly level area of elevated land? **Plateau**
21. Term the evergreen forest growing in the regions with high rainfall? **Rainforest**
22. Usually damming rivers make natural or artificial lakes. What is called? **Reservoir**
23. Name the land that borders a body of water? **Beach & Shore**
24. Term the narrow body of water that connects two larger bodies of water? **Strait**
25. What is called the highest point of the mountain? **Summit**
26. Term the climate that is neither very cold nor very hot: **Temperate**
27. Term the disturbance along the Ocean floor that can be by an earthquake, a landslide or volcanic eruption: **El-Nino**
28. Which of the following part of continent Asia is known as the richest fishing ground in the world? **North Eastern Asia**
29. Horticulture is a: **Cultivation of flowers and fruits**
30. Place in river or sea where water moves swiftly in circulation motion is called: **Whirlpool**
31. Tsunami comes from the Japanese meaning harbor and: **Wave**
32. Lines drawn parallel to the equator are called: **Latitudes.**
33. Line joining places of equal temperature are called: **Isotherms**
34. Place experiencing equal impact of an earthquake are called: **Seismic Lines**
35. When the days and nights are equal the rays of the sun directly fall on the: **Equator**
36. Which of the following rivers crosses the Equator twice? **Congo**
37. What is the area of Asia? **44,390,959 Sq. km**
38. Africa is the second largest continent. How many nations are there in it? **54**
39. What is the total area of the continent Africa? **30,243,910, sq.km**
40. In which continent animal Kangaroo is abundantly found? **Australia**
41. Name the continent that has a lowest population density, with about sixteen million people living in a country almost as large as the US? **Australia**
42. Which is called "Roof of the World"? **The Pamir Plateau**

OCEANS OF THE WORLD

1. Our earth consists of 71% water.
2. The Collective mass of all water bodies found on the earth is called hydrosphere.
3. A large body of water on the surface of Earth is called Ocean.
4. An adjacent smaller body of water is called Sea.
5. Oceans separate the continents from each other.
6. The ocean floor is not uniform like that Earth surface.
7. The up and down and back and forth movement of water is called wave.
8. There are five Ocean in the world.

PACIFIC OCEAN

1. It is the largest ocean of the world.
2. Its area is 155,557,000 square km.
3. It has an average depth of 4000 meters.
4. It covers 28% of earth and is equal in size to nearly all of the land area on the earth.
5. The deepest point is Marina Trench near Philippines where its depth is (-11.03).
6. There are five Ocean in the world.

ATLANTIC OCEAN

1. It is the Second Largest.
2. Its area is 76, 363,000 square km.
3. It has an average depth of 3926 m.
4. The deepest point is the Puerto Trench.

INDIAN OCEAN

1. It is the third largest ocean.
2. Its area is 68, 556, 000 square km.
3. It has an average depth of 3963 meters.
4. The Java Trench, is its deepest point (-7, 258).
5. It's also known for causing the monsoonal weather.

ANTARCTIC /SOUTHERN OCEAN

1. Its area is 22 million square km.
2. It has an average depth of 3200 m.
3. Extreme cold and huge icebergs are characteristics features of this ocean.

ARCTIC OCEAN

1. It is the small ocean.
2. Its area is 15 million square km.
3. It has an average depth of 1205 m.
4. Its deepest point is the Farm Basin at (-4,665 m)
5. It remains frozen for most of the year, therefore is also called Frozen Ocean.

SEAS OF THE WORLD

Mediterranean Sea

- It is situated between Europe, Africa and North-West Asia.
- Some of the important countries surrounding this Sea include Italy, Spain, Algeria, Tunisia, Turkey and Greece etc.

Arabian Sea

- It is a wide extension of Indian Ocean lying between the peninsular Arab, Arab and Eastern Africa.
- Aden, Mumbai, and Karachi port are the busiest ports of Arabian Sea.

Red Sea

- It is situated between the peninsular Arab and Africa.
- It is connected with help of Mediterranean Sea by the Suez Canal and is an important water rout for navigation.

Dead Sea

- It is also known as the Salt Sea.
- With 33.7% salinity, the Dead Sea is one of the World's saltiest bodies of water.
- It is 8.6 times saltier than the ocean.
- It lies between Jordan and Palestine.
- It is one of the most popular tourist places of the Israel's.

Suez Canal

1. Suez Canal is an artificial strait or canal which connects Mediterranean Sea with Red Sea. It was opened in 1869.
2. It allows transportation between Europe and Asia without navigation around Africa.
3. Which is the largest sea of the world? South China Sea
4. Which of the following Sea separates Asia from Africa? Red Sea
5. Identify the canal which links Red Sea, busiest waterway carrying much of the traffic between Europe and Asia? Suez Canal
6. Red Sea is between: Arabia and Africa.
7. Which is the smallest Sea of the world? Baltic Sea
8. Yellow Sea lies between: China and Japan
9. Which of the Sea is located in Central Asia? Aral Sea
10. Caspian Sea, Dead Sea and Aral Sea are actually: Lakes

11. Which is the deepest Sea of the world? **Caribbean Sea**
12. Which is the shallowest Sea of the world? **Gulf of St. Lawrence**
13. What are the two Seas linked by Sues Canal **The Mediterranean and the Red Sea**
14. Which of the following is the largest island? **Greenland**

NOTABLE DESERTS

- Great Sandy Desert is situated in: **Australia**
- Taklamkan Desert is located in: **China**
- Oasis term is associated with: **Desert**
- The Kalahari Desert, which stretches over 1,40,000 miles, is in: **South Africa**
- Atacama Desert is located in: **Chile**
- Great Victoria Desert is located in: **Australia**
- Karakum desert is located in: **Uzbekistan & Turkmenistan**
- Taklimakan desert is located in: **China**
- Namibian Desert is situated in: **North Africa**
- Kyzyl-Kum Desert is located in: **Uzbekistan & Kazakhstan**
- Which desert is considered the largest hot desert in the world and the third largest Desert overall after Antarctica and the Arctic? **Sahara Desert**
- Sahara Desert is situated in: **Africa**
- Gibson Desert is present in: **Australia**
- Death Valley is located in USA in: **Michigan**
- Global Desert is situated in: **Magnolia**
- Which is the second subtropical largest desert of the world? **Arabian Desert.**
- Simpson Desert is situated in: **Australia.**

DESERTS IN PAKISTAN

- There are 5 Deserts in Pakistan.
- Longest Desert of Pakistan is: **Thar, Sindh**
- Third Largest Desert in: **Asia**
- 9th Largest in World.
- 15% in Pakistan & 85% in India.
- Another name: **Friendly Desert**
- Thal Desert in Punjab. (Khushab)
- Kharan Desert in Balochistan.
- Cholistan Desert in South Punjab and also called (**Rohi Desert**).
- Katpana Desert (**Cold Desert**) in Skardu:

FAMOUS CANALS OF THE WORLD

- Suez Canal was constructed in: **1869**
- The longest canal in the world is: **Grand canal China**
- Red Sea is connected with Mediterranean Sea through the canal: **Suez Canal**
- Which city is called City of Canals? **Venice**
- Volga Canal is located in: **Russia**
- What is the length of the Suez Canal? **140 km**

Famous Lakes

- The biggest fresh water lake in the world is: **Lake Superior**
- The most polluted lake in the world. **Lake Karachay**
- Which one of the following lakes forms an international boundary between Tanzania and Uganda? **Victoria**

Notable Plateaus

- Ocean plateau is in: **India**
- The highest plateau of the world is: **Pamir Plateau (Tibet)**
- Valdai Plateau is located in: **Russia**
- In which region Sahara is located that occupies more than one quarter of Africa's land? **Northern Plateau**

Famous Grasslands of the World

- The grassland of Asia is called: **Steppes**
- The Swampy plains near the poles in the extreme north of America Asia Europe is called: **Tundra**
- Down plains is grassland plains present in: **Australia**
- Canterbury plains are present in: **New Zealand**
- Which one of the following regions is called the bread basket of the world: **Temperate Grassland?**

Famous Strait of the World

- Indonesia and Malaysia are separated: **Malacca Strait**
- Morocco and Spain are separated by: **Strain of Gibraltar**
- Bosphorus strain connects the black sea with: **Marmara Sea**
- Red Sea and Mediterranean Sea are connected by: **Suez Canal**
- The Bosphorus also referred to sometimes as the Istanbul Stair, it's a stair that forms part of the boundary between: **Europe and Asia**
- The world's narrowest stair used for international navigation: **Bosphorus Strait**
- Cook straight separated South New Zealand from: **North New Zealand**
- English Channel separated England from: **France**
- Which of the following stair separated Asia from North America? **Bering Strait**
- _____ separates Italy from Sicily: **Messina strait**
- Strait of Malacca separates: **Sumatra and Malaysia**
- Persian Gulf that is the only sea passage to the open sea on large areas of the petroleum-exporting Persian Gulf: **Strait of Hormuz**
- The Strait of the Malacca connects the: **Pacific Ocean to Indian Ocean**
- The Strait which separates Africa from Europe is: **Strait of Gibraltar**
- Which is the longest strait of the world? **Malacca Strait**
- Which body of water connects the Sea of Marmara with the Black Sea? **Bosphorus Strait**
- Which of the following strait separated Asia from Africa? **Bab-al-Mandab**
- The strait which connects the Arabian Sea and the Bay of Bengal is the: **Palk Strait**
- The world's highest lake is: **Lake Titicaca, South America**

- Following countries are situated around the lake Caspian **Azerbaijan, Russia, Iran, Kazakhstan**
- Which is the deepest lake in the world? **Baikal Lake**
- Aral Sea is located in: **Central Asia**
- Famous lake Saif-ul-Malook is situated in. **Kaghan**
- Manchar Lake is founded in. **Dadu District**

FAMOUS GULFS & BAYS OF THE WORLD

- Gulf of Siam is located in: **Southern Thailand**
- Persian Gulf is located in: **Indian Ocean**
- Gulf of Tonkin is situated near: **Vietnam**
- Name of the Gulf which contains more than half of the world's proven reserve of petroleum and natural gas? **Persian Gulf**
- Gulf of Sidra is present in: **Libya**
- Gulf of the Lion is present in: **France**
- Which is the largest Gulf of the world? **Gulf of Mexico**
- Which is the largest Bay of the world? **Hudson Bay**
- Saint Lawrence Bay is situated near: **Canada**

Notable Waterfalls

- Which is the world's highest falls? **Angel Falls**
- The highest of Angel Falls is 979 m (3230) feet). In which country it is situated? **Venezuela**
- Widow's tear is the name of: **Waterfall**

Seaports

- Hiffa is the seaport of: **Israel**
- Which is the world's busiest port by cargo tonnage? **Port of Shanghai**
- In which country Alexandria Seaport is situated? **Egypt**
- Aqaba is the famous seaport. Where it is located? **Jordan**
- The seaport (s) situated in Pakistan? **Karachi, Bin Qasim, Gawadar**
- Seaport situated in United Kingdom. **Cardiff, Liverpool, Bristol**
- Seattle seaport is situated in which of the following countries? **USA**

Important Rivers

- Nile is the longest river in the world. **Nile**
- River Nile originates from: **Lake Victoria**
- The longest river is located in: **Africa**
- Which of the following rivers crosses the Equator twice? **Congo**
- Which is the largest river in the world, in terms of volume and water cubic meters/second?
Amazon River
- Which river runs through Paris? **The Seine**
- Pick up the river that runs through London? **The Thames**
- Which river runs through Prague? **The Tiber**

- Chinese city situated along the river Yangtze (or Change Jiang)? **Shanghai**
- Taj Mehal is situated on the bank of: **Jamnna River**
- **Asia:** **Hwanghu** and **Yangtze** in China, **Ganga** in **India** and **Indus** in **Pakistan**
- **Europe:** **Thames**, **Danube**, **Rhine**, and **Seine**, are the famous river of the Europe.
- **Africa:** **Nile Congo**, **Niger**, and **Orange** are the famous river of Africa'
- **North America:** **Mississippi**, **Missouri** and **Colombia** are the famous river of the North America
- **South America:** The world **biggest river Amazon** is in South America.
- **Australia:** **Murray**, **Darling**, **Flinders** are the famous river of the A

Famous Glaciers

- ❖ Burgeon Glacier is located in: **Nepal**
- ❖ Which continent is without glacier? **Australia**
- ❖ Siachen, Batoro and ChogoLugma glaciers are located in Pakistan these are situated in which mountain range? **Karakoram**
- ❖ Clark glacier is located in: **USA**
- ❖ What color is most glacial ice? **Blue**
- ❖ How is the speed of a glacier measured? **Feet per Day**
- ❖ The largest glacier of the world is: **Lambert Glacier Antarctica**

International Sports (Upcoming) Events

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| ✓ Champions Trophy 2025 | (Pakistan) |
| ✓ T20 Cricket World Cup 2022. | (Australia) |
| ✓ ODI Cricket World Cup 2023 | (India) |
| ✓ FIFA World Cup. | (Qatar) |
| ✓ South Asia Games 2023 | (Pakistan) |
| ✓ Common Wealth Games 2023 | (Birmingham U.K) |
| ✓ Winter Olympics 2022. | (Beijing, China) |
| ✓ Asian Games 2022. | (Hangchow China) |
| ✓ Asian Games 2026. | (Japan) |
| ✓ Asian Games 2036. | (Qatar) |
| ✓ Asian Games 2034. | (Saudi Arabia) |
| ✓ FIFA World Cup. | (USA, Canada, Mexico) |
| ✓ Summer Olympics 2024. | (Paris, France) |
| ✓ Winter Olympics 2026. | (Italy) |
| ✓ Asia Cup 2022. | (Sri Lanka) |
| ✓ ODI Cricket World Cup 2027. | (South Africa, UAE) |
| ✓ Women's ODI Cricket World Cup. | (New Zealand) |
| ✓ Hockey World Cup 2023. | (India) |
| ✓ Rugby World Cup. | (France) |
| ✓ World Table Tennis Championship 2023. | (South Africa) |

FIFA World Cup (Man)

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| ★ Head Quarter | : | Zurich, Switzerland |
| ★ First World Cup Won | : | Uruguay |
| ★ Current | : | France (2018) by beating Croatia |
| ★ Most Won | : | Brazil (5 Titles) |
| ★ Next Edition | : | Qatar (2022) |
| ★ Held after every 4 year. | | |

ICC (International Cricket Council)

- | | | |
|----------------|---|--------------|
| ★ Head Quarter | : | Dubai |
| ★ Chairman | : | Greg Barkley |

★ Founded in	:	June 15 1909
★ Members	:	106

ICC World Cup Man

★ 1 st World Cup Won	:	West Indies (1975)
★ Current	:	England(2019)
★ Most Won	:	Australia (5 Titles)
★ Next Edition	:	India (2025)
★ Pakistan Won 1992 by winning against (England) at Melbourne Australia.		
★ Held after every 4 year.		

ICC T20 World Cup

★ 1 st World Cup won	:	India (2007)
★ Current	:	Australia (2021)
★ Most won	:	West Indies (2 Titles)
★ Next Edition	:	Australia
★ Pakistan won 2009 by winning against Sri Lanka at Lord's (London)		
★ Held after every 2 years		

ICC Champions Trophy

★ 1 st Won	:	South Africa (1998)
★ Current	:	al Pakistan (2017) by beating India in Fin
★ Most Won	:	India, Australia (2, 2 Times)
★ Next Edition	:	(2025) Pakistan
★ Held after every four years	:	

Hockey World Cup

★ 1 st World Cup won	:	Pakistan (1971) in Spain
★ Current	:	Belgium (2018) in India
★ Most won	:	Pakistan (4 Titles) 1971, 1978, 1982 & 1994
★ Next Edition	:	India (2023)
★ Held after every four years.		

Summer Olympic

★ 1 st	:	Held in Athens (1896)
★ Current	:	Held in Japan (2020/21)
★ Next Edition	:	Will be in Paris (2024)
★ Held after every 4 years		

Winter Olympic

- ★ 1st : Chamonix, France (1924)
- ★ Last : South Korea (2018)
- ★ Next : Beijing, China (2022)
- ★ Held after every 4 years

BOOKS AND AUTHORS

- Book **"Aab-i-Hayat"** was the creation of **Allama Iqbal**.
- **"The Prisoner of Zenda"** is the creation of **Anthony Hope**.
- **"Sorrows of Weather"** was written by **Goethe**.
- Book **"Great Tragedy"** was written by **Z.A Bhutto**.
- **"If I am assassinated"** is written by **Z.A Bhutto**.
- **"War and Peace"** was written by **Leo Tolstoy**.
- Name the writer of **"Great Expectations"**, **Pickwick papers** and **Oliver Twist** is **Charles Dickens**.
- **"Shahnama"** was written by **Altaf Hussain Hali**.
- Name the Author of **"Spirit of Islam"** is **Syed Ameer Ali**.
- **"Jinnah of Pakistan"** was written by **Staley Wolpert**.
- The book **"India Wins Freedom"** **Maulan Abdul Kalam Azad**.
- **"Higher than Hopes"** (by **Fatima Meer**) is a biography of **Nelson Mandela**.
- The famous book **"Daughter of the East"** is written by **Benazir Bhutto**.
- The Famous Literary work **"Tahqiq-i-Hind"** was written by **Al-Beruni**.
- **"Hasab Al-Jabr Wal-Muqabala"** was written by **Al-Khawrizmi**.
- **"Darbar-i-Akbari"** was written by **Maulana Muahmamd Hussain Azad**.
- **"Adventures of Sherlock Holmes"** was written by **Arthur Canon Doyle**.
- **"Asaar-us-Sanadeed"** is written by **Sir Syed Ahmed Khan**.
- **"Tahzib-ul-Akhlaq"** was written by **Sir Syed Ahmed Khan**.
- **"Essay on the life of Muhammad (PBUH)"** is written by **Sir Syed Ahmed Khan**.
- **"Romeo and Juliet"**, **"Tempest"** and **"Hamlet"** are the creation of **Shakespeare**.
- Name the author of **"Decline and the fall of the Roman Empire"** **Edward Gibbon**.
- **"Friend Not Master"** was written by **Ayub Khan**.
- **"The Making of Pakistan"** is written by **Richard Symoud**.
- These Books written by **K.K Aziz** **"The Making of Pakistan"**.

NOBLE PRIZES

- First Nobel Prize was awarded in **1901**.
- The Country which awards Nobel Prize is **Sweden**.
- First Nobel Prize in physics was awarded to **Wilhelm Von Rontegen** (1901).
- **Alfred Nobel** was awarded with Noble Prize on the invention of **Dynamite**.
- First Nobel Prize in physics was won by **Wilhelm Von Rontgen** of Germany in 1901 for **X-rays**.
- **Marie Curie** received the 1903 Nobel Prize in Physics, and the 1911 Nobel Prize in **Chemistry**.
- In which years there were no Nobel Prize awards made in any of the categories. **1940-42**.

- The function of "Swedish Academy of Science" in awarding Nobel Prizes is **to deals with both Physics and Chemistry awards.**
- Who won the First Nobel Prize in Chemistry in 1901 **Jackes Wan Half?**
- Who was the first Asian to have received the Nobel Prize (PMS 2006). **R.N. Tagore.**
- First woman to win the Nobel Prize was. **Mother Teresa**
- Who got first Nobel Prize in medical in 1901? **Amel Von Behring.**
- When was started Nobel Prize in economics? **1969.**
- Nobel Peace Prize of 2000 was awarded to the president of **South Korea.**
- In how many fields Nobel Prize in distributed. **06.**
- Einstein was awarded the Nobel Prize for his work on. **General theory of relativity.**
- All kind of Nobel Prizes expects peace Nobel Prize is distributed annually at. **Stockholm**
- How many times the work of the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) was been honored by a Nobel Peace Prize **Three Times.**
- The person who has been awarded with two unshared Nobel Prizes- the 1954 Nobel Prize in Chemistry and the 1962 Nobel Peace Prize. **Linus Pauling.**
- Who are the mother and daughter have been awarded Nobel Prizes? **Marie Curie & Irene Joliot-Curie.**
- Noble Prize in Physics was awarded to **Dr. Abdul Salaam in the year 1979.**
- MalalaYousaf-Zai Awarded with the Nobel Prize in **2014.**
- Which field is not used to nominate for Nobel Prize? **Astronomy.**
- Which Single winner won the greatest number of Nobel Prizes? **International Committee of the Red Cross.**
- First Muslim who won Noble Prize **Anwar Saddat. (Egypt).**
- Which Muslim Country got the most Noble Prizes in Muslim world? **Egypt.**

Important Dates Events, And Personalities (Mix Plate)

1. Arabs were the first to invade India.
2. Real name of Muhammad Bin Qasim was Amadudin Mohammad (Pillar of Deen)
3. Muhammad Bin Qasim was nephew and son-and-law of Hajjaj Bin Yousuf the Governor of Iraq.
(Omayyad Period). He came to Sindh with 12 thousand men.
4. Muhammad Bin Qasim conquered Sindh during Umayyads.
5. Siskar was wazir of Dahir.
6. Muhammad Bin Qasim tortured to death in Iraq by Sulaiman.
7. Anjuman-e-Himayat Islami was established in 1884.
8. Afghanistan opposed Pakistan's membership of UN.
9. Lord Mount Batten wanted to become the Joint Governor General of both India & Pakistan.
10. Mangla Dam Situated in Azad Kashmir. (Mirpur District)
11. Maulana Mahmood-ul-Hassan who was the first student of Deoband.
12. Sir Syed Ahmed Khan retired as a Judge in 1876.
13. Altaf Hussain Hali has written "Hayat-e-Jawaid" on Sir Syed Ahmed Khan.
14. Ahmed Shah Abdali launched his early invasion against Marhata.
15. The British fought Plassy was against Sirajuddula.
16. The constitution of All India Muslim League was written by Mohammad Ali Johar.
17. "Hamdard" was edited by Moulana Muhammad Ali Johar.
18. "Shudhi" movement was started by Dayanad Sarswati.
19. In Kashmir the ceasefire between Pakistan and India was signed on 27th July 1949.
20. Islamabad was declared capital of Pakistan in 1967.
21. Mountbatten came to India in March 1947.
22. Plan for the Separation of Indo Pakistan was announced on 23rd June 1947.
23. A new religion Din-e-Illahi was introduced to reconcile Hindus & Muslims Mughal Emperor Akbar.
24. The famous newspapers "Comrade" and "Hamdard" were launched by Maulana Muhammad Ali Johar.
25. Mahatma Gandhi was the leader of "Quit India Movement".
26. The Quaid-e-Azam's Fourteen Points were issued in Response of Nehru Report.
27. The Famous Book Asar-ul-Sanadeed was written by Sir Syed Ahmed Khan.
28. Two Round Table Conference were attended by Allama Iqbal.
29. Ibrahim Lodhi was the last ruler of the Lodhi Dynasty in the Sub-continent.
30. East India Company occupied Punjab in 1849.
31. Shah Waliullah was born to Shah Abdur Rahim, during the reign of Mughal Emperor Aurangzeb.
32. The Khilafat Movement started in 1919.
33. General Dyer is famous for Jallianwala Bagh.
34. Quaid-e-Azam opposed Rowlatt Act because it was new shackle on the freedom of people, as it allowed certain political cases to be tried without juries.
35. All Round Table conferences were held in London.
36. First Viceroy & the Last Governor General of India was Lord Canning.
37. Ghiyasuddin Tughluq was the first sultan of Tughluq Dynasty.
38. Aurangzeb re imposed "Jaziya".
39. Ibn Batutah visited India in reign of Muhammad Bin Tughluq.
40. Muhammad Bin Tughluq introduced tokens currency firstly.
41. Shalamar Bagh was built by Shah Jahan (Shahabuddin Muhammad Shah Jahan) also called (Shahzada Khuram).

42. Ahmed Shah Abdali defeated Marhatas in 1761. (Third war of Panipat.)
43. Nadir Shah of Iran invaded Delhi during the period of Muhammad Shah Rangila (The Mughal Emperor.)
44. Original name of Tippu Sultan was Nawab Fateh Ali.
45. 4th May 1799 was the day of Shahadat of Tipu Sultan. (4th war of Maysur).
46. Battle of Plessey was fought in 1757 between Clive and Siraj-ud-Daula which established British rule in Bengal.
47. First war of freedom was fought in 1757 between Siraj-ud-Daula and Rober Clive.
48. Shah Waliullah born in 1703, Shah Waliullah died in 1763.
49. Battle of Buxar was fought in 1764.
50. Raja Ram Mohan Roy founded Brahma Samaj.
51. In 1805, British made Sri Lanka a colony.
52. Sati was abolished by Lord William Bantink.
53. First census in India made during the period of Lord Mayo.
54. Moen-jo-Daro & Harapa discovered in 1922.
55. Sir John Marshal ordered digging of Moen Jo Daro.
56. East India Company was formed in 1600 in London.
57. Raishmi Romal Campaign started by Ubedullah Sindhi before war independence.
58. War of Independence started on 9th May, 1857 from Delhi.
59. The first viceroy of the subcontinent was Lord Canning.
60. First president of Congress was W.C Benerjee.
61. Hindi Urdu Controversy in 1867.
62. Indian National Congress made by Allan O.Hume in 1885.
63. Asrar-us-Sandeed was compiled by Sir Syed Ahmed Khan.
64. Hayat-e-Javed is written by Maulana Hali about Sir Syed Ahmed Khan.
65. Scientific society was established in 1863.
66. Ilutmish the Coins-Taka of silver and "Jeetal" of copper.
67. The Mongol Leader Changez Khan was known as the "Curse of God".
68. Gold coins were used and they were called "Barah".
69. Aurangzeb again levied Zazia upon Hindus.
70. Vasco Da Gama came to India as the representative of the ruler of Portugal. He met Zamorin of Calicut and obtained trade facilities.
71. On 9th July 1950, Pakistan joined IMF.
72. Liaquat-Nehru pact signed in 1950.
73. Justice Muhammad Munir wrote the book "Jinnah to Zia".
74. The country's head visit to Pakistan first: Iran
75. Abul Fazal was celebrated Mughal court poet and Prime Minister during Akbar's reign.
76. Dara Shikoh Eldest son of Mughal Emperor Shahjahan, he was killed by his brother Aurangzeb who usurped their father's throne.
77. Petroleum is the largest import item of Pakistan.
78. Noor-ul-Amin is the only Pakistan's Vice President.
79. Mohtarma Fatima Jinnah joined All India Muslim League in 1938.
80. Lord Wavell presided over the Simla Conference in 1945.
81. The first Pakistani who became the judge of "International Court of Justice" was Sir Zafarullah Khan.
82. The foundation stone of the Sikhism's holiest place "Golden Temple" at Amritsar was laid by Hazrat Mian Mir.
83. Basic Democracy system in Pakistan was given by Gen Ayub Khan.

84. Shah Jehan Mughal Emperor built the Jamia Masjid of Delhi.
85. Nadir Shah attacked Delhi during the reign of Muhammad Shah.
86. Pakistan inspired by the Five-year plans of Soviet Union.
87. Present Sindh alphabets made by Sir Barter Frere in 1883.
88. Sindh Madrasa built by Hassan Ali Afandi in 1st Sept 1885.
89. Partition of Bengal announced on 1st Sept, 1905 & implemented on 16 October 1905 by Lord Curzon. 19
July 1905.
90. Muslim League founded on 30 December 1906 at Decca.
91. Muhammad Ali Johar wrote the constitution of ML: The Green Book.
92. 1st President of Muslim League was Agha Khan. (Upto 1913)
93. First Secretary General of Muslim League was Hussain Bilgrami.
94. 2nd President of Muslim League was Sir Ali Muhammad Khan when Agha Khan III resigned in 1913.
95. Real name of Gandhi was Mohan Das Karam Chand Gandhi.
96. Burma separated from India in 1937 and was made independent in 1947.
97. Sindh Assembly passed the resolution for the creation of Pakistan firstly on June 26 1947.
98. Inqalab Zindabad slogan was given by Mohammad Iqbal.
99. National anthem of Pakistan was played for first time on 13th August, 1954 in front of Raza Shah Palavi.
100. First head of state to visit Pakistan in 1947 was Ameer of Kuwait.
101. Flag of Pakistan designed by Ameeruddin Qadwani.
102. Ayub Khan laid down foundation stone of Quid's Mosulem.
103. Objective Resolution was presented in the constituent Assembly on 7th March 1949.
104. 2nd Constitution made by Ayub Khan came in March 1962.
105. Urdu made National Language in Aug 1973 it has 37 letters.
106. First Martial Law was imposed by Iskandar Mirza (1958).
107. The first cabinet of Pakistan consisted of 7 members.
108. First postal stamp issued in 1948.
109. National Bank of Pakistan was formed in 1948.
110. Karachi Radio Station inaugurated by Liaquat Ali Khan on 14th August 1948.
111. Pakistan Recognized China in 1949.
112. Lloyd Barrage was the old name of Sukkur Barrage.
113. Govt of India Act 1935 Act with some amendments was adopted as the interim working constitution of
Pakistan.
114. Abdul Rashid was a first Chief Justice of Pakistan.
115. Chenab meets River Jhelum at Trimmu.
116. The first Nuclear Power Plant in Pakistan was established at Karachi.
117. First Census in Pakistan was held in 1951.
118. Dawn is the oldest English language newspaper of Pakistan.
119. Bangladesh separated from Pakistan in December 1971. Pakistan Extend recognition of Bangladesh
in
February 1974.
120. Zulfiqar Ali Bhutto wrote the book "The Myth of Independence".
121. Ghulam Muhammad became the Governor General of Pakistan after Khawaja Nizamuddin.
122. Under the Indus Water Treaty, the use of rivers Indus, Jhelum, and Chenab was allocated to
Pakistan.
123. The President under the 1973 Constitution is elected by two Houses of the Parliament and the four

Provincial Assemblies.

124. Pakistan China Boundary dispute was settled during the Government of Ayub Khan.
125. Music of Pakistan's National Anthem was composed by Ahmed Ali Chagla.
126. The Lady Finger Peak is located in Pakistan.
127. Article 10 (2) of the constitution of Pakistan requires that any person arrested shall be produced before a Magistrate within 24 hours of the arrest.
128. Ms Maleeha Lodhi is the first woman to be appointed as Permanent Representative of Pakistan to UN, New York.
129. Ch. Muhammad Ali gave 1956 constitution to Pakistan.
130. Rehman Baba is the famous poet of Pashto.
131. Sindh Separated from Bombay in 1936.
132. Iran Pakistan pipeline is also known as Peace pipeline.
133. Peshawar Massacre took place on 16 December 2014.
134. First Martial Law was declared by Gen. Ayub in 1958.
135. The Tomb of Baba Farid Shakar Ganj in Pakpattan.
136. State Bank was inaugurated by the father of the Nation in 1 June, 1948.
137. Shah Nama was written by Hafeez Jallandhary.
138. EBDO stand for Elective body's disqualification. Order.
139. Godwin K2 is located in Pakistan.
140. The Reconstruction of Religious thought in Islam was written by Allama Iqbal.
141. Mohen Jo Daro is called Mound of dead.
142. According to area the biggest province of Pakistan is Baluchistan.
143. First International flight of PIA was in 1955.
144. First Urdu Newspaper of Pakistan was Imroz.
145. Sui Gas founded in 1952.
146. West Pakistan declared "One Unit" in 1955 by Mohammad Ali Bogra.
147. 1st Martial Law on 7 October 1958.
148. 2nd Marital Law on 26 March 1969.
149. 3rd Martial Law on 7 July 1977.
150. Haji Shariatullah religious scholar tried to eradicate different innovations from the religion.
151. British Government sold Kashmir to Gulab Singh in 1846.
152. East India Company occupied Punjab in 1849.
153. Sher Shah is well-known for his administrative skill, especially his land revenue system.
154. After Shariatullah, Dadhu Mian made the Faraizi Movement strong and popular.
155. Nadir Shah invaded India during the reign of Muhammad Shah.
156. The Coin Rupia was first issued by Sher Shah Suri.
157. Haji Shariatullah was the founder of Faraizi Movement.
158. Din-e-Illahi founded by Akbar 1582.
159. East India Company established in 1600.
160. The first census was conducted in India at the time of Lord Moyo.
161. British East India Company was abolished in 1858.
162. Sir Syed Ahmed set up a Scientific Society in Ghazipur which translated the modern works from English to Urdu and Persian in 1864.
163. British India Association was founded by Sir Syed Ahmed Khan in 1866.

164. Dar-ul-Uloom Deoband began functioning in a small mosque at Deoband in 1867.
165. Hindi-Urdu controversy began when "Hindus demonstrated against Urdu and demanded its replacement with Hindi as official language in Banaras in 1867.
166. Publication of Tahzib-ul-Akhlag by Sir Syed Ahmed Khan in 1870.
167. Sir Syed Ahmed Khan established MAO school at Aligarh in 1875.
168. Quit India Movement started after failure of Cripps proposal.
169. Sir Syed Ahmed Khan given the title of Knight Hood by the British Government in 1888.
170. Edinburg University of England which conferred a degree LL.D on Sir Syed Ahmed Khan.
171. MAO College was established in Aligarh in 1877.
172. Pakistan became the Chairman of OIC in 1874.
173. Struggle of Pakistan was written by I.H Qureshi.
174. Gawadar became a part of Pakistan on September 9, 1958.
175. Abdur Rasheed was the first chief Justice of Pakistan.
176. Zafarullah Khan was the first foreign Minister of Pakistan.
177. Ruunn of Kuchh boundary line is called 24th Parallel line.
178. Liaquat-Nehru pact was announced at Dehli in April 1950.
179. Kafir Fort is located in the province of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa.
180. Malik Ghulam Muhammad dissolved the first Constituent Assembly.
181. The first Nishan-e-Haider was won by Capt. Raja Sarwar.
182. Benazir Bhutto was the first Women Prime Minister of Pakistan.
183. Dr Shahida Malik was the first lady Major General in the Pakistan Army.
184. First five-year plan implemented in Pakistan From 1955 to 1960.
185. Hafeez Kardar was the first Captain of Pakistan Cricket Team.
186. First Elections were held in "Gilgit Baltistan" in 12th November 2009.
187. According to the constitution of Pakistan the Head of the government is Prime Minister.
188. The Speaker is the Presiding head of the National Assembly.
189. The constitutional Chief of a province is Governor.
190. The Administrative Chief of a Province is called Chief Minister.
191. The Pakistani Parliament consists of Bicameral.
192. The Tenure of the National Assembly is 5 years.
193. Member of the National Assembly must be at least 25 years of age.
194. 18th Amendment has ceased the powers of the President to dissolve the National Assembly.
195. The senate is continuous body.
196. A member of the Senate must be at least 30 years of age.
197. The Chairman of Senate is elected for a term of 3 years.
198. One Unite came into force on 14th October 1955.
199. Ayub Khan resigned on 25th March 1969.
200. General Pervez Musharraf was 10th president of Pakistan.
201. The age of the presidential candidate must not be less than 40 years.
202. The president is elected for a term of 5 years.
203. The president takes the oath of his office before the Chief Justice.
204. Federal capital is represented by 4 senators.
205. 1st Constituent Assembly lasted for 7 years.
206. A Judge of the Supreme Court may hold office until he reaches at the age of 65 years.
207. Fahmeeda Mirza is the first female speaker of National Assembly of Pakistan.
208. Sachal Sarmast is the poet who had command over seven languages.

209. Quaid-e-Azam joined All India Muslim League at the age of 37.
210. Ayub Khan has shortest tenure as Prime Minister.
211. Mujeeb-ur-Rehman announced the six points.
212. ECO replaced the RCD in 1985.
213. National Park Islamabad is the largest park in Pakistan.
214. Second OIC summit held in 1974 in Lahore.
215. Durand line was drawn in 1893.
216. Zakat & Ushr ordinance was enforced on 20th June 1980.
217. The total length of coastline of Pakistan is 1046.
218. The coldest place in Pakistan is Skardu.
219. Nanga Parbat is commonly known as Killer Mountain.

VACCINES / MEDICINES

1. Polio vaccine	Jonas Salk (USA) 1952
2. Penicillin	Alexander Fleming (Scottish) 1928
3. Rabies vaccine	Louis Pasteur
4. TB vaccine name	BCG (Bacillus Calmette - Guerin) Both French
5. Plague	Black Death Vaccine Discovered By Waldermar Haffkine 1897
6. Malaria vaccine	RTS,s (Glaxo Smith Kline)
7. Small box	Edward Jenner 1796
8. Pfizer (biotech)	USA / GERMANY
9. Moderna	USA
10. Astrazeneca	UK SWEDEN
11. Sputnikv	RUSSIA
12. Sinovaccinopharm	CHINA
13. Covaxin	INDIA
14. Novavax	USA
15. Pakvac	PAKISTAN

INTERNATIONAL BORDERS & LINES

- The Durand line (length 2430 km) is the border between Afghanistan and: Pakistan
- Durand Line was drawn in 1893 by Sir Mortimer Durand and Afghanistan's ruler: Abdul Rehman Khan
- Mention the current border dividing India and Chinese occupied zones in contested territories? Line of Actual Control
- The military control line between India and Pakistan, in the area of Kashmir is known as: Line of Control
- What is the total length of Pakistan border? 7,307 km
- The border between Pakistan and Afghanistan is about..... 2430 km
- The border between Pakistan and Afghanistan is called Durand Line
- Was the first country which recognized the existence of Pakistan 1947. Iran
- The total length of Pak-Iran boundary line is 959 km
- The total length of Pak-China boundary line is 595 km
- The Line of control was originally known as: Ceasefire Line
- The "Line Control of" was designate after the Simla Agreement. When it was formalized is December 1972

- Mannerheim Line is a line of fortification between Russia & Finland. Who drew it **Green Mannerheim**
- The McMahon Line, originally is the border between **China** and: **India**
- The boundary between **Pakistan** and **India** Held Kashmir: **Working Boundary**

IMPORTANT INTERNATIONAL BORDER

Name of Lines/Boundaries	Between	Features/Description
Durand Line	Pakistan and Afghanistan	Delimited by Sir Mortimer Durand with the agreement of the erstwhile Amir of Afghanistan in 1893.
		Present-Day Afghanistan does not recognize the Durand line
McMahon Line	China and India	It was drawn by Sir Henry McMahon in consultation with Tibetan representative in 1914.
		China disputes the legal states of this line but it is the de facto border between India and China
Radcliffe Line	India and Pakistan	It was built demarcated by Sir Cyril and Radcliffe for the Partition of India and the formation of East and West Pakistan.
		It includes present-Day India, Bangladesh and Pakistan
Hindenburg Line	Poland and Germany	It was a German Defensive line in French territory during World War I
		It was rendered irrelevant by the treaty of Versailles in 1919.
17 th Parallel	South Vietnam and North Vietnam	The 17 th latitude the equator divided erstwhile North and South Vietnam.
		It was demarcated based on the 1954 Geneva Accord
		The 17 th parallel became irrelevant after the unification of Vietnam in 1976
20 th Parallel	Libya and Sudan	It is located at the 20 th northern latitude which is used as the border between Sudan and Libya
22 nd Parallel	Egypt and Sudan	The 22 nd latitude north of the equator marks a major portion of the Sudan-Egypt border
25th Parallel	Mauritania and Mali	The northernmost section of the Mali-Mauritania border is marked using this line
31th Parallel	Iran and Iraq	The 31 st northern latitude marks the border between Iraq and Iran.
		It also demarcates the order between the US states of Louisiana and Mississippi
38 th Parallel	South Korea and North Korea	The 38 th parallel is used to demarcate the central part of the Demilitarized zone between North and South Korea.
Maginot Line	Germany and France	It was a defensive line at the French border towards Germany before World War II. The Maginot line was

		rendered obsolete following the successful invasion of France by Germany following the outbreak of World War II.
Oder-Neisse Line	Poland and Finland	It runs along the rivers Oder and Lusatian Neisse River.
		It was demarcating the Polish-German border according to the Potsdam Conference. It was recognized by a unified Germany in 1990.
Blue Line	Lebanon and Israel	A border demarcation between Lebanon and Israel published by the United Nations on 7 June 2000 for the purposes of determining whether Israel from Lebanon.
Green Line/Attila Line/ UN Buffer Zone	The Republic of Cyprus and Turkish Cyprus	A demilitarized zone, patrolled by the United Nations Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus (UNFICYP), that was established in 1964 and extended in 1974 after the ceasefire of 16 August 1974

MOST REPEATED QUESTIONS (G.K)

1. Sonoran is a desert present in: Mexico
2. Great Victoria Desert is present in: Australia
3. How much the world is covered with deserts? 1/5
4. The second largest desert in the world is: Arabian Desert
5. Africa Fund has been created by: OAU
6. Pedagogy is the science of: Teaching
7. About _____ percent of total calcium present in the human body is in the blood. 1%
8. Name the capital of Iceland: Reykjavik
9. Who wrote "Sassi Pannu"? Hashim Shah
10. The earth's rotation on its axis is from: West to East
11. Digital Computer was invented by: Vincent Atanasoff
12. Dickson is seaport of: Malaysia
13. Brest is name of: City
14. Mississippi is in: USA
15. Volga river is in: Russia
16. Bolan Pass is in which range? Suleiman
17. How many members of Interpol? 190
18. Red square is in: Russia
19. Bukhara is in: Uzbekistan
20. Hitler belongs to: Germany
21. Head of SAARC is in: Khatmandu Headquarter.
22. The Famous Lake "Saif-ul-Maluke" is situated in: Kaghan Valley
23. Friends not Masters" a book written by: General Ayub Khan
24. Yuan is the currency of: China
25. Anwar Sadat got noble prize for: Peace
26. "Spirit of Islam" was written by: Justice Amir Ali
27. Rotas Fort was built by: Sher Shah Suri
28. Al-Azhar University in: Cairo (Egypt)
29. Which city is located in two continents? Istanbul
30. The Quaid-e-Azam presented his famous 14 points on: 31st March 1929
31. ATM stands for: Automated Teller Machine
32. Who presented the law of falling bodies? Newton
33. Shakespeare belongs to the: England (Died in 23 April 1616 date of birth 26th April 1564)
34. Lionel Messi is a famous: Footballer
35. "Rabd" is the currency of: South Africa Rand.
36. Who said, "Where wealth accumulates, men decay"? Goldsmith
37. Who was the first UN High Commissioner for Human Rights? Jose Ayla Lasso
38. The Treaty of European Union (1992) is also known as: Moastrecht Treaty
39. When a gas turns into a liquid the process is called: Condensation
40. The total percentage of silicon in earth crust is: 27.72%
41. The Iran-Pakistan-India gas pipeline is also known as: Peace Pipeline
42. The first Parliamentary elections in Afghanistan were held in: 2005
43. The Capital of Argentina is: Buenos Aires
44. Which is the largest country in Africa? Algeria
45. Name the currency of Sri Lanka. Rupiyah
46. Kalabagh is in District: Mianwali
47. Qila Katas is near: Chakwal
48. Khewra is in District: Jehlum
49. Soan River flows near: Rawalpindi
50. One Hacktre is approximately equal to: 2.5 Acre
51. The UN Human Right Commission is based in: Geneva
52. Diesel Engine was invented by: Rodolf Diesel

53. Rocket was invented by: Dr. Rovert Goddard
54. Tropic of Cancer is: Imaginary line on globe
55. Which is the biggest ocean of world? Pacific
56. Highest Mountain Range in the world is: Himalayas
57. Vienna is on: Danube River
58. Japan Diet is the parliament name of Japan
59. National Flower of Iran is Red Rose
60. Big Ban is the name of: A Clock
61. Key of Mediterranean is: Gibraltar
62. City of seven Hills is: Rome
63. The 1965 War continued for: 17 Days
64. "K" in Pakistan stands for: Kashmir
65. Which city is called 'Forbidden' City? Lahasa
66. Which city is called the 'Gateway of India'? Mumbai
67. 'Hamas' was founded in 1987 by: Sheikh Ahmed Yasin
68. 'Nippon' is stock exchange market of: Tokyo
69. Almost 40% of the world's oil supply passes through the strait of: Hormuz
70. The Headquarter of IMF is located at: Washington DC
71. The biggest Bird is: Ostrich
72. The famous city 'Waterloo' is in: Belgium
73. Human Rights Day is on: 10 December
74. India became a member of the United Nations in: 26 June.
75. 'Baath' is an Arabic word. It means: Resurrection
76. What is the name of SAARC magazine? Spectrum
77. The length of Karakoram Highway in Pakistan is: (N-35)1300km
78. When did Turkey invade Cyprus? 1974
79. "Temple Trees" is an official residence of the: Prime Minister of Sri Lanka
80. "Faiz Ahmed Faiz" famous Urdu poet died in: 1984 Nov 20
81. How many times "Allah-o-Akbar" came in Azan? 6 Times
82. The Holy Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W.W) died on: 8th June 632 A.D
83. Oscar Awards were instituted in: 1929
84. Which is the largest landlocked country of the world? Mongolia
85. Which metal was first discovered by man? Copper
86. Shakespeare was born in: 1564
87. Richter scale is used for measuring: Intensity & Earthquakes
88. The world's famous bridge "Golden Gate" is located in: San Francisco
89. Kamal Atta Turk abolished caliphate in: 1924
90. Emperor Babar buried in: Kabul
91. Karachi Nuclear Power Plant was built with the assistance of: Canada
92. The only Vitamin which cannot be stored in human body: Vitamin C
93. 1 Metric ton is equal to: 1000 kilogram
94. Reign of Terror belonged to: France
95. The last King of Afghanistan was: Muhammad Zahir Shah
96. The world's oldest parliament, founded in the year 930 AD is: Althing of Iceland
97. First Rail road was introduced in a country: UK
98. Lowari Pass connects: Dir with Chitral
99. Circumference of Earth is around: 40,075 km
100. The deepest point in Pacific Oceans: Mariana Trench
101. Pakistan becomes a member of United Nations on 30th September 1947.

RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD

- World's oldest Religion is Hinduism.

- Christianity is the largest religion in the world.
- Buddhism founded in 523 BC.
- The Analects is the sacred text of the Confucianists.
- Jesus Christ was born in Jerusalem.
- Christianity is nearly 1500 years old.
- The Sacred place of Christians is Jerusalem.
- Moses founded Judaism.
- Gautam Siddhartha Buddha founder of Buddhism was born in 563 BC in Nepal.
- The Tripitaka is sacred book of Buddhism.
- Stupa is the place of worship of Buddhism.
- Moses (A.S) founder of Judaism was born in Egypt.
- Torah is the religious of Judaism.
- Synagogue is place of worship of Judaism.
- Sikhism was founded by Guru Nanak in 1500 AD.
- Golden Temple is the sacred place of Sikhism.

BATTLES

- ✓ The French Revolution began in 1789.
- ✓ The slogan of the French Revolution was Liberty, Equality and Fraternity.
- ✓ Hundred – Year War was fought in 1338-1453 between France & England.
- ✓ The first atom bomb was dropped on Hiroshima on August 6, 1945.
- ✓ The second atom bomb was dropped on Nagasaki on August 9, 1945.
- ✓ The war of American independence was fought between Britain & North America.
- ✓ Napoleon's last battle in which he was captured and exiled to St Helena was Battle of Waterloo.
- ✓ Boston Tea Party is associated with American Independence.
- ✓ Fist China war fought in 1840 between China and Britain is known as Opium War.
- ✓ In which battle British forces led by Duke of Wellington defeated French forces led by Napoleon Bona? Battle of Waterloo
- ✓ The Seven-Year war 1756-1763 was fought between England & France.
- ✓ Battle of Khandag (Ditch) was fought in 5 A.H between 10000 Non-Muslims and 3000 Muslims troops. Salman Farsi who made the proposal for digging ditch.
- ✓ In 2 A.H Badr, the first battle in the history of Islam was fought.
- ✓ The Battle of Jamal the first Civil War among the Muslims.
- ✓ Battle of Yarmook fought in the time of Hazrat Umar (R.A) in which the Byzantines lost Syria.
- ✓ Hazrat Saad Bin Abi Waqas (R.A) chosen by Hazrat Umar (R.A) to lead the Muslim Army in the battle of Qadsiya.
- ✓ Israel-Arab war is the shortest war ever fought, ended in just six days.
- ✓ After the World War II Germany was divided into East Germany was given under the control of France England and USA.
- ✓ The battle of Khyber was fought in the year of 7 A.H.
- ✓ Battle of Tarain was fought between Muhammad Ghouri and Prithvi Raj in 1192 AD Muhammad Ghouri won the battle.
- ✓ In 1540 Sher Shah Suri defeated Mughal King Humayun in the battle of Kennauj.
- ✓ In 1659 AD in Battle of Samugarh Aurangzeb finally defeated Dara Shakoh and became the Emperor of India.
- ✓ In battle of Plassey Lord Clive defeated Nawab Siraj-ud-Daula in 1757 AD.
- ✓ The first war between Arabs and Israel was fought in 1948.

NEWS AGENCIES OF SOME COUNTRIES

NEWS AGENCY	COUNTRY
AFP	France
AGI	Italy
AIP	Afghanistan
ANSA	Italy
APA	Austria
API	India
APP	Pakistan
DPA	Germany
Interfax	Russia
IRNA	Iran
ItarTass	Russia
JANA	Libya
Jiji	Japan
Kyodo	Japan
MENA	Egypt
NCNA	China
PPI	Pakistan
PTI	India
Reuter	Britain
SPA	Saudi Arabia
UPI	USA
WAFA	Palestine
WAM	UAE
Xinhua	China
Yonhap	South Korea

ALPHABETICAL LETTERS OF LANGUAGES

<u>Sr. No:</u>	<u>Languages</u>	<u>Letters</u>
01	English	26
02	Urdu	37
03	Sindhi	52
04	Arabic	28
05	Hindi	46
06	Sanskrit	50
07	Guajarati	47
08	Bengali	28
09	French	26
10	Greek	24
11	Spanish	27
12	Pashto	28
13	Persian	32
14	Italian	21
15	German	26
16	Nepali	64
17	Russian	33
18	Japanese	46
19	Khmer Cambodian	74
20	Ro Tokas	12

Note:

1. Chinese language does not have Alphabets Chinese language have more than 7000 characters.
2. Mandarin Chinese the mass community spoken language in the world nearly 1.2 billion people speaker native speakers.
3. Language with the largest Alphabet Khmer Cambodians.
4. Language with the shortest Alphabet Ro Lokas
5. English Language spoken by the greatest number of non-native speakers.

World Famous Organizations/Applications

ORGANIZATION/ APPLICATION	FOUNDER	Year	CURRENT CEO	H.Q
Google	Larry Page, Sergey Brin	1998	Sundar Pichai	The Googleplex
Facebook	Mark Zuckerberg	2004	Mark Zuckerberg	California, United States
Wikipedia	Jimmy Wales, Lary Sanger	2001	Katherine Maher	San Francisco, CA United States
Twitter	Jack Dorsey, Evan Williams, Biz Stone, Noah Glass	2006	Parag Agarwal	California
YouTube	Jawed Karim, Steve Chen, Chad Hurley	2005	Susan Wojcicki	California,
WhatsApp	Jan Koum, Brain Action	2009	Will Cathcart	California, United States
Instagram	Kevin Systrom	2010	Kevin Systrom	California
IBM	Charles Ranlett Flint	1911	Arvind Krishna	Armonk, New York
KFC	Colonel Sanders, Pete Harman	1952	Sabir Sami	Kentucky
Amazon	Jeff Bezos	1994	Andy Jassy	Washington DC
McDonalds	Richard MacDonal, Maurice MacDonal, McDonal's Japan	1955	Chris Kempczinski	Chicago, United States
Apple	Steve jobs, Ronald Wayne, Steve Wozniak	1976	Tim Cook	Cupertino, California, United States
Ford	Henry Ford	1903	Jim Farley	Dearborn, Michigan, United States
Space X	Elon Musk	2002	Elon Musk	California, USA
Tesla	Martin Eberhard, Marc Tarpennig	2003	Elon Musk	Austin, Texas, United States

Bit Coin	Satoshi Nakamoto	2009	Roger Ver	Saint Kitts, Saint Kitts and Nevis
TikTok	Zhang Yiming	2016	ShouZi Chew	Culver City, CA
Microsoft	Bill Gates, Paul Allen	1975	SatyaNadella	Redmond, Washington, United States

National Symbols of Pakistan

- The **Minar-e-Pakistan** memorial tower which was built in 1968, on the site the **Lahore Resolution** was passed.
- The **National flag** was adopted just before independence was achieved on **14 August 1947**.
- **Minar-e- Pakistan** (Lahore Iqbal Park) Constructed in **1968**.
- **National Flag** adopted by constituent Assembly on **11th August 1947**.
- Motto of Quid-e-Azam: **Faith, Unity, Discipline**

❖ Mother of Nation:	Fatima Jinnah
❖ National Poet:	Allama Iqbal
❖ National Language:	Urdu
❖ National Flower:	Jasmine
❖ National Tree:	Deodar
❖ National Fruit:	Mango
❖ National Vegetable:	Lady Finger
❖ National Animal:	Markhor
❖ National Aquatic Marine Mammal:	Indus River Dolphin
❖ National Bird:	Chakor
❖ State Bird:	Shaheen Falcon
❖ National Fish:	Mahseer
❖ National Reptile:	Indus River Reptile
❖ National Predator:	Snow Leopard
❖ National Sports:	Field Hockey
❖ National Mosque	Faisal Mosque
❖ National Monument:	Pakistan Monument
❖ National Clothing:	ShalwarQamees
❖ National Mountain:	K2
❖ National Lake:	SaifulMalook
❖ National Airline:	PIA
❖ National Juice:	Sugar Cane
❖ National Instrument:	Daf
❖ National Currency:	Pakistan Rupees
❖ National River:	Indus River
❖ National Sweet:	GulabJaman

BIGGEST, HIGHEST, TALLEST ETC.

- | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 1) | Biggest Museum: | → | Museum of Modern (NY) |
| 2) | Biggest Sea: | → | South China Sea |
| 3) | Biggest Island: | → | Australia |
| 4) | Tallest Mountains: | → | Himalayas, Asia |
| 5) | Smallest Bird: | → | Male bee humming bird |
| 6) | Tallest Man: | → | Sultan Kosen, Turkey |
| 7) | Lightest Gas: | → | Hydrogen |
| 8) | Largest Metropolitan Area: | → | Tokyo Japan |
| 9) | Oldest Kingdom: | → | Japan |
| 10) | Deepest Lake: | → | Baikal, Russia |
| 11) | Deepest Sea: | → | Caribbean Sea |
| 12) | Largest Bay: | → | Hudson |
| 13) | Longest Canal: | → | Grand Canal China |

LARGEST IN THE WORLD

- | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| ☞ Largest Continent | Asia |
| ☞ Largest Ocean | Pacific |
| ☞ Largest River | Amazon |
| ☞ Largest Country by Area | Russia |
| ☞ Largest Democracy | India |
| ☞ Largest Island | Greenland |
| ☞ Largest Desert | Sahara |
| ☞ Largest Animal | Blue Whale |
| ☞ Largest Land Animal | Bush Elephant |
| ☞ Largest Wall: | The Great Wall of China |

- The Biggest Fresh Water Lake In The World Is Superior Lake.
- Deepest lake in the world is Baikal.
- Victoria is the largest lake of Africa.
- A cataract is a huge waterfall.
- The Great Bear Lake is situated in Canada.
- The world's highest lake is Lake Titicaca, South Africa.
- Total number of great lakes of USA and Canada are Five.
- Hanna Lake is situated near Quetta.
- Churchill water fall is present in Canada.
- Troute Lake is present in Canada.
- Lake Tana is present in Ethiopia
- The most polluted lake in the world is Lake Erie.
- The world's largest lake is Lake Victoria, South Africa.

- Yosemite is a famous water fall of USA.
- Second highest water fall of the world is Tugela.
- The height of Angel water fall is 3212 feet or 979m.
- King Edward III water fall is situated in Guyana.
- Lake Randeer is situated in Canada.

FIRST IN THE WORLD

- First President of Pakistan was Iskandar Mirza.
- First Prime Minister of Pakistan was Liaqat Ali Khan.
- First Prime Minister of Great Britain was Robert Walpole.
- First President of USA was George Washington.
- First President of Bangladesh was Sheikh Mujib-ur-Rehman.
- First President of Chinese Republic was Sun Yat-Sen.
- First Prime Minister of Australia was Sir Edmund Barton.
- First Prime Minister of Israel was David Ben-Gurion.
- First State President of South Africa was Charles Roberts Swart.
- First President of Russia was Boris Yelstin.
- First President of Nepal was Ram BaranYadav
- First Prime Minister of India was Jawahar Lal Nehru.
- The First man in space was Yuri Gagarin.
- The First man to reach the North Pole was Robert Peary.
- The First man to summit Mt Everest was Edmund Hillary and Tenzing Norgay.
- The first man to reach the South Pole was Roald Amundsen.
- The first man to circumnavigate the world was Ferdinand Magellan.
- The first man to land on the moon was Neil Armstrong.
- The first secretary general of the United Nations was Trygve Lie.
- The first woman to go into space was Valentina Tereshkova.
- The first woman to cross the Atlantic in a solo flight was Amelia Earhart.
- The first woman to scale Mt Everest was Junko Tabei.
- The first woman to win an Olympic gold was Helene de Poultales.
- The first woman Prime Minister in the world was Sirimavo Bandaranaike.
- The woman president of the UN General Assembly was Vijaya Lakshmi Pandit.
- The world's first woman Prime Minister of a country was Sirimavo Ratwatte Dias Bandaranaike.
- The first woman prime minister of United Kingdom was Margaret Thatcher.
- The first woman to win Nobel Prize was Marie Curie.
- The first satellite of the world was Sputnik 1 by USSR.
- The first American satellite was Explorer 1.
- The first British satellite was Ariel 1. Prospero
- The first Chinese satellite was Dong Fang Hong 1.
- The first Indian satellite was Arybhata.
- The first Israeli satellite was Ofek 1.
- The first Pakistani satellite was Badr. 1.
- The first man in space was Yuri Gagarin.

Note:

- The first person to walk in space was Alexei Leonov.
- The first American in space was Alan Shepherd.
- The first space tourist in the world was Dennis Tito.
- The First woman space tourist was Anousheh Ansari.
- The first woman to reach the summit of Mt. Everest was Junko Tabei of Japan.
- The Youngest person to summit Mt. Everest was American Jordan Romero.
- The youngest girl to summit was Indian Malavath Poorna.
- First person to summit Everest solo was Reinhold Messner.
- The first Pakistan woman to Summit Mt. Everest is Samina Baig.
- The first Pakistan man to summit Mr. Everest is Nazir Sabir.
- First human to run a mile under 4 minutes was Roger Bannister.
- First person to swim the English Channel was Matthew Webb.
- First person to complete a long-distance swim in all 5 oceans of the world was Lewis Gordon Pugh.
- First woman to bicycle around the world was Annie Londonderry.
- The first country to win the FIFA cup was Uruguay.

Note:

- Country has maximum Airports is USA.
- Largest Airline of the world is Delta Airlines (US)
- First private Airline of Pakistan Hajvery Airline.
- First Airline of Pakistan Orient Airline.

(MATHEMATICS)

Types of Numbers

1. Natural Numbers also called counting or Positive Numbers.

$$N = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, \dots\}$$

2. Whole Numbers.

$$W = \{0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots\}$$

3. Odd Numbers.

$$O = \{1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, \dots\}$$

4. Even Numbers.

$$E = \{2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, \dots\}$$

5. Prime Numbers.

$$P = \{2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, \dots\}$$

6. Composite Numbers.

$$C = \{4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, \dots\}$$

7. Integers Numbers.

$$Z = \{\dots, -5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots\}$$

Prime & Composite Numbers

Prime Numbers:

A Prime number is the one which has exactly two factors, which means, it can be divided by only "1" and itself. But "1" is not a prime number.

Example of Prime Number:

3 is a prime number because 3 can be divided by only two number's i.e. 1 and 3 itself.

$$3/1 = 3$$

$$3/3 = 1$$

In the same way 2, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17 are prime numbers.

Composite Numbers:

A composite number has more than two factors, which means apart from getting divided by number 1 and itself, it can also be divided by at least one integer or number. We don't consider '1' as a composite number.

Example of Composite Number.

12 is a composite number because it can be divided by 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 12. So, the number '12' has 6 factors.

$$12/1=12$$

$$12/2=6$$

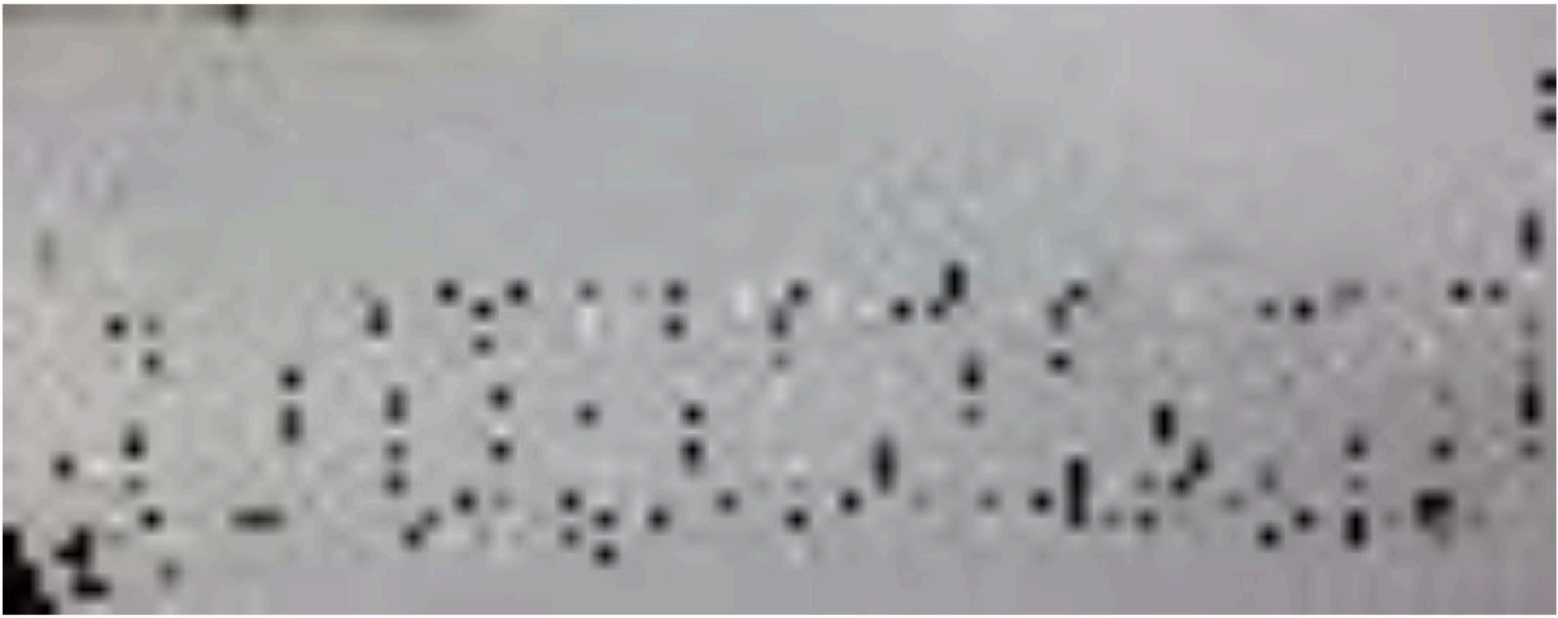
$$12/3=4$$

$$12/4=3$$

$$12/6=2$$

$$12/12=1$$

1. Why is neither Prime nor Composite number?
 Ans: Because 1 has only one factor.



- (a) Odd numbers
(c) Composite numbers
(b) Prime numbers
(d) Even numbers
14. _____ is neither prime nor composite.
(a) 1
(c) 7
(b) 4
(d) 9
15. _____ is the only even prime number.
(a) 8
(c) 4
(b) 6
(d) 2
16. A prime number is a number that can only be divided by _____ and the number itself.
(a) 1
(c) 3
(b) 2
(d) 4

ANSWER

1.	a	2.	c	3.	b	4.	a	5.	d
6.	d	7.	c	8.	a	9.	a	10.	b
11.	d	12.	c	13.	b	14.	a	15.	d
16.	a								

BODMAS

- The word BODMAS is used for the order of fundamental operations.
Bracket, Order, Division, Multiplication, Addition and Subtraction.
If vinculum or Bar is used in problem then we first solve vinculum function.

Example 1: $16 - 14 \div 7 + 6 \times 2$

Solution: $16 - 14 \div 7 + 6 \times 2$

$$= 16 - 2 + 12.$$

$$= 16 + 12 - 2.$$

$$= 28 - 2$$

$$\text{Ans: } 26$$

Example 2: $6 - 2 + [8 + \{2 \times 3 + (4 - \overline{5 + 2})\}]$

Solution: $= 6 - 2 + [8 + \{2 \times 3 + (4 - \overline{5 + 2})\}]$

$$= 6 - 2 + [8 + \{2 \times 3 + (4 - 7)\}]$$

$$= 6 - 2 + [8 + \{2 \times 3 + (-3)\}]$$

$$= 6 - 2 + [8 + \{6 - 3\}]$$

$$= 6 - 2 + [8 + 3]$$

$$= 6 - 2 + 11$$

$$= 6 + 11 - 2$$

$$= 17 - 2$$

$$= \text{Ans: } 15$$

Exercise

1. $15 + 5 \div 5 \times 2$

2. $2[-2\{4 \times 9 \div 8(5 - 3 - 4)\}]$

3. $3\frac{1}{4} \div [\frac{2}{5} + \{(\frac{7}{8} - \frac{7}{12}) + 1\frac{5}{6}\} - 2\frac{2}{5}]$

4. $1\frac{3}{4} \div [9\frac{5}{8} \div \{\frac{2}{5} + (\frac{42}{5} \times \frac{25}{6})\}]$

5. $6.4 - (\overline{3.3 - 1.2 \times 2.5})$
6. $\frac{7}{8} + \left\{ \frac{5}{7} + \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} \right) \div \frac{5}{6} \right\}$
7. $3 + [4 - \{7 + (2 + 4)\}]$
8. $2.04 + [2.82 \div \{2.4 - (1.3 \times 0.3 + 0.6)\}]$
9. $6 + 4 - 9 \times 10 \div 2$
10. $18 + [10 - \{8 + (49 \div 7 \times 3 + 1)\}]$
11. $(30 - 3) \div 3$ **Ans: 9**
12. $1 + 7^2$ **Ans: 50**
13. $8 + 6 \times 9$ **Ans: 62**
14. $7 + 12 \times 11$ **Ans: 139**
15. $20 + 16 - 15$ **Ans: 21**
16. $9 \times (3 + 3) \div 6$ **Ans: 9**
12. $(21 - 5) \div 8$ **Ans: 2**
13. $5 \times 4 - 8$ **Ans: 12**
14. $3 + 17 \times 5$ **Ans: 88**
15. $15 + 40 \div 20$ **Ans: 17**
16. $19 - 15 - 3$ **Ans: 1**
17. $(9 + 18 - 3) \div 8$ **Ans: 3**
18. $9 + 6 \div (8 - 2)$ **Ans: 10**
19. $6 + (5 + 8) \times 4$ **Ans: 58**
20. $(9 \times 2) \div (2 + 1)$ **Ans: 6**
21. $7 \times 7 - (8 - 2)$ **Ans: 43**
22. $(4 - 1 + 8 \div 8) \times 5$ **Ans: 20**
23. $7 \times 9 - 7 - 3 \times 5$ **Ans: 41**
24. $4(4 \div 2 + 4)$ **Ans: 24**
25. $2 - (4 + 3 - 6)$ **Ans: 1**
26. $9 - 7 - 6 \div 6$ **Ans: 1**
27. $(10 \times 2) \div (1 + 1)$ **Ans: 10**
28. $8 - 1 - (18 - 2) \div 8$ **Ans: 5**

Factors & Multiples

Divisibility Rule for Number 2:

A number is divisible by 2 if the last digit/unit place of the number is 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8.

Example 1: Is the number 246 divisible by 2?

Solution: Since the last digit of the number 246 ends in 6, that means it is divisible by 2.

Divisibility Rule for Number 3:

A number is divisible by 3 if the sum of the digits of the number is divisible by 3.

Example 1: Is the number 111 divisible by 3?

Solution: Let's add the digits of the number 111. We have $1+1+1=3$. Since the sum of the digits is divisible by the 3, therefore the number 111 is also divisible by 3.

Divisibility Rule for number 4:

A number is divisible by 4 if the last two digits of the number are divisible by 4.

Example 1: What is the only number in the set below is divisible by 4?

{945, 736, 118, 429}

Solution: Observe the last two digits of the four numbers in the set. Notice that 736 is the only number wherein the last two digits (36) is divisible by 4. We can conclude that 736 is the only number in the set that is divisible by 4.

Divisibility Rule for Number 5:

A number is divisible by 5 if the last digit/unit place of the number is 0 or 5.

Example 1: Multiple Choices. Which number is divisible by 5?

A) 68 B) 71 C) 20 D) 44

Solution: In order for a number to be divisible by 5, the last digit of the number must be either 0 or 5. Going over the choices, only the number 20 is divisible by 5 so the answer is Choice C.

Divisibility Rule for Number 6:

A number is divisible by 6 if the number is divisible by both 2 and 3.

Example 1: Is the number 255 divisible by 6?

Solution: For the number 255 to be divisible by 6, it must be divisible by 2 and 3.

Let's check first if it is divisible by 2. Note that 255 is not an even number (any number ending in 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8) which makes it not divisible by 2. There's no need to check further. We can now conclude that this is not divisible by 6. The answer is NO.

Divisibility Rule for Number 9:

A number is divisible by 9 if the sum of the digits is divisible by 9.

Example 1: Is the number 1,764 divisible by 9?

Solution: For a number to be divisible by 9, the sum of its digits must also be divisible by 9. For the number 1,764 we get $1+7+6+4=18$. Since the sum of the digits is 18 and is divisible by 9 therefore 1,764 must be divisible by 9.

Divisibility Rule for Number 10:

A number is divisible by 10 if the last digit of the number is 0.

The numbers 20, 40, 50, 170 and 990 are all divisible by 10 because their last digit is zero.

LCM & HCF

LCM LEAST COMMON MULTIPLE

- Product of common and non-common factors.

Example:1

12, 15, 50. By using division method.

2	12, 15, 50
2	6, 15, 25
3	3, 15, 25

5	1,1,5
	1,1,1

LCM = Product of all factors.

$$LCM = 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5 = \boxed{300} LCM.$$

Example2: 10, 30, 60.

2	10,30,60
2	5,15,30
3	5,15,15
5	5,5,5
	1,1,1

$$LCM = 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 5 = \boxed{60} LCM.$$

EXERCISE

FIND LCM:

1. 12,20
2. 12,25,40
3. 21,35,70
4. 24,40,60
5. 72,108,120
6. 35,65,75
7. 24,36,48,72
8. 45,55
9. 21,35,70
10. 144,180,384

11. Find the lowest number which is exactly divisible by 18 and 24.
12. Find the lowest number which is less by 5 to be divided by 16, 24 and 36 exactly.
13. Find the lowest number which is more by 6 to be divided by 25, 40 and 60 exactly.
14. A shopkeeper sells candles in packets of 12 and candle stands in packet of 8. What is the least number of candles and candle stands Warda should buy so that there will be one candle for each candle stand.
15. Find the lowest number which leaves 3 as remainder when divided by 8, 12 and 16.
16. Find the least length of rope which can be cut into whole number of pieces of lengths 45 cm, 75 cm and 81 cm.

HCF (HIGHEST COMMON FACTOR)

- Product of common factors of two or more number.

Example1: 48, 36, 40

$$\textcircled{2} \mid 48, 36, 40$$

$$2 \times 2 = 4$$

HCF

2	48, 36, 40
2	24, 18, 20
2	12, 9, 5
2	6, 9, 5
3	3, 9, 5
3	1, 3, 5
5	1, 1, 5
	1, 1, 1

Example: 2 24, 64

$$2 \times 2 \times 2 = 8$$

2	24, 64
2	12, 32
2	6, 16
2	3, 8
2	3, 4
2	3, 2
3	3, 1
	1, 1

EXERCISE**FIND HCF**

- 100, 150, 200.
- 60, 80, 20.
- 520, 360.
- 50, 75.
- 98, 196.
- 106, 159, 265.
- 12, 18, 24.
- 30, 120, 90, 210.
- 27, 30, 33.
- 4, 8, 12.
- Two wire are 12 m and 16 m long. The wires are to be cut into pieces of equal length. Find the maximum length of each piece.
- Ayesha has 24 red candies and Maya has 18 green candies. They want to arrange the candies in such a way that each row contains equal number of candies and also each row should have only red candies or green candies. What is the greatest number of candies that can be arranged in each row?
- Find the greatest number of 4 digits which is exactly divisible by 40, 48 and 60.

14. 210 or 140 biggest
15. Find the remain

A Square is the denoted by a s

Square root:

Example:

16. Then symb

Example 1:

5	625
5	125
5	25
5	5
	1

625

Or $\sqrt{5}$

= 5

Example 2

2	16
2	8
2	4
2	2
	1
5	
5	

So, 1600

Or $\sqrt{16}$

14. 210 oranges, 252 apples and 294 pears are equally packed in cartons so that no fruit is left. What is the biggest possible number of cartons needed?
15. Find the greatest number of 5 digits which on being divided by 9, 12, 24 and 45 leaves 3, 6, 18 and 39 as remainders respectively.

Square Root

A Square is the result of multiplying a number by itself. Squaring is the same as rising to the power too and is denoted by a super script too the square of 3 may be written as 3^2

Square root: a square too of a number is value the, when multiplied by itself, give the number.

Example: $4 \times 4 = 16$, so a square root of 16 is 4. Note that $(-4) \times (-4) = 16$ too, so -4 is also a square root of 16. Then symbol is $\sqrt{\quad}$ which always means the positive square root.

Example 1:

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5 \overline{) 625} \\
 \underline{5} \\
 125 \\
 \underline{100} \\
 25 \\
 \underline{25} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

1

$625 = 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5$

Or $\sqrt{5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5}$

$= 5 \times 5 = 25$

Example 2:

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2 \overline{) 1600} \\
 \underline{2} \\
 800 \\
 \underline{800} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2 \overline{) 400} \\
 \underline{2} \\
 200 \\
 \underline{200} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2 \overline{) 100} \\
 \underline{2} \\
 50 \\
 \underline{50} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5 \overline{) 25} \\
 \underline{5} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5 \overline{) 5} \\
 \underline{5} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

1

So, $1600 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 5 \times 5$

Or $\sqrt{1600} = \sqrt{2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 5 \times 5}$

$= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 5 = 40$

Exercise

1. 784 2. 27043.225 4.256 5.1600 6.64 7. 49
 8. 169 9. 289 10.100 11.529 12.1024 13.169 14. 2304

Cube Root

Cube: The cube of a number is that number three times itself. 5c cubed, denoted 5^3 , is equal $5 \times 5 \times 5$, or 125. 2cubed is $2^3 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 8$. The term "Cube" can be remembered because there are three dimensions in a cube (height, width, and depth) and the number being cubed appears three times in the calculation.

Examples: $1 \times 1 \times 1 = 1^3 = 1,$

$$3 \times 3 \times 3 = 3^3 = 27,$$

$$5 \times 5 \times 5 = 5^3 = 125,$$

This means: 1 is the cube of 1, 27 is the cube of 3, and 125 are the cube of 5.

$$1 \times 1 \times 1 = 1^3 = 1$$

Cube Root: The cube root of a number is the factor that we multiply by it three times to get that number. The symbol for cube root is $\sqrt[3]{\quad}$ cube root of, end cube root. Finding the cube root of a number is that opposite of cubing a number.

Example1: find the cure root of $\sqrt[3]{216}$.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \overline{2 216} \\
 2 108 \\
 \hline
 2 54 \\
 2 27 \\
 \hline
 3 27 \\
 3 9 \\
 \hline
 3 3 \\
 3 1 \\
 \hline
 1
 \end{array}$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{216} = \sqrt[3]{2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3}$$

$$= 2 \times 3 = \boxed{6}$$

Example 2: $\sqrt[3]{729}$

3	729
3	243
3	81
3	27
3	9
3	3
	1

EXERCISE:

Find Cube root of the following.

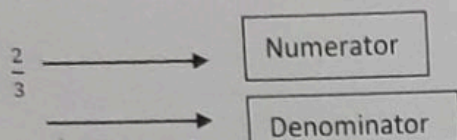
- 216
- 1000
- 64
- 512
- 27
- 343
- 3375
- 2744
- 729
- 1728

Fraction

Fractions represent **equal parts** of a whole of a collection.

Fraction of a whole: when we divide a whole into equal parts, each part is a fraction of the whole.

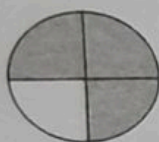
A fraction has two parts. The number on the top of the line is called the **numerator**. It tells how many equal parts of the whole or collection are taken, the number below the line is called the **denominator**. It shows the total divisible number of equal parts the whole into or the total number of equal parts which are there in a collection.



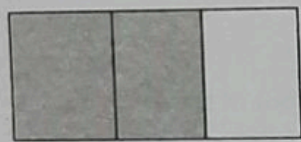
Types of Fraction:

Proper fractions:

Fractions in which the numerator is less than its denominator are called proper fractions.



$$\frac{3}{4}$$



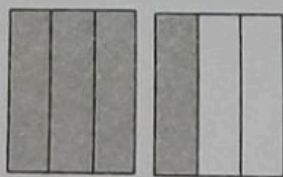
$$\frac{2}{3}$$



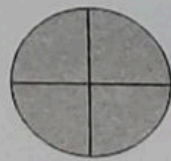
$$\frac{6}{8}$$

Improper fractions:

Fractions in which the numerator is more than or equal to the denominator are called improper fractions.



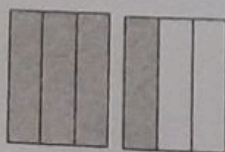
$$\frac{4}{3}$$



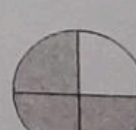
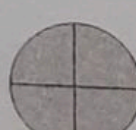
$$\frac{5}{4}$$

Mixed fractions:

Mixed fractions consist of a whole number along with a proper fraction.



$$1\frac{1}{3}$$



$$3\frac{3}{4}$$

1. What is the numerator in the fraction $7/9$?
A. 9 B. $7/9$ C. $9/7$ D. 7
2. Subtract $\frac{6}{5} - \frac{3}{7} = \frac{42-15}{35} = \dots\dots\dots$
A. $15/35$ B. $27/35$ C. $19/35$ D. $22/35$
3. What is the denominator of $23/78$?
A. 78 B. 23 C. 2 D. 7
4. $\frac{17}{3} - \frac{7}{2} = \frac{34-21}{6} = \frac{13}{6} = \dots\dots\dots$
A. 2 B. $1\frac{2}{5}$ C. $2\frac{7}{6}$ D. $2\frac{1}{6}$
5. $\frac{5}{2} \div \frac{3}{4} = \dots\dots\dots$
A. $10/3$ B. $10/8$ C. $13/4$ D. 1
6. $5 \div \frac{1}{7}$
A. $5/7$ B. $6/7$ C. $1/35$ D. 35
7. $2/5 \times 3/7$
A. $14/15$ B. $6/35$ C. $35/6$ D. $15/14$
8. Write $2\frac{1}{3}$ as a fraction.
A. $2/3$ B. $7/3$ C. $1/3$ D. 6
9. Write $31/8$ in a mixed fraction.
A. 4 B. $4\frac{7}{8}$ C. $3\frac{1}{8}$ D. $3\frac{7}{8}$
10. $3 \times 1/4 = \dots\dots\dots?$
A. $31/4$ B. $1/4 + 1/4 + 1/4$ C. $1/4$ D. 12
11. Which two fractions are equivalent?
A. $5/2$ and $2/5$ B. $4/3$ and $8/6$ C. $1/4$ and $2/4$ D. $2/3$ and $1/3$
12. Arrange the given fractions in ascending order? $(\frac{3}{9}, \frac{4}{9}, \frac{1}{9}, \frac{2}{9})$
A. $\frac{1}{9}, \frac{2}{9}, \frac{3}{9}, \frac{4}{9}$ B. $\frac{4}{9}, \frac{3}{9}, \frac{2}{9}, \frac{1}{9}$ C. $\frac{1}{9}, \frac{3}{9}, \frac{2}{9}, \frac{4}{9}$ D. $\frac{2}{9}, \frac{3}{9}, \frac{4}{9}, \frac{1}{9}$
13. Arrange the given fractions in ascending order? $(\frac{2}{3}, \frac{7}{4}, \frac{9}{4}, \frac{8}{3})$
A. $\frac{7}{4}, \frac{9}{4}, \frac{8}{3}, \frac{2}{3}$ B. $\frac{2}{3}, \frac{7}{4}, \frac{9}{4}, \frac{8}{3}$ C. $\frac{8}{3}, \frac{9}{4}, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{7}{4}$ D. $\frac{9}{4}, \frac{7}{4}, \frac{8}{3}, \frac{2}{3}$

14. Simplest form the $\frac{14}{49}$ is.....?
A. $\frac{2}{7} \times \frac{2}{7}$ B. $\frac{2}{7}$ C. $\frac{2}{7} \times \frac{7}{7}$ D. None of these.
15. Which of the following is considered a proper fraction?
A. $\frac{3}{3}$ B. $\frac{6}{5}$ C. $\frac{9}{10}$ D. None of these.
16. In order for a fraction to be considered an improper fraction what must be true?
A. The numerator is greater than the denominator B. The numerator is equal to the denominator.
C. Both A and B are correct D. None of these
17. Change $15/4$ into mixed number.
A. $3\frac{3}{4}$ B. $3\frac{3}{15}$ C. 3.3 D. None of these
18. Which answer has three equivalent fractions?
A. $\frac{12}{16}, \frac{15}{20}, \frac{18}{24}$ B. $\frac{12}{18}, \frac{20}{24}, \frac{35}{42}$
C. $\frac{21}{21}, \frac{16}{28}, \frac{32}{60}$ D. None of above.
19. Change $7\frac{3}{5}$ into a fraction?
A. $\frac{26}{3}$ B. $\frac{38}{5}$ C. $\frac{26}{5}$ D. None of these
20. Which of the following shows the fraction $36/48$ reduced to lowest terms?
A. $\frac{2}{3}$ B. $\frac{3}{4}$ C. $\frac{12}{16}$ D. None of these
21. Subtract $5/8 - 7/12 = \dots\dots\dots$?
A. $\frac{5}{24}$ B. $\frac{4}{24}$ C. $\frac{3}{24}$ D. $\frac{1}{24}$
22. $2/7 + 3/8 = \dots\dots\dots$?
A. $\frac{31}{56}$ B. $\frac{35}{56}$ C. $\frac{37}{56}$ D. $\frac{39}{56}$
23. A farmer bought $\frac{9}{10}$ quintal of wheat. He sowed $\frac{5}{8}$ quintal of this. How much wheat was left?
A. $\frac{11}{20}$ B. $\frac{11}{40}$ C. $\frac{10}{20}$ D. $\frac{12}{22}$
24. $3\frac{2}{3} \times 2\frac{1}{2} = \dots\dots\dots$
A. $9\frac{1}{6}$ B. $12\frac{1}{3}$ C. $15\frac{1}{12}$ D. $13\frac{11}{12}$
25. $7 \div 14/3 = \dots\dots\dots$?
A. $\frac{2}{3}$ B. $\frac{98}{3}$ C. $\frac{3}{2}$ D. $\frac{14}{21}$

KEY

1	D	2	B	3	A	4	D	5	A
6	D	7	B	8	B	9	D	10	B
11	B	12	A	13	B	14	B	15	C
16	C	17	A	18	A	19	B	20	B
21	D	22	C	23	B	24	A	25	C

Percentage

Definition: A percentage is number of ratios expressed as fraction it is denoted using "%" sign.

السان الفاظ میں 100 میں سے کتنا اسکو فی صد Percentage کہتے ہیں۔

1) How to find percentage:

Formula: $\% = \frac{\text{Part}}{\text{Total}} \times 100$

Example: Aslam obtained 18 marks out of 72, find his percentage.

DATA

Part=18

$$\% = \frac{\text{part}}{\text{total}} \times 100$$

Total=72

$$\% = \frac{18}{72} \times 100$$

%age=?

$$\% = \frac{21}{84} \times 100$$

$$\% = \frac{1}{4} \times 100 = 25\%$$

2) How to find part:

$$\text{Part} = \frac{\% \text{age} \times \text{total}}{100}$$

Example:

Saima spent 80% of her salary in a month, if total salary is 15000, find the amount she spent?

DATA

Total=15000

$$P = \frac{\% \times T}{100}$$

%age=80

$$P = \frac{80 \times 15000}{100}$$

Part=?

$$P = 12000 \text{ Answer: She spent Rs. 12000}$$

3) How to find total?

Formula: $\text{Total} = T = \frac{P}{\% \text{age}} \times 100$

Example: in a class 75% students failed in English, if number of the failing candidates is 27 find total number of students in the class.

DATA

Total=?

$$T = \frac{P}{\%} \times 100$$

Part=27

$$T = \frac{27}{75} \times 100$$

%age=75

$$T = \frac{27}{3} \times 4$$

$$T = 9 \times 4$$

$$T = 36 \text{ Answer:}$$

Profit or loss percentage.

4)

C.P = cost price → قیمت خرید

S.P = selling price → قیمت فروخت

$$\text{Profit} = S.P - C.P$$

جب سستا لیا
مہنگا بیچا

- When S.P is greater than C.P

Example:

Aisha bought a T.V for 36000 and sold it for 40,000 find profit.

$$P = S.P - C.P$$

$$P = 40,000 - 36,000$$

$$P = 4,000.$$

Loss = جب مہنگا لیا سستا بیچا۔

Loss = when C.P is greater than S.P

Formula:

$$\text{Loss} = C.P - S.P$$

Example:

Akbar bought mobile phone for 25000 Rs. And sold it for 22000 Rs, find profit/loss.

$$L = C.P - S.P$$

$$L = 25000 - 22000$$

$$L = 3000 \text{ (Loss)}$$

5)

$$\text{Profit \%age} = \frac{\text{profit}}{c.p} \times 100$$

Example:

A bike was purchase for Rs. 100,000 and sold for Rs. 1, 25,000 find profit %age.

$$\text{Profit} = S.P - C.P$$

$$\text{Profit} = 1, 25,000 - 100,000$$

$$\text{Profit} = 25,000$$

$$\text{profit\%age} = \frac{\text{profit}}{c.p} \times 100$$

نوٹ: یاد رکھیں پرافٹ یا LOSS دونوں ہمیشہ C.P قیمت خرید پہ نکلتی ہے۔

$$= \frac{25000}{100,000} \times 100$$

$$\text{profit\%age} = \frac{25}{100} \times 100$$

$$\boxed{\text{profit\%age} = 25} \text{ Answer.}$$

6)

Loss %age.

$$\text{Loss\%age} = \frac{\text{loss}}{C.P} \times 100 \rightarrow \text{Formula:}$$

Example: Ahmed bought a fan for 8000 and sold it for 5600 Rs to find loss %age=?

Solution: Loss = C.P - S. P

$$\text{Loss} = 8000 - 5600$$

$$\boxed{\text{Loss} = 2400} \text{ 2400 روپے کا نقصان ہوا۔}$$

Now we will find loss %age.

$$\text{Loss\%age} = \frac{\text{Loss}}{C.P} \times 100$$

$$\frac{2400}{8000} \times 100$$

$$\frac{2400}{80} = \frac{240^3}{8_1}$$

$$\boxed{\text{Loss\%age} = 30\%} \text{ Answer.}$$

7) Discount (Amount) کتنے روپے کی رعایت

$$\text{Discount (Amount)} = \frac{\text{Market Price} \times \text{Discount rate}}{100}$$

Example:

Market price of a dinner set was 80,000 Rs but shopkeeper announced a discount of 15% find new price?

DATA

Market Price=80,000

Discount=15%

Now well use formula

$$\text{Discount (Amount)} = \frac{\text{Market Price} \times \text{Discount rate}}{100}$$

$$= \frac{80,000 \times 15}{100}$$

$$= 800 \times 15$$

Discount=12,000 this is discount

80,000-12,000=68,000 new price after discount.

8) Discount %age.

$$\text{Discount \%} = \frac{\text{Discount}}{\text{M.P}} \times 100 \quad \text{M.P Market Price.}$$

Find Discount %age, if Samsung waved off 20,000 Rs on a new handset, Market price was 50,000 Rs.

$$\text{Discount \%} = \text{Discount \%} = \frac{\text{Discount (Amount)}}{\text{Market Price}} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{20,000}{50,000} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{20}{50} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{2}{5} \times 100$$

$$= 2 \times 20$$

$$\text{Discount \%age} = 40 \longrightarrow \text{Company offered a discount of 40\%}$$

EXAMPLES:

Example: A bicycle was purchased for RS.3450 and sold for Rs. 3850. Find the profit percentage.

Solution: C.P=Rs.3450, S.P=Rs.3850

Profit: Rs.3850-Rs.3450=Rs.400

$$\text{Profit \%age} = \frac{\text{profit}}{\text{Cost.P}} \times 100 = \frac{400}{3450} \times 100 = 11.76\%$$

Example:

A book is sold for Rs. 650 at a profit of 30%. Find the cost price.

Solution:

$$S.P = \text{Rs. } 650$$

Profit % age

$$= 30\%$$

$$C.P = \frac{100}{100 + \text{Profit}\% \text{ age}} \times S.P$$

$$= \frac{100}{100 + 30} \times 650 = \text{Rs } 500 \text{ Answer.}$$

Example:

A boy bought a book for Rs. 575 and sold it for Rs. 320, what was the loss % age.

Solution:

$$C.P = \text{Rs. } 575,$$

$$S.P = \text{Rs. } 320$$

$$\text{Loss} = \text{Rs. } 575 - \text{Rs. } 320 = \text{Rs. } 255$$

Loss % age

$$= \frac{\text{Loss}}{C.P} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{255}{575} \times 100 = 44.34\%$$

Example:

Marked price of dinner set is Rs. 8450. The store offers 10% discount what is the sale price of dinner, set?

Solution:

$$M.P = \text{Rs. } 8450$$

Discount:

$$= 10\% \text{ of } M.P.$$

$$= \frac{10}{100} \times 8450 = \text{Rs. } 845$$

Sale Price

$$= M.P - \text{Discount.}$$

$$= \text{Rs. } 8450 - \text{Rs. } 845 = \text{Rs. } 7605$$

Example:

Find the SP, when?

- i. CP = Rs. 950, Profit = 10%
- ii. CP = Rs. 1540, Loss = 5%
- iii. CP = Rs. 9600, Profit = 10%
- iv. CP = Rs. 126000, Loss = 5% (do yourself) (=Rs. 119700) Answer
- v. CP = Rs. 480, Profit = 3% (do yourself) (=Rs. 494.40) Answer.
- vi. CP = Rs. 720, Loss = 4% (do yourself) (=Rs. 729.60) Answer.

i.

$$C.P = \text{Rs. } 950,$$

$$\text{Profit} = 10\% \text{ of } C.P$$

Solution:

$$\text{Profit} = 10\%$$

$$= \frac{10}{100} \times 950 = \text{Rs. } 95$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{S.P} &= \text{C.P} + \text{Profit} \\ &= \text{Rs. } 950 + \text{Rs. } 95 = \text{Rs. } 1045 \text{ Answer.} \end{aligned}$$

ii. **C.P=Rs.1540, Loss=5%**
 Loss=5% of C.P

$$= \frac{5}{100} \times 1540 = \text{Rs. } 77$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{S.P} &= \text{C.P} - \text{Loss} \\ &= \text{Rs. } 1540 - \text{Rs. } 77 = \text{Rs. } 1463 \text{ Answer.} \end{aligned}$$

iii. **C.P=Rs.9600, Profit=10%**
 Profit=10% of C.P

$$= \frac{10}{100} \times 9600 = \text{Rs. } 960$$

$$\text{S.P} = \text{C.P} + \text{Profit}$$

$$= 9600 + 960 = \text{Rs. } 10560 \text{ Answer.}$$

Example: Hakim Shah purchased a car for Rs.248000 and spent Rs.12000 on its denting and painting. He sold that at a profit of 5% what did the customer pay to Hakim Shah?

Solution:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Cost Price} &= \text{Amount for purchasing.} \\ &+ \text{Amount for denting and painting.} \\ \text{C.P} &= \text{Rs. } 248000 + \text{Rs. } 12000 \\ &= \text{Rs. } 260000 \\ \text{Profit} &= 5\% \text{ of C.P} \\ &= \frac{5}{100} \times 260000 = \text{Rs. } 13000 \\ \text{S.P} &= \text{C.P} + \text{Profit} = \text{Rs. } 260000 + \text{Rs. } 13000 \\ &= \text{Rs. } 273000 \\ \text{Thus the customer paid Rs. } 273000 \text{ to Hakim Shah Answer.} \end{aligned}$$

Example:

1. SP=Rs.672, Profit=5%
2. SP=Rs.851, Loss=8%
3. SP=Rs.1755, Profit=12 $\frac{1}{2}$ % (do yourself) (=Rs.1560) Answer
4. SP=Rs.2640, Loss=12% (do yourself) (C.P=Rs.3000) Answer
5. RS=Rs.100, Profit=33 $\frac{1}{2}$ % (do yourself) (=Rs.75) Answer

$$\begin{aligned} \text{S.P} &= \text{Rs. } 672, \quad \text{Profit} = 5\% \\ \text{C.P} \quad \text{C.P} &= \frac{100}{100 + \text{Profit}\%} \times \text{S.P} \\ &= \frac{100}{100 + 5} \times 672 \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{67200}{105} = \frac{13440}{21} = 640$$

C.P=Rs.640 Answer.
Loss=8%

$$S.P=Rs.851,$$

$$C.P = \frac{100}{100 - \text{Loss}\%age} \times S.P$$

$$\frac{100}{100 - 8} \times 851$$

$$\frac{100^{25}}{924} \times 851^{37} = \text{Rs. 925 Answer}$$

Example:

A shopkeeper gains a profit of 7% by selling a dinner set for Rs.3852. if he sells it for Rs.4050, find his profit percentage.

Solution:

$$S.P=Rs.3852, \quad \text{Profit}=7\%$$

$$C.P = \frac{100}{100 + \text{Profit}\%age} \times S.P$$

$$= \frac{100}{100 + 7} \times 3852 = \frac{100}{107} 3852^{36}$$

$$C.P=Rs.3600$$

Now gain

$$C.P=Rs.3600 \text{ and } S.P=Rs.4050$$

$$\text{Profit}=S.P-C.P$$

$$=Rs.4050-Rs.3600=Rs.450$$

$$\text{Profit \% age} = \frac{\text{Profit}}{C.P} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{450}{3600} \times 100 = \frac{50}{4}$$

$$= 12.5\% = 12\frac{1}{2}\% \text{ Answer}$$

Example:

The selling price of 12 articles is equal to the cost price of 15 articles. Find profit percentage.

Solution:

$$\text{Let cost price of 15 articles}=Rs.100$$

$$\text{So sale price of 12 articles}=Rs.100$$

$$\text{And sale price of 15 articles} = \frac{100}{12} \times 15 = Rs.125$$

So

$$\text{Profit}=S.P-C.P=Rs.125-Rs.100=25$$

$$\text{Profit\% age} = \frac{\text{Profit}}{C.P} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{25}{100} \times 100 = 25\% \text{ Answer.}$$

Exercise:

find the cost price, if fan is sold for Rs.1470, to get a profit $\frac{1}{6}$ th of its cost price. (Do yourself) (=Rs.1260) Answer

Exercise:

A man sold an Chair at a profit of $7\frac{1}{2}\%$, had he sold it for Rs. 209, he would have lost 2% for how much the man purchased it?

(Do yourself) (=Rs.213) Answer

Exercise:

Three chairs are purchased at Rs.450 each. One of these is sold at a loss of 10%. At what price should the other two be sold so as to gain 20% on the whole transaction?

(Do yourself) (=Rs.1215) Answer

Example:

Find the selling price, when

i. MP=Rs.278, Discount=6%

ii. MP=Rs.2760, Discount=5%

iii. MP=Rs.395.75, Discount=8%

(do yourself) (=Rs.2622) Answer

(do yourself) (=Rs.364.08) Answer

Solution:

M.PRs.728, Disc=6%

Disc=6% of M.P

$$= \frac{6}{100} \times 728 = \text{Rs.}43.68$$

Thus S.P=M.P-Disc

$$= \text{Rs.}728 - \text{Rs.}43.68$$

$$= \text{Rs.}684.32 \text{ Answer.}$$

Example:

The marked price of ceiling fan is Rs.720. it is sold for Rs.684. What percentage discount is being allowed?

Solution:

M.P=Rs.720,

S.P=Rs.684

Disc=M.P-

S.P

$$= \text{Rs.}720 - \text{Rs.}684 = \text{Rs.}36$$

$$\text{Disc\% age} = \frac{\text{Disc}}{\text{M.P}} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{36}{720} \times 100 = 5\% \text{ Answer}$$

Exercise:

The marked price of washing machine is Rs.3640. during sale season it is sold for Rs.3367. what percent sale discount is being given.

(Do yourself) =Rs.7.5% Answer

Exercise:

The marked price of a book is R.480. The shopkeeper offers discount of 10% and still gains 8%. Find the price at which the shopkeeper purchased it.

(Do yourself) =Rs.400 Answer

Exercise:

A trader marks his goods in such a way that after allowing a discount of 10% he gains 15% if an article costs him Rs. 720 what is it, marked price?

(Do yourself) =Rs.920 Answer

Example:

The list price of TV is Rs.12600. A discount of 5% is allowed on it. Further for cash payment a second discount of 2% is given. How much cash payment if to be made for buying it?

Solution:

List Price=Rs.12600

Disc=5% of L.P

$$= \frac{5}{100} \times 12600 = \text{Rs. } 630$$

S.P = L.P - Disc

$$= \text{Rs. } 12600 - \text{Rs. } 630 = \text{Rs. } 11970$$

Disc for cash payment = 2%

= 2% of Cash

$$\frac{2}{100} \times 11970 = \text{Rs. } 239.40$$

$$\text{Cash Price} = \text{Rs. } 11970 - 239.40 = \text{Rs. } 11730.60 \text{ Answer}$$

Exercise:

if 15% discount on MP of a heater is allowed and still makes a profit of 2% if it is sold on MP, what is profit percentage?

(Do yourself) = 20% Answer

PERCENTAGE EXERCISE

1. What is 30% of 20?

Solution: 30% of 20.

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{30}{100} \times 20 \\ & 5 \\ & = \frac{30}{5} = 6 \end{aligned}$$

2. Convert $56\frac{1}{4}\%$ into decimal fraction.

$$\text{Solution: } 56\frac{1}{4}\% = \frac{225}{4}\% = \frac{225}{4} \times \frac{1}{100} = 56.25 \times \frac{1}{100} = 0.5625$$

3. Calculates 45% of 900 men.

Solution 45% of 900 men = ?

$$\text{We know: } \frac{45}{100} \times 900 = 405$$

4. Find $13\frac{1}{4}\%$ of Rs. 400?

$$\text{Solution: } \frac{53}{4}\% \times 400 = \frac{53}{4 \times 100} \times 400 = 53$$

5. Find $13\frac{1}{4}\%$ of Rs. 40000.

$$\text{Solution: } 13\frac{1}{4}\% \text{ of } 40000 = \frac{53}{4 \times 100} \times 40000 = 5300$$

6. Rs. 250 is what percentage of Rs. 10,000?

$$\% = \frac{\text{Part}}{\text{Total}} \times 100$$

$$\text{Solution: } = \frac{250}{10000} \times 100 = 2.5\%$$

7. 200 is 10% of what number?

Solution: Part = 200
 $\% = 10\%$
 Total = ?
 $\% = \frac{\text{Part}}{\text{Total}} \times 100$

$$10 = \frac{200}{x} \times 100$$

By Rearranging

$$\text{Ans: } x = \frac{200}{10} \times 100 = 2000$$

8. 120% of what number is 200?

Solution: Part = 200
 $\% = 120$
 Total = ?

$$\% = \frac{\text{Part}}{\text{Total}} \times$$

$$120 = \frac{200}{\text{Total}} \times 100$$

$$\text{Total} = \frac{200}{120} \times 100$$

$$\text{Total} = \frac{200}{120} \times 100$$

$$\text{Ans: Total} = 166.66$$

9. 250 is what percentage of 10000?

Solution: Part = 250
 Total = 10,000
 $\% = ?$

$$\% = \frac{250}{10000} \times 100$$

$$\text{Ans: } \% = 2.5\%$$

EXERCISE

1. The decimal fraction of $1\frac{2}{9}\%$ is?

(a) 0.021

(b) 0.012

(c) 0.12

(d) 0.21

2. The common fraction of $21\frac{3}{7}\%$ is?

(a) $\frac{3}{13}$

(b) $\frac{13}{3}$

(c) $\frac{14}{3}$

(d) $\frac{3}{14}$

3. The 75% of $\frac{5}{2}$ is?

(a) $\frac{15}{4}$

(b) $\frac{13}{12}$

(c) $\frac{15}{8}$

(d) $\frac{12}{7}$

4. The 88% of Rs. 510 is?

(a) Rs.435.6

(b) Rs.430.5

5. (c) Rs.450.3 (d) Rs.448.8
The quantity of 15% of it is 300 is?
(a) 1500 (b) 2000
(c) 3000 (d) 4000
6. The quantity of 63% is 78, and then quantity is?
(a) 238.2 (b) 412.2
(c) 12.3 (d) 123.8
7. The 45% of Sohail's salary is Rs. 10500, and then his salary is?
(a) 2245 (b) 21421
(c) 23333 (d) None of these
8. In annual examination, Aslam obtain 750 marks Total marks were 850, find percentage:
(a) 82.2% (b) 81.2%
(c) 88.2% (d) 80.2%
9. If Hakim Shah's monthly income is Rs. 35000 and he spends Rs. 22500, then percentage of saving is?
(a) 35.7% (b) 36.5%
(c) 33.4% (d) 34.5%
10. The profit percent in a trade is 8% find the profit against the investments (C.P) is Rs. 10,000.
(a) 800 (b) 820
(c) 850 (d) None of these
11. If Sohail bought 4 dozen eggs at the rate of Rs.40 per dozen and he sell all at the rate of Rs.60 per dozen, then profit is?
(a) Rs.70 (b) Rs.75
(c) Rs.80 (d) Rs.85
12. Find the list price of sewing machine, if it's reduce price is Rs. 5220 and he sell all at the rate of Rs. 60 per dozen, then profile is?
(a) Rs.8050 (b) Rs. 5800
(c) Rs. 8550 (d) Rs. 5850

1. b

7. c

2. d

8. c

3. c

9. a

Answers

4. b

10. a

5. b

11. c

6. d

12. c

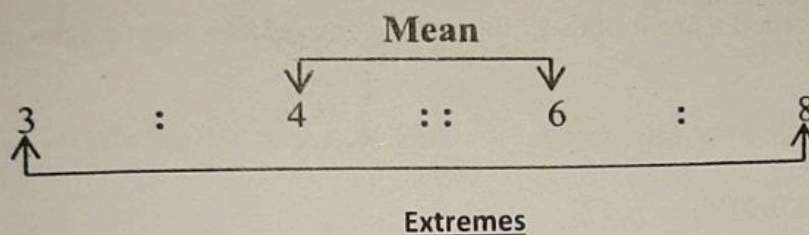
Ratio Proportion

Ratio:

When we compare two things or find a quantitative relation between two quantities.

Ratio deals with 2 or more quantities

Proportion: The proportion is the equality of two ratios. For Example $3:4 = 6:8$



$$3:4::6:8$$

$$24 = 24 \text{ (Product of extremes = products of means)}$$

Kinds of Proportion:

1) Direct Proportion: Direct proportion is that when one quantity increases, other one quantity also increases. Or

When one quantity decreases, other one quantity also decreases.

Example 1: A bus Travel 180km in four hours, then the distance travel in six hours.

$$\Rightarrow 4:6::180:x$$

$$\Rightarrow 4 \times x = 6 \times 180$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{6 \times 180}{4} = 6 \times 45 = 270 \text{ km}$$

Example 2: A car covered the distance of 1560km, when its speed is 45 km/h. If the speed of the car is 60km/h. What is distance covering it?

$$\Rightarrow 45:60::1560:x$$

$$\Rightarrow 45 \times x = 60 \times 1560$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{60 \times 1560}{45} = \frac{60 \times 312}{9} = 20 \times 104$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 2080 \text{ km}$$

Example 3: Two dozen pencils cost Rs. 72, then the cast of 50 pencils is:

$$\Rightarrow 50:24::x:72$$

$$\Rightarrow 24 \times x = 50 \times 72$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{50 \times 72}{24} = \frac{50 \times 3}{1} = 150$$

Example 4: Prize of one dozen bananas is Rs. 30. Find the price of 100 bananas.

$$x:30 :: 100:12 \quad 12x = 30 \times 100$$

$$12x = 3000 \quad x = \frac{3000}{12} = 250$$

Example 5: A Shopkeeper earned a profit of Rs 27 for selling goods of Rs. = 360. Find the profit on selling goods of Rs 100.

$$x:27 :: 100:360 \quad 360x = 27 \times 100$$

$$360x = 2700 \quad x = 2700/360 = 7.5$$

Example 6: If 25kg of rice costs Rs 250, find the cost of 45 kg rice.

$$45:45 :: 250:x$$

$$25x = 45 \times 250 \quad = 25x = 11250$$

$$x = \frac{11250}{25} = 450$$

Inverse Proportion: Inverse proportion is that when one quantity increase and other one quantity decreases.
Or

When one quantity decreases and other one quantity increases.

Example 1:

Labour : Days :: Labour : Days

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 15 & 16 :: & 20 & x \\ \uparrow & & \uparrow & \uparrow \end{array}$$

x: 16 :: 15: 20 (Extreme and means multiply with each other)

$$20x = 16 \times 15$$

$$x = \frac{16 \times 15}{20} = \frac{240}{20} = 12 \quad (x = 12 \text{ days})$$

Example 2: 5 Masons can build a house in 120 days. How many Masons will be required to build the same house in 75 days?

Mason	Days	Masons	Days
5	120	x	75

$$75x = 5 \times 120$$

$$x = \frac{5 \times 120}{75} = \frac{600}{75} = 8 \quad (x = 8 \text{ Masons})$$

- 1) 6 Men plough a field in 10 hours. How long will it take 4 men to do the work?
 (a) 15 hours (b) 10 hours
 (c) 5 hours (d) 12 hours
- 2) It takes 14 taps to fill a swimming pool in 10 hours. How long will it take 5 taps to fill the pool?
 (a) 21 (b) 22
 (c) 28 (d) 34
- 3) 8 machines can do a piece of work in 5 days. How long will it take 10 machines to do the work?
 (a) 21 days (b) 4 days
 (c) 20 days (d) 8 days
- 4) A bridge can be constructed by 130 men in 40 days. How long will it take 110 men to do the work?
 (a) 47.27 (b) 41.22
 (c) 52.34 (d) 62.21
- 5) 120 men are used to build huge building for 30 days. How long will it take 80 men to do the work?
 (a) 35 days (b) 39 days
 (c) 42 days (d) 45 days
- 6) 5 men can do a work in 50 days. How long will it take 3 men to complete the work?
 (a) 83 days (b) 85 days
 (c) 90 days (d) 120 days
- 7) 8 men can do a work in 60 days. How long will it take 6 men to do the work?
 (a) 80 days (b) 90 days
 (c) 120 days (d) 19 days
- 8) 15 men can do a work in 12 days. How long it will take 9 men to do the work?
 (a) 14 days (b) 20 days
 (c) 9 days (d) 19 days
- 9) $5:3::x:12$ find x .
 (a) 10 (b) 15
 (c) 20 (d) 36
- 10) $20:9::40:x$ Find x .
 (a) 12 (b) 14
 (c) 16 (d) 18
- 11) $x:30::100:12$ find x .
 (a) 200 (b) 250
 (c) 300 (d) 350
- 12) If $\frac{1}{2}:x::\frac{2}{3}:\frac{1}{3}$ is a proportion then find x ?
 (a) $\frac{1}{4}$ (b) $\frac{1}{3}$
 (c) $\frac{1}{2}$ (d) $\frac{1}{5}$
- 13) The mean proportion of 5, 20 is:
 (a) ± 12 (b) ± 11
 (c) ± 10 (d) ± 9
- 14) Find the extreme proportion of 9, 11?
 (a) ± 33 (b) $\pm\sqrt{11}$
 (c) $\pm 3\sqrt{11}$ (d) $\pm 9\sqrt{11}$
- 15) A bus travel 180km in four hours, then the distance traveled in six hours is:

- (a) 260km (b) 270km
(c) 200km (d) 210km
- 16) A Car covered the distance of 1560km, when its speed is 45 km/h. If the speed of the car is 60km/h. What is the distance of covered?
- (a) 2060km (b) 1060km
(c) 1280km (d) 2080km
- 17) Two dozen pencil cost Rs 72, then find the cost of 50 pencils is:
- (a) Rs 140 (b) Rs 145
(c) Rs 150 (d) Rs 155

Continued Ratio:

if two ratios containing A, B and C are $A, B = x:y$ and $B:C=4$: then their continued ratio is.

Comparison of three quantities.

we have a, b, c and a: b and b: c.

Example:

$$\frac{a:b}{b:c} = a:b:c$$

Example:

$$a:b=1:2 \quad b:c=2:3$$

$$\begin{array}{r} a : b : c \\ 1 : 2 \\ 2 : 3 \\ \hline 2 : 4 : 6 \\ \hline 1 : 2 : 3 \end{array}$$

Example:

$$\begin{array}{r} a : b : c \\ 2 : 3 \\ \swarrow \quad \uparrow \quad \searrow \\ 4 : 6 \\ \hline 8 : 12 : 18 \\ 4 : 6 : 9 \end{array}$$

Example:

If there is 4 ratio then (trick)

Find A: B: C: D

A: B: 1:2, B: C: =3:4, C: D=5:6

A: B: C: D

$$1 : 2 \quad (2) \quad (2)$$

$$(3) \quad 3 : 4 \quad (4)$$

$$(5) \quad (5) \quad 5 : 6$$

$$\boxed{15 : 30 : 40 : 48} \text{ Answer}$$

Exercise:

Find A: B: C if

i. $A: B = 2:5$ and $B: C = 5:4$

ii. $A: B = 3:7$ and $B: C = 8:9$

iii. $A: B = 10:11$ and $B: C = 20:21$

Exercise:

Find the below.

(1) $A: B = 2:3$, $B: C = 4:5$

And $C: D = 7:10$

(ii) A: B=4:3, B: C=5:7

And A: D=7:9.

Profit Sharing

Division Of A Quantity Into A Given Ratio.

Example:

If a quantity is to be divided into a given ratio, then we use the following formula to find the part quantity or share:

$$\frac{\text{Component of ratio} \times \text{total quantity}}{\text{Sum of ratios}}$$

Example:

The share of three partners is in the ratio 2:3:5.
Find the share of each in the loss of Rs. 10, 00,000.

Solution:

Given Ratio=2 : 3 : 5

Sum of ratios= 2+3+5=10

$$\text{Share of 1}^{\text{st}} \text{ Partner} = \frac{2}{10} \times 1000000 = \text{Rs. } 200000$$

$$\text{Share of 2}^{\text{nd}} \text{ Partner} = \frac{3}{10} \times 10,00,000 = \text{Rs. } 30,00,00$$

$$\text{Share of 3}^{\text{rd}} \text{ Partner} = \frac{5}{10} \times 10,00000 = \text{Rs. } 500,000$$

Example:

Manzoor and Hakim Ali Shah invested Rs.3, 00,000 and Rs.5, 00,000 respectively and earned a profit of 2, 20,000 from business. Find the share of each in profit.

Solution:

Ratio	Manzoor	:	Hakim Ali Shah
	30, 00,000	:	5, 00,000
	3	:	5

Sum of ratio s=3+5=8

Profit=Rs.2, 20,000

$$\text{Manzoor's Share} = \frac{3}{8} \times 22,0000 = \text{Rs. } 82,500 \text{ Answer}$$

$$\text{Hakim Shah's Share} = \frac{5}{8} \times 220,000 = \text{Rs. } 1,37,500 \text{ Answer}$$

Example:

Distribute Rs. 200,000 as profit in a business regarding three persons, if their share is in the ratio 3:2:5.

Given ratio

A	:	B	:	C
3	:	2	:	5

Sum of ratios = 3+2+5=10

$$A's \text{ Share} = \frac{3}{10} \times 200000 = \text{Rs. } 60000 \text{ Answer}$$

$$B's \text{ Share} = \frac{2}{10} \times 200000 = \text{Rs. } 40000 \text{ Answer}$$

$$C's \text{ Share} = \frac{5}{10} \times 200000 = \text{Rs. } 100000 \text{ Answer}$$

Example:
Solution:

Distribute Rs. 720 as profit amongst three people, so that their shares are in the ratio 3: 4: 5
Profit=Rs. 720

Given Ratio=3:4:5

Sum of ratios=3+4+5=12

$$\text{First Share} = \frac{3}{12} \times 720 = \text{Rs. } 180 \text{ Answer}$$

$$\text{2nd Share} = \frac{4}{12} \times 720 = \text{Rs. } 240 \text{ Answer}$$

$$\text{3rd Share} = \frac{5}{12} \times 720 = \text{Rs. } 300 \text{ Answer}$$

Example:

Three persons invested an amount of Rs. 3,000,000 in a business with shares ratio 2:3:7. They earned a profit of Rs. 600,000 if they are interested in wind up their business, what amount every share holder would get?

1st Partner =Rs.600, 000 Answer

2nd Partner =Rs.900000 Answer

3rd Partner =Rs.2100000 Answer

Example:

Three member of a firm divide the profit Rs.67, 200 among themselves in the ratio 2:3:7. What is the biggest share of the profit?

Biggest Share Rs.39200 Answer

Example:

If Hakim Shah, Manzoor and Abdullah earned 15% profit against an investment of Rs.750, 000. Find the profit of each if their shares are in the ration 2:3:5.

Solution:

Investment=Rs.750, 000

Profit=15% of investment

$$= \frac{15}{100} \times 750,000 = \text{Rs. } 112500$$

Hakim Shah	Manzoor	Abdullah
2	3	5

Sum of ratios=2+3+5=10

$$\text{Hakim Shah's Share} = \frac{2}{10} \times 112500 = \text{Rs. } 22500$$

$$\text{Manzoor's Share} = \frac{3}{10} \times 112500 = \text{Rs. } 33750$$

$$\text{Abdullah's Share} = \frac{5}{10} \times 112500 = \text{Rs. } 56250 \text{ Answer}$$

Mode, Median, Mean & Range

- **Mode:** Mode is that value which occurs maximum number of times in set of data or most repeated numbers.

Example1: {1, 2, 2, 2, 5, 5, 8} most repeated = 2 then mode = 2.
 Example2: {1, 2, 3, 3, 4, 4, 5} = most repeated = 3, 4 then modes = 3, 4
 Example3: {1, 2, 5} has no mode.

EXERCISE

Find Mode:

1. 14, 21, 27, 14, 28, 29
2. 4, 5, 7, 4, 8, 5, 7, 1, 7
3. 24, 31, 27, 24, 38, 39
4. 930, 750, 850, 890, 770, 550, 330
5. 120, 121, 120, 125, 119, 118, 124
6. The score of eleven players is 13, 18, 12, 17, 13, 12/
7. Good, Poor, Fair, Fair, Dull.
8. Following are the weights of ten students: -
88, 72, 115, 70, 90, 95, 81, 95, 125.
9. 22, 2, 20, 4, 18, 6, 16, 8, 14, 10, 12, 2.
10. 2.5, 3.5, 1.5, 4.5, 5.5, 5.0, 5.5, 2.5.

Median

- **Median:** Median is the middle value of the data.
- If the number of items (n) in a given data is odd, then the middle term will be the median, i.e. $\left(\frac{n+1}{2}\right)$ term.
- If the number of items in a given is even, then mean of the two middle term will be the median.
- First all given data arranged in ascending order.

Example1: Find median: 2, 10, 6, 8, 9, 5, 3, 7, 4.

Ascending order = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.

Example2: 65, 55, 89, 56, 35, 14, 56, 55, 87, 45, 92

Ascending order = 14, 35, 45, 55, 55, 56, 56, 65, 87, 89, 92.

- Calculate all number if they are odd then 1 adds in it and divide with 2.

$$\frac{11+1}{2} = \frac{12}{2} = 6 \text{ So the sixth number is 56 \& 56 is median.}$$

Example3: 14, 3.5, 35, 55, 55, 56, 56, 65, 87, 89

$$\text{Median } \frac{55+56}{2} = \frac{111}{2} = \boxed{55.5}$$

EXERCISE**FIND MEDIAN**

1. 17, 19, 11, 5, 3, 7, 9, 13, 15.
2. 45, 5, 15, 20, 35, 40, 10, 25, 30.
3. 22, 2, 20, 4, 18, 6, 16, 8, 14, 10, 12.
4. 35, 21, 49, 77, 45, 27, 33, 55, 63, 81, 99.
5. 39, 78, 91, 75, 104.
6. 4, 6, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5, 4.
7. 4, 5, 7, 4, 8, 7.
8. 4, 8, 9, 3, 10.
9. 4, 5, 7.
10. 50, 0, 30, 12

Mean (Average)

- **Mean (Average):** The mean (Average) is the most popular and well-known measure of central tendency.

$$\text{Mean} = \frac{\text{Sum of numbers}}{\text{Total Numbers}}$$

Example1: Find mean of 2, 4, 6, 9, 12.

$$\text{Solution} = \frac{2+4+6+9+12}{5} = \frac{33}{5} = \boxed{6.6}$$

Example2: 84, 90, 72, 60, 74, 50, 40, and 52.

$$= \frac{84+90+72+60+74+50+40+52}{8} = \frac{512}{8} = 64 \text{ mean (Average)} = \boxed{64}$$

EXERCISE

Find Mean (Average).

1. 6, 4, 15, 12, 20, 28, 30, 25, 10, 25.
2. 68, 72, 115, 70, 90, 95, 90, 81, 95, 125.
3. 3, 8, 5, 4, 6, 0, 7, 1, 2.

4. 1.2, 2.4, 3.6, 4.8, 5.1, 6.3, 7.5, 8.7.
5. 11, 13, 15, 7, 9, 1, 3, 5.
6. 11, 16, 13, 17, 10, 15, 18, 14, 12.
7. 4, 16, 32, 8, 40, 12, 20, 28, 24, 36.
8. A student obtained 84, 90, 72, 60, 74, 50, 40 and 52 marks in 8 different subjects in annual examination for class VIII.
Find his mean marks.
9. Babar Azam scored in T20 matches 40, 50, 35, 70, 55, and 52 find average of score.
10. Ali obtained marks in paper 80, 75, 65, 55, 63, 71. Find his average marks.

Range

Range: first arrange the data in ascending order.
Range = maximum value - Minimum value.

Example1: 12, 15, 21, 23, 27, 24, 31, 11.

Solution: 11, 12, 15, 21, 23, 24, 27, 31.

$$\text{Range} = 31 - 11 = \boxed{20}$$

Example2: 4, 8, 9, 3, 10

Solution: 3, 4, 8, 9, 10

Range = Highest value - lowest value

$$\text{Range} = 10 - 3 = \boxed{7}$$

FIND RANGE

1. The heartbeat of a child recorder 120, 121, 120, 125, 119, 118, 124, what is the range.
2. The following are the math marks of Hakim Shah in month of December 2013 find the range of the marks. 45, 41, 85, 90, 41, 66, 95, 41.
3. A student obtained 40, 50 and 60 marks in English find the range?
4. 23, 50, 38, 63, 75.
5. 77, 75, 72, 68, 67, 65.
6. 50, 30, 12, 24
7. 7, 1, 8, 4, 5.
8. 39, 41, 42, 44, 55.
9. 51, 48, 50, 41, 57.
10. 23, 50, 68, 67, 35.

Median

Order the set of numbers, the median is the middle number

9, 3, 1, 8, 3, 6

1, 3, 3, 6, 8, 9

$$\frac{3+6}{2} = \frac{9}{2} = 4.5$$

The median is 4.5

Median

Order the set of numbers, the median is the middle number

9, 3, 1, 8, 3, 6

1, 3, 3, 6, 8, 9

The median is 4.5

Mode

The most common number

9, 3, 1, 8, 3, 6

The mode is 3

Range

The difference between the highest number and lowest number

9, 3, 1, 8, 3, 6

$$9 - 1 = 8$$

The Range is 8

Laws Of Exponents

• Rule No: 1

When Base is same but exponents are different, then product law is Applied.

Formula:

$$a^m \cdot a^n = a^{m+n}$$

Example:

$$2^3 \times 2^2 = 2^5$$

$$5^4 \times 5^3 = 5^7$$

Same rule will be applied on fractions.

$$\left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^3 \times \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^5$$

Rule No: 2

when bases are different but exponents are same then we multiply bases and power remains same.

Formula:

$$a^m \cdot b^m = (ab)^m$$

Example:

$$2^5 \times 4^5 = 8^5$$

$$4^2 \times 3^2 = 12^2$$

Same rule will be applied on fractions.

$$\left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^3 \times \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^3 = \left(\frac{12}{35}\right)^3$$

Rule No: 3

when there is double power on a base, power will multiply with each other.

Formula:

$$(a^b)^c = a^{b \cdot c}$$

$$\bullet (5^2)^3 = 5^6$$

$$\bullet (3^4)^2 = 3^8$$

Rule No: 4

to divide when two bases are same with different powers write the base and subtract exponents.

Formula:

$$\frac{a^m}{a^n} = a^{m-n}$$

Example:

$$\rightarrow \frac{5^4}{5^2} = 5^{4-2} = 5^2$$

$$\rightarrow \frac{x^6}{x^3} = x^{6-3} = x^3$$

$$\rightarrow \frac{2^3}{2^7} = 2^{3-7} = 2^{-4}$$

$$\rightarrow \frac{5^2}{5^2} = 5^{2-2} = 5^0 = 1$$

Rule No: 5

if a factor in the numerator or denominator is moved across the fraction bar, the sign of the exponent is changed.

Formula:

$$a^{-m} = \frac{1}{a^m}$$

Example:

$$\rightarrow 5^{-2} = \frac{1}{5^2}$$

$$\rightarrow x^{-3} = \frac{1}{x^3}$$

Rule No: 6

Numerator will be changed into denominator if power is in minus.

$$\text{Formula: } \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^{-1} = \frac{b}{a}$$

Example:

$$\rightarrow \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^{-1} = \frac{5}{2}$$

$$\rightarrow \left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^{-2} = \left(\frac{y}{x}\right)^2$$

Properties Of Powers

Product

$$a^m \cdot a^n = a^{m+n}$$

QUOTIENT

$$\frac{a^m}{a^n} = a^{m-n}$$

Inverse

$$\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^{-1} = \frac{b}{a}$$

Power

$$(a^b)^c = a^{b \cdot c}$$

NEGATIVE EXPONENT

$$a^{-m} = \frac{1}{a^m}$$

Inverse of inverse

$$\frac{1}{a^{-1}} = a$$

EXPONENTS

1. $2^5 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 32$

2 کو 5 سے نہیں، 2 کو 2 کے ساتھ 5 بار ضرب دینی ہے۔

2. $3^3 = 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 27$

3. $\left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^2 \times \left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^3 = \left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^5$

5 بار ضرب دینی ہے۔

$$\left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^5 = \frac{3}{7} \times \frac{3}{7} \times \frac{3}{7} \times \frac{3}{7} \times \frac{3}{7} = \frac{243}{16807}$$

4. $\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^2 = \frac{5^2}{6^2} = \frac{5 \times 5}{6 \times 6} = \frac{25}{36}$ Answer

5. $\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^6 \div \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^{6-2} = \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^4$

6. $(-5)^4 \div (-3)^4 = \left(\frac{5}{3}\right)^4$

7. $(5^2)^3 = 5^6$ Answer

8. $\left\{\left(\frac{5}{8}\right)^2\right\}^3 = \left(\frac{5}{8}\right)^6 = \frac{5^6}{8^6}$ Answer

Find value of "x"

9. $(7^2)^x = 7^8$

$$(7^2)^x = (7^{2 \times 4})$$

$$(7^2)^x = (7^8)^4$$

$$x=4$$

10. $\left\{\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^3\right\}^x = \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^{12}$

$$\left\{\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^3\right\}^x = \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^{3 \times 4}$$

$$\left\{\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^3\right\}^x = \left\{\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^3\right\}^4$$

$$x = 4 \text{ Answer}$$

PRACTICE QUESTIONS

i. $5^3 =$

ii. $\left(\frac{2}{7}\right)^4 =$

iii. $\left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^2 \times \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2 =$

iv. $\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^3 \times \left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^4 =$

v. $(3^2)^4 =$

vi. $\frac{5^4}{3^3} \times \left(\frac{9}{5}\right)^3 =$

vii. $(-3)^8 \div (-5)^8 =$

viii. $\left\{\left(\frac{3}{10}\right)^2\right\}^4 =$

ix. $\frac{1}{2^5} =$

x. $\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{-7} =$

xi. $\left\{\left(\frac{4}{7}\right)^3\right\}^x = \left(\frac{4}{7}\right)^9 =$

xii. $\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)^4 \times \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 =$

xiii. $\left(a^{\frac{1}{3}}\right)^2 \times \left(a^{\frac{2}{3}}\right)^3 =$

xiv. $\frac{(a^2b^{-1})^2}{a^3b^{-5}} = ?$

xv. $\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^{-2} \div \left(\frac{4}{9}\right)^3 \times \left(\frac{27}{10}\right)^{-1} =$

FIND THE VALUE OF "X"

1. $\frac{x+3}{2} = 5$

2. $6^x = 36$

3. $2^5 \times 2^3 = 2^x$

4. $\frac{4x-5}{7} = 5$

5. $a^x \div a^4 = a^3$

6. $a^{3x} \div a^{2x} = a^4$

7. $3x-1=2x+6$

8. $25x^2=625$

9. $\left\{\left(\frac{2}{7}\right)^x\right\} = \left(\frac{2}{7}\right)^{10}$

10. $6^x = 1$

Number Series

Number Series:

Addition and subtraction

Example1:

$$2^{+3}, 5^{+5}, 10^{+7}, 17^{+9}, 26^{+11}, 37^{+13}, 50^{+15} \quad 65$$

2. 3, 15, 35, 63, ??

$$3^{+12}, 15^{+20}, 35^{+28}, 63^{+36}, \textcircled{99}$$

Subtraction:

1. 71, 59, 48, 38, 29, ??

Sol: $71^{-12}, 59^{-11}, 48^{-10}, 38^{-9}, 29^{-8}, \textcircled{21}$

2. 89, 55, 34, 21 ?? 8, 5, 3

Sol: $89^{-55}, 55^{-34}, 34^{-21}, 21^{-13}, \textcircled{13}^8, 8^{-5}, 5^{-3}, 3$

Logic by: Subtracting 2nd no from 1st we getting 3rd no. respectively in series.

Multiplication and division:

Example1:

2, 8, 16, 128, ??

$16 \times 128 = 2048$

2, 8, 16, 128, $\textcircled{2048}$

Logic by Multiplying:

1. Logic by Multiplying 1st with 2nd number we will get 3rd respectively:

Example2: 120, 99, 80, 63, 48, ??

120
↓
12×10

99
↓
11×9

80
↓
10×8

63
↓
9×7

48, $\textcircled{35}$
8×6, 7×5

Other Method:

$120^{-21}, 99^{-19}, 80^{-19}, 63^{-15}, 48^{-13}, \textcircled{35}$ $48-13=35$

Either of Logic: Logic that saves your time is best logic.

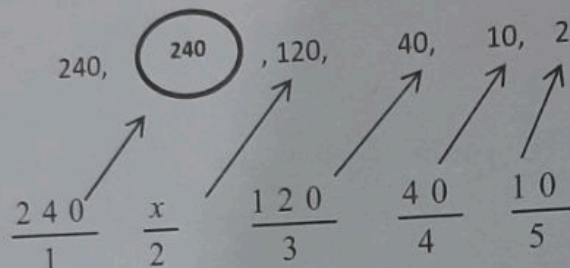
Example1: 240, ??, 120, 40, 10, 2

Other Method:

$$120,^{-21}, 99,^{-19}, 80,^{-19}, 63,^{-15}, 48,^{-13}, \textcircled{35} \quad 48-13=35$$

Either of Logic: Logic that saves your time is best logic.

Example1: 240, ??, 120, 40, 10, 2



$$\frac{x}{2} = 120$$

$$x = 240$$

Other Method: (Multiplication)

1. 240, ??, 120, 40, 10, 2

240, $\textcircled{240}$, 120, 40, 10, 2

$2 \times 120 = 240$
 $3 \times 40 = 120$
 $4 \times 10 = 40$
 $5 \times 2 = 10$

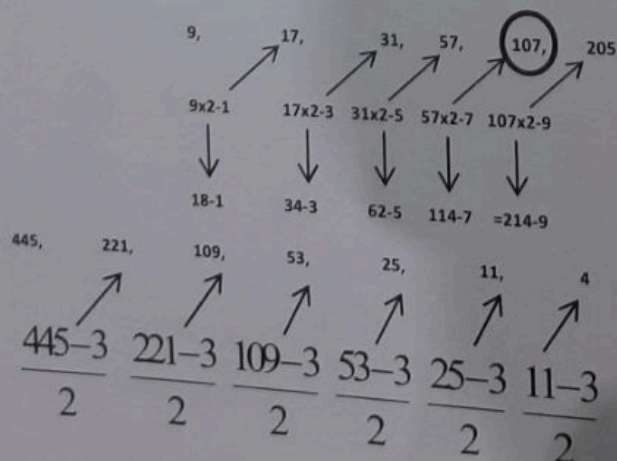
Addition/ Subtraction/ Multiplication/ Division

Example1: 1, 2, 6, 7, 21, 22, 66, 67, ??

$$1^{+1}, 2^{+3}, 6^{+1}, 7^{+3}, 21^{+1}, 22^{+3}, 66^{+1}, 67^{+3} \quad 201$$

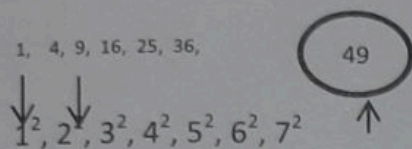
Both addition and Multiplication.

Example2: 9, 17, 31, 57, ??, 205

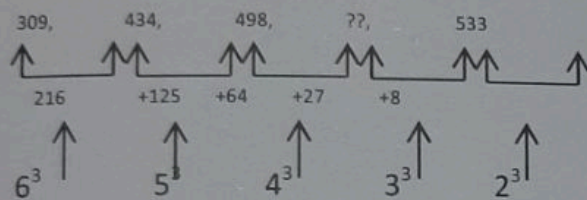


Square Cube:

Example1: 1, 4, 9, 16, 25, 36, ??

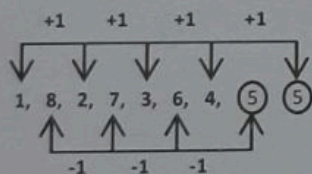


Example2: 93,



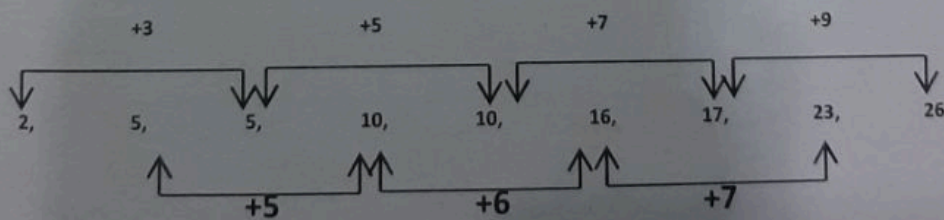
Alternate Sequence:

Example1: 1, 8, 2, 7, 3, 6, 4, ?, ?



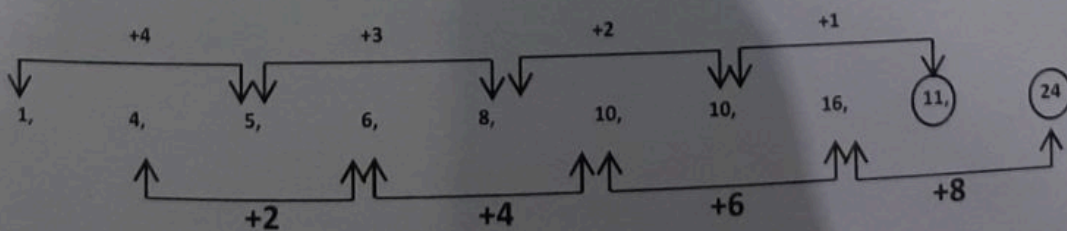
Example2:

2, 5, 5, 10, 10, 16, ??, 23, ??



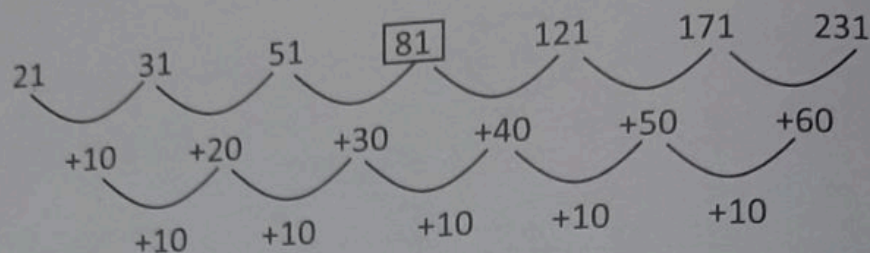
Example3:

1, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 10, 16, ??, ??

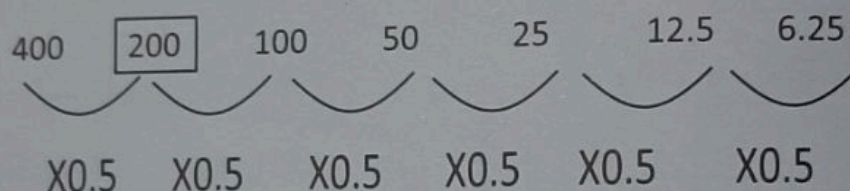


SOME IMPORTANT EXAMPLES

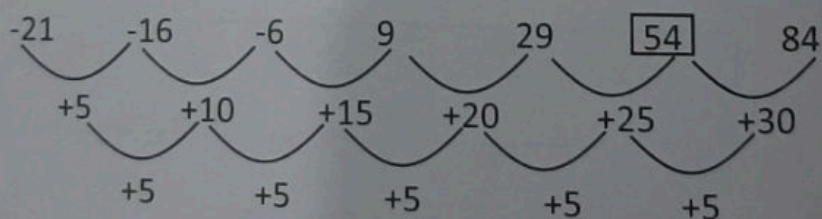
Example1: 21, 31, 51, ?, 121, 171, 231



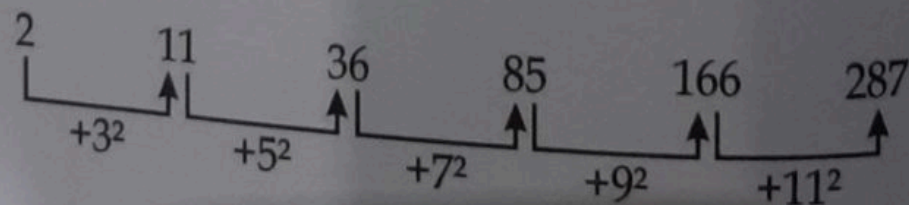
Example2: 400, ?, 100, 50, 25, 12.5, 5, 6.25



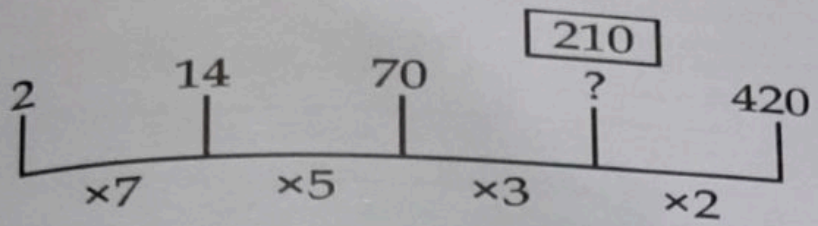
Example3: -21, -16, -6, 9, 29, ?, 84



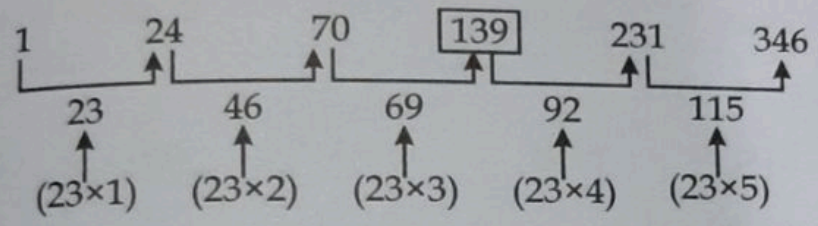
Example4: 2, 11, 36, 85, ?, 287



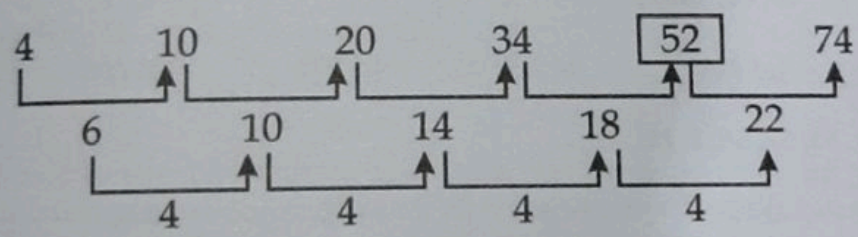
Example 5: 2, 14, 70, ?, 420



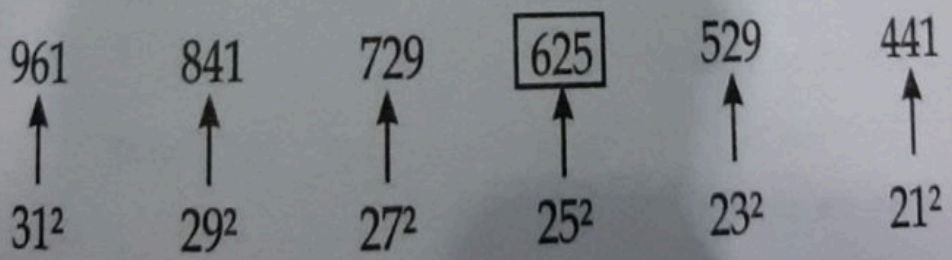
Example 6: 1, 24, 70, ?, 231, 346



Example 7: 4, 10, 20, 34, ?, 74



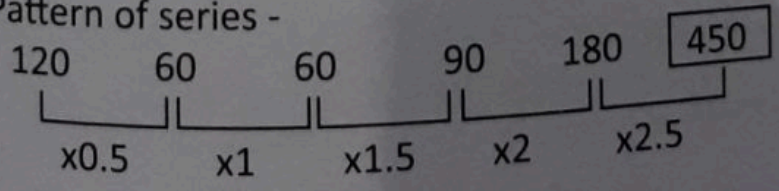
Example 8: 961, 841, 729, ?, 529, 441



Example 9: 120, 60, 60, 90, 180, ?

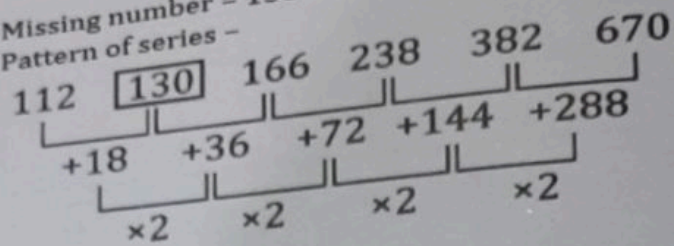
Missing number = 450

Pattern of series -



Example 10: 112, ?, 166, 238, 382, 670

Missing number = 130
Pattern of series -



EXERCISE:

1. 72, 80, 71, 135, ?, 326
a) 125 b) 110 c) 90 d) 105 e) 95
2. 64, 65, 69, 78, ?, 119
(a) 82 (b) 94 (c) 87 (d) 91 (e) 58
3. 16, 81, 196, 361, 576, ?
(a) 625 (b) 676 (c) 729 (d) 784 (e) 841
4. 2, 10, 30, 68, 130, ?
(a) 222 (b) 260 (c) 274 (d) 286 (e) 296
5. 80, 68, 62, 56, ?, 29
a) 43 b) 44 c) 45 d) 46 e) 47
6. 764, ?, 881, 947, 1022, 1109
a) 828 b) 825 c) 830 d) 817 e) 821
7. 5, 8, 13, 20, ?, 40
(a) 23 (b) 29 (c) 25 (d) 27 (e) 26
8. 6, ?, 20, 30, 42, 56
(a) 8 (b) 15 (c) 13 (d) 12 (e) 11
9. 5, 7, 10, 15, 22, ?, 46
(a) 28 (b) 33 (c) 31 (d) 37 (e) 39
10. 100, 150, 106, 155, 110, ?
(a) 158 (b) 62 (c) 64 (d) 160 (e) 156

Scientific Notation

Scientific notation refers to expressing a number as a product of any number between 1 and 10 to the 10^{th} power. Scientific notation is mostly used when dealing with large quantities or numbers containing many digits since it shortens the notation.

Examples:	<i>Original number</i>	=	<i>Scientific Notation</i>
	76300	=	7.63×10^4
	2,560,000	=	2.56×10^6
	0.000066	=	6.6×10^{-5}
	0.005	=	5×10^{-3}

To write a number in scientific notation:

If the number is in decimal notation, move the decimal point to the right of its original position and place it after the first non-zero digit. The exponent of 10 will be the number of places the original decimal point was moved, and it will be *negative* since it was moved to the right.

Examples: $0.0000643 = 6.43 \times 10^{-5}$

If the number to be changed to scientific notation is a whole number greater than 10, move the decimal point to the left of its original position and place it after the first digit. The exponent of 10 will be the number of places the original decimal point was moved, and it will be *positive* since it was moved to the left.

Examples: $125,000 = 1.25 \times 10^5$

SCIENTIFIC NOTATION – EXERCISES

Express the following numbers in scientific notation:

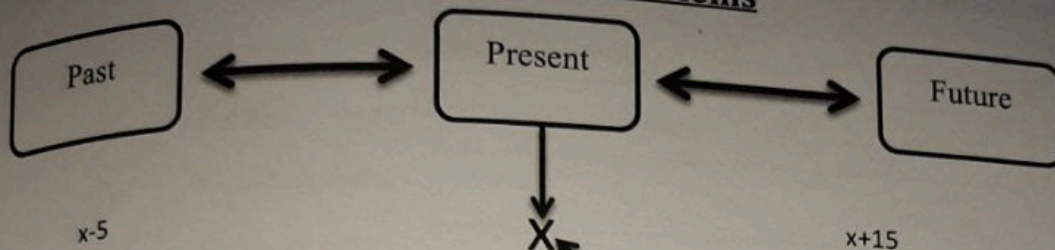
1. 0.00125
2. 2,000,000,000
3. 796,000
4. 872
5. 90
6. 27×10^3
7. 281×10^2
8. 0.00179
9. 0.0000763
10. 367×10^{-3}

Scientific Notation – (Answers) To Exercises

1. $0.00125 = 1.25 \times 10^{-3}$
2. $2,000,000,000 = 2 \times 10^9$
3. $796,000 = 7.96 \times 10^5$
4. $872 = 8.72 \times 10^2$
5. $90 = 9 \times 10^1$
6. $27 \times 10^3 = 2.7 \times 10^4$
7. $281 \times 10^2 = 2.81 \times 10^4$
8. $0.00179 = 1.79 \times 10^{-3}$
9. $0.0000763 = 7.63 \times 10^{-5}$
10. $367 \times 10^{-3} = 3.67 \times 10^{-1}$

Age Problems

143



1. Naeem's age 5 years ago.

⇒ n times age $\Rightarrow n$ times age will be nxx .

Problem1: Aslam age after 15 years will be 5 times his age, 5 years back, what present age of Aslam?

Present age is x .

Future age $x+15$

Old age is $x-5$

Now create on equation- n times.

$$x+15=5(x-5) \quad | \quad 5x-x=15+25$$

$$x+15=5x-25 \quad | \quad 4x=40$$

$$\boxed{x=10}$$

2. A sister is 8 years older than her brother. After 3 years the sister age will be twice of her brother.

⇒ What are their ages now?

Form equation

Age Now	Age after 3 years
Brother x	$x+3$
Sister $x+8$	$x+8+3$

After 3 years the sister age will be twice of her brother.

$$x+8+3=2(x+3)$$

$$x+11=2x+6$$

$$2x-x=11-6 \Rightarrow \boxed{x=5} \rightarrow \text{Brother's age}$$

Sister age

$$=x+8$$

$$=5+8$$

$$=13 \text{ years.}$$

Example3:

Father is 21 years older than son, 5 years ago dad was 4 times as of his son, what are their ages now?

Age Now	5 years ago,
Son age x	$x-5$
Dad's age $x+21$	$x+21-5$

5 years ago, dad was 4 times as of his son.

$$x4(x-5)$$

$$x+16=4x-20$$

$$20+16=4x-x.$$

$$36=3x$$

$$x=12$$

age of the dad is.

$$x+21=12+21$$

$$=33 \text{ years}$$

Example4:

The age of the baby will be 5 times after 20 years. What is the present age of the baby?

Solution:

Let

The present age of the baby = x - Years.

After 20 years.

The age of the baby = $(x+20)$ years

$$x+20=20$$

$$5x-x=20$$

$$4x=20$$

$$x=\frac{20}{4}$$

$$x=5$$

Hence: the present age of the baby is 5 years.

Example5:

The present age of the father is 3 times that of his daughter but after 22 years, he will be only twice that of his daughter. Find their present ages.

Solution:

Let

The present age of the daughter = x years.

The present age of the father = $3x$ years.

After 22 years

The age of the daughter = $(x+22)$ years

The age of the father = $(3x+22)$ years

According to the statement

$$3x+22=2(x+22)$$

$$3x+22=2x+44$$

$$3x-2x=44-22$$

$$x=22$$

Hence:

The present age of the father daughter = 22 years

The present age of the father = $3(22)$ years

= 66 years.

Example 6: The sum and difference of two numbers 38 and 22 respectively. Find the numbers.

Solution: Let

First Number = x

Second number = y

Sum of two numbers i

$$x+y=38 \dots\dots\dots (1)$$

Different of two numbers is

$$x-y=22 \dots\dots\dots (2)$$

by solving equation (i) & (ii)

$$x+y=38$$

$$x-y=22$$

$$2x=60$$

$$x = \frac{60}{2}$$

Putting the value of "x" in equation (1), we get

$$30+y=38$$

$$Y=38-30$$

$$Y=8$$

Hence: first no. is 30 and second is 8.

Example7: seven years back the age of a father was 5 times the age of his son. It will be twice after 14 years. Find their present age.

Solution (Hint):

The present age of son is x years

The present age of father is x years

7 years back

The age of the son=(y-7) years

$$y-7=5(x-7) \Rightarrow y-7=5x-35 \Rightarrow 5x-y=28 \dots\dots (i)$$

After 14 years

The age of the son=(x+14) years

The age of the father=(y+14) years

$$7+14=2(x+14)$$

$$Y+14=2(x+14)$$

$$Y+14=2x+28$$

$$2x-y=-14 \dots\dots\dots (ii)$$

By solving equation (i) & (ii)

The present age of son is 14 years

The present age of father is 42 years

Example8: ages of the father and son his son are in the ration 10:3 eight years after their ages will be in the ration 12:5 find their present ages.

Solution (Hint):
$$\frac{(10x+8)}{(3x+8)} = \frac{12}{5}$$

The present age of father is $10x=10(4)=40$ years

The present age of son is $3x=3(4)=12$ years

Introduction to Algebra

Constant: If the value of a quantity remains unchanged (fixed), then it is called a constant.

Example: 0, +1, +2, +3, +4, +5.....

Operation: Mathematical operation is called operation.

Example: (+, -, ×, ÷).

Variable: The letters used to denote numbers in algebra are called variable.

Example: $x+5$ and $y+3$ (x and y are the variables)

Coefficient: The number appearing as multiple of a variable used in algebraic term is called coefficient.

Example: $5x, 2y, -z, 6a$ (5, 2, -1, 6 are the coefficient)

Polynomial: A polynomial means expression having two or more variables.

Example: 1. $2x+3y$ is a polynomial.

2. $3x^2+2x+5$

3. y^2-2y+4

ROMAN NUMBERS: 1 – 1000

I	V	X	L	C	D	M
1	5	10	50	100	500	1000

1.

2. 1	I
3. 2	II
4. 3	III
5. 4	IV
6. 5	V
7. 6	VI
8. 7	VII
9. 8	VIII
10. 9	IX
11. 10	X

11	XI
20	XX
30	XXX
40	XL
50	L
60	LX
70	LXX
80	LXXX
90	XC
100	C

200	CC
300	CCC
400	CD
500	D
600	DC
700	DCC
800	DCCC
900	CM
1000	M
1001	MI

Linear Equation**Problems:**

1. $4(3x-2) = 7(2-5x) - 5x$

Solution:

$$12x - 8 = 14 - 35x - 5x$$

$$12x - 8 = 814 - 40x$$

$$12x + 40x = 14 + 8$$

$$52x = 40x = 14 + 8$$

$$52x = 22$$

$$x = \frac{22}{52} = \frac{11}{26}$$

$$S.S\{-7\}$$

2. $x - 2[3x - 2(x+1)] + 5 = 16$

Solution:

$$x - 2[3x - 2x - 2] + 5 = 16$$

$$x - 2[x - 2] + 5 = 16$$

$$x - 2x + 4 + 5 = 16$$

$$-x + 9 = 16$$

$$9 - 16 = x$$

$$x = -7$$

$$\text{Hence, } S.S. = \left\{\frac{11}{12}\right\}$$

3. $100 - 7[3x - 3(4-3)] = x$

Solution:

$$100 - 7[3x - 3] = x$$

$$100 - 21x + 21 = x$$

$$121 = x + 21x$$

$$121 = 22x$$

$$x = \frac{121}{22}$$

$$x = \frac{11}{2}$$

$$\text{Hence, } S.S. = \left\{\frac{11}{2}\right\}$$

$$[2(3x-4)-(4x-2)]-4(x+10)=14x-20$$

4.

$$[6x-8-4x+2]-4(x+10)=14x-20$$

$$(2x-6)-4(x+10)=14x-20$$

$$2x-6-4x-40=14x-20$$

$$-2x-46=14x-20$$

$$-2x-14x=46-20$$

$$-16x=26$$

$$x=\frac{-26}{16}$$

$$x=\frac{-13}{8}$$

$$\text{Hence, S.S.} = \left\{ \frac{-13}{8} \right\}$$

5.

Find the two consecutive integers whose sum is 99.

Solution:

Let the first integer is x , then the second will become $(x+1)$.

$$x+(x+1)=99$$

$$x+x+1=99$$

Logically,

$$2x=99-1$$

$$2x=98$$

$$x=49$$

$$\text{Hence, } (x+1) = (49+1) = 50$$

Thus, the two required integers are 49 and 50.

6.

A tank can be filled by pump in 20 hours, and by small pump it fills in 80 hours. How long it take to fill the tank by both pumps together?

$$\frac{x}{20} + \frac{x}{80} = 1$$

Multiplying each term by 80.

Solution:

$$80 \times \frac{x}{20} + \frac{80x}{80} = 80 \times 1$$

$$4x+x=80$$

$$5x=80$$

$$x=16$$

7. The sum of three consecutive numbers is 27. Find the numbers.

$$\begin{aligned} &(x+1)(x+2) \text{ and } (x+3) \\ &(x+1) + (x+2) + (x+3) = 27 \\ &x+1+x+2+x+3 = 27 \\ &3x+6 = 27 \\ &3x = 27-6 = 21 \end{aligned}$$

Solution:

$$x = 7$$

The required three integers are:

$$\text{First integer} = (x+1) = (7+1) = 8$$

$$\text{Second Integer} = (x+2) = (7+2) = 9$$

$$\text{Third integer} = (x+3) = (7+3) = 10$$

8. Find the number if 10 is added to the number and the result is multiplied by 5 and then 20 is subtracted the result is 100.

Solution: Let the required number is x .

$$\text{Hence, } [5(x+10)-20]=100$$

$$5x+50=100+20$$

$$5x+50=120$$

$$5x=120-50$$

$$5x=70$$

$$x=14$$

9. Find the number if 7 are subtracted and result multiplied by 12 giving a result 6 times the number.

Let the required number is x .

$$\text{Hence, } 12(x-7)=6x$$

$$12x-84=6x$$

Solution:

$$12x-6x=84$$

$$6x=84$$

$$x=14$$

Thus, the required number is 14.

10. The sum of three consecutive even numbers is 186. What are the numbers?

Solution: Let the three even consecutive numbers are:

$$(x+2), (x+4) \text{ and } (x+6)$$

$$\Rightarrow (x+2) + (x+4) + (x+6) = 186$$

$$x+2+x+4+x+6 = 186$$

$$3x+12 = 186$$

$$3x = 174$$

$$x = 58$$

First even number is $x + 2 = 58 + 2 = 60$

2nd even number is $x + 4 = 58 + 4 = 62$

3rd even number is $x + 6 = 58 + 6 = 64$

Three consecutive even numbers 60, 62 and 64 whose sum is 186.

EXERCISE

1. If $a+b=4$ and $ab=3$ then $a^2+b^2=?$
 - (a) 16
 - (b) 12
 - (c) 11
 - (d) 10
2. If $a-b=-3$ and $ab=-5$ then $a^2+b^2=?$
 - (a) 1
 - (b) -3
 - (c) -1
 - (d) -2
3. If $a+b=9$ and $a-b=3$ then $a^2+b^2=?$
 - (a) 35
 - (b) 30
 - (c) 45
 - (d) 36
4. If $a+b=4$ and $a-b=3$ then $ab=?$
 - (a) $25/4$
 - (b) $23/4$
 - (d) $25/8$
 - (d) none of these
5. If $a+b=-1$ and $a-b=3$ then $a^2-b^2=?$
 - (a) 1
 - (b) -3
 - (c) 3
 - (d) -2
6. If $a+b=4$ and $a^2-b^2=-20$ then $a-b=?$
 - (a) -3
 - (b) 5
 - (c) -4
 - (d) -5
7. Factor of x^2-5x+6 are?
 - (a) $(x-2)(x+3)$
 - (b) $(x-2)(x-3)$
 - (c) $(x-1)(x-5)$
 - (d) $(a-1)(x+6)$
8. Factor of $2a^2-5a-3$ is?
 - (a) $(a-1)(2a+3)$
 - (b) $(3a-1)(a+2)$
 - (c) $(a+3)(2a-1)$
 - (d) $(a-3)(2a+1)$
9. Factor of $4a^2-12xy-7y^2$ is?
 - (a) $(x+7y)(4x-7y)$
 - (b) $(x+y)(4x-7y)$
 - (c) $(2x+y)(2x-7y)$
 - (d) $(2x+7y)(2x-y1)$

Types Of Polynomial Expressions:

There are four kinds of polynomial expression.

- i. **Monomial:** A polynomial consisting of one term only is called monomial.
e.g. $2x$, $3x^5$, $3xyz^2$ are monomials.
- ii. **Binomial:** A polynomial consisting of two terms only is called Binomial.
e.g. $2x + 1$, $3x + 2xy$, $3xy - z^2$.
- iii. **Trinomial:** A polynomial consisting of three terms is called trinomial.
e.g. $2x + y + 1$, $3x^5 + 3y - 1$, $3x - yz + yz^2$.
- iv. **Multinomial:** A polynomial consisting of two or more terms is called multinomial.
e.g. $2x^2 + 3x + y + 4$, $3x + 2z + 3y + 8$.

Some important Algebraic Formulae.

- i. $(a + b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$
- ii. $(a - b)^2 = a^2 - 2ab + b^2$
- iii. $(a + b)(a - b) = a^2 - b^2$
- iv. $(a + b)^3 = a^3 + 3a^2b + 3ab^2 + b^3 = a^3 + b^3 + 3ab(a + b)$
- v. $(a - b)^3 = a^3 - 3a^2b + 3ab^2 - b^3$ OR $a^3 - b^3 - 3ab(a - b)$
- vi. $a^3 + b^3 = (a + b)(a^2 - ab + b^2)$
- vii. $a^3 - b^3 = (a - b)(a^2 + ab + b^2)$
- viii. $(a + b + c)^2 = a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + 2ab + 2bc + 2ca$
- ix. $(a + b)^2 + (a - b)^2 = 2(a^2 + b^2)$
- x. $(a + b) - (a - b)^2 = 4ab$.

Addition of Polynomial:

1. $x^2 - 2x + 4, x + 2, x^2 - 2$

Solution:

$$\begin{array}{r}
 x^2 - 2x + 4 \\
 + \quad x + 2 \\
 \hline
 x^2 \quad - 2 \\
 \hline
 2x^2 - x + 4 \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans} = 2x^2 - x + 4
 \end{array}$$

2. $3x + 2y$ and $9x + y$

Solution:

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3x + 2y \\
 + \quad 9x + y \\
 \hline
 12x + 3y \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans: } 12x + 3y
 \end{array}$$

3. $(x^2 - x + 5) + (6x^2 + 2x - 10)$

Solution:

$$\begin{array}{r} x^2 - x + 5 \\ + 6x^2 + 2x - 10 \\ \hline 7x^2 + x - 5 \end{array}$$

Subtraction:

$$(3x^2 - 8x + 7) - (2x^2 - 6x + 12)$$

1.

Solution:

$$\begin{array}{r} 3x^2 - 8x + 7 \\ - 2x^2 + 6x - 12 \\ \hline x^2 - 2x - 5 \end{array}$$

Subtract:

$$a^3 + 2a^2b + 3ab^2 + b^3 \text{ from } 3a^3 + 6a^2b - 5ab^2 + b^3$$

Solution: $3a^3 + 6a^2b - 5ab^2 + b^3$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3a^3 + 6a^2b - 5ab^2 + b^3 \\ 3a^3 + 6a^2b + 3ab^2 + b^3 \\ \hline -a^3 + 2a^2b - 8ab^2 \end{array}$$

Answer:

Subtract:

$$3x^4 + 5x^3 + 2x \text{ from } 2x^4 + 2x^2 + 2x^3 - 2x + 1$$

Solution:

$$\begin{array}{r} 2x^4 + 2x^3 + 2x^2 - 2x + 1 \\ - 3x^4 + 5x^3 + 2x \\ \hline -x^4 - 3x^3 + 2x^2 - 4x + 1 \end{array}$$

Answer:

Multiplication Of Polynomials:

1. Multiply $2x - 3$ with $5x + 6$

Solution:

(Vertical Method)

$$(5x+6)(2x-3)$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5x+6 \\ \times \quad 2x-3 \\ \hline 10x^2+12x \\ + \quad -15x-18 \\ \hline 10x^2-3x-18 \end{array}$$

2. $(3x^2+2x-4)(5x^2-3x+3)$

Solution:

(Horizontal Method.)

$$\begin{aligned} (2x-3)(5x+6) &= 2x(5x+6) - 3(5x+6) \\ &= 10x^2+12x-15x-18 \\ &= 10x^2+12x-15x-18 \\ &= 10x^2-3x-18 \end{aligned} \quad \text{Answer}$$

3. $(x^3-19x-30)(x+3)$

Solution:

$$\begin{aligned} x(x^3-19x-30)+3(x^3-19x-30) \\ x^4-19x^2-30x+3x^3-57x-90 \\ x^4+3x^3-19x^2-87x-90 \end{aligned} \quad \text{Answer:}$$

Division Of Polynomials:

1. Divide (x^2+x-6) by $(x-2)$

Solution:

$$\begin{array}{r}
 x+3 \\
 x-2 \overline{) x^2 + x - 6} \\
 \underline{-x^2 + 2x} \\
 3x - 6 \\
 \underline{-3x + 6} \\
 00 \\
 x+3 \text{ Ans}
 \end{array}$$

2. Divide $(2x^3 - 5x^2 - 8x + 15)$ by $(x-3)$

Solution:

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2x^2 + x - 5 \\
 x-3 \overline{) 2x^3 - 5x^2 - 8x + 15} \\
 \underline{-2x^3 + 6x^2} \\
 x^2 - 8x + 15 \\
 \underline{-x^2 + 3x} \\
 -5x + 15 \\
 \underline{-5x + 15} \\
 00
 \end{array}$$

Exercise

12. Divide $(27x^3 + 12x)$ by $3x^2$
13. Divide $(x^2 + 7x + 10)$ by $(x+2)$
14. Divide $(x^2 + 6x + 9)$ by $(x+3)$
15. $(x^3 - 11x^2 + 26x + 20) \div (x-5)$
16. $(x^3 - 8x^2 + 23x - 28) \div (x^2 - 4x + 7)$
17. $(7x+4)(-4x-5)$
18. $(-x+4)(2x-1)$
19. $(x^4 + 2x^2 + 1)(2x+1)$
20. $(3x+7-8)-(y+4-7x)$
21. $(2x+3)-(x-1)$

22. $(9x + 5) - (4x - 3)$
 23. $(3x^3 + 4z^2) + (3x^3 - 4z^2 - 9z)$
 24. $(3x^2 + 7x - 4) + (8x^2 - 6x + 2)$
 25. $(x^4 + 9x) + (x - x^2)$
 26. $(x^4 + 9x) + (x - x^2)$

Geometry

Line:

A point in geometry is a location. It has no size i.e. no width, no length and no depth.

A point is shown by a dot.

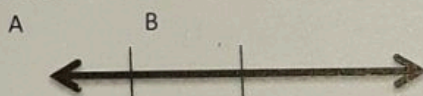
P



Collinear Points:

A line is defined as a line of points that extends infinitely in two directions; it has one dimension, length.

Points that are on the same line are called collinear points.



Intersecting Lines:

Two lines that meet at a point are called intersecting lines.

Line Segment:

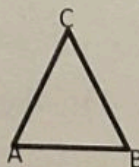
A part of a line that has defined endpoints is called a line segment. A line segment as the segment between A and B above as written as:

\overline{AB}

Triangle:

Triangle is shapes with three sides.

There are three types of Triangle based on the length of the sides:

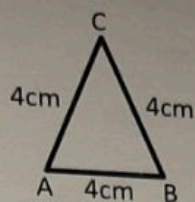


Classification of triangle with respect to sides:

- There are three kinds of triangle with respect to measure of sides.

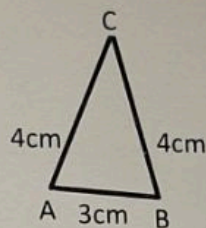
1. Equilateral Triangle:

A Triangle is said to be an equilateral if all of its three sides are equal in length.



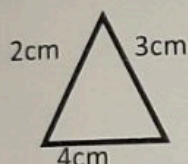
2. Isosceles Triangle:

A Triangle is said to be an isosceles if two its sides are equal in length.



3. Scalene Triangle

A triangle whose all three sides are different in length.

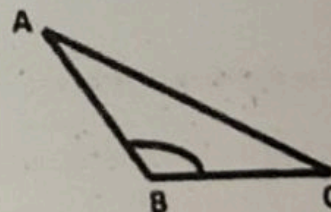


Classification of triangle with respect to Angles:

There are three kinds of triangle with respect to measure of angles.

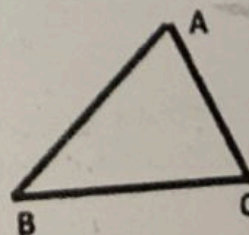
Obtuse Triangle:

Triangle one angle greater than 90° and less than 180° .



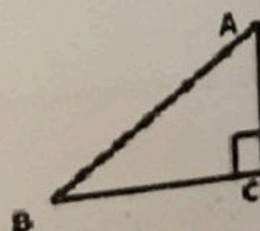
Acute Triangle:

Triangle having no angle greater than or equal to 90° .



Right Triangle:

Triangle having one angle equal to 90° .



Perimeter and Area

Perimeter: is the length of Boundary of a plane closed figure.

Perimeter of Rectangle: $2(L \times B)$

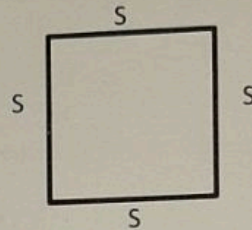
Length
Breadth

Perimeter of a Square: $4 \times \text{Side}$

And side of a square: $\frac{\text{Perimeter}}{4}$

The sum of measures of all sides of a square is its perimeter.

Perimeter = Sum of all sides.
Perimeter = $S + S + S + S$
 $= 4S$



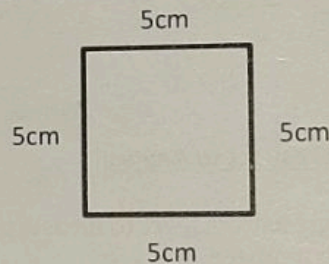
Perimeter of Square = $4 \times \text{side}$.

Example: - Find the perimeter of a square that's each side is 5cm along:

Solution: Side = 5cm

$4 \times \text{Side}$

$4 \times 5 = 20\text{cm}$



Remember that: Side of square = $\frac{\text{Perimeter}}{4}$

Example: Find the perimeter of rectangle whose length and breadth are 12cm and 8cm respectively.

Solution:

$L = 12$

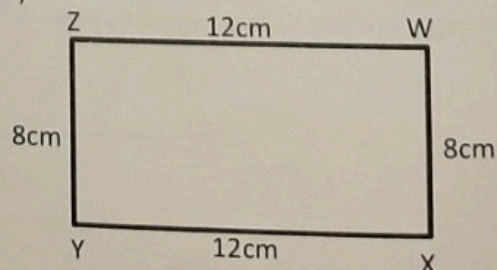
$B = 8\text{cm}$

Perimeter of rectangle $2(L \times b)$

$= 2(12 + 8)$

$= 2(20)$

$= 40\text{cm}$



Example: Find the length of rectangle whose breadth is 6cm and its perimeter is 28cm.

Solution:

$L = ?$

$$B = 6\text{cm}$$

$$\text{Perimeter of rectangle} = 28\text{cm}$$

$$\text{Perimeter of rectangle} = 2(l+b)$$

$$\text{Therefore } 28 = 2(l+b)$$

$$\frac{28}{2} = l + 6$$

$$14 = l + 6$$

$$l = 14 - 6$$

Required length is 8 cm.

Area: Area is the measured of surface of plane closed figure.

- ⇒ Area of rectangle = $(L \times B)$ square unit.
- ⇒ Area of square = $(\text{Side} \times \text{Side})$ square unit.
- ⇒ Area of parallelogram = $(\text{Base} \times \text{Altitude})$ square unit.
- ⇒ Area of a triangle = $\frac{1}{2} \times (\text{Base} \times \text{Altitude})$ square unit.
- ⇒ Area of a trapezium = $\frac{1}{2} \times (\text{Sum of parallel side} \times \text{altitude})$ square unit.

EXERCISE

1. Find the perimeter and area of:

- i) Rectangle with sides 5 cm, 2.5cm, 5cm and 2.5cm. (Ans: 15 cm, 12.5 sq. cm)
- ii) Square with each side 5 cm. (Ans: 20 cm, 25 sq. cm)

2. Find the side of square whose perimeter is:

- i) 48 cm (Ans: 12 cm)
- ii) 50 cm (Ans: 12.5 cm)

3. Find the length of rectangle whose perimeters is 100 m and breadth is 20 m.

(Ans: 30 cm)

4. Find the area of rectangle whose adjacent sides are 6.2 cm and 8.5 cm long.

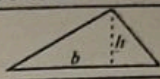
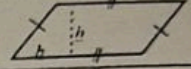
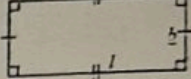

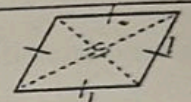
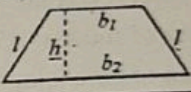

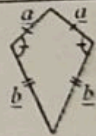
(Ans: 52.7 sq. cm)

5. Find the length of a plot of width 15 m whose area is 615 sq. m

(Ans: 41 m)

6. Find the area of the floor of a room which is covered by 650 tiles, each tile has area of 0.5 sq. m.
(Ans: 325 sq. m)

Area and Perimeter of Different plane figures:

	AREA	PERIMETER	FIGURE
Triangle	$\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{altitude} = \frac{1}{2} \times b \times h$	$a + b + c$	
Parallelogram	$\text{base} \times \text{height} = b \times h$	$2(a + b)$	
Rectangle	$\text{length} \times \text{breadth} = l \times b$	$2(a + b)$	
Square	$(\text{length})^2 = l^2$	$4l$	
Rhombus	$\text{base} \times \text{height} = b \times h$ or $\frac{1}{2} (\text{Product of diagonals})$	$4l$	
Trapezoid	$\frac{1}{2} \times \text{height} (\text{sum of bases})$ $= \frac{1}{2} \times h(b_1 + b_2)$	$b_1 + b_2 + 2l$	
Pentagon	$A_1 + A_2 + A_3 + A_4 + A_5$	$a + b + c + d + e$	
Kite		$2(a + b)$	

Circumference, Area and Volume

Circumference:

- Circumference is the length of the boundary of a circle.

$$\text{Circumference } C = 2\pi r \quad \text{or} \quad C = \pi d$$

- Ratio between circumference and diameter of a circle is denoted by π i.e. $\frac{\text{Circumference of the circle}}{\text{Diameter of the circle}} = \frac{22}{7} = 3.14 = \pi$.
- Area of a circle is the area of the circular region that is the number of square units inside the circle. $A = \pi r^2$ square units.
- The surface area of a cylinder consists of three parts; two equal circular surfaces and a third curved surface.
Total surface area of cylinder.
 $= \pi r^2 + \pi r^2 + 2\pi rh = 2\pi r^2 + 2\pi rh = 2\pi r(r + h)$
- Volume of a cylinder = Area of the circular region \times Height of the cylinder.
 $V = \pi r^2 \times h$
 $V = \pi r^2 h$ cubic units

Example 1:- A circle has a radius of 38 mm. Find (a) its diameter, (b) its circumference.
 (Take $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$)

Solution:

(a) Diameter = $2 \times$ Radius
 $= 2 \times 35 \text{ mm}$
 $= 70 \text{ mm}$

(b) Circumference = $\pi \times$ Diameter

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{70 \text{ mm}}{1}$$

$$= \frac{22 \times 70}{7} = 2,20 \text{ mm}$$

Its diameter is 70 mm.

Its circumference is 220 mm.

Example 2: The length of the diameter of a circle is 14 cm. find the circumference of the circle?

Solution: The of the diameter = 14 cm and $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$ thus, the circumference of the circle = $\pi \times d$.

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times 14 = \frac{22 \times 14}{7} = 44 \text{ cm}$$

Example 3: Find the diameter and radius of the circle, when its circumference is 99 cm.

Solution: We know that:

$$\text{Circumference} = \pi \times d$$

$$\text{or } C = \pi d$$

$$\text{or } \frac{C}{\pi} = d$$

So,

$$\text{Diameter} = d = \frac{C}{\pi} = \frac{99}{\frac{22}{7}} = \frac{99 \times 7}{22}$$

$$\text{or } d = \frac{99 \times 7}{22} = \frac{63}{2} = 31.5 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{and radius} = r = \frac{d}{2} = \frac{63/2}{2} = \frac{63}{4} = 15.75 \text{ cm}$$

EXERCISE

A. Find the circumference of the circle when its diameter is:

(1) $d=28 \text{ cm}$ (Ans: 88 cm) (2) $d=35 \text{ cm}$ (Ans: 110 cm)

(3) $d=42 \text{ mm}$ (Ans: 132 mm) (4) $d=56 \text{ mm}$ (Ans: 176 mm)

B. Find the circumference of the circle when its radius is:

(1) 10.5 cm (Ans: 66 cm) (2) 28 cm (Ans: 176 cm)

(3) 38.5 cm (Ans: 242 cm) (4) 49 cm (Ans: 308 cm)

C. Find the radius of the circle when its circumference is:

(1) 22 cm (Ans: 3.5 cm) (2) 66 cm (Ans: 10.5 cm)

(3) 88 cm (Ans: 14 cm) (4) 110 cm (Ans: 17.5 cm)

D. Find the diameter of the circle, when its circumference is:

(1) 44 cm (Ans: 14 cm) (2) 154 cm (Ans: 49 cm)

(3) 242 mm (Ans: 77 mm) (4) 264 mm (Ans: 84 mm)

1. Which of the following is equal to $(78-79) 10$?
 (a) 727
 (c) 7170
 (b) 782
 (d) None of above.
2. Which of the following ratios is the Largest?
 (a) 21:29
 (c) 14:23
 (b) 17:25
 (d) 7:15
3. 0.8 expressed as a fraction is?
 (a) $\frac{10}{8}$
 (c) $\frac{15}{10}$
 (b) $\frac{8}{10}$ Correct
 (d) $\frac{20}{7}$
4. $0.7683+0.369+0.05+0.8=?$
 (a) 0.8065
 (c) 0.81110
 (b) 1.9873
 (d) None
5. $3.1469+6.837+?=15$
 (a) 24.9839
 (c) 5.0161
 (b) 5.7634
 (d) None
6. A boy earns Rs. 20.56 on Monday, Monday Rs. 32.90 on Tuesday, and Rs. 20.78 on Wednesday. He spends half of all that the earned during the three days. How much has he left?
 (a) Rs.35.00
 (c) Rs.37.12
 (b) Rs.36.15
 (d) Rs.37.50
7. $9999+8888+777+?=19700$.
 (a) 36
 (c) 64
 (b) 16
 (d) 26
8. How many numbers up to 100 are divisible by 7?
 (a) 14
 (c) 93
 (b) 107
 (d) 100
9. $95.50-45.25=?$
 (a) 46.95
 (c) 60.00
 (b) 43.75
 (d) 50.25
10. Ubedullah saves Rs. 4.56 the first month, Rs 3.82 the second month and Rs. 5.06 the third month. How much did he save altogether?
 (a) 13.44
 (c) 12.50
 (b) 13.00
 (d) 12.00
11. If 314 employees filed 6594 papers in 10 minutes what is the number filed per minute by on average employee?
 (a) 2.5
 (c) 2.4
 (b) 2.1
 (d) 2

12. Cost of one dozen pencils is Rs. 66 Find the cost of 28 pencils,
 (a) Rs. 150 (b) Rs. 152
 (c) Rs. 154 (d) Rs. 160
13. Simplify $x^3 \cdot x^5$ then?
 (a) x^8 (b) x^2
 (c) x (d) $2x^8$
14. $2x+1=3$ then $x=?$
 (a) 1 (b) 2
 (c) 3 (d) 4
15. Find $\sqrt{169}$
 (a) 13 (b) 15
 (c) 12 (d) 11
16. Provide the missing numbers?

3	2	5
7	4	11
9	7	

 (a) $x = 2$ (b) 21
 (c) 15 (d) 16
17. A man starts climbs a hill, every minute he ascends 20 yards but slips 5 yards. How long will he take to ascend a point 80 yards high?
 (a) 5 minutes (b) 5 minutes and 20 second
 (c) 6 minutes (d) 8 minutes
18. State the number which when multiplied by it exceeds half a century by a dozen plus two.
 (a) 4 (b) 6
 (c) 8 (d) 10
19. If $52-36=97$
 $46-78=1510$
 $53-62=?$
 (a) 112 (b) 1560
 (c) 88 (d) 99
20. 4 Students obtained 352 marks in mathematics. Find the average marks of each student.
 (a) 80 (b) 76
 (c) 88 (d) 70
21. The perimeter of a square garden is 10 km. find its area?
 (a) 5 km (b) 5.6 km^2
 (c) 5.25 km^2 (d) 6.25 km^2
22. Cost of one dozen knives is Rs. 180. Find the cost of one knife.
 (a) 10 (b) 15
 (c) 20 (d) 25

23. Cost of 6 handkerchiefs is Rs. 90. Find the cost of 2 dozen handkerchiefs.
- (a) Rs. 340
(b) Rs. 350
(c) Rs. 360
(d) Rs. 370

24. Farooq recites $1\frac{1}{2}$ para in a day of the Holy Quran. In how many days he will complete the Holy Quran.
- (a) 20 days
(b) 30 days
(c) 15 days
(d) 10 days

25. Find the number whose 94% is 1175.
- (a) 750
(b) 850
(c) 1250
(d) 1500

26. $X^9 \div X^5$
- (a) X^4
(b) X^5
(c) X^6
(d) X^7

27. $a^7 b^5 \times a^3 b^2$
- (a) $a^3 b^4$
(b) $a^5 b^4$
(c) $a^3 b^3$
(d) $a^{10} b^7$

28. Solve $y + 4 = 6$.
- (a) 10
(b) 8
(c) 6
(d) 2

29. Spot out the stranger in the following group and write its serial number?
- (a) Cart
(b) aero plane
(c) Scooter
(d) motorcar

30. Simplify $a^5 \div a^3$.
- (a) a^8
(b) a^{15}
(c) $2a^8$
(d) a^2

31. If $x - 5 = 19$ then $x = ?$
- (a) 24
(b) 14
(c) 19
(d) NOT

32. $\frac{100000}{10} \times 10^2$
- (a) 10^5
(b) 10^6
(c) 10^7
(d) 10^8

33. $10^{15} \times X^0 =$
- (a) 10^{15x}
(b) 10^{150}
(c) 10^{15}
(d) $10x^{15}$

34. Convert 8% into decimal fraction.
- (a) 0.008
(b) 0.0008
(c) 0.8
(d) 0.08

35. The written price of a coat is Rs. 275 if 15% rebate is given on the written price, what will a customer pay?
 (a) 233.75
 (b) 245
 (c) 238.50
 (d) 230.5
36. Total number of students in a school is 1200. If 65% students belong to rural areas, find the number of students from urban areas.
 (a) 420
 (b) 330
 (c) 402
 (d) 425
37. If x is west of y and y is north of z; towards which directions of x is z?
 (a) East
 (b) south east
 (c) South west
 (d) north east
38. What comes between 16 and 4 in this series 6561 256 81 16 _____?
 (a) 8
 (b) 9
 (c) 21
 (d) 7
39. A clock seen through a mirror reads quarter past three.
 (a) quarter to 9
 (b) 15 past 9
 (c) 15 to 3
 (d) None
40. I am sixth in a queue numbering from either end. How many are there in the queue?
 (a) 11
 (b) 9
 (c) 7
 (d) 13
41. A is the father of B, but B is not A's son what is the relationship of B to A.
 (a) Daughter
 (b) Father
 (c) Mother
 (d) none
42. "Horse Power" is a standard unit of power equal to.
 (a) 370 watts
 (b) 460 watts
 (c) 646 watts
 (d) 746 watts
43. At 13 o'clock noon Pakistan standard time, the time in London (U.K) shall be.....?
 (a) 4.00pm
 (b) 7am
 (c) 5pm
 (d) 4am
44. If $x + y = 10$ and $x - y = 4$ then $x^2 =$?
 (a) 16
 (b) 25
 (c) 36
 (d) 49
45. 1 meter =?
 (a) 500cm
 (b) 50cm
 (c) 100cm
 (d) 1000cm
46. If $3x - 4 = 11$ what is the value of $(3x - 4)^2$?
 (a) 22
 (b) 15
 (c) 116
 (d) 121
47. If the average (arithmetic mean) of $3a$ and $4b$ is less than 50 and is twice b , what is the largest possible integer value of a ?

- (a) 9
(c) 11

48. Cost of 2-dozen eggs is Rs. 75. Find the cost of 6- dozen eggs.

- (a) 225
(c) 150

49. A boy had twice as many sums wrong as right if he had 24 sums in all how many of them were wrong?

- (a) 18
(c) 16

- (b) 10
(d) 19

- (b) 215
(d) 230

- (b) 20
(d) 8

50. One meter is equal to

- (a) 10^3 Millimeter
(c) 10^4 Millimeter

- (b) 10^3 Millimeter
(d) 10^5 Millimeter

51. Divide the largest of this number by the difference of two smaller numbers then answer will be?

- (a) 7
(c) 5

- (b) 15
(d) 25

52. What number comes next? 3 8 14 21 29 38?

- (a) 48
(c) 50

- (b) 49
(d) 55

53. If prayer is to 593749 then what stand for year?

- (a) 5939
(c) 7439

- (b) 7349
(d) 3479

54. $\frac{12}{5} = ?$

- (a) 2.4
(c) 2.8

- (b) 2.6
(d) 2.9

55. Multiply 3.678 with 2.45?

- (a) 90.111
(c) 9.0111

- (b) 901.11
(d) 9011.1

56. How many pieces can be cut from a cloth of length 35.5m each of length 1.5m?

- (a) 23.66
(c) 236.6

- (b) 2.36
(d) 0.2366

57. Simplify $17 \times 6 \div 3 + 4 \times 2$?

- (a) 40
(c) 44

- (b) 42
(d) 46

58. A cube with all the sides painted was divided into small cubes of equal measurement. The side of a small cube is exactly one fourth as that the big cube. Therefore, the number of small cubes with only one side painted is?

- (a) 64
(c) 24

- (b) 36
(d) 12

59. In a School, ratio between male and female teachers is 5: 9 respectively. If females are 27, how many male are there?

- (a) 15
(c) 19
60. $2x + 2x + 2x = 12$ then $x = ?$
(a) 4
(c) 8
61. if $x = 2$, $2x - 1 = ?$
(a) 3
(c) 5
62. A man standing in a row, counted from one end of the row he is at 5th but when counted from the other end he is at 12th position, how many men are there in the row?
(a) 18
(c) 16
63. In a class of 1-5 children, boys outnumber the girls by 15. How many girls are there in the class?
(a) 5
(c) 10
64. The old man's son is my son's unable what is the old man to me?
(a) Brother
(c) Uncle
(b) Father
(d) None
65. Reaching a party day before yesterday I found myself two days late. If day after tomorrow is Friday on what day was the party scheduled to be held?
(a) Sunday
(c) Saturday
(b) Monday
(d) Thursday
66. I drove south for 6 km, then turned left and drove for 2km, and then turned right and drove for 4 km, again turned right and drove 2 km, how far am I from my starting point?
(a) 2 km
(c) 10 km
(b) 4 km
(d) 12 km
67. The price of a dozen eggs is 55, what is the price of 7 eggs?
(a) Rs. 32
(c) Rs. 14
(b) Rs. 25
(d) Rs. 37
68. Salaries of A, B and C are in the ratio 1:2:3. Salary of B and C together is Rs. 60000. By what percent is salary of C more than that of A?
(a) 200
(c) 100
(b) 600
(d) 300
69. The length of a rectangle is increase by 60% by what percent would the width have to be decreased to maintain the same area?
(a) 37.5%
(c) 76%
(b) 60%
(d) None of these
70. The price of a table is Rs. 400 more than that of a chair. If 6 tables and 6 chairs together cost Rs. 4800, by what percent is the price of the chair less than that of the table?
(a) 200
(c) 100
(b) 400
(d) None of these

71. The length and breadth of a square are increased by 40% and 30% respectively. The area of the resulting rectangle exceeds the area of the square by?
 (a) Rs. 32 (b) Rs. 25
 (c) Rs. 14 (d) Rs. 37
72. The length of a rectangle is increased by 20% and the width is decreased by 20% the area decreases by?
 (a) 0.8% (b) 1.2%
 (c) 4% (d) 8%
73. In a market survey, 20% opted for product A where 60% opted for product B. the remaining individuals were not certain. If the difference between those who opted for product B and those who were uncertain was 720, how many individuals were covered in the survey?
 (a) 1800 (b) 1440
 (c) 3600 (d) Data inadequate
74. 1, 4, 9, 16, 25, x
 (a) 35 (b) 36
 (c) 48 (d) 49
75. 20, 19, 17, x, 10, 5
 (a) 12 (b) 13
 (c) 14 (d) 15
76. 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, x, 17
 (a) 12 (b) 13
 (c) 14 (d) 15
77. 6, 11, 21, 36, 56,
 (a) 42 (b) 51
 (c) 81 (d) 91
78. 1, 6, 13, 22, 33
 (a) 44 (b) 45
 (c) 46 (d) 47
79. 3, 9, 27, 81, x
 (a) 324 (b) 243
 (c) 210 (d) 162
80. 1, 9, 17, 33, 49, 73, x
 (a) 97 (b) 98
 (c) 99 (d) 100
81. 2, 5, 9, 20, 27, x
 (a) 14 (b) 16
 (c) 18 (d) 24
82. 5, 9, 17, 29, 45,
 (a) 60 (b) 65
 (c) 68 (d) 70

83. 3,7,15,31,63,
(a) 92
(c) 127

- (b) 115
(d) 131

84. U,O,I,?,A
(a) E
(c) S

- (b) C
(d) G

85. Y,W,U,S,Q,?,?
(a) N,J
(c) J,R

- (b) M,L
(d) O,M

86. A,B,D,G,?
(a) M
(c) K

- (b) L
(d) H

87. Z,U,Q,?,L
(a) I
(c) M

- (b) K
(d) N

88. A,C,F,H,?,M
(a) L
(c) J

- (b) K
(d) H

89. A father is four times as old as his son, after 20 years ago, the products of their ages was 52, then the age of man is?

- (a) 46
(c) 43

- (b) 40
(d) 45

90. A man is now 5 times as old as his son. Four years ago, the product of their ages was 52, and then the age of man is?

- (a) 34
(c) 32

- (b) 35
(d) 30

91. A father is five times as old as his son. After 7 years he will be thrice as old as his son, and then the age of his son is?

- (a) 5
(c) 8

- (b) 7
(d) 10

92. $\sqrt{1296} =$
(a) 28
(c) $18\sqrt{3}$

- (b) 36
(d) $18\sqrt{2}$

93. Find the value of $\sqrt{5861241}$?

- (a) 2421
(c) 2321

- (b) 2429
(d) 2311

94. Find $\sqrt{0.0529} =$
(a) 0.32
(c) 0.23

- (b) 0.032
(d) 0.023

95. The square root of 817.96 is?
 (a) 28.6
 (c) 27.3

(b) 26.3
 (d) 28.4

96. $\sqrt{129.96} =$
 (a) 10.2
 (c) 11.2

(b) 10.3
 (d) 11.4

97. $16^x = 4$.
 (a) $\frac{1}{2}$
 (c) $\frac{3}{2}$

(b) $\frac{2}{3}$

(d) d

98. $x^5 = 32$
 (a) 4
 (c) 2

(b) -2
 (d) 3

99. $(a^{x+1})^3 = a^{12}$
 (a) -3
 (c) 3

(b) 2
 (d) 4

100. The fourth proportion of 11, 17, 22 is?
 (a) 33
 (c) 35

(b) 34
 (d) 36

101. If $\frac{3}{4}$ of a work is completed in four days. How many days are required to complete the work?

(a) $2\frac{1}{6}$

(b) $5\frac{1}{3}$

(c) $2\frac{1}{3}$

(d) $4\frac{1}{3}$

102. An aero plane flying at a speed of 250 km/h takes $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours to complete a journey. At what speed can it complete the same journey in $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours?

(a) 300 km/h
 (c) 150 km/h

(b) 350 km/h
 (d) 250 km/h

103. A train covers a distance of 720 km in 6 hours, and then the average speed of train per hour is?

(a) 160 km/h
 (c) 330 km/h

(b) 260 km/h
 (d) 120 km/h

104. Nazeer is 10 years and six months old and his brother and his brother Sunny 8 years and nine months old, then the ratio of their ages?

(a) 6:5
 (c) 6:7

(b) 5:6
 (d) 21:4

105. Manzoor spent Rs. 115.2 out of his pocket money of Rs. 432. The ratio between his expenditure and pocket money is?
(a) 13.12 (b) 4:15
(c) 8:3 (d) 4:13
106. If the radius of sphere is r , then the ratio of surface area and volume of the sphere is?
(a) $r:2$ (b) $3:r$
(c) $2:r$ (d) None of these
107. If $A:B=2:5$, $B:C=4:3$ then continued ratio is?
(a) 8:20:15 (b) 12:13:4
(c) 20:12:9 (d) 8:12:9
108. If $A:B=2:5$, $A:C=4:3$ then continued ratio $A:B:C=?$
(a) 6:10:6 (b) 6:10:3
(c) 8:2:9 (d) Both A&B
109. If $A:C=2:5$, $B:C=4:3$ then continued ratio is?
(a) 6:10:7 (b) 6:20:15
(c) 3:10:5 (d) 6:5:4
110. If $A:B=5:5$, $B:C=4:3$ and $C:D=2:1$ then continued ratio $A:B:C:D=?$
(a) 10:40:30:15 (b) 16:20:30:15
(c) 16:40:30:15 (d) 13:40:3:15
111. The number, whose 17% is 51, is?
(a) 200 (b) 100
(c) 300 (d) 210
112. A car washer can wash 8 cars in 18 minutes. At this rate how many cars can be washed, in three hours?
(a) 13 (b) 40
(c) 80 (d) 125
113. There are four numbers. Average of the first three is 15 and that of the last three is 16. If the last number is 19 find the first number?
(a) 16 (b) 18
(c) 20 (d) 21
114. 10 men can complete a job in 14 days. How long will it take 4 men to finish the same job if they work? At the same rate?
(a) 33 days (b) 35 days
(c) 37 days (d) 39 days
115. A man takes 50 minutes to cover a certain distance at a speed of 6km/h if he walks with a speed of 10 k/hr. he covers the same distance?
(a) 1Hour (b) 20 Minutes
(c) 30 Minutes (d) 10 Minutes
116. A man pays 10% of his income as income tax if his income tax amounts to Rs. 1500, what is his income?

- (a) Rs. 13000
(c) Rs. 17000

- (b) Rs. 15000
(d) Rs. 19000

117. A can do a piece of work in 10 days and B can do it in 15 days. The number days required by them to finish it, working together is?

- (a) 8
(c) 6

- (b) 7
(d) 4

118. A carton contains 10 boxes, each box containing one dozen cubes. How many cartons are needed to fill 960 cubes?

- (a) 7
(c) 9

- (b) 8
(d) 12

119. 16 men build a house in 10 days. How much time will it take 9 men to do this work?

- (a) 25days
(c) 30 days

- (b) 20 days
(d) 32days

120. Manzoor Ahmed spends Rs. 400 in getting a good table and sells it at Rs. 600. Find the percentage of Profit?

- (a) 90%
(c) 50%

- (b) 45%
(d) 80%

121. Ali spends Rs.500 to get a good shirt and sells it at Rs. 800. Find the percentage of profit?

- (a) 59%
(c) 63%

- (b) 60%
(d) 40%

122. Insert the missing number 5? 14 10 10 97

- (a) 18
(c) 14

- (b) 16
(d) 12

123. Insert missing number 7 14 10 12 14 9

- (a) 19
(c) 14

- (b) 17
(d) 15

124. Hakim Shah reads 60 pages of a book on the first day. This was 20% more than the number of pages he read on the second day. Given that he read $\frac{1}{6}$ of the book on the second day, find the number of pages in the book he had read.

- (a) 300
(c) 325

- (b) 290
(d) 345

125. Insert the missing number 172. 84 40 18?

- (a) 7
(c) 12

- (b) 10
(d) 16

126. 20 men can construct a building in 40 days. How long will it take 10 men to do this work?

- (a) 50 days
(c) 70 days

- (b) 60 days
(d) 80 days

127. A man saves Rs.500 which is 15% of his annual income. How much does he earn in one year?

- (a) 3542.50
(c) 3132.30

- (b) 3333.33
(d) 3075.75

128. Ubedullah bought a TV Rs. 8000 and sold it Rs. 7000. How much loss did he get?

- (a) Rs. 1000
(c) Rs. 3000
- (b) Rs. 2000
(d) Rs. 4000
129. Insert the Missing number 1 3 2 _____ 3 7?
(a) 4
(c) 5
(b) 8
(d) 6
130. The scientific notation of number 2480000 is?
(a) 2.48×10^{-4}
(c) 2.48×10^{-6}
(b) 2.48×10^4
(d) 2.48×10^6
131. The scientific notation of number 0.000000025 is?
(a) 2.5×10^7
(c) 2.5×10^{-8}
(b) 2.5×10^8
(d) 2.5×10^{-7}
132. The scientific notation of number 25100000.1 is?
(a) 2.51×10^7
(c) 2.5×10^{-8}
(b) 2.51×10^{-7}
(d) 2.5×10^{-7}
133. Simplify the numbers in the scientific notation 8524.11×10^{-6} .
(a) 8.52×10^{-3}
(c) 8.52×10^4
(b) 8.52×10^9
(d) None of These
134. Simplify the numbers in the scientific notation 0.0000078×10^{12} .
(a) 3.79×10^{19}
(c) 3.79×10^4
(b) 3.79×10^{-7}
(d) 7.8×10^6
135. Measure of the angles of a triangle is in the ratio 3:4:5. Find the measures?
(a) $40^\circ, 60^\circ, 80^\circ$
(c) $45^\circ, 60^\circ, 75^\circ$
(b) $50^\circ, 60^\circ, 70^\circ$
(d) $30^\circ, 60^\circ, 90^\circ$
136. Find two number whose sum is 28 and the difference is 4 _____?
(a) 12, 16
(c) 15, 13
(b) 18, 10
(d) 14, 12
137. What is the Sum of First 70 even Numbers?
(a) 4970
(c) 4900
(b) 4950
(d) 4980
138. 40 is subtracted from 60% of a number, the result is 50. Find the number?
(a) 150
(c) 130
(b) 140
(d) 110
139. 85% of a number is added to 24, the result is the same number. Find the number?
(a) 150
(c) 130
(b) 140
(d) 160
140. 60% of a number is added to 120, the result is the same number. Find the number?
(a) 300
(c) 400
(b) 200
(d) 500

141. 25% of 30% of 45% is equal to _____?
 (a) 0.03375 (b) 0.3375
 (c) 3.375 (d) 33.75
142. 40% of a number is more than 20% of 650 by 190. Find the number?
 (a) 600 (b) 700
 (c) 800 (d) 900
143. How much is 80% of 40 is greater than $\frac{4}{5}$ of 25?
 (a) 4 (b) 6
 (c) 9 (d) 12
144. How much 60% of 50 are greater than 40% of 30?
 (a) 18 (b) 13
 (c) 15 (d) 20
145. After decreasing 24% in the price of an article costs Rs.912. Find the actual cost of an article?
 (a) 1400 (b) 1300
 (c) 1200 (d) 1100
146. If y exceeds x by 20%, then x is less than y by _____?
 (a) 16% (b) $16\frac{1}{3}\%$
 (c) $16\frac{2}{3}\%$ (d) $16\frac{3}{5}\%$
147. What percent of 120 are 90?
 (a) 25% (b) 50 %
 (c) 75 % (d) 33 %
148. Today is khadija's birthday. After one year, she will become two times as she was ten years ago.
 Current age of Khadija?
 (a) 19 (b) 20
 (c) 21 (d) 22
149. P and Q can complete a work in 15 days and 10 days respectively. They started the work together and then Q left after 2 days. P alone completed the remaining work. The work was finished in _____ days.
 (a) 12 (b) 15
 (c) 22 (d) 20
150. A and B can finish a work 30 days if they work together. They worked together for 20 days and then B left. A finished the remaining works in another 20 days. In how many days an alone can finish the work?
 (a) 70 (b) 50
 (c) 40 (d) 60
151. A is thrice as good as B in work. A is able to finish a job in 60 days less than B. They can finish the work in _____ days if they work together.
 (a) 18 days (b) $22\frac{1}{2}$ days
 (c) 24 days (d) 26 days
152. Two taps X and Y can fill a tank in 10 hrs. and 15 hrs. respectively. If the both taps are opened together, the tank will be full in _____?
 (a) 3 hrs (b) 4 hrs

- (c) 5 hrs
- (d) 6 hrs
153. A, B and C together earn Rs.150 per day while A and C together earn Rs.94 and B and C together earn Rs.76. The daily earning of C is: _____?
- (a) 10 Rs
- (b) 15 Rs
- (c) 20 Rs
- (d) 25 Rs
154. If 3 men or 4 women can construct a wall in 43 days, then the number of days that 7 men and 5 women take to construct it is:
- (a) 12 Days
- (b) 14 Days
- (c) 16 Days
- (d) 18 Days
155. If 6 men can make 10 sofas in 2 days, then 8 men can make 8 sofas in _____?
- (a) 1.8 Days
- (b) 1.5 Days
- (c) 1.2 Days
- (d) 1 Day
156. If 10 workers can make 10 tables in 10 days, then how many days would it take for 5 workers to make 5 tables?
- (a) 1
- (b) 5
- (c) 10
- (d) 25
157. If 6 men take 9 days to complete a work, how many men can complete the work in 3 days?
- (a) 2 men
- (b) 12 men
- (c) 9 men
- (d) 18 men
158. Assume that 20 cows and 40 goats can be kept for 10 days for Rs.460. If the cost of keeping 5 goats is the same as the cost of keeping 1 cow, what will be the cost for keeping 50 cows and 30 goats for 12 days?
- (a) Rs.1104
- (b) Rs.1000
- (c) Rs.934
- (d) Rs.1210
159. P takes twice as much time as Q or thrice as much time as R to finish a piece of work. They can finish the work in 2 days if work together. How much time will Q take to do the work alone?
- (a) 7
- (b) 8
- (c) 9
- (d) 6
160. 3 men and 7 women can complete a work in 10 days. But 4 men and 6 women need 8 days to complete the same work. In how many days will 10 women complete the same work?
- (a) 50
- (b) 30
- (c) 40
- (d) 13
161. P, Q and R can do a work in 20, 30 and 60 days respectively. How many days does it need to complete the work if P does the work and he is assisted by Q and R on every third day?
- (a) 10 Days
- (b) 14 Days
- (c) 15 Days
- (d) 9 Days
162. A tank can be filled by a pipe in 20 min. and by another pipe in 60 min. Both the pipes are kept open for 10 min. and then the first pipe is shut off. After this, the tank will be completely filled in _____?
- (a) 10 min
- (b) 20 min
- (c) 30 min
- (d) 40 min
163. A is thrice as good a work man as B and takes 10 days less to do a piece of work than B takes. B can do the work in: _____?
- (a) 15 Days
- (b) 14 Days

- (c) 16 Days (d) 30 Days
164. 8 children and 12 men complete a certain piece of work in 9 days. If each child takes twice the time taken by a man to finish the work, in how many days will 12 men finish the same work?
 (a) 6 Days (b) 8 Days
 (c) 10 Days (d) 12 Days
165. 15 men can build a 500m long wall in 30 days. In how many days can 30 men build a 1.2 km long wall?
 (a) 48 Days (b) 24 Days
 (c) 40 Days (d) 36 Days
166. If 28 men can finish a work in 15 days, 21 men can finish the same work in _____?
 (a) 24 Days (b) 14 Days
 (c) 15 Days (d) 20 Days
167. C takes 6 days to complete half of a work and D takes 5 days to complete $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of the same work. They take turns to complete the task. If C works for the first 4 days, in how many days will D complete the rest of the work without the help of C?
 (a) 10 Days (b) 12 Days
 (c) 8 Days (d) 9 Days
168. P, Q and R together earn Rs.1620 in 9 days. P and R can earn Rs.600 in 5 days. Q and R in 7 days can earn Rs.910. How much amount does R can earn per day?
 (a) Rs.40 (b) Rs.70
 (c) Rs.90 (d) Rs.100
169. P and Q can complete a work in 20 days and 12 days respectively. P alone started the work and Q joined him after 4 days till the completion of the work. How long did the work last?
 (a) 5 Days (b) 10 Days
 (c) 15 Days (d) 12 Days
170. P can finish a work in 18 days. Q can finish the same work in 15 days. Q worked for 10 days and left the job. How many days does P alone need to finish the remaining work?
 (a) 8 (b) 6
 (c) 4 (d) 2
171. P can lay railway track between two stations in 16 days. Q can do the same job in 12 days. With the help of R, they complete the job in 4 days. How much days does it take for R alone to complete the work?
 (a) $9\frac{3}{5}$ days (b) $9\frac{1}{5}$ days
 (c) $9\frac{2}{5}$ days (d) 10 days
172. Two pipe X and Y fill a tank in 15 hrs. and 20 hrs. Respectively, while a third pipe 'Z' can empty the full tank in 25 hrs. All the three pipes are opened in the beginning. After 10 hrs. Z is closed. In how much time, will the tank be full?
 (a) 12 hrs (b) 14 hrs
 (c) 16 hrs (d) 18 hrs
173. 8 men can dig a pit in 20 days. If a man works half as much again as a boy, then 4 men and 9 boys can dig a similar pit in: _____?
 (a) 12 days (b) 16 days
 (c) 18 days (d) 20 days

174. Efficiency of Rashid and Danish are in the ratio 5:8. If Danish takes 51 days less than Rashid to complete the work, find the time taken by Rashid to complete the work.
 (a) 85 days
 (b) 126 days
 (c) 118 days
 (d) 136 days
175. If 12 men work 8 hours a day to complete a work in 10 days, how many men working 12 hours a day can complete the work in 5 days?
 (a) 16
 (b) 4
 (c) 12
 (d) 8
176. If daily wages of a man is double to that of a woman, how many men should work for 25 days to earn Rs.14400? Given that wages for 40 women for 30 days are Rs.21600.
 (a) 15
 (b) 16
 (c) 14
 (d) 13
177. Mansoor-Ul-Haque and Aaqib are working on a special assignment. Mansoor-Ul-Haque needs 6 hours to type 32 pages on a computer and Aaqib needs 5 hours to type 40 pages. If both of them work together on two different computers, how much time is needed to type an assignment of 110 pages?
 (a) 7 hour 15 minutes
 (b) 7 hour 30 minutes
 (c) 8 hour 15 minutes
 (d) 8 hour 30 minutes
178. Machine P can print one lakh books in 8 hours. Machine Q can print the same number of books in 10 hours while machine R can print the same in 12 hours. All the machines started printing at 9 A.M. Machine P is stopped at 11 A.M. and the remaining two machines complete work. Approximately at what time will the printing of one lakh books be completed?
 (a) 3pm
 (b) 2pm
 (c) 1:00pm
 (d) 11am
179. P is able to do a piece of work in 15 days and Q can do the same work in 20 days. If they can work together for 4 days, what is the fraction of work left?
 (a) 8/15
 (b) 7/15
 (c) 11/15
 (d) 2/11
180. Two pipes P and Q can fill a cistern in 12 min. and 15 min. respectively but a third pipe 'R' can empty the full tank in 6 min. P and Q are kept open for 5 min. in the beginning and then 'R' is also opened. In what time is the cistern emptied?
 (a) 30 min
 (b) 35 min
 (c) 40 min
 (d) 45 min
181. A and B can together do a piece of work in 15 days. B alone can do it in 20 days. In how many days can A alone do it?
 (a) 40 Days
 (b) 50 Days
 (c) 60 Days
 (d) 70 Days
182. Aliwaris and M. Farhad can complete a task in 30 days. Aliwaris leaves after 20 days and M. Farhad alone completes it in another 25 days. How many days does Aliwaris alone take to complete the entire task?
 (a) 50
 (b) 75
 (c) 60
 (d) 45

183. P can do a work in 24 days. Q can do the same work in 9 days and R can do the same in 12 days. Q and R start the work and leave after 3 days. P finishes the remaining work in _____ days.
 (a) 10 (b) 9
 (c) 11 (d) 12
184. Kamal will complete work in 20 days. If Suresh is 25% more efficient than Kamal, he can complete the work in _____ days.
 (a) 14 (b) 16
 (c) 15 (d) 11
185. A completes 80% of a work in 20 days. Then B also joins and A and B together finish the remaining work in 3 days. How long does it need for B if he alone completes the work?
 (a) 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ days (b) 22 days
 (c) 31 days (d) 22 days
186. 12 buckets of water fill a tank when the capacity of each bucket is 13.5 liters. How many buckets will be needed to fill the same tank, if the capacity of each bucket is 9 liters?
 (a) 14 (b) 15
 (c) 16 (d) 18
187. A leak in the lower portion of a tank can empty the full tank in 9 hrs. An inlet pipe fills water at the rate of 10 lit. a minute. When the tank is full, the inlet is opened and due to leak, the tank is empty in 16 hrs. How many liters does the cistern hold?
 (a) 12,342 liters. (b) 12,444 liters
 (c) 12,566 liters. (d) None of these
188. A can do $(\frac{1}{3})$ of a work in 5 days and B can do $(\frac{2}{5})$ of the work in 10 days. In how many days both A and B together can do the work?
 (a) 75/8 days (b) 44/6 days
 (c) 48/5 days (d) none of these
189. A alone can finish a work in X days. B alone can finish the same work in X+5 days. Together, they take 6 days to complete the work. Find X
 (a) 12 (b) 08
 (c) 10 (d) 09
190. Running at the same constant rate, 6 identical machines can produce a total of 270 bottles per minute. At this rate, how many bottles could 10 such machines produce in 4 minutes?
 (a) 2700 (b) 1080
 (c) 450 (d) 1800
191. 10 men can complete a work in 7 days. But 10 women need 14 days to complete the same work. How many days will 5 men and 10 women need to complete the work?
 (a) 7 (b) 5
 (c) 6 (d) 4
192. A tap can fill a tank in 32 min. and another can empty it in 16 min. If the tank is already half full and both the tanks are opened together, the tank will be _____?
 (a) 12 min (b) 14 min
 (c) 16 min (d) 20 min

183. P can do a work in 24 days. Q can do the same work in 9 days and R can do the same in 12 days. Q and R start the work and leave after 3 days. P finishes the remaining work in _____ days.
(a) 10
(b) 9
(c) 11
(d) 12
184. Kamal will complete work in 20 days. If Suresh is 25% more efficient than Kamal, he can complete the work in _____ days.
(a) 14
(b) 16
(c) 15
(d) 11
185. A completes 80% of a work in 20 days. Then B also joins and A and B together finish the remaining work in 3 days. How long does it need for B if he alone completes the work?
(a) 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ days
(b) 22 days
(c) 31 days
(d) 22 days
186. 12 buckets of water fill a tank when the capacity of each bucket is 13.5 liters. How many buckets will be needed to fill the same tank, if the capacity of each bucket is 9 liters?
(a) 14
(b) 15
(c) 16
(d) 18
187. A leak in the lower portion of a tank can empty the full tank in 9 hrs. An inlet pipe fills water at the rate of 10 lit. a minute. When the tank is full, the inlet is opened and due to leak, the tank is empty in 16 hrs. How many liters does the cistern hold?
(a) 12,342 liters.
(b) 12,444 liters
(c) 12,566 liters.
(d) None of these
188. A can do $(\frac{1}{3})$ of a work in 5 days and B can do $(\frac{2}{5})$ of the work in 10 days. In how many days both A and B together can do the work?
(a) 75/8 days
(b) 44/6 days
(c) 48/5 days
(d) none of these
189. A alone can finish a work in X days. B alone can finish the same work in X+5 days. Together, they take 6 days to complete the work. Find X
(a) 12
(b) 08
(c) 10
(d) 09
190. Running at the same constant rate, 6 identical machines can produce a total of 270 bottles per minute. At this rate, how many bottles could 10 such machines produce in 4 minutes?
(a) 2700
(b) 1080
(c) 450
(d) 1800
191. 10 men can complete a work in 7 days. But 10 women need 14 days to complete the same work. How many days will 5 men and 10 women need to complete the work?
(a) 7
(b) 5
(c) 6
(d) 4
192. A tap can fill a tank in 32 min. and another can empty it in 16 min. If the tank is already half full and both the tanks are opened together, the tank will be _____?
(a) 12 min
(b) 14 min
(c) 16 min
(d) 20 min

193. Twelve men can do a work in twenty days while twenty women can finish the same work in sixteen days. Find the ratio between the capacity of a man and a woman.
 (a) $\frac{3}{4}$ (b) $\frac{5}{4}$
 (c) $\frac{4}{3}$ (d) $\frac{5}{3}$
194. If 10 bulls can plough 20 identical fields in 3 days working 10 hours a day, then in how many days can 30 bulls plough 32 same identical fields working 8 hours a day?
 (a) $\frac{2}{10}$ (b) 8
 (c) 10 (d) 12
195. 6 men and 8 women can complete a work in 10 days. 26 men and 48 women can finish the same work in 2 days. 15 men and 20 women can do the same work in _____ days.
 (a) $\frac{4 \text{ days}}{2 \text{ days}}$ (b) 6 days
 (c) 2 days (d) 8 days
196. Calculate the following: $2+2/2=?$
 (a) 4 (b) $\frac{3}{1}$
 (c) 2 (d) 1
197. If a person purchased a bicycle in 500 Rs. and sold it for 800 Rs. What is the percentage of profit?
 (a) 20% (b) 30%
 (c) 40% (d) None of these
198. A man bought a flat for Rs. 8, 20, 000. He borrowed 55% of his money from a bank. How much money did he borrow from the bank?
 (a) 451000 (b) 452000
 (c) 453000 (d) 454000
199. What is the value of y if $30y=60$?
 (a) 2 (b) $\frac{1}{2}$
 (c) 3 (d) $\frac{1}{3}$
200. What is the value of x if $2x+9x=11$?
 (a) 1 (b) 11
 (c) 2 (d) 22

(PAKISTAN STUDY) Dams of Pakistan

1 TARBELA DAM (تربلا ڈیم)

- 1 Biggest Dam of Pakistan
- 2 KPK → Indus River (Topi Swabi)
- 3 Construction Began: 1960
- 4 Opening Date: 1974
- 5 Height of Dam: 253m

2 MANGLA DAM (منگلا ڈیم)

- 1 2nd Largest Dam (World)
- 2 Constructed in: 1960
- 3 Location: Jhelum River [AJK, Mirpur]
- 4 Height: 243m

3 MIRANI DAM (میرانی ڈیم)

- 1 On River: Dasht (دشت)
- 2 Location: Kech (Balochistan)
- 3 Height: 225m
- 4 Commencement Date: July 1971
- 5 Completion Date: July 1974 / Opened October 1974
- 6 Initial Allocation: 2000 cusecs

4 WARSACK DAM (ورسک ڈیم)

- 1 River on Which Situated: Kabul
- 2 Location: Peshawar
- 3 Height: 150m
- 4 Length: 1000m

5 SABAKZAI DAM (سبک زئی ڈیم)

- 1 River on which situated: ZHOB
- 2 Location: Balochistan
- 3 Construction completed Inauguration: 1972
- 4 Inauguration by: Gen Pervez Mushraf

6 KALABAGH DAM (کالا باغ ڈیم)

- 1 Location: Mianwali (Punjab)
- 2 Disputed Dam
- 3 Upto now, we have not made any progress in such policy formulation because of our consensus on Kalabagh Dam Project

7. DIAMER BASHA DAM) دیامیر بھاشا ڈیم

- 1) On Indus River, near Chilas (KPK)
- 2) Height of the Dam. 272 Meters
- 3) Completion Date: 9 Years after Commencement:

7. MOHMAND DAM) مہمند ڈیم

- 1) On Swat (Swat) River, Mohmand Tribal Distt: KPK
- 2) Height of th DAM: 213m (700ft)
- 3) Completion Date: May 2025
- 4) Mohamand Dam is a promising project that will not only generate electricity but will also store water to irrigate land.

Before 1857

1. The first Muslim invasion of India was led by Muhammad Qasim.
2. The Arab conquest of Sindh took place in 712 A.D.
3. Muhammad Bin Qasim arrive in Subcontinent and established and controlled the Indus valley as for north a s
4. Multan
5. In the 11th Century the Turkish rulers of India from the Northwest.
6. Mahmood Ghaznavi was made Ghandara Portions of Punjab, Sindh and Baluchistan integral part of the
7. Ghaznavi Empire.
8. Lahore city was Ghaznavids developed as their centre of Islamic Culture.
9. Second Battle of Tarain was fought in 1192 A.D
10. Muhammad Bin Qasim, the first Muslim commander entered India as conqueror in 712
11. Taimur in invaded India during the reign of Nasiruddin Mehmud
12. Seventeenth attack of Sultan Mahmood Ghazni on India was taking place in 1027 Against Juts.
13. Somnat Temple was destroyed by Mahmood Ghazni in 1026. (16th Attack)
14. Sultan Mohammed Ghauri defeated Prithvi Raj
15. First Islamic state was established in India in 1206
16. The slave Dynasty was founded India in 1206. (1206 To 1290)
17. Qutubuddin Aibak became the first ruler of Islamic State of India in 1206
18. Qutubuddin Aibak died during playing Polo
19. Razia Sultana was the first woman ruler of Delhi.
20. Qutubuddin Aibak died in 1210
21. Slave Dynasty in India was ended in 1290
22. The Khilji Dynasty was founded in India in 1290
23. Khilji Dynasty was ended in 1320.
24. The Tuglaq Dynasty was founded in India in 1320-1414
25. Saddat Dynasty was founded in India in 1414-1451.
26. The Delhi Sultanate virtually ended due to the invasion of Babar
27. Saddat OR Sayyid Dynasty in India ended in 1451
28. First Battle of Panipat fought in 1526
29. Babar defeated Ibrahim Lodhi in 1526
30. Babar came to India originally from Ferghana
31. Sher Shah Suri defeated Humayun and became India's emperor in Explosion.
32. Second battle of Panipat fought in 1556
33. Shalimar Bagh was constructed by Jahangir in 1619.

1540 To 1545 died from Gun Power

- Shah Waliullah was born in 1703.
- Construction of Taj Mahal was completed in 1632 To 1648.
- Construction of Badshahi Mosque in Lahore was completed in 1673.
- The Peacock throne was made for Shahjahan.
- Death of Aurungzeb was in 1707.
- Battle of Plassey was fought in 1757.
- Third Battle of Panipat was fought in 1761.
- Syed Ahmed Shaheed was born in 1786.
- Death of Tipu Sultan was in 1799.
- Fourth Mysore War in 1798-1799.
- Sir Syed Ahmed Khan was born on 1817.
- Sher Shah's real name was Farid.
- Din-e-Ilahi was founded by Akbar in 1582.
- East India Company established in 1600.
- Syed Ahmed Shaheed was martyred at Balakot in 1831.
- Hazrat Mujadid Alif Sani was born in 1564.
- Humayun recaptured the throne of Delhi in 1555.
- Battle of Haldighati was fought in 1576.
- British Government sold Kashmir to Gulab Singh in 1846 (Amritsar Treaty).
- East India Company occupied Punjab in 1849.
- Nadir Shah invaded India during the reign of Muhammed Shah.
- The coin *rupia* was first issued by Sher Shah Suri.
- Haji Shariat Ullah was the founder of Faraizi Movement.
- The tomb of Babar is at Kabul.
- The first census was conducted in India at the time of Lord Mayo.
- Vasco da Gama was coming to India 1498.
- Mujahideen Movement was launched by under the leadership of Syed Ahmed Shaheed.
- Syed Ahmad Shaheed along with Shah Ismail was martyred in 1831.
- The founder of Mughal Empire was Babar.
- Sher Shah Suri ousted Humayun and ruled the India until his death in 1545.
- Babar raided the Punjab from Afghanistan and finally defeated the last of the Delhi Sultans, the Lodhis, at the first battle of Panipat in 1526.
- In 1530 Babar was succeeded Humayun.
- Humayun returned from exile in Persia and regained the throne in 1555.
- Akbar the great pattern of Mughal Art Literature.

66. Mughal art and architecture reached its height under Akhbar's son, Jahangir and grandson Shah Jahan
67. The British began to come in subcontinent in 17th century.
68. Independence War was fought in 1857.
69. The revenue minister in the decade of Akbar was (Raja Todar Mal)
70. Indian Railway started operation in 1853
71. Battle of Plassey was fought between Siraj-ud-Daulah and Lord Clive
72. Durand Line Treaty was signed by a British man Durand and King of Afghanistan Abdul Rehman.

1. Where,
2. In which
3. Who w
4. In 1859
5. In 1862
6. Where
7. The fur
8. When I
9. When
10. On see
11. Sir Sye
12. In Tahz
13. For the
14. In h

After 1857

187

1. Where, during the war of independence, Sir Syed Ahmed Khan was working: **Bijnaur.**
2. In which book Sir Syed Ahmed Khan mentioned similarities between Islam and Christianity: **Tabyin-ul-Kalam**
3. Who wrote Loyal Mohammedans of India: **Sir Syed Ahmed Khan?**
4. In 1859 Sir Syed started a school at: **Bijnaur**
5. In 1862 Sir Syed opened a school at: **Ghazipur**
6. Where Sir Syed founded a scientific society in 1864: **Ghazipur**
7. The function of scientific society was: **Translation of scientific work in Urdu**
8. When M.A.O High School was elevated to the status of college: **1877**
9. When Aligarh College was upgraded to the status as university: **1920**
10. On seeing the attitude of Congress Sir Syed Ahmed Khan advised the Muslim to: **Not to Join it.**
11. Sir Syed advised the Muslims to concentrate: **Education & Economics**
12. In Tahzib-ul-Akhlaq Sir Syed described ethical aspects of the: **Muslim's Culture**
13. For the protection of Urdu Sir Syed founded: **Anjuman-e-Tarakki-e-Urdu**
14. In his earlier Sir Syed was in favor of: **Hindu Muslim Unity.**
15. Two Nation Theory was introduced by: **Sir Syed Ahmed Khan.**
16. When Indian patriotic Association was found? **1888 by Sir Syed Ahmed Khan.**
17. Who founded the Indian Patriotic Association? **Sir Syed Ahmed Khan**
18. Which act opened the door for the election of politicians to the imperial as well as provincial councils: **Indian Council Act, 1892**
19. Who started educational mission for Muslims in Bangal? **Nawab Abdul Latif**
20. Which organization of the Muslims regarded India as Dar-ul-Islam? **Muhammadan Literary Society**
21. Which movement Raja Ram Mohan Roy founded? **Brahma Samaj.**
22. What was the aim of Brahma Samaj? **Reforms in Hinduism**
23. As a reaction of foreign influence which Hindu organization came into existence? **The Arya Samaj**
24. The Arya Samaj was anti: **Sikh, Christian, Muslim**
25. Who founded Arya Samaj? **Dayananda Saraswati.**
26. When Arya Samaj was founded in: **1875**
27. Arya Samaj targeted mainly: **Islam & Christianity**
28. Which Hindu movement called the Hindus back to the ancient faith and "Stirred them up to vehement opposition" to Christianity and Islam? **Arya Samaj**
29. Who was the founder of Shuddi movement? **Dayananda Saraswati.**
30. The aim of Shuddi movement was the conversion of non-Hindus in Hindus, particularly: **Anglo-Indians of Hindu Origin**
31. Indian Association is considered as the forerunner of the: **Indian National Congress.**

32. When the Central National Muhammadan Association was founded? **1877**
33. The Central National Muhammad Association was founded by: **Syed Amir Ali**
34. When the Vernacular Press Act passed? **1878**
35. The Vernacular Press Act imposed restrictions on: **Indian Languages press Only**
36. Lord Ripon's Government repealed the Vernacular Press Act in: **1882**
37. When Indian National Congress was founded? **1885**
38. The Indian National Congress was founded on the initiative of: **A.O. Hume**
39. Who was A.O. Hume: **A retired member of Civil Service**
40. Where Urdu Defense Association was found? **Lucknow**
41. Who was the president of Urdu Defense? **Mohsin-ul-Mulk**
42. When Sir Syed expressed that Hindus and Muslims are two separate nations for the first time? **1867**
43. When Muslims League demanded constitutional reforms in India: **1927 (Dehli Proposals)**
44. Which province is called Bab-ul-Islam? **Sindh**
45. When the elections were held under Act, 1935: **1936-37**
46. How many percentage of seats Congress win in election 1936-37? **less than 50 percent**
47. As a result of election 1936-37, out of eleven provinces congress formed ministries in: **seven**
48. When Congress formed ministries in provinces of India? **1937**
49. Who presented Lahore resolution on 23 March 1940? **A.K.Fazl-ul-Haq**
50. Lahore Resolution is also known as: **Pakistan Resolution**
51. Who was the first Muslim Leader of U.P which declared his support for the Lahore resolution in 1940?
Chaudhari Khaliq-uz-Zaman
52. When Bengal was divided into two provinces? **16 October 1905.**
53. Who divided Bengal into two provinces? **Viceroy Lord Curzon**
54. Name the city which was the Centre-point of agitation against the partition of Bengal: **Calcutta**
55. Which was the song adopted by Hindus in anti-partition of Bengal movement? **Vande Mahtaram**
56. Which movement the anti-Partition of Bengal started: **Vidashi movement**
57. Who agitated for the annulment of the portion of Bengal? **Hindus & Congress**
58. The partition of Bengal was annulled during the era of Lord Harding in: **1911**
59. When the delegation of Muslim Leaders (Simla Deputation) met Viceroy? **1906**
60. Who led the Simla Deputation? **Sir Agha Khan.**
61. Simla Deputation also demanded the separate electorate for the Muslims: **With separate constituencies.**
62. When Muslim left the Congress and felt for their own Political party? **at the time of Simla deputation**
63. Who convened a meeting of the Muslim Leaders after the meeting of the Educational Conference to discuss the possibilities of a Muslim political organization in India? **Nawab Saleem Ullah Khan**

64. Who was the President of the meeting which thought for separate political party for Muslims? **Nawab Waqar-ul-Mulk**

65. For political party of Muslims, Nawab Saleem Ullah Khan proposed the name: **All India Muslim Confederacy**

66. When All India Muslim League was formed? **30 December, 1906**

67. Who was the first president of All India Muslim League? **Agha Khan**

68. Who was the first secretary of All India Muslim League? **Nawab Mohsin-ul-Mulk**

69. When the demand of separate electorate by Muslim League? **1909**

70. The demand of separate electorate was incorporated: **Minto-Morley Reforms**

71. What was the purpose of Hindus Mahasbha? **Elimination of the Muslims**

72. When Muslim League demand for principle of self-rule for India? **1913**

73. At which point Congress and Muslim League came close? **Lucknow Pact 1916**

74. Who was called the "True Ambassador of Hindu-Muslim Unity"? **Quaid-e-Azam**

75. When Congress and Muslim League made agreement on constitutional reforms: **1916**

76. The agreement of constitutional reforms reached by Muslim and Congress are called: **Lucknow Pact**

77. In which agreement Congress agreed separate electorate for Muslims? **Lacknow Pact**

78. When Islamia College, Peshawar was founded? **1913**

79. When Khilafat Day was observed in sub-Continent? **27 October, 1919**

80. Who called of non-cooperation movement? **Gandhi**

81. After which incidence Gandhi called off non-cooperation movement? **Chauri Chaura**

82. Under the Montague Chelmsford Reforms: **Bicameral**

83. Under the Act of 1919 Muslims were given the right of separate electorate. Which nation was also given this

right under this act? **Sikh**

84. All Muslims of India strongly supported Khilafat Movement and Hindus: **Supported**

85. Cooperation movement for: **Indian independence, Restoration of Caliphate.**

86. Under Gandhi Congress adopted the non-cooperation 'Programmed in a special session and it was confirmed

latter at Nagpur session in: **December 1920**

87. Who was the major Muslim Leader who strongly opposed non-cooperation program? **Quaid-I-Azam**

88. In which act the system of Diarchy was introduced fir time in India? **Government of India Act, 1919**

89. Name the Hindu militant organization which started at Banaras in 1923: **Hindu Mahasabha**

90. Who was the leader of Mahasabha? **Pandit Madan Moham Malaviya**

91. Who recommended the constitutional problem of India should be discussed at a Round Table Conference?

Simon Commission

92. When the First-round table conference was held in London? **1930**

93. When all-Parties Muslim Conference was Held? **31 December 1928-1st January, 1929**

94. Who was the chairman of all parties Muslim Conference? **Agha Khan**

- ✓ The first president of the Constituent assembly was: **Qasim-i-Azam**.
- ✓ Qasim-i-Azam addressed the Constituent Assembly for the first time: **11th August 1947**.
- ✓ Members were later added to the Constituent Assembly: **10**
- ✓ How many members were there in the constituent Assembly when it was set up: **69**
- ✓ First meeting of constituent assembly of Pakistan was held on: **10th August 1947**
- ✓ Qasim-i-Azam elected as the first president of Constituents assembly on: **11th August 1947**.
- ✓ First elected president of Pakistan was: **Field Marshal Ayub Khan**.

Constitutional Development in Pakistan

- 116. The princely states in India at the time of independence: **262**
- 112. Jalian Walla Bagh incident took place in the year: **1919**
- 114. How many members were in the first constituent Assembly: **79**
- 113. All India Muslim League was joined by Jinnah at Agra in: **1913**
- 115. Khilafat Movement was ended with the abolition of Khilafat in: **1924**
- 111. Who was the first president of Pakistan Muslim League: **Sir Agha Khan III**
- 110. Who was the first viceroy of India? **Lord Canning**
- 109. Who coined the name of all India Muslim League? **Sir Muhammad Shah**
- 108. Who was not a member of the 1st Cabinet of Pakistan? **Logindar Nan Mandai**
- 107. Who was the Viceroy of India from 1899 to 1902? **Lord Curzon**
- 106. The Membership of Pakistan in the UNO was opposed by: **Afghanistan**
- 102. The Radcliffe Award was announced on: **17th August 1947**
Shah Nawaz
- 104. Who participated in all the three sessions of the Round Table Conference (1930-1932)? **Begum Lajan Ali**
- 103. When Pakistan Muslim League was founded in 1947, its first president was? **Chaudhri Khaliduzzaman**
- 105. When the Indian Independence Bill became an Act? **18 July 1947**
- 101. When the Indian Independence Bill was moved in the British Parliament? **4 July 1947**
- 100. In the election of 1942, 1946, seats in central legislature Muslim League won: **All seats**
- 99. Who was the last viceroy of Indo-Pak Subcontinent? **Lord Mountbatten**
Azam
- 98. Who said about the Act of 1932, "Thoroughly rotten, fundamentally bad and totally unacceptable"? **Qasim-i-**
- 97. When Communal Award was announced: **1932**
- 96. After the second-round table conference the British Government announced: **Communal Award**
- 92. The second-round table conference was held in: **1931-32**

- Which amendment declared the status of Qadianis and Ahmadis as minority on: September 11, 1974.
- In which constitution Islam was declared religion of the state? Constitution of 1973.
- First Amendment was taking place in constitution of 1973 in: 1974.
- East Pakistan was separated on: 16th December 1971
- One unit was dissolved on: 1st July 1970
- A new province Baluchistan was established in: 1970
- education: 1973
- The Constitution it was made the responsibility of the Government to make arrangements for religious
- The Constitution system of Zakat and Ushar was introduced in the country: 1973
- The Constitution of 1973 enforced on: 14th August 1973.
- First General elections were held in: 1970.
- Sawat and Chitral joined Pakistan in: 1969
- Second Martial Law was imposed by General Yahya Khan in: 1969.
- Pakistan people's party was formed by S.A Bhutto in: 1967
- Fourth constituent assembly is brought into existence by Ayub Khan: 1966
- The designation of Governor-General was changed to President in: 1966
- Ayub Khan became the president of Pakistan on: 23rd October 1968
- Martial Law was imposed by Zikandar Mirza on: 1st October, 1968.
- The Constitution of 1962 was enforced on: 8th June, 1962
- Zikandar Mirza abrogated the 1962 Constitution and dissolved Assemblies on: 1st October 1968.
- Zikandar Mirza became the first president of Pakistan in: 1968
- One unit was created the year of: 1955
- Muhammad Ali became Prime Minister in: 1955
- The system of Government introduced by Constitution of 1962 was: Federal.
- First census was held in Pakistan: 1951.
- Quadrat Ali Khan was assassinated in: 16th October 1951.
- The Federal Assembly dissolved on 24th October, 1954 by: Ghulam Muhammad
- Name the person who took over after dismissal of Khawaja Nizam-ud-Din: Muhammad Ali Bogra.
- The 1st Constituent Assembly lasted: 3 years (1947 - 1954)
- The Governor-General dismissed the cabinet of Khawaja Nizam-ud-Din: 13th April 1953.
- The constituent assembly passed the Objective resolution: 12th March 1949
- The second Governor-General of Pakistan: Khawaja Nizam-ud-Din
- The first Governor and General of Pakistan: Quaid-i-Azam
- Independence Act, 1947.
- The interim constitution of the Pakistan was based on: Indian act, 1932 (amended), Indian

- ✓ When the government of Zulfikar Ali Bhutto was dismissed and third Martial Law was enforced by General Zia-ul-Haq? **5th July 1977.**
- ✓ After the death of Zia-ul-Haq on 17th August, 1988 who was made the President of Pakistan? **Ghulam Ishaq Khan**
- ✓ Former Prime Minister of Pakistan Zulfikar Ali was executed: **4th April 1979.**
- ✓ Who dismissed the Government of Benazir Bhutto in 1990? **Ghulam Ishaq Khan.**
- ✓ Benazir became the first woman Prime Minister of Pakistan in: **1988**
- ✓ The government of Benazir Bhutto was dismissed for the second on November 5, 1996 by: **Farooq Ahmed Leghari.**
- ✓ Pakistan exploded its nuclear device at Chaghi on: **28 May 1998.**
- ✓ When Pervez Musharraf took over the government after removing Nawaz Sharif? **12th October 1999.**
- ✓ Under which amendment enforcement of Shariat Bill has been announced and was passed by the National Assembly on August 28, 1998? **15th amendment.**
- ✓ Under which amendment the quota system was extended for another 20 years? **16th amendment.**
- ✓ Nawaz Sharif elected as Prime Minister of Pakistan: **6th November 1990.**
- ✓ Farooq Ahmed Khan Leghari elected as the President in: **1994.**
- ✓ Who became the Prime Minister of Pakistan as a result of October 1990 elections? **Nawaz Sharif.**
- ✓ Pakistan became the member of WTO: **1995**
- ✓ Nawaz Sharif took oath of office as Prime Minister of Pakistan for the second time on: **17th February 1997.**
- ✓ Through 13th amendment Articles 58 (2b) and 112 (2) (b) were deleted from the constitution: **1st April 1997**
- ✓ General elections for 11th Constituent Assembly were held on: **2nd February 1997**
- ✓ Under which amendment made on April 1, 1997 president could not dissolve the National Assembly and dismiss the Prime Minister? **13th amendment**
- ✓ General Musharraf assumed the office as 10th President of Pakistan: **20th June 2001**
- ✓ Which amendment passed on December 31, 2003 restored 58 (2) (b)? **17th**
- ✓ Through the LFO the senate seats were increased from 87 to: **100**
- ✓ 18th amendment was passed by National Assembly on: **8th April 2010**
- ✓ 18th amendment was passed by Senate on: **15th April 2010**
- ✓ 18th amendment was ratified by President of Pakistan on: **19th April 2010**
- ✓ In the 18th amendment N.W.F.O was renamed as: **Khyber Pakhtunkhwa**
- ✓ Out of 342 members of the National Assembly how many voted in favour of the 18th amendment? **292**
- ✓ Through the 18th amendment powers of the President have been curtailed are: **Appoint the head of the Election Commission**

- ✓ How many amendments have been taken in the Constitution of Pakistan? 25
- ✓ When Ayub Khan took overpower in 1958, the Prime Minister of Pakistan was: Malik Feroz Khan Noon.

Constitution of 1956:

- Constitution of 1956 was passed from National Assembly on: 29th February 1956
- The first Constitution of Pakistan was enforced on: March 23 1956
- There were 234 Articles of 1956 Constitution.
- There were 13 Parts of Constitution.
- There were 6 Schedules.
- In the Constitution of 1956, the name of country was adopted as: Islamic Republic of Pakistan
- Urdu and Bengali were declared National Languages.
- Parliamentary form of government was introduced in the Constitution of 1956.
- The President was the Head of the State.
- President was to be elected for 5 years.
- The Prime Minister was Leader of the House and the head of the cabinet.
- The National Assembly consisted of 300 members equally divided among the two wings of the country.
- In Constitution of 1956 Direct election method was adopted:
- Sikandar Mirza imposed martial law on October 7, 1958 and abrogated the constitution.
- General Muhammad Ayub Khan was appointed as: Chief Martial Law Administrator.
- On October 27, 1958 General Ayub Khan took over as president.
- West Pakistan was established as One Unit on October 14 1955.
- In formation of 1st Constitution Chaudhary Muhammad Ali play a important role.
- The Constitution of 1956 prevails for 2 years.

Constitution of 1962:

- Constitution of 1962 was made on 28 February, 1962.
- The Constitution of 1962 promulgated (Enforced) on: 8 June 1962
- The constitution of 1962 had 250 Articles.
- The Constitution of 1962 had 12 Parts.
- The Constitution of 1962 had 3 Schedules.
- The Executive Head of the country was President.
- The Constitution could be amended by 2/3 majority.
- President was elected by indirect method.
- Ayub Khan handed over power to Yahya Khan on March 25, 1969.
- Legal Framework Order (LFO) was issued by Yahya Khan on March 30 1970.
- According to the LFO, there was to be Federal System.
- The Primary function of LFO was to provide set-up for Elections.
- One Unit was abolished on July 1, 1970.
- Elections were held on December 7, 1970.
- According to Constitution of 1962, minimum age limit for President-ship was: 35 years.
- According to the constitution of 1962 Supreme Court was the highest court of the country.
- As per Constitution of 1962 age limit for Judge of Supreme Court was: 65 Years
- Constitution of 1962 was abrogated on March 1969.
- Constitution of 1962 remained for 7 years.
- Constitution of 1962 was abrogated by General Yahya Khan.

Constitution of 1973:

- Constitution of 1973 was authenticated and published in the official Gazette on 12th April, 1973.
- The Constitution of 1973 was enforced on August 14, 1973.

- The Constitution of 1973 consists of 280 Articles.
- It consists of 12 Chapters.
- It consists of 7 Schedules.
- The Constitution of 1973 provides Parliamentary form of government.
- Article 41 provides that the President is the "Head of the State".
- The tenure of the President will be 5 years.
- Constitution of can amended by 2/3 majority.
- The Constitution of set up Bicameral legislature.
- The Upper House is Senate.
- The senate consists of 104 members. Originally 45, raised 63 in 1977 and to 87 in 1985 Gen Parvez Mushraf raised membership to 100 through LFO 2002 18th Amendment to 104 than 96 after Fata merged now 96.
- The term of the members of Senate is 6 years.
- The National Assembly consists of 342 members.
- According to the 1973 constitution the president must be a Muslim. Who elected him? National Assembly & Senate
- Who elects the Prime Minister according to the constitution of 1973? National Assemle
- What age was specified for a person, in the constitution of 1973, who wants to be the Member of Parliament? Not less than 25 years.
- In which Constitution Urdu is recognized as the National Language? 1973

Pak India War, 1965

- India made a cowardly attack on Lahore which resulted as war between two countries. When this war broke out? 6th September 1965
- In April 1965, Pakistan and India were locked in a localized skirmish. Where did the clash take place? Kutch Border
- On September 6, which Pakistani leader declared "We are at war with India"? Field Marshal Ayub Khan
- General Muhammad Musa was the commander-in-chief of the Pakistan Army. Who was his counterpart in the Pakistan Air Force? Air Marshal Nur Khan
- Who was the Chief of Army Staff of India in Indo-Pakistan war of 1965? Joyanto Nath Chaudri.
- Who was the Indian Prime Minister when the war was fought? Lal Bahadur Shastri
- Where was the Jan 10, 1966, peace agreement between Pakistan and India signed? Tashkent
- In which country Tashkent conference was held? Uzbekistan
- Who called upon Indian and Pakistani leader to sign the pact? Aleksey Kosygin
- Tashkent accord consisted of 9 points.
- When Tashkent agreement was signed? January 1966
- Tashkent conference continued from 4th January to 10th January 1966.
- Who participated Tashkent Pact as the Foreign Minister of Pakistan? Mr Zulfikar Ali Bhutto
- Who was the hero of Pak India 1965 war? Major Raja Aziz Bhatti.
- How much Pakistani Tanks was used in Indo-Pakistani war of 1965? 756 Tanks
- Indi-Pak war of 1965 lasted for? 17 Days
- Defense day is celebrated in Pakistan annually on 6th September.
- Defense day is also known as Yaum-e-Difa

Neighboring Countries

China

- The People's Republic of China was formed in: 1949
- Pakistan & China relationship became very friendly in the 1960s.
- When was the border agreement signed between Pakistan & China? 1963
- When the first trade agreement between China & Pakistan was signed? 1963
- With whose co-operation was the Gawadar Port Built? China
- Pakistan-China economic Corridor is a proposal to create an Economic Corridor from Gawadar in Baluchistan to Kashgar in the Western Chinese province of Sinkiang.
- When China and Pakistan signed an agreement on China Pakistan Economic Corridor (CPEC) plan? 21 April 2015.
- On 21st April 2015 China, Pakistan signed an agreement on economic corridor plan worth 46 Billion US Dollars. What is the name of economic corridor? China Pak Economic Corridor (CPEC). (20 April, 2015)
- The Economic Corridor is considered central to China-Pakistan relations and will run from Gawadar to Kashgar with length of : 3,000 km

India

- How many wars have been fought to date by Pakistan and India on the Kashmir issue? 3
- Which agreement took place between India and Pakistan in 1960? Indus Basin Water Treaty.
- When was the Simla Agreement signed between Pakistan and India? July 2, 1972

Iran

- Which was the first country to recognize Pakistan an independent state? Iran
- When did the Shah of Iran Visit Pakistan for the first time? 1950
- The members of the Regional Co-operation for development (RCD) included? Pakistan, Iran, and Turkey.
- When Pakistan and Iran signed a cultural agreement for the promotion of exchange of students, teachers, scholars and artists between the two countries. 1965
- Which of the organization was replaced with Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO)? RCD
- Pakistan, Iran, and Turkey established Economic Cooperation (ECO) for promoting technical, cultural and economic cooperation among the member states in? 1985
- The Secretary-General of ECO is elected for a period of? 3 Years.
- ECO has its headquarters in Tehran, Iran.

Afghanistan

- Which country opposed Pakistan's Membership in UN? Afghanistan
- Pakistan became the member of UN on: 30th September 1947.
- When Pakistan recognized and established full diplomatic relations with the government of Mujahedeen in Afghanistan? 1992

Uzbekistan

- When Republic of Uzbekistan declared independence from the Soviet Union? 1st September 1991
- The first treaty on aviation between Pakistan and Uzbekistan was signed in Karachi in: 1992
- Uzbekistan and Turkmenistan became the members of UNO in? 1992
- Currency of Uzbekistan is: Uzbekistan Som
- Capital of Uzbekistan is: Tashkent
- Official Religion of Uzbekistan is: Islam
- Total Population of Uzbekistan in 2013 is: 3,018,500

- The official sport of Uzbekistan is: Football
- The official language of Uzbekistan is: Uzbek

Turkmenistan

- PIA and NBP have opened their offices in Ashkabad, the capital of? Turkmenistan
- When Pakistan signed an agreement with Turkmenistan for the purchase of natural gas? 1991
- Currency of Turkmenistan is : Turkmen new manat
- Total Population of Turkmenistan in 2014 is? 5,171,94
- The literacy Rate of Turkmenistan in 1999 is? 98% (99.7% in 2014)
- The Capital of Turkmenistan is: Ashkabad
- The Official Sports of Turkmenistan is? Football
- Calling Code of Turkmenistan is? +993
- Independence Day of Turkmenistan from Soviet Union is? 27 October 1991
- The largest Desert of Turkmenistan is? Karakum
- The Official Religion of Turkmenistan is? Islam
- The Official language of Turkmenistan is? Turkmen

Kazakhstan:

- Largest country of the Muslim world is: Kazakhstan
- Capital City of Kazakhstan is? Astana
- Official Currency of Kazakhstan is called? Tenge
- The most popular sport of Kazakhstan is: Football
- Main Religion in Kazakhstan is? Islam
- The official language Kazakhstan is? Kazakh, Russian
- Largest City of Kazakhstan is? Ekibastuz

Kyrgyzstan

- When Pakistan and Kyrgyzstan signed an agreement for the promotion and expansion of economic and cultural ties? 1991
- Pakistan and Kyrgyzstan first exchanged diplomatic missions is: 1994
- Official Currency of Kyrgyzstan is called: Som
- Capital and largest city of Kyrgyzstan is: Bishkek
- The most popular sport in Kyrgyzstan is: Football
- Main Religion is: Islam
- The official language of Kyrgyzstan is: Kyrgyz, Russian

Tajikistan

- Among the Central Asian Republics Tajikistan is Pakistan's closest neighbor.
- When Tajikistan offered Pakistan the supply of electric power? 1992
- The Capital of Tajikistan is: Dushanbe
- Currency of Tajikistan is: Somoni
- Official Religion of Tajikistan is: Islam
- Independence Day of Tajikistan from Soviet Union is: 9 September 1991
- The official sport of Tajikistan is: Football
- The official language of Tajikistan is: Tajik

Pakistan's Relations with the Muslim World

197

Saudi Arabia:

- The Faisal Mosque and the International Islamic University in Islamabad were built, with the financial support of: Saudi Arabia
- Capital and Largest City, of Saudi Arabia is: Riyadh
- International calling code of Saudi Arabia is: +966
- Saudi Arabia's busiest airport at Jeddah is used heavily during the Hajj season is: King Abdul Aziz International Airport
- The total area of Saudi Arabia is: 2.15 million km²
- Main Religion in Saudi Arabia is: Islam
- Official currency of Saudi Arabia is: Riyal
- The official language of Saudi Arabia is: Arabic
- When was Saudi Arabia proclaimed as a kingdom: 1932

Turkey:

- When a treaty of friendship was signed between Pakistan and Turkey in: 1951
- Total Area of Turkey is: 783,562 km²
- Currency of Turkey is: Turkish Lira
- Total Population of Turkey in 2013 is: 76,667,864
- Which country was attacked by Turkey in 1974? Cyprus
- Official sport of Turkey is: Football
- The official language of Turkey is: Turkish
- Official religion of Turkey is: Islam
- The largest city of Turkey is: Istanbul
- The Capital of Turkey is: Ankara
- The literacy Rate of Turkey in 2014 was: 94%(96.7 in 2019)
- Calling code of Turkey is: +90

Azerbaijan:

- When Azerbaijan became independent? October 18, 1991
- When the agreement was signed between Pakistan & Azerbaijan for the promotion of co-operation in the field of health? 1994
- The official and National language in Azerbaijan is: Azerbaijani
- Main Religion in Azerbaijan is: Islam
- The Capital City of Azerbaijan is: Baku
- Official currency of Azerbaijan is: Manat
- Total Area of Azerbaijan is: 86,600 km²

Relations with Great Powers

United States of America:

- Pakistan became a member of CENTO in: 1955 (Dissolved in 1979)
- Which of the following set of countries was the founder of CENTO? UK, Turkey, Iran, Pakistan and Iraq (Members)
- USA was not among the founders of CENTO but later on joined in: 1958
- When did Turkey, Iran and Pakistan resulting in the dissolution of the organization? 1979

- South East Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO) was established with its head office Bangkok, Thailand in: 1954
- SEATO was established with a purpose of: To block further communist gains in Southeast Asia.
- When did Pakistan withdraw from the SEATO? 1973
- The largest city of United States of America is: New York
- The official Sport of United State of America is: Baseball
- Currency of United State of America is: US Dollar
- Calling Code of United State of America is: +1
- The official Religion of United State of America is: Christianity
- Independence Day of United State from Great Britain is: 4 July 1776
- How many official languages are used in United State of America is: 7

United Kingdom:

- In 1971 an agreement was signed between United Kingdom and Pakistan under which Britain committed itself to giving Pakistan economic aid of 250,000 pound for the construction of: Mangla Dam
- When British wrote off Pakistan's debt amounting to 64,000,000 pounds: 1979
- When British Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher visited Pakistan and announced aid to the Afghan Refugees in Pakistan? 1981
- Official Currency of United Kingdom is: Pound sterling
- Capital and largest city of England is: London
- Total Population of United Kingdom in 2013 is: 64,100,000
- The official language of England is: English
- International calling code of UK is: +44

Japan:

- Diplomatic ties between Pakistan and Japan were established in: April, 1952
- Official currency of Japan is called: Yen
- Which sport is considered Japan's national sport? Sumo
- Main religion in Japan is: Buddhism
- Capital and Largest City of Japan: Tokyo
- The National language of Japan is: Japanese
- International calling code of Japan is: +81

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics:

- Bilateral relation between Russian Federation and Pakistan Commenced in: May1 1948
- International calling code of Russia is: +7
- Which is the national animal of Russia: Bear
- Official currency of Russia is called: Russian Ruble
- Main religion in Russia is: Christianity
- Capital and largest city of Russia is: Moscow

Viceroy's Of India From (1858 To 1947)

▪ Lord Canning	1858 to 1862.
▪ Lord Elgin	1862 to 1863
▪ Lord Lawrence	1864 to 1869
▪ Lord Mayo	1869 to 1872
▪ Lord Northbrook	1872 to 1876
▪ Lord Lytton	1876 to 1880
▪ Lord Ripon	1880 to 1884
▪ Lord Dufferin	1884 to 1884
▪ Lord Lansdowne	1888 to 1894
▪ Lord Elgin II	1894 to 1899
▪ Lord Curzan	1899 to 1905
▪ Lord Minto II	1905 to 1910
▪ Lord Harding II	1910 to 1916
▪ Lord Chelmsford	1916 to 1921
▪ Lord Reading	1921 to 1926
▪ Lord Irwin	1926 to 1931
▪ Lord Willingdon	1931 to 1936
▪ Lord Linlithgow	1936 to 1943
▪ Lord Wavell	1943 to 1947
▪ Lord Mountbatten	1947 to 1948

Pre-Partition Era

War Of Independence 1857

- The Revolt of 1857 was a prolonged period of armed uprising as well as rebellions Northern and Central India against British occupation.
- The revolt was started on May 10, 1857 in Meeruth.
- The English called the revolt of 1857 as the "Devil's Wind".
- On January 1, 1857, the use of British-made Enfield rifles were started in India.
- Henry Laurence was the commissioner of Oudh.
- Tatya Tope collaborated with Rani Lakshmi Bai of Jhansi to seize Gwalio.
- Tatya Tope was hanged to death on April 18, 1859 at Shivpuri, Madhya Pradesh.
- The Last Mughal emperor, Bahadur Shah II, also known as Zafar, died in a British prison in Myanmar (Burma) on November 7, 1862.
- After the war, governor general post was changed as viceroy of India.

Urdu-Hindi Controversy (1867)

- In 1871, the Lt. Governor of Bengal G. Campbell banned Urdu in the provinces.
- Hindus demanded Hindi to be the official language.
- Muslims wanted Urdu to be the official language.
- Sir Syed Ahmed Khan gave his Two Nation theory in response to the Urdu-Hindi Controversy.

URDU-HINDI CONTROVERSY (1867)

- Urdu replaced Persian as an official Language in 1837.
- Anti-Urdu Agitation by Hindus
- Urdu Defense association, Nawaz Mohsin ul Mulk, 2 May, 1900.

- Lord Curzon was the viceroy of India at the time of partition of Bengal.
- Surindar Nath Banarjee opposed the partition of Bengal.
- On July, 1905, Lord Curzon issued an order dividing the province of Bengal into two parts.
- Nawab Salimullah Khan was the leader of East Bengal's Muslim's at the time of partition.
- The S wadeshi Movement was officially proclaimed on August 7, 1905 at the Calcutta Town Hall, in Bengal.
- Nawab Samiullah Khan left politics after the decision of cancellation of Partition of Bengal.

Simla Deputation (1906)

- Sir Aga Khan led the Simla deputation on October 1, 1906.
- Nawab Mohsin-ul-Mulk was the architect of Simla deputation.
- The draft of Simla deputation was written by Syed Ali Bilgrami.
- There were 35 Muslims Leaders in the Simla deputation delegation.

All India Muslim Leagues (AIML)

- On December 30 1906, the annual meeting of Muhammadan educational conference was held at Dhaka under the chairmanship of Nawab Viqar-ul-Mulk.
- The foundation of All-India Muslim League was laid in Dhaka.
- Maulana Muhammad Ali Jauhar drafted the constitution of Muslim League, "The Green Book".
- The first annual session of the All-India Muslim League was held in Karachi on December 29, 1907.

- Quaid-i-Azam joined AIML in 1913.

Minto Morley Reforms (1909)

- Minto Morley reforms also known as Indian Council Act of, enacted in 1909 by the British Parliaments.
- The main component of which directly introduced the elective principle to membership in the imperial and local legislative councils in India.

Lucknow Pact (1916)

- Muslim League and Congress held its first joint session in December 1916 in Lucknow.
- The Congress party agreed to the right to separate electorate for the Muslims first and last time in the history of subcontinent.
- In the Lucknow Pact, one third seats were reserved for Muslims in the Imperial Legislative Council.
- A weightage formula was proposed.
- The chief architect of the Lucknow pact was Quaid-i-Azam.

Jallianwala Bagh Massacre (1919)

- The Jallianwala Bagh massacre, also known as the Amritsar massacre, took place on April 13, 1919.
- Lord Chelmsford was the Viceroy of India when Jallianwala Bagh Massacre took place.
- Jallianwala Bagh tragedy occurred when people gathered peacefully in Amritsar against Rowlett Act (1919).
- O'Dwyer ordered the firing of Jallianwala Bagh.

Montague Chelmsford Reforms (1919)

- Lord Chelmsford succeeded Lord Harding as the Viceroy of India.
- Edwin Montague and Lord Chelmsford published a report on Indian constitutional reforms in 1918.
- Montague Chelmsford report was enacted on December 23, 1919.
- Powers were divided between the center and the provinces.
- Montague Chelmsford reforms introduced the system of **diarchy**.
- Congress rejected Montague Chelmsford Reforms.

Khilafat Movement (1919)

- Khilafat Movement truly reflected Hindu -Muslim unity.
- The Khilafat Movement was launched in October, 1919.
- The Khilafat delegation left for England in 1920 under the leadership of Maulana Mohammad Jauhar and met the Prime Minister Lloyd George.
- Gandhi was elected president of the First All-India Khilafat Conference in November 23 1919.
- Gandhi called off the non-cooperation movement after the Chaura Chauri incident.
- Hijrat movement was the byproduct of Khilafat movement.

1919 KHILAFAT MOVEMENT

- To maintain the Turkish Caliphate .
- 2. To protect the Holy Places of the Muslims.
- 3. To maintain the unity of the Ottoman Empire.
- Led by Ali brothers (Ali Brothers, Maulana Muhammad Ali and Maulana Shaukat Ali),
- Gandhi supported and suggested for non - corporation.

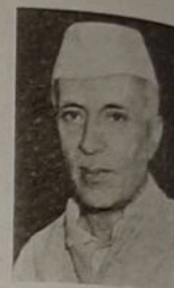
Simon Commission (1927)

- In 1927, Lord Irwin was Viceroy of India.

- The commission consisted of seven members –four Conservatives, two Labourites, and one Liberal– under the joint chairmanship of the distinguished Liberal Lawyer, Sir John Simon, and Clement Attlee, the future prime minister.
- The Chairman of Simon commission was Sir John Simon.
- Muslim League demanded constitutional reforms in India in 1927.
- Indians boycotted the Simon Commission.

Nehru Report (1928)

- Nehru Report was prepared by a committee of the All-Parties Conference chaired by Motilal Nehru with his son Jawaharlal Nehru acting as secretary.
- According to this report, India should be given Dominion Status with the parliamentary form of government.
- There will be no separate electorate for minorities. It claimed "since spate electorate should be introduced."
- Judiciary should be independent from the Executive.



Quaid-I-Azam 14 Point (1929)

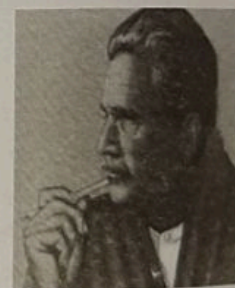
- On March 28, 1929, Quaid -i-Azam termed the Nehru Report as a Hindu document and presented his 14 points which are as follow:
- Any territorial redistribution that might at any time be necessary shall not in any way affect the Muslim majority in the Punjab, Bengal and the NWFP.
- Sindh should be separated from the Bombay Presidency.
- Muslim League made it clear that no constitutional solution will be acceptable to



them unless and until it in cooperates the fourteen point.

Allahabad Address (1930)

- Allahabad address delivered in 1930.
- In his Allahabad address, Allama Iqbal suggested to create a separate Muslim state in the northwest of India.
- Allama Iqbal said, 'I should like to see the Punjab, North-West Frontier Province, Sindh and Baluchistan amalgamated into a single State. Self-government within the British Empire, or without the British Empire, the formation of a consolidated North-West Indian Muslim State appears to me to be the final destiny of the Muslims, at least of North-West India.'



Round Table Conferences (1930-1932)

- The main purpose of round table conferences was a series of meetings in three sessions called by the British government to consider the future constitution of India.
- The First Round Table Conference was announced in response to second civil disobedience movement in 1930.
- The First Round Table Conference was held between November 1930 and January 1931 in London.
- The first session had 74 representatives.
- Congress boycotted the first Round Table Conference.
- On March 5, 1931 the Gandhi-Irwin Pact was signed.
- The 'Gandhi-Irwin Pact' was a political agreement signed by Mahatma Gandhi and Lord Irwin, Viceroy of India.

- The second Round Table Conference was held in London from September 7, 1931 to December 1, 1931.
- Ramsay Macdonald was the British prime minister at the time of second Round Table Conference.
- After the failure of the second Round Table Conference, MacDonald announced the "Communal Award" on August 16, 1932.
- The third Round Table Conference held between November 17, 1932 and December 24, 1932.

Government Of India Act (1935)

- The Government of Indian Act was passed by the British parliament in 1935.
- The Act proclaimed a bicameral Legislature.
- The provinces were given more authority and powers, and for the first time the province was made separate entities.
- It abolished system of diarchy in the provinces and introduced it is center. The provinces were allowed to act as autonomous units of administration in their defined spheres.
- The whole country was divided into 11 provinces.
- The Government of Indian Act, 1935 provided for the creation of Sindh and Orissa.
- Burma was separated from India in 1937.

Indian Provincial Elections (1937)

- The elections under the act of 1935 were held in the winter of 1936 to 1937.
- Congress won the absolute majority in the five provinces.
- Congress ministries were formed in July 1937 in several provinces.
- Total Muslim constituencies were 491. Congress could not capture 26 from 491 Muslim constituencies.
- Congress quit ministries in 1939.
- The Muslim League observed 'Day of Deliverance' on December 22, 1939.
- Muslims observed deliverance day at the end of Congress ministries.

Lahore Resolution (1940)

- The Lahore Resolution also known as Pakistan Resolution was written and prepared by Muhammad Zafarullah Khan.
- The Pakistan Resolution was presented by A.K. Fazlul Huq on March 23, 1940.
- The Pakistan Resolution was adopted by the All-India Muslim League in Minto Park (now called Iqbal Park), Lahore.



Cripps Mission (1942)

- The Cripps Mission was sent by the British government to India in March 1942 to obtain Indian cooperation for the British war efforts in the World War II.
- Cripps arrived in Delhi on March 22, 1942 and had series of meetings with the leading Indian politicians including Jawaharlal Nehru, Abdul Kalam Azad, Quaid-i-Azam, Sir Sikandar Hayat Khan, A.K Fazlul Haq, and Dr. Ambedkar, V.D. Savarkar and Tej Bahadur Sapru, etc.
- Quaid-i-Azam considered these proposals as "unsatisfactory" and was of the view that the acceptance of the Cripps proposals would "take the Muslims to the gallows."

Wavell Plan (1945)

- Lord Wavell succeeded Lord Ling Lithgow as governor general in October, 1943.
- He broadcast to the people of India the proposals of the British government to resolve deadlock in India on June 14, which is called Wavell Plan.
- If this plan worked, similar councils would be formed in all provinces comprising of local leaders.

Simla Conference (1945)

- The conference began in Simla Wavel called for a conference on June 25, 1945 and lasted till July 14, 1945.
- In Simla conference, Muslim League was represented by Quaid-i-Azam Liaquat Ali Khan, Khawaja Nizam-ud-Din, Ghulam Hussain Hidayatullah, Sir Muhamamd Asadullah, and Hussain Imam.
- Congress represented by Maulana Azad.
- In Simla Conference, Quaid-i-Azam made it clear that only Pakistan is acceptable general elections were demanded.
- Wavel announced the failure of his efforts on July 14.

Elections (1945-46)

- Elections for the Central Legislature and provincial assemblies were held.
- Muslim League won all 30 seats reserved for Muslims for the Central Legislative Assembly.
- Muslim League celebrated January 11, 1946 as the day of Victory.

Cabinet Mission (1946)

- On February 19, 1946, Lord Pethick -Lawrence, Secretary of State for India announced the Cabinet mission under three cabinet ministers.
- The Three Cabinet ministers were Pethick-Lawrence, Sir Stafford Cripps, and A.V. Alexander.
- The Mission arrived in Delhi on March 24 and left on June 29.
- The plan introduced the concept of grouping or sections.

Partition Plan (1947)

- Nehru and Mountbatten met in Shimla on May 10, 1947.
- The partition plan was presented Nehru, Patel, Jinnah Liaquat Ali Khan and Baldev Singh.
- On June 3, 1947, British prime minister Clement Attlee introduced a bill in the House of Commons calling for the independence and partition of India and Pakistan.
- The first session of the first Constituent Assembly of Pakistan was held on August 10, 1947 at Sindh Assembly building, Karachi.
- On August 11, 1947 Quaid-i-Azam Muhammad Ali Jinnah was elected unanimously as the president of the Constituent Assembly of Pakistan.



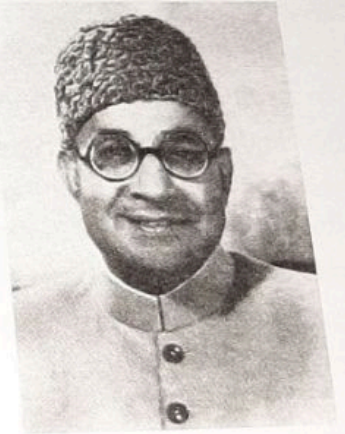
The final phase of partition of India; Quaid-i-Azam and Nawabzada Liaquat Ali Khan with Viceroy Lord Mountbatten and Congress leaders during their meeting on June 2, 1947

Indian Independence Act, 1947

- The Indian Independence Act, 1947 which was based on the Mountbatten plan of June 3, was passed by the British parliament on July 5, 1947. (Received royal assent on 18 July 1947)
- The Act ended the British rule in India and declared India as an independent and sovereign nation with effect from August 15, 1947.
- It divided India into two dominions of India and Pakistan.

Post Partition Era Constitutional Development of Pakistan

- Liaquat Ali Khan presented Objectives Resolution on March 7, 1949.
- It was adopted on March 12, 1949.
- There were 13 features of the Objectives Resolution.
- Constitution of Pakistan should be framed by the Constituent Assembly.
- State should exercise its powers through the chosen representatives.
- Muslims shall live their lives according to the teaching of Quran and Sunnah.
- There should be federal form of government with the maximum autonomy for the Units.
- Independence of Judiciary should be guaranteed.



Bogra Formula (1953)

- Muhammad Ali Bogra was the third prime minister.
- Bogra Formula was presented by Muhammad Ali Bogra on October 7, 1953.
- The third draft was also known as the Bogra Formula.
- The salient features of Bogra formula were seven.

Current Affairs of Pakistan

- ★ Prime Minister: Imran Khan (22nd)
- ★ President: Arif Alvi (13th)
- ★ Speaker National Assembly: Asad Qaisar
- ★ Deputy Speaker National Assembly: Muhammad Qasim Suri
- ★ Opposition Leader National Assembly: Mian Shahbaz Sharif
- ★ Leader of the House National Assembly: Imran Khan
- ★ Chairman of Senate: Sadiq Sanjirani
- ★ Deputy Chairman of Senate: Mirza Muhammad Afridi
- ★ Senate Leader: Shahzad Waseem
- ★ Opposition Leader of Senate: Yousuf Raza Gillani
- ★ Defense Minister of Pakistan: Parvez Khattak
- ★ Foreign Minister of Pakistan: Shah Mahmood Qureshi
- ★ Finance Minister of Pakistan: Shoukat Tareen
- ★ Federal Education Minister: Shafqat Mahmood
- ★ Aviation Division Secretary: Hassan Nasir Jami
- ★ Kashmir Affairs & Gilgit Baltistan: Ali Amin Gandapur
- ★ Current Minister of State for Parliamentary Affairs and Head of Prime Minister's Public Affairs and Grievances Wing: Ali Muhammad Khan
- ★ Minister of Narcotics Control: Ijaz Ahmed Shah
- ★ Minister of Science & Technology: Shibli Faraz
- ★ Information Technology and Telecommunication: Syed Amin-ul-Haque
- ★ Inter Provincial Coordination: Fahmida Mirza
- ★ Law & Justice: Farogh Naseem
- ★ Religious Affairs and Inter Faith Harmony: Noor-ul-Haq Qadri
- ★ State and Frontier Religions and Chairperson of Parliamentary Special Committee on Kashmir: Shehryar Khan Afridi
- ★ Railway Minister: Azam Khan Swati
- ★ Interior Minister: Sheikh Rasheed
- ★ Information & Broadcasting: Fawad Chaudhary
- ★ Chief Justice of Pakistan: Justice Gulzar Ahmed
- ★ Chief of Army Staff: General Qamar Javed Bajwa
- ★ Chief of Air Staff: Marshal Zaheer Ahmed Babar
- ★ Chief of Naval Staff: Amjad Khan Niazi
- ★ Chairman Joint Chief of Staff Committee: General Nadeem Raza
- ★ Director General of Inter Service Public Relations: (DG ISPR) Major General Babar Iftikhar
- ★ Current DG (ISI): Lt. General Nadeem Ahmed Anjum
- ★ Chairman of NAB: Justice (R) Javed Iqbal
- ★ Chairman of FBR: Dr Mohammad Ashfaq Ahmed
- ★ Chairman of SBP: Raza Baqir
- ★ Governor of AJK: Sultan Mehmood Chaudhary
- ★ PM of AJK: Sardar Abdul Qayoom Khan Niazi
- ★ CM Gilgit: Khalid Khursheed Khan
- ★ CM Punjab: Usman Khan Buzdar
- ★ Governor Punjab: Muhammad Sarwar
- ★ Speaker of Punjab Assembly: Choudhary Parvaiz Illahi

- ★ Deputy Speaker of Punjab Assembly: Mohammad Mazari
- ★ CM Sindh: Syed Murad Ali Shah
- ★ Governor Sindh: Imran Ismail
- ★ Speaker of Sindh Assembly: Agha Siraj Durrani
- ★ Deputy Speaker of Sindh Assembly: Rehana Laghari
- ★ CM of KPK: Mahmood Khan
- ★ Governor of KPK: Shah Farman
- ★ Speaker of KPK Assembly: Mushtaque Ahmed Ghani
- ★ Deputy Speaker of KPK Assembly: Mahmood Jan
- ★ CM Balochistan: Mir Abdul Qudoos Bizenjo
- ★ Governor of Balochistan: Amanullah Khan Yasinzai
- ★ Speaker Balochistan Assembly: Jan Mohammad Khan Jamali
- ★ Deputy Speaker of Balochistan: Sardar Babar Musakhel
- ★ Current I.G of Islamabad: Muhammad Ahsan Younas
- ★ Current I.G of National Highways & Motorway Police: Inam Ghani
- ★ Current I.G of Railway Police: Faisal Shakir
- ★ Current I.G of Azad Kashmir: Sohail Habib Tajik
- ★ Current I.G of Punjab: Rao Sardar Ali Khan
- ★ Current I.G of KPK: Moazzam Jan Ansari
- ★ Current I.G of Balochistan: Muhammad Tahir Rai
- ★ IGP of Gilgit Baltistan: Muhammad Saeed Wazir
- ★ Current Special Assistant to PM on Information Broadcasting and National Heritage: Dr Sania Nishtar
- ★ Current Federal Minister for Planning Development and Reform in Pakistan: Asad Umar
- ★ Current Federal Minister of Energy Division: Hammad Azhar
- ★ Current Special Assistant to PM on Youth Affairs: Usman Dar
- ★ Current Minister of State for Climate Change: Zartaj Gul
- ★ Current Adviser to PM on Accountability: Mirza Shahzad Akbar
- ★ Current Federal Minister for Maritime Affairs: Ali Haider Zaidi
- ★ Current Federal Minister for Water Resources: Monis Illahi
- ★ Current Federal Minister for Human Rights: Shireen Mazari
- ★ Current Chief Justice of Lahore High Court: Justice Muhammad Ameer Bhatti
- ★ Current Chief Justice of Islamabad High Court: Justice Athar Minallah.

Current Affairs

- ★ Which of the following Pakistani Test cricketer has been named in FIR of minor girl's mistreatment in Islamabad? Yasir Shah
- ★ Which political party has won the greatest number of seats in the first phase of local government elections held in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa in December 2021? JUI-F
- ★ Who won the Ufone 4G Football Cup 2021 in Peshawar? Chitral
- ★ Pakistan Hosted OIC-led International Meeting on Afghanistan.
- ★ Organization of Islamic Cooperation (OIC) summit held in Islamabad.
- ★ Pakistan reported its first confirmed case of the Omicron variant of Covid-19 on 13 December 2021.
- ★ PM Imran Khan on 8 December 2021 launched the Naya Pakistan Card Initiative.
- ★ Shoaib Malik was the most searched athlete in Google by Pakistanis in 2021.
- ★ Pakistan's first plastic road inaugurated in Islamabad.

- ★ PM Imran Khan announced Tamgha-e-Shujaat civil award for worker who tried to save Sri Lankan man from mob.
- ★ 3.9 is the GDP growth of Pakistan in 2021.
- ★ Samsung renowned Mobile company is going to start its production in Pakistan.
- ★ The rank of Pakistan in "TRACE Global Bribery Risk ranking 2021" 150 out of 194 countries. (1 Denmark 194 North Korea)
- ★ KSA recently lifted ban on direct flights from Pakistan from 1st December 2021.
- ★ PIA becomes first international airline to operate direct flights to Fujairah.
- ★ Imran Khan Won the Mohammad Bin Rashid Al Maktoum Creative Sports Award 2021.
- ★ 82 is the rank of India in "TRACE Global Bribery Risk ranking 2021".
- ★ Mansoor Khan is the Current Ambassador of Pakistan to Afghanistan.
- ★ 33 bills were passed by the joint session of Parliament on 17 November 2021.
- ★ Final Of T'20 World Cup 2021 Was Between Australia and New Zealand.
- ★ Leading Wicket Taker In the T'20 World Cup 2021 was Wanindu Hasaranga (Sri Lanka)
- ★ Joss Buttler Was The Only Player In World Cup 2021 Who Made a Hundred.
- ★ On 9 November 2021 Nobel laureate Malala Yousafzai got married with Asser Malik.
- ★ Australian Cricket team will visit Pakistan in 2022 in the month of March and April for the first time since 1998.
- ★ Pakistani bank was hit by cyber-attack that disrupted its services? National Bank of Pakistan (NBP)
- ★ City of Pakistan is ranked for Poor Air Quality in the World? Lahore
- ★ Gilgit-Baltistan (GB) celebrated Independence Day on November 1 2021? 74th
- ★ Pakistan ranks out of 139 countries in Rule of Law Index 2021? 130
- ★ Pakistan has won T-20 match against India with how many wickets? 10 Wickets.
- ★ Which city hosted G7 Foreign Ministers meeting in December 2021? Liver Pool
- ★ Who is the Current Executive Director of United Nations Children's Fund Unicef? Catherine Russell
- ★ How many Olympic Gold medals won by Pakistan Hockey team? 3
- ★ OIC appointed special envoy for Afghanistan in his extraordinary session at Pakistan? Tariq Ali Bakheet.
- ★ Who is the Current Secretary General of the Organization of Islamic Cooperation (OIC)? Hissein Ibrahim Taha
- ★ UAE is the federation of how many states? 7
- ★ Which country's embroidery added to UNESCO cultural heritage list? Palestine
- ★ What was the most Googled in the movies and TV category in Pakistan 2021? Squid Game
- ★ The seventh edition of the HBL Pakistan Super League will start from: 27 Jan, 2022
- ★ Recently Sri Lankan manager is murdered in which city over alleged blasphemy? Sialkot
- ★ Head of Taliban government in Afghanistan is: Mullah Haibatullah Akhonzada

Some Famous Personalities Sir Syed Ahmed Khan

Sir Syed Ahmed Khan was born in?

- a) 1814 AD b) 1815 AD c) 1816 AD d) 1817 AD

Where was Sir Syed Ahmed Khan born?

- (a) Agra
(b) Madras

- (d) Delhi

His father's name was?

- (a) Syed Muhammad Muttqi
 (b) Syed Muhammad Nadvi
 (c) Syed Muhammad Ibrahim

Who was the first leader expounding the idea that Hindus and Muslims are two separate nations?

- (a) Quaid-e-Zaman
 (b) Sir Syed Ahmed Khan
 (c) Allama Muhammad Iqbal
 (d) Mahmood-ul-Hassan

Sir Syed Ahmed founded "Scientific Society" in the year of?

- (a) 1857 AD
 (b) 1864 AD
 (c) 1862 AD
 (d) 1866 AD

Where Sir Syed Ahmed Khan set up a Scientific Society?

- (a) Ghazi Pur
 (b) Delhi
 (c) Bengal
 (d) Madras

Scientific Society translated the modern work from:

- (a) Urdu to English
 (b) English to Urdu
 (c) Arabic to English
 (d) Persian to Urdu

Scientific Society published a journal:

- (a) 1866 AD
 (b) 1872 AD
 (c) 1886
 (d) 1888

When Sir Syed Ahmed Khan went to England?

- (a) 1867 AD
 (b) 1869 AD
 (c) 1871 AD
 (d) 1873 AD

How many year/years sir Syed Ahmed Khan stayed in England?

- (a) 1 Year
 (b) 2 Years
 (c) 3 Years
 (d) 4 Years

M.A.O School was established at:

- (a) Mumbai
 (b) Delhi
 (c) Bengal

Aligarh

When M.A.O was established?

- (a) 1871 AD
- (b) 1873 AD
- (c) **1875 AD**
- (d) 1879 AD

When M.A.O was upgraded to college?

- (a) **1877 AD**
- (b) 1879 AD
- (c) 1883 AD
- (d) 1887 AD

M.A.O College was inaugurated by?

- (a) Lord Minto
- (b) Lord William
- (c) Lord Dalhousie
- (d) **Lord Lytton**

When M.A.O become University?

- (a) **1920 AD**
- (b) 1922 AD
- (c) 1924 AD
- (d) 1926 AD

Who wrote RISALA-I-ASBABI-BAGHAWAT -HIND?

- (a) Allama Iqbal
- (b) **Sir Syed Ahmed Khan**
- (c) Mulana Shabeer
- (d) None of these

When Sir Syed Ahmed Khan wrote RISALA-I-ASBABI BAGHAWAT -HIND?

- (a) 1852 AD
- (b) 1854 AD
- (c) 1856 AD
- (d) **1859 AD**

Sir Syed Ahmed Khan found "Patriotic Association" to:

- (a) Counter Policies of Deoband Movement.
- (b) Counter anti Islam moves by the British.
- (c) **Counter Anti-Muslim Propaganda of Hindus.**
- (d) Counter Policies of Nadvatul Islam Ulema

The Muslim institution which was established by Sir Syed Ahmed Khan to create political awareness among the Muslims was:

- (a) Indian national Congress
- (b) Patriotic Association
- (c) **Muhammadan Educational Conference**
- (d) All India Muslim League

All India Muslim Leagues the Issue which made Sir Syed Ahmed Khan to conclude that Hindus and Muslims could not work together anymore was?

- (a) Issue of Muslim University
- (b) Ilbert Bill
- (c) Hindi-Urdu controversy
- (d) Partition of Bengal

Urdu Hindi controversy started in.

- (a) 1857 AD
- (b) 1867 AD
- (c) 1877 AD
- (d) 1887 AD

Sir Syed Ahmed Khan was elevated to position of Chief Judge.

- (a) 1846 AD
- (b) 1866 AD
- (c) 1856 AD
- (d) 1876 AD

Sir Syed Ahmed Khan received the title of knight.

- (a) 1880 AD
- (b) 1888 AD
- (c) 1892 AD
- (d) 1876 AD

Sir Syed Ahmed Khan retired as Judge in:

- (a) 1874 AD
- (b) 1876 AD
- (c) 1892 AD
- (d) 1896 AD

Sir Syed Ahmed Khan Set up School at?

- (a) Delhi
- (b) Mumbai
- (c) Murad Abad
- (d) Bengal

When Sir Syed Ahmed Khan up school at Murad Abad?

- (a) 1859 AD
- (b) 1861 AD
- (c) 1867 AD
- (d) 1869 AD

In 1863 Sir Syed Ahmed Khan established a school in which city?

- (a) Madras
- (b) Mumbai
- (c) Murad Abad
- (d) Ghazi Pur

Who wrote magazine Tehzibul-Akhlaq?

- (a) Mulana Said Hussain
- (b) Sir Syed Ahmed Khan
- (c) Allama Iqbal

Who founded AMJUMAN-I-TEHREEK-URDU?

- (a) Mulana Said Hussain
- (b) Sir Syed Ahmed Khan
- (c) Allama Iqbal
- (d) Maulavi Abdul Haq

Who introduced two nation theories in sub-continent?

- (a) Mulana Said Hussain
- (b) Sir Syed Ahmad Khan
- (c) Allama Iqbal
- (d) Maulavi Abdul Haq

When Sir Syed Ahmed Khan used the word two nations?

- (a) 1862 AD
- (b) 1864 AD
- (c) 1866 AD
- (d) 1867 AD

When Sir Syed Ahmed Khan died?

- (a) 1892 AD
- (b) 1894 AD
- (c) 1896 AD
- (d) 1898 AD

Allama Muhammad Iqbal

Allama Iqbal was born in:

- (a) Lahore
- (b) Sialkot
- (c) Faisal Abad
- (d) Sargoda

Allama Iqbal was born on November 9:

- (a) 1873 AD
- (b) 1875 AD
- (c) 1877 AD
- (d) 1899 AD

What was the name of Allama Iqbal's father?

- (a) Shaikh Noor Muhammad
- (b) Ghulam Ali
- (c) Shaikh Imtiaz Ali
- (d) Shaikh Nawab Ud Din

He went to Government College, Lahore for studies in.

- (a) 1894 AD
- (b) 1895 AD
- (c) 1896 AD
- (d) 1899 AD

He passed his M.A from Punjab University.

- (a) 1894 AD
- (b) 1895 AD
- (c) 1896 AD

(a) 1899 AD

He was appointed professor ofat the oriental College in 1899.

- (a) Persian
- (b) Arabic
- (c) English
- (d) Urdu

He got a degree of law from.

- (a) England
- (b) Munich
- (c) New York
- (d) Washington

He was awarded a PH.D degree by University.

- (a) Harvard
- (b) Munich
- (c) Oxford
- (d) Cambridge

Allama Iqbal was awarded PH.D degree for his work on Philosophy.

- (a) Eastern
- (b) Western
- (c) Persian
- (d) Russian

He was elected a member of the Punjab Legislative council in.

- (a) 1924 AD
- (b) 1925 AD
- (c) 1926 AD
- (d) 1927 AD

He was elected... of the Punjab branch of the All India Muslim League.

- (a) President
- (b) Vice President
- (c) General secretary
- (d) Treasurers

He presided over the Allahabad meeting of the all India Muslim League in....

- (a) 1926 AD
- (b) 1928 AD
- (c) 1929 AD
- (d) 1930 AD

Allama Iqbal made a definite demand for a separate Muslim State in.....

- (a) Lahore
- (b) Allahabad
- (c) Aligarh
- (d) New Delhi

The Muslims demanded Pakistan's in.....

- (a) 1930 AD
- (b) 1940 AD
- (c) 1941 AD

(a) 1942 AD

Allama Iqbal died on April 21.....

(a) 1934 AD

(b) 1935 AD

(c) 1937 AD

(d) 1938 AD

Quaid-I-Azam Muhammad Ali Jinnah

Jinnah was born on

(a) 11th September 1876

(b) 25th December 1876

(c) 25th December 1875

(d) None of above

Jinnah was born in city of sub-continent

(a) Lahore

(b) Karachi

(c) Bombay

(d) Delhi

Jinnah's father name is.....

(a) Ponja Jinnah

(b) Ali Jinnah

(c) Ahmed Jinnah

(d) None of above

Jinnah was born at.....

(a) Nazir Mansion, Karachi

(b) Lakhsmi Building Lahore

(c) Shamim Mansion Karachi

(d) Wazir Mansion, Karachi

Jinnah's father was a prosperous...

(a) Farmer

(b) Lawyer

(c) Businessman

(d) None of these

Muhammad Ali Jinnah received his early education at Sindh Madrasa and later at the

(a) Mission School, Karachi

(b) Mission School, Bombay

(c) Mission School Kolkata

(d) None of above

In.....Jinnah went to England for further studies.

(a) 1890

(b) 1891

(c) 1892

(d) 1893

Jinnah was trained as barrister atin London on June 1893.

- (a) Lincoln's Inn
- (b) Oxford University
- (c) British College of Law
- (d) None of above

Jinnah joined Congress in:

- (a) 1904
- (b) 1905
- (c) 1906
- (d) 1907

In.....Jinnah was elected to the imperial Legislative Council:

- (a) 1907
- (b) 1908
- (c) 1909
- (d) 1910 (Resigned in 1919)

In MarchJinnah joined the All India Muslim Leagues:

- (a) 1913
- (b) 1914
- (c) 1915
- (d) 1916

In March.....Jinnah became the president of All India Muslim Leagues:

- (a) 1913
- (b) 1914
- (c) 1915
- (d) 1916

The ambassador of Hindu Muslim Unity was:

- (a) Liaquat Ali Khan
- (b) Muhammad Ali Jinnah
- (c) Gandhi
- (d) None of above

On the occasion of independence Jinnah reached Karachi on.....

- (a) 14th August 1947
- (b) 12th August 1947
- (c) 09th August 1947
- (d) 07th August 1947

"The Hindus Worship cows whereas Muslim slaughter it" is quoted by?

- (a) Muhammad Ali Jinnah
- (b) Sir Syed Ahmed Khan
- (c) Gandhi
- (d) None of these

"Pakistan started the moment the first non -Muslim was converted to Islam in India long before the Muslims established their rule. Throughout the ages Hindus had remained Hindus and Muslims had remained Muslims, and they had not merged their entities...that were the basis of Pakistan." These are the words of?

- (a) Liaquat Ali Khan

- (a) Fazal Haq
- (b) Allama Iqbal
- (c) Muhammad Ali Jinnah

"Pakistan came into existence when first Muslim put his feet on the soil of subcontinent", a famous quote said by:

- (a) Muhammad Ali Jinnah
- (b) Sir Syed Ahmed Khan
- (c) Liaquat Ali Khan
- (d) Allama Iqbal

Quaid-e-Azam called Islam "Our bedrock and sheet anchor" while addressing:

- (a) Punjab Student Federation
- (b) Muslim Students Federation
- (c) Indian Muslims
- (d) None of these.

Jinnah married Rattan Bai on.....

- (a) 20th April 1918
- (b) 19th April 1918
- (c) 19th December 1918
- (d) 20th December 1918

In 1919, Jinnah resigned from his membership of the Legislative Council as protest against the:

- (a) Rowlett Act
- (b) Nehru Report
- (c) Reunion of Bengal In 1911
- (d) None of above

The Nehru Report was published in....., which severely criticized Muslim Community:

- (a) 1925
- (b) 1926
- (c) 1927
- (d) 1928

Jinnah left the congress in 1920, while opposing.....

- (a) Rowlett Act
- (b) Nehru Report
- (c) Reunion of Bengal in 1911
- (d) Civil Disobedience Movement

In 1929, Jinnah presented his famous fourteen Points in response to:

- (a) Rowlett Act
- (b) Civil Disobedience Movement
- (c) Reunion of Bengal in 1911
- (d) Nehru Report

The annual session of Muslim League held in March 1940 was presided by.....

- (a) Nawab Waqar ul Mulk
- (b) Nawab Mohsin ul Mulk
- (c) Muhammad Ali Jinnah
- (d) None of above

In.... the demand for Pakistan was put forward for the first time in the annual session of Muslim League?

- (a) March 1940
- (b) April 1941
- (c) April 1942
- (d) April 1943

Jinnah died on

- (a) 21st April 1948
- (b) 11th September 1948
- (c) 23rd March 1948
- (d) None of above

Jinnah helped in making..... Between the congress and the Muslim League?

- (a) Lucknow Pact
- (b) 14 Points
- (c) Nehru Report
- (d) None of above

In 1918, Jinnah married again. His second wife was..?

- (a) Rattanbai
- (b) Mitthibai
- (c) Emabai
- (d) None of above

Jinnah founded Dawn (News Paper) on October, 26.... ..

- (a) 1940
- (b) 1941
- (c) 1942
- (d) 1943

On..... The British announced plan for a united India?

- (a) 16th April 1946
- (b) 16th May 1946
- (c) 16th June 1946
- (d) 16th July 1946

Muhammad Ali Jinnah University is located in which city of Pakistan?

- (a) Lahore
- (b) Karachi
- (c) Islamabad
- (d) Peshawar

Pakistan is what type of State?

- (a) Political
- (b) Conceptual
- (c) Ideological
- (d) Economic

The factors form an ideology, are called?

- (a) Elements
- (b) Parts
- (c) Means
- (d) Source

How does an ideological Nation Live?

- (a) Meaningful
- (b) Purposeful
- (c) Respectful
- (d) Ethical

What was the aim of life of the Muslims of South Asia?

- (a) Pakistan Ideology
- (b) Economic Prosperity
- (c) Pakistan Movement
- (d) Islam

What was the basis of separate Muslim Nationality?

- (a) Prayer
- (b) Tauheed
- (c) Social Justice
- (d) Sovereignty

What are the principles of the establishment of the Islamic State?

- (a) Political
- (b) Economic
- (c) Democratic
- (d) Universal

One of the highways of.....is named after Muhammad Ali Jinnah?

- (a) Istanbul
- (b) Ankara
- (c) Tehran
- (d) Iran

Who was the last Mughal Emperor?

- (a) Zaheer-ud-din Babar
- (b) Jalal-ud-Din Akbar
- (c) Aurang Zaib Alamgir
- (d) Bahadur Shah Zafar

What was the name of Trade Company of English Merchants?

- (a) East India Company
- (b) British India Company
- (c) Anglo India Company
- (d) Royal India Company

Which party was founded in 1885?

- (a) Muslim League
- (b) India National Congress
- (c) Muslim Student Federation
- (d) Anjuman Hlmayat-e-Islam

Who founded Indian National Congress?

- (a) The Hindus
- (b) Gandhi
- (c) A.O.Hume
- (d) Lord Curzon

Which branch of All India Muslim Leagues introduced the resolution of Indian Partition in 1938?

- (a) Punjab
- (b) Khyber Pakhtunkhwa
- (c) Sindh
- (d) Baluchistan

Who delivered the Allah Abad address in 1930?

- (a) Liaquat Ali Khan
- (b) Allama Iqbal
- (c) Quai-e-Zama
- (d) Molvi Fazal-e-Haq

The collective thinking achievement of national aim was called?

- (a) Pakistan
- (b) Two nation theory
- (c) Pakistan Ideology
- (d) Idea

Pakistan Ideology at the same time was a character?

- (a) Religious
- (b) Political
- (c) Economic
- (d) All of A,B,C

Important Events

What is the other name of Lahore Resolution?

- (a) Pakistan Resolution
- (b) Muslim League Resolution
- (c) Indo Pak Resolution
- (d) None of these

The Pakistan resolution was passed in which city?

- (a) Karachi
- (b) Peshawar
- (c) Faisal Abad
- (d) Lahore

At which place in Lahore was Pakistan Resolution Session held?

- (a) Jillani Park
- (b) Jallo Park
- (c) Jinnah Park
- (d) Minto Park

What is the current name of Minto Park?

- (a) Iqbal Park
- (b) Jillani Park
- (c) National Park
- (d) Jinnah Park

27th session of All India Muslim League was held in Lahore from 22nd March to.....March 1940:

- (a) 23rd
- (b) 24th
- (c) 25th
- (d) 26th

Who presented Lahore resolution (Pakistan Resolution) on 23rd March, 1940?

- (a) Allama Iqbal
- (b) Liaquat Ali Khan
- (c) Quaid-e-Azam
- (d) Molvi Fazal-Haq

Lahore resolution was approved onMarch 1940?

- (a) 22nd
- (b) 23rd
- (c) 24th
- (d) 25th

Who supported Lahore resolution from N.W.F.P?

- (a) Maulana Zafar Ali
- (b) Dr. M. Alum
- (c) Aurangzeb Khan
- (d) Maulana Abdul Hameed

Who Supported Lahore resolution from Punjab?

- (a) Muhammad Ismail
- (b) Maulana Zafar Ali
- (c) Qazi Muhammad Isa
- (d) M. Ali Johar.

What is the official name of Pakistan Day?

- (a) Youm-e-Inqilaab
- (b) Youm-e-Azadi
- (c) Youm-e-Pakistan
- (d) Youm-e-Bunyyad

The Minar-e-Pakistan was built in?

- (a) 1 year
- (b) 5 years
- (c) 3 years
- (d) 8 years (23 March 1960 to 21 October 1968 completed by Naseerudin Murat Khan)

Cripps Mission (1942)

The Second World War started on 1st September

- (a) 1937
- (b) 1938
- (c) 1939
- (d) 1945

The British Govt appointed a delegation (Crips Mission) under whose chairmanship?

- (a) Stafford Cripps
- (b) Lord Curzon
- (c) Lord Wavell
- (d) Lord Attlee

Who was Sir Stafford Cripps?

- (a) Prominent Member of house of Lords
- (b) Prominent Member of the War Cabinet of England
- (c) Ex Viceroy of India

When Cripps Mission visited India?

- (a) 1939
- (b) 1940
- (c) 1941
- (d) 1942

In which Month Cripps Mission visited India?

- (a) January
- (b) March
- (c) August
- (d) September

How many Cabinet members formed the cabinet mission?

- (a) Two
- (b) Three
- (c) Four
- (d) Five

The C.R formula was sent to Quaid-e-Azam on 8th April.....?

- (a) 1939
- (b) 1914
- (c) 1857
- (d) 1944

C.R Formula (1944)

Who gave the C.R formula?

- (a) Raj Gopal Acharia
- (b) Jawahir Lal Nehru
- (c) Gandhi
- (d) M. Abdul Kalam Azad

Raj Gopal Acharia was known in the public as..?

- (a) Raja Gee
- (b) Rana Gee
- (c) Maula Gee

Gandhi Jinnah Talk (1944)

Gandhi-Jinnah Talks of 1944 failed due to ...?

- (a) Opposition by Khaksars
- (b) Red Shirts the Ahrar
- (c) The Ahrar

(a) Two-Nation Theory

Which one of the following Muslim Leader was not in the favor of Two Nation Theory?

- (a) Sir Syed Ahmed
- (b) Allama Iqbal
- (c) Maulana Abdul Kalam Azad
- (d) Quaid-e-Azam

Gandhi-Jinnah Talk was held at theresidence?

- (a) Quaid's
- (b) Gandhi's
- (c) Raj Gopal Acharia
- (d) Maulana Abdul Kalam Azad

How many sessions of Gandhi-Jinnah talks were held in 1944?

- (a) Ten
- (b) Twelve
- (c) Fourteen

Shimla Conference (1945)

Shimla Conference was held in?

- (a) 1945
- (b) 1946
- (c) 1947
- (d) 1948

Who presented over the Shimla Conference in 1945?

- (a) Lord Minto
- (b) Lord Wavell
- (c) Lord Irwin
- (d) Lord Mountain Batten

The Shimla Conference of 1945 failed due to?

- (a) Arrogance of Congress Leaders
- (b) Callousness by F.M. Lord Wavell, the viceroy of India.
- (c) The Derogatory approach about Muslims by the Hindus press
- (d) Demand by the Quaid to have all Muslims seats to be allocated to the Muslim League

General Election (1945-1946)

How many seats were specified for Muslims out of 100 in the Central Assembly?

- (a) 20
- (b) 25
- (c) 30
- (d) 35

How many seats were reserved for the Muslims in provisional Assemblies in 1945-1946 election?

- (a) 490

- (a) 495
- (b) 502
- (c) 509

How many Muslims seats were secured by All India Muslim Leagues, in 1945-1946 Election of Provincial Legislatures?

- (a) 396
- (b) 425
- (c) 441
- (d) 439

In the Provisional Assemblies Muslim League won..... seats.

- (a) 80%
- (b) 89%
- (c) 93%
- (d) 96%

Muslim League got majority in all the provinces except....?

- (a) Sindh
- (b) Punjab
- (c) Madras
- (d) N.W.F.P

In 1946 Indian Provincial Elections, who was the president of Indian National Congress?

- (a) Abdul Kalam Azad
- (b) M. Ali Johar
- (c) Mahatma Gandhi
- (d) None of These

At what age Abdul Kalam Azad served as youngest president of the Indian National Congress?

- (a) 20
- (b) 23
- (c) 30
- (d) 35

An All-India Muslim Legislators convention was held in Delhi in April...?

- (a) 1944
- (b) 1945
- (c) 1946
- (d) 1947

Cabinet Mission Plan (1946)

Cabinet Mission plan was announced in year?

- (a) February 1945
- (b) February 1946
- (c) February 1947
- (d) None

Who headed the Cabinet Mission 1946?

- (a) A.V. Alexander

- (a) Sir Stafford Cripps
- (b) Lord Pethick Lawrence
- (c) None of the above

Main terms of Cabinet Mission were?

- (a) **Rejection of Pakistan**
- (b) Grouping of Existing provisional assemblies in to three
- (c) Full autonomy to provinces
- (d) A common center with major control powers

When Jawahar Lal Nehru became president of Congress?

- (a) 1926
- (b) 1927
- (c) 1928
- (d) 1929

On the reaction of Jawahir Lal Nehru speech the Muslim League called a meeting of Muslim League Council on.....?

- (a) 29 July 1946
- (b) 29 August 1946
- (c) 29 September 1946
- (d) 29 October 1946

Who gave the call for "Direct Action Day"?

- (a) Hindustan Socialist Republican association
- (b) Hindu Mahasabha
- (c) Indian National Army
- (d) Muslim League

All India Muslim leagues observed the "Direct Action Day" (Yaum-e-Rast Iqdam) on.....?

- (a) August 6, 1944
- (b) August 6, 1945
- (c) August 6, 1946
- (d) August 16, 1946

Formation Of Interim Government (1946-1947)

Who wrote letters to Nehru and Jinnah on July 22, 1946 and invited them to join an "interim Coalition Government"?

- (a) Lord Atle
- (b) Lord Wavell
- (c) Lord Mount Baton
- (d) Lord Curzon

The Interim Government was formed in 1946. Who was the Prime Minister?

- (a) Pandit Nehru
- (b) F.M. Lord Wavell
- (c) Liaquat Ali Khan
- (d) Jawaharlal Nehru

When Muslim League joined the Interim Government?

- (a) October 25, 1946

- (a) Jan 5, 1946
- (b) August 3, 1946
- (c) February 23, 1946

Who was appointed as Finance Minister in interim Government of 1946-1947?

- (a) Liaquat Ali Khan
- (b) Chaudhri Muhammad Ali
- (c) Sardar Abdul Rab Nishtar
- (d) Hussain Suharwardi

The Third June Plan (1947)

The 3rd June 1947 plan was announced by?

- (a) M.A Jinnah
- (b) Jawahar Lal Nehru
- (c) Lord Mountbatten
- (d) Lord Wavell

In March 1947, Lord Wavell was replaced by the British Viceroy in India named?

- (a) Lord Linlithgow
- (b) Lord Mountbatten
- (c) Lord Harding
- (d) Lord Irwin

The 3rd June plan partitioned the subcontinent into?

- (a) Two State
- (b) Three State
- (c) Four State
- (d) Five State

According to the 3rd June plan the British rule in India was to end?

- (a) 14th August 1947
- (b) 13th August 1947
- (c) 15th August 1947
- (d) 16th August 1947

When the Muslim League session was held in Delhi in 1947?

- (a) 9th June
- (b) 10th June
- (c) 10th July
- (d) 12th July

When the Indian National Congress Committee Session held and accepted 3rd June plan?

- (a) 9th June 1947
- (b) 11th June 1947
- (c) 15th June 1947
- (d) 17th June 1947

Partition Of India and Establishment of Pakistan (1947)

Which provinces were to be divided according to 3rd June plan?

- (a) Bombay & Sindh
- (b) Punjab & Bengal
- (c) K.P.K & Baluchistan
- (d) Calcutta and Madras

When did the Radcliff commission?

- (a) Radcliff
- (b) Lord Michal
- (c) J.L. Nehru
- (d) M. Abdul Kalam Azad

In Punjab and Bengal, Radcliff gave an unjust award. He unjustly included in India the Punjab Tehsils of?

- (a) Sheikhpura, Kasur
- (b) Gurdaspur, Pathankot, and Batala
- (c) Ferozpur, Hoshiarpur, Anjala
- (d) SHakargarh, Pakpattan, Okara

Quaid-e-Azam elected as president of assembly in the session of first constituent assembly of Pakistan on....?

- (a) 11th August 1947
- (b) 13th August 1947
- (c) 15th August 1947
- (d) 21st August 1947

On 14th August 1947 Pakistan emerged on the map of the world as an Independent state as a result of?

- (a) Govt. of India Act, 1935
- (b) Simon Commission Report
- (c) Indian Independence Act, 1947
- (d) August Offer

Quaid-e-Azam was sworn in as the first Governor General of Pakistan on?

- (a) 11th August 1947
- (b) 15th August 1947
- (c) 17th August 1947
- (d) 10th August 1947

The first PM of Pakistan was?

- (a) Khawaja Nizamuddin
- (b) Liaqat Ali Khan
- (c) M.A Boga
- (d) Abdul Rab Nawaz

British Colonization

Which European nation colonized India?

- (a) France
- (b) Russia
- (c) England
- (d) United State

The united East India Company refers to the company in India formed by the?

- (a) Portuguese
- (b) Dutch
- (c) French
- (d) British

Who Authorize British India Company to trade in The East?

- (a) Queen Elizabeth IV
- (b) Queen Elizabeth I
- (c) Queen Elizabeth III
- (d) Queen Elizabeth II

Who was the Mughal emperor when first British enter into the Mughal Court to secure royal patronage?

- (a) Akbar I
- (b) Aurangzeb
- (c) Babar
- (d) Jahangir

Who among the following British diplomat sent by Emperor Jams I of England to Jahangir's court, with a plea for more concession for the company?

- (a) Thomas Munro
- (b) Thomas Roe
- (c) Captain William Hawkins
- (d) None of the above

When the British defeated Nawab Sirajuddula in the battle Plessey?

- (a) 1757
- (b) 1767
- (c) 1857
- (d) 1883

System of Government

1) Pakistan is an Islamic Democratic state. It has federal parliamentary form of government. There are Three Pillars of the government in Pakistan.

1) Legislature

2) Executive

3) Judiciary

- Legislature: An institution to frame laws.
- Executive: An institution to implement and enforce the laws.
- Judiciary: An institution to interpret the law.
- Head of the government is Prime Minister.
- A group of people that share common religion, language, race, norms, manners, customs and usages, habits and interests is called Nation.
- Head of the state is President and head of the province is Governor.

Parliament - Parliament of our country is law making institution. It has two houses.

1. **Upper House** (ایوان بالا) : The upper house is called **Senate**.
2. **Lower House** (ایوان زیریں) : Lower house is called **National Assembly**.

✓ **National Assembly:** There are **342 Member** of **National Assembly in Pakistan**.

✓ National Assembly member are divided as under:

- **General Seats:** **272**
- **Female Seats:** **60**
- **Minorities Seats:** **10**

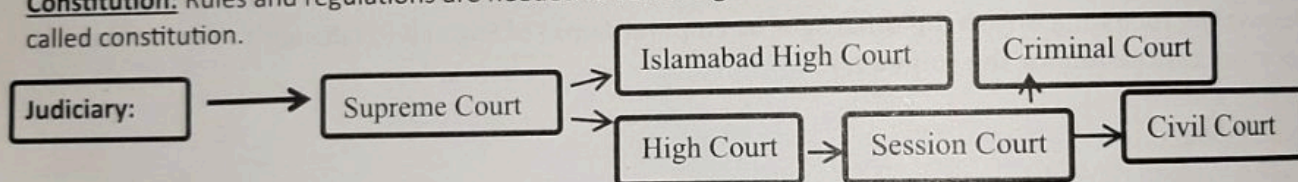
✓ **Senate:** It has current 100 members. They are selected by the members of provisional assembly. Each province is equally represented in the senate.

Details of the Senate Members

General Member of each Province: (23)	$23 \times 4 = 92$
Members of Federal capital Islamabad (4)	$4 \times 1 = 4$
Total	96

Executive: It is a branch of government that assures proper implementation of a law enacted by the parliament.

Constitution: Rules and regulations are needed to run the government. Set of those rules and regulations is called constitution.



Exercise

1. The government of Pakistan has **3** pillars.
2. The annual budget of our country is passed by: **Legislature**
3. Head of State is: **President**
4. Head of Province is: **Governor**
5. Head office of the Supreme Court is in: **Islamabad**
6. Chief Justice is appointed by: **President**
7. How many seats of Minorities in Senate from each province? **1**
8. How many seats of Women in Senate from each province? **4**
9. There are **342** Members of National Assembly in Pakistan.
10. The constitution provides basic **Structure** of the senate.
11. The citizens are protected by **Law** from punishment.
12. Constitution protects from illegal confinement and **Detention**.
13. Respect of other's rights is the **Right** of every one.
14. To pay **Tax** is the basic duty of every citizen.
15. A group of people that share common religion, language, race, norms, manners, customs and usages, habits and interests is called **Nation**.
16. The branch of government that assures proper implementation of a law enacted the Parliament: **Executive**
17. There are **10** Minorities seats in National Assembly.
18. There are **60** female seats in National Assembly in Pakistan.

Pakistan's Physiography

1. Total length of land boundaries of the country is: 6,774 km
2. When Ceasefire Line came into existence? 27 July, 1949
3. When the Line of Control came into existence? 1972
4. In which agreement the Ceasefire line was named as Line of Control? Simla Agreement
5. What is the length of Pakistan-Afghanistan border? 2252km
6. The length of Pakistan-India border is: 1610 km
7. The length of Pakistan-China border is: 595 km
8. The length of Pakistan-Iran border is: 909.278 km
9. The length of coastline of Pakistan is: 1046 km
10. Area of Wakhan is under the control of: Afghanistan
11. The lowest point of Pakistan is: Indian Ocean
12. Highest point in Pakistan is: Koh-i-Suleman
13. K-2 is also called: Godwin Austen
14. What is the height of K-2? 8611 meter
15. Which is the highest peak of Himalayan Ranges? Nanga Parbat
16. Name the area which separates Pakistan from Tajikistan: Wakhan
17. Total arable land of country is: 30.44 million Hectors (In 2015) 39.57% (In 2018) According to World Bank.
18. The total area of irrigated land is: 171,100 sq km
19. How many natural regions Pakistan can be divided? Six
20. The Chinese province adjoining Pakistan is: Sinkiang
21. Which range is called roof of the world? Pamirs
22. Which range links Pakistan with China? Karakoram
23. Which Pass connects Peshawar with Chitral? Lowari Pass
24. Name the Pass which links Chitral with Gilgit: Shandur Pass
25. Where the Chaghi Hills are located? Pak-Afghan Border
26. Pakistan's most prosperous agriculture region is: Indus Plain
27. The five tributaries of the Indus River in Punjab are Jhelum, the Chenab, the Ravi, the Sutlej, and the: Beas
28. Land situated between streams is called: Doab
29. Manchar Lake is one of the largest freshwater lakes in: South Asia
30. What is the rank of Pakistan among the world's largest countries? 33rd
31. Which of the following places is the hottest place in Pakistan? Jacobabad
32. Which is the rainiest place of Pakistan? Murree
33. How many districts are there in the Azad Kashmir? 8
34. The largest district of Pakistan by area is: Khuzdar
35. The highest Mountain Pass of Pakistan is: Muztagh
36. Which Mountain range separates Pakistan from China? Karakoram
37. Which district of Punjab has the lowest population density? Rajanpur
38. Pakistan's shortest border is with: China

Punjab

1. Total Districts in Punjab: 36
2. Total Divisions in Punjab: 09
3. The area of Punjab is: 205344
4. On which side of Pakistan Punjab is situated: Northeast
5. On the West of Punjab the area is: NWFP
6. Punjab means: Land of Five Rivers
7. Which river has replaced Beas in the phrase "the land of five rivers? Indus
8. Which province is called Bread Basket of Pakistan? Punjab
9. Cultural of Capital of Pakistan is: Punjab
10. Which area is cotton growing centre of the country? Multan
11. The Indus Civilization flourished at Harrapa and other sites as early as: 2500 BC
12. Which was a centre of culture and learning for a thousand years from 500 BC to AD 500? Taxila
13. Alexander the Great arrived in Taxila in: 326 BC
14. Taxila was known for throughout ancient world for its: University
15. Where the shrine of Khawaja Ghulam Fareed is located? Mithankot
16. Khawaja Ghulam Fareed wrote popular poetry in: Seraiki & Sindhi
17. Fort Munro is located at: Sulaiman Hills
18. At which point the waters from Jhelum, Chenab, Ravi, Sutlej and Beas all com together? Panjinad
19. Uch is located near: Panjinad
20. Derawar fort is located near: Bahawalpur
21. How much old is Derawar Fort? 5000 years
22. Where the Noor Mahal is located? Bahawalpur
23. Victoria Hospital is in: Bahawalpur
24. Which city is famous for its 13th and 14th century brick shrines decorated with blue-glazed tiles? Multan
25. The Tomb of Rukn-e-Alam is in: Multan
26. The real name of Rukn-e-Alam was: Abdul Fateh
27. The Tomb of Shah Shams Tabriz is in: Multan
28. Which one is the largest hospital in Pakistan? Nishtar Hospital
29. In which city the Nishtar Hospital is situated ? Multan
30. The 3rd largest city of Pakistan is: Faisalabad
31. The Faisalabad is also known as: Little Manchester
32. The shrine of Baba Fareed Shakar Gunj is situated in: Pakpattan (Died in) 1165
33. Who built Lahore Fort? Akbar
34. Lahore fort was built in: 1560s
35. Who enclosed the Lahore city within a red brick wall? Akbar
36. How many gates were built in old Lahore city walls? 12
37. Who built Badshahi Mosque? Aurangzeb (Built in) 1674
38. Quaid-e-Azam Library is the biggest public library in Pakistan.
39. The tomb Anarkali is situated: Inside Punjab Secretariat
40. The original name of Data Ganj Bakhsh is: Sayyed Ali Abdul Hasan bin Usman
41. Hazrat Data Ganj Bakhsh died in: 1077
42. Where the some hair of the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) and other relics of his daughter Hazrat Fatima (RA) and son-in-law Hazrat Ali (RA) are kept? Badshahi Mosque
43. Where Allama Iqbal is buried? Just out side the Badshahi Mosque.
44. Where the tomb of Jehangir is situated? Shahddra
45. Shalimar Garden is located in: Lahore & Built by: Shah Jehan
46. Who died by falling from his horse during a game of Polo? Qutub-ud-Din
47. Qutub-ud-Din was died at Lahore in: 1210
48. Where the Haran Minar is located? Sheikhupura
49. Where Jehangir's Fort is located? Sheikhupura
50. Where Guru Nanak was born? Nankana Sahib

51. The name of Pakistan-India Border with Lahore is: Wagah
52. The Grand Trunk Road (G.T Road) starts Calcutta and ends at: Kabul
53. The old name of G.T Road is: Imperial Highway
54. Who built GT Road? Sher Shah Suri
55. Which Pakistani City is famous for high quality sports equipment? Sialkot
56. Where the shrine of Shah Daula is situated? Gujrat
57. The Rohtas Fort is near: Dina
58. The Rohtas Fort was built in: Sher Shah Suri
59. The Rohtas Fort was built in: 1540-50
60. When construction of Islamabad began? 1961
61. Shah Faisal Mosque is located in: Islamabad
62. Name the biggest mosque in the world? Shah Faisal Mosque of Pakistan.
63. Who built Attock Fort? Akbar
64. Best version of Heer-Ranjha was written by: Waris Shah
65. Who wrote Sassi-Punnu? Hashim Shah
66. Yusuf-Zulekha was written by: Ghulam Rasul

Sindh

1. Total Districts in Sindh: 30
2. Total Divisions in Sindh: 07
3. The area of Sindh is: 140914
4. The National Museum is located at: Karachi
5. Gaddani Beach is located in: Sindh
6. Banbhore is famous for: Sassi Pannu
7. Ketu Bandar is a: Coastal Area
8. Keenjhar Lake is situated near: Thatta
9. Which is the world's largest graveyard? Makli
10. Ranikot Fort is situated in which district of Sindh? Jamshoro
11. University of Sindh is located at: Jamshoro
12. The Super Highway start from Karachi and ends at: Hyderabad
13. Ghulam Muhammad Barrage is also called: Kotri Barrage
14. Marvi is a folk story of: Sindh
15. Which desert is called "Friendly Desert"? Thar Desert
16. Where the shrine of Lal Shahbaz Qalandar is situated? Sehwan Sharif
17. The largest Natural Lake in the subcontinent is: Manchar Lake
18. Mohenjo-Daro means: Mound of the Dead
19. Indus Civilization is also known as: Harrapan Civilization
20. Mohenjo-Daro is located at the west bank of the Indus in the: Upper Sindh
21. Which city of the Sindh is popular for woodworking industry? Hala
22. What is Malakhra? A Game

Khyber-Pakhtunkhwa

1. Total Districts in KPK: 35
2. Total Divisions in KPK: 07
3. The area of Khyber-Pakhtunkhwa is: 74,521 sq. km
4. Khyber-Pakhtunkhwa is the new name of NWFP. It changed on: 19th April 2010
5. Who wrote Lords of Khyber? Andre Singer
6. The Durand Line is the border between: Pakistan & Afghanistan
7. Durand Line was agreed in: 1893
8. Pakistan Academy for Rural Development is in: Peshawar
9. Jamrud Fort is located near: Peshawar

10. Pakistan Forest Institution is located in: Peshawar
11. Which area is called 'Gun Factory of the Tribal' areas? Darra Adam Khel
12. Peshawar Means: City of Flowers
13. Warsak Dam is built on: Kabul River
14. The Gomal University is in: Dera Ismail Khan
15. Akbar Fort is situated in: Hund
16. Which valley is called "Pearl of the Himalaya"? Kaghan
17. The Malika Parbat is near: Neelam Valley
18. The Lake Saif-ul-Maluk is situated near: Kaghan
19. World's largest tribal society is: Pathan
20. Ghulam Ishaq Khan Institute of Science and Technology is situated at: Topi

Baluchistan

1. Total Districts in Baluchistan: 35
2. Total Divisions in Baluchistan: 07
3. Total Area of Baluchistan: 347190 sq.km
4. Which is the largest province of Pakistan by area: Baluchistan
5. The oldest inhabitants of Baluchistan are: Brahuis
6. Which one is the largest ethnic group in Baluchistan: Baluch?
7. Which area known as Pakistan's fruit garden? Baluchistan
8. When Quetta was almost completely destroyed in the greater earthquake: 31 May 1935
9. Hanna Lake is located near: Quetta
10. Where Quaid-e-Azam stayed during his last illness in 1948: Ziarat
11. In Ziarat Quaid-e-Azam stayed at: Residency
12. Which is the highest railway station in Asia: KanMehtarzai
13. The bagh is famous for: Chromite mine
14. The Bolan Pass is located in: Baluchistan
15. Which pass is located at Chaman: Khojak Pass
16. The length of Khojak tunnel is: 3.9 km
17. Which is the longest tunnel in the subcontinents: Khojak Tunnel?
18. On five thousand rupees note which mosque is pictured: Faisal Mosque
19. Which is the oldest forest reserve of South Asia & the 2n of the world's: Jonpur

The Motorways of Pakistan

NAME	COURSE	LENGTH	LANES
M-1	Peshawar - Islamabad	155 km	6
M-2	Islamabad - Lahore	375 km	6
M-3	Lahore-Abdul Hakeem	230 km	6
M-4	Pindi Bhatian - Multan	309 km	4
M-5	Multan - Sukkur	392 km	6
M-6	Sukkur - Hyderabad	306 km	6
M-7	Dadu - Hub	270 km	6
M-8	Rato Dero - Gwadar	892 km	2
M-9	Hyderabad- Karachi	136 km	6
M-10	Karachi Northern Bypass	57 km	2
M-11	Lahore - Kharian	150 km	4
M-13	Sawabi - Chakdara	81 km	4
M-14	Hakla - D.I Khan	280 km	4
National Highway N-5 Longest Highway of Pak		1819 km	
Hazara Motorway Hassan Abdal - Shinkhari		180 km	

General Information

- The first female chief justice of any court in the history of Pakistan: **Syeda Tahira Safdar**
- Syeda Tahira Safdar was appointed as Chief Justice in: **Baluchistan High Court**
- First ambassador of Pakistan to UNO was: **Ahmed Shah Patras Bukhari**
- Who was the first Chief Minister of Punjab Province: **Iftikhar Hussain Memdoot**
- What was the length of first railway track of Pakistan: **169km?**
- Which of the following missiles Pakistan launched first time in August 11, 2005: **Cruise missile Haft VII (Babur)**
- What Pakistan fired for the first time in March, 2004: **Two stage Shaheen-2 Ballistic missile**
- On July 1990 Pakistan launched its first space satellite that was largely fabricated by SUPARCO. Name it: **Badr (A)**
- What was issued in July 1948 in Pakistan: **first Pakistani Postal Stamp**
- Name the first governor of State Bank of Pakistan: **Zahid Hussain**
- When the first martial law was imposed the Pakistan: **October 1958**
- Sier George Cunningham was the first governor of Khyber Pakhtunehwa from August 1947 to October: **1948**
- Who was Sardar A. Rashi: **first Chief Justice of Pakistan?**
- For the appointment of Governor General of Pakistan first Gazette of Pakistan was issued on: **15 August 1947**
- In Pakistan who won the first Nishan-e-Haider: **Cap. Raja Sarwar**
- The first President of Pakistan Was: **Iskander Mirza**
- Sir Frances Moody was the first governor of from August 1947 to August 1949: **Punjab**
- Who was Iftikhar Hussain Mamdot: **First Chief Minister of Punjab from 1947 to 1948?**
- Name the first Muslim Commander-in-Chief of Army: **F.M Ayyub Khan**
- Name the first Public Airline of Pakistan: **Orient Airline**
- When the first TV Station was established in Lahore: **26 November 1964**
- Pakistan's first canal water agreement was made on May 4, 1948. With which neighboring country it was made:
India
- Where Pakistan conducted its first nuclear explosion on May 28 and May 30 1998: **Raskoh Chagi, Makran Coast**
- What was conducted in 1951 in Pakistan: **first Census**
- First emergency was declared in Pakistan on July 25, 1948. For what it was declared: **rehabilitation of refugees**
- Who was Sardar Atta Ullah Mengal: **first Chief Minister of Baluchistan?**
- Hajveri Airline is first private Airline of Pakistan that was licensed to operate in: **1993**
- Who was Dr. Shahida Malik: **first lady governor of Punjab?**
- Who was the first foreign minister of Pakistan: **Sir zafarullah**
- Name the first Chief Minister of Sindh who ruled from 1947 to 1948: **Ayyub KHoro**
- Where the first radio station was established in Pakistan: **Karachi**
- Name the first captain of Pakistani Cricket team: **Hafeez Kardar**
- Who was Ghulam Hussain Hidayatullah: **First Governor of Sindh?**

- When Pakistan set up first uranium moving and processing plant on October 20, 1995: **Lucky Marwat**
- Which important incident took place on March 23, 1956: **First constitution of Pakistan was announced**
- Who was the first Muslim Chief of Air Force of Pakistan: **Air Marshal Asghar Khan**
- Pick out the first five-year plan of development in Pakistan: **1955-1960**
- The highest award of Gallantry in the Police Service of Pakistan is: **Quaid-i-Azam Police Medal**
- The first chairman of Senate after its creation was: **Khan Habibullah Khan**
- Which newspapers inscribed the wording founded by Quaid-e-Azam: **Dawn**
- When Huddoos Ordinance was promulgated: **1979**
- Which of the following is the oldest language of Pakistan: **Sindhi**
- Pakistan Shares longest border with: **Afghanistan**
- Pakistan's largest trade partner is: **USA**
- When was Pakistan become an Islamic Republic: **1956**
- "Rani Kot Fort", with a circumference of about 26 kms, is the largest fort in the world situated in Pakistan near the city of: **Jamshoro**
- Pakistan's biggest export item is: **Cotton/Textile**
- The ancient Silk Route connected China with: **Europe**
- Who designed Pakistan's flag: **Amir-ud-Din Qidwai**
- The Pakistani flag has associations with the flag December 30, 1908: **December 30, 1906**
- On December 30, 1906 is the day when: **All-India Muslim League was founded**
- Who presented the National Flag for formal approval to the Constituent Assembly on 11th of August, 1947: **Liaquat Ali Khan**
- The Pakistan Flag is a dark green rectangular flag in the proportion of length to width: **3:2**
- The size of the white portion is..... the size of the flag: **One-fourth**
- The white and dark green field on Pakistani flag represents: **Peace Prosperity**
- What represents the Crescent on the National flag: **Peace**
- What represents the five-rayed star on Pakistani flag: **Light and knowledge**
- When government approved the National Anthem: **August 1954**
- How many stanzas are in the national anthem: **Three**
- The tune of national anthem is based on: **Eastern music**
- Who composed the verses of the National Anthem: **Abdul Asar Hafeez Jullunhri**
- Who composed the tune of National Anthem: **Ahmed G. Chagla**
- For the preparation of National Anthem a committee was constituted by the government in December 1948 under the chairmanship of: **Sardar Abdul Rab Nishtar**
- When the tune composed by Chagla finally approved for the National Anthem: **June 1954**

- The tune of National Anthem is based on different Raags such as "Tilak Kamod" and Dhanasiri": Bilawal, Kohiari,
- pelu
- The Raags on which a National Anthem's tune is formed, was introduced in South Asian region during the: Muslim
- Period
- On many lines each Stanza of National Anthem is comprised on? **5 lines**
- What is the National floral Symbol of Pakistan? **Jasmine**
- Jasmine is popularly known as: **Summer Queen**
- When Chambeli was selected as a National floral symbol? **1961**
- IN Pakistan where the flower Chambeli is found? **Everywhere**
- The area of Northern areas and Azad Kashmir is? **84,000 Sq.km**
- Which are Gilgit Baltistan areas? **Gilgit, Hunza, Chilas, and Skardu**
- How many hours Pakistan is ahead of GMT? **5**
- In which season reservoirs of Punjab and Sindh are alive with migrant birds? **Winter**
- How many national parks are in the country? **7**
- Where G.I Khan institute is situated: **Topi**
- Ghandara art is related to: **Taxila**
- How many alphabets are in the Urdu Language? **37**
- Which is the National Game of Pakistan? **Hockey**
- Name the official language's of Pakistan: **English & Urdu**
- When Pakistan became Islami Jamhooria? **23 March 1956**
- When Pakistan Joined UNO? **30 September 1947**
- What is the rank of Pakistan among the world's largest country? **33rd**
- Who coined the word "Pakistan"? **Chaudhary Rehmat Ali**
- Name the first Airline of Pakistan: **Orient Airways**
- Who was the first female governor of State Bank of Pakistan? **Shamshad Akhtar**
- Who was first women pilot in Pakistan? **Shukriya Khanam**
- The first woman Prime Minister in Pakistan was Benazir Bhutto. In Which year she assumed the office? **1988**
- Who was first female deputy speaker in Pakistan: **Begum Jahanara Shahnawaz**
- Mention the first female member of parliament in Pakistan: **Begum Shaista Suharawardy Ikramullah**
- The first female Minister of Population in Pakistan was: **Dr. Attya Inayatullah**
- Who have the honor to become the first woman minister of information of Pakistan: **Syeda Abida Hussain**
- Mention the first female Pakistani minister of finance: **Benazir Bhutto**
- Pick out the first female minister of law and human right in Pakistan: **Shahida Jamil**
- Mention the first female "Foreign ministry spokesperson" in Pakistan: **Tasleem Aslam**
- Under Vision 2025 program of Wapda, Sabakzai Dam is being constructed in: **Baluchistan**
- In Pakistan which is the largest source of energy: **Thermal**

- Where the salt water lake Human Mashkel is situated: **Baluchistan**
- Pakistan's Largest Stock exchange market is: **Karachi**
- After USA Pakistan's biggest trade partner is: **Saudi Arabia**
- Vision 2025 program has been launched by the president government to: **Develop new water and power projects**
- Which is the birth place of famous Punjabi pie Waris Shah: **Jandiala Sher Khan**
- Khyber pass is situated in the mountain range of: **Sulaiman**
- What is the percentage of Punjab in the total area of Pakistan? **25.8**
- Which of the following deserts is lie between rivers Indus and Jhelum? **Thal**
- Who is the first female chancellor in the Pakistan? **Begum Raana Liaquat Ali Khan**
- Which is first female university in Pakistan: **Fatima Jinnah Women University**
- Which of the following is the first female judge of a High court in Pakistan? **Majida Rizvi**
- Mention the first female golf champion in Pakistan: **Shehzadi Gulfam**
- Mention the first female representative of Pakistan in the UN: **Shaista Ikramullah**
- Which forests in Pakistan are faction the danger of extinction? **Junipers**
- The first Muslim female prime minister who is assassinated: **Benazir Bhutto**
- The first Pakistan to win the prestigious Pulitzer Prize: **Idrees Latif**
- The Olympic torch reached Pakistan (Islamabad) for the first time ever on: **April 16, 2008**
- The first country recognized Pakistan after independence was: **Iran**
- The longest serving Chief justice of Pakistan: **Justice Muhammad Haleem**
- The first dry port in Pakistan was established: **Lahore**
- The oldest news agency of Pakistan is: **Pakistan Press International (PPI)**
- The first woman in Pakistan to become the judge of a High court was: **Justice Majida Rizvi**
- Which University was first established in Pakistan after independence? **Sindh University**
- Dr. Shama Khalid is the: **First Governor of Gilgit Baltistan, First Female Governor in Pakistan**
- The largest hospital in Pakistan is: **Nishter Hospital, Multan**
- The oldest Hospital in Pakistan is: **Mayo Hospital Lahore**
- The largest park in Pakistan is: **Ayub National Park, Rawalpindi**
- The bank having largest number of branches: **Habib Bank Ltd**
- The Largest private bank in Pakistan is: **Habib Bank Ltd**
- The oldest bank in Pakistan is: **Habib Bank Ltd**
- Previous name of Allied Bank Ltd was: **Australasia Bank**
- Largest Cricket Ground in Pakistan is: **Gaddafi Stadium, Lahore**
- The Largest railway station of Pakistan is: **Lahore Railway Station**
- Largest University in Pakistan is: **Quaid-i-Azam University**
- The oldest tunnel in Pakistan Khojak Tunnel was constructed in: **1891**

- Longest Railway Tunnel of Pakistan is Khojak Tunnel which is 3.9 Kilometers Long. In which district of Baluchistan it is situated: **Qilla Abdullah**
 - Which tunnel is also called "The Pak-Japan Friendship Tunnel": **Kohat Tunnel**
 - The Longest river of Pakistan is the Indus river, what is its approximate length: **3200 km**
 - The first non-Muslim Commander in Chief of Pakistan Air Force was Air Vice Marshal: **L. Paery Cane**
 - The first Muslim commander in Chief Pakistan Air Force was Air Marshal: **Asghar Khan**
 - Lake Manchar is the largest freshwater lake in Pakistan and one of Asia's largest in which district of Sindh it is found: **Dadu**
 - The largest mausoleum in Pakistan: **Mazare-Quaid**
 - Which statement about khewra salt mine is true: **it is the largest salt mine of Pakistan, it is the second largest salt mine of the world, it is the oldest in the South Asia**
 - Which country is the sixth largest arms buyer in the world: **Pakistan**
 - Name the first chief scout Commissioner of Pakistan: **Qauid-i-Azam**
 - When was the first woman bank established in Paksitan: **Dec 1, 1989**
 - The first newspaper of Urdu Language is : **Jam-e-Jahan Numma**
 - Which statement about Samina Khayal Baig is true: **she is the first Pakistani woman to climb Mount Everest, She is the third Pakistani to Climb Mount Everest: She is the youngest Muslim woman to climb Everest, having done so at the age of 21**
 - The 1st Olympic Gold Medal for Pakistan was in the Summer Olympic games of: **1960**
 - The First International Flight taken by PIA was taken on: **1st February 1955**
 - After partition the first established Pakistani bank was Muslim Commercial Bank when it started its function: **19 August 1947**
 - What for the first time was introduced in Pakistan in January 24, 1959: **Agricultural reforms**
 - Arfa Karim of Pakistan who dies at the age of 16 January 14, 2012 was: **The youngest Microsoft Certified Professionals (MCPs) in the world (in 2004 an age of only 9) the recipient of the Fatimah Jinnah Gold Medal in the field of Science and Technology, Recipient of the President's Award for Pride of Performance.**
- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| ▪ First Secretary General of Congress: | A.O Hume |
| ▪ In Kakkah who inspired Titu Mir: | Syed A. Shaheed |
| ▪ Sect Created by Titu Mir: | Maulvis |
| ▪ Capital of East Bangal was: | Dhaka |
| ▪ Bangal was divided into two provinces: | 1905 |
| ▪ First Governor of East Bengal: | Mr. Filer |
| ▪ Purely, The first session of Muslim League Presided by: | Adamjee |

- Second Session of ML Held: Aligarh
- Demand of Separate Electorate by: ML in 1909
- First Regular Session of ML: 29th & 30th Dec, 1907
- Moulana M.Ali Johar was student of: Aligarh College
- Simla Deputation was led by: Sir Agha Khan
- Partition of Bengal Finalized: 1911
- Demand for appointed of Muslim Judges: Minto Morely Reforms
- Who opposed the demand of separate electorates: Congress & Hindu
- Secretary for India's state: Lord Morley
- Lord Minto: Viceroy of India
- People Killed in Kanpur Incident: 133 (1913)
- Which Govt. demolished mosque in 1913: British
- Luckhnow Pact: 1913
- Who gave title 'Mahatma Gandhi': Rabinder Nath
- Annual session congress of 1913 held in: Karachi
- Annual session congress presided by: Ambeka Charan (1916)
- Muslims and Hindus agreed for separate electorates: Luckhnow Pact
- Punjab Muslims League was headed by: M. Shafi
- True Ambassador of Hindu Muslim Unity: Quaid-e-Azam
- 'DYRCHY' Introduced by which act? Act of 1919

Dynasties

- ♣ Mohammad Bin Qasim (712 AD- 715 AD).
- ♣ Sultan Mahmood Ghaznavi (997 AD-1030 AD)
- ♣ Mahmood Ghaznavi Attack on India 17 Times.
- ♣ Sultan Shahab uddin Mohammad Ghauri (1149 AD – 1206 AD)

Slave Dynasty: (1206 – 1290)

- ♣ Qutab-ud-Din Aiback (1206 AD).
- ♣ Shamasuddin Iltimish (1211 AD – 1236 AD).
- ♣ Razi Sultan (1236 AD to 1240 AD).
- ♣ Sultan Nasir. (1236 AD to 1240 AD).
- ♣ Sultan Nasiruddin Mahmood (1246 AD to 1266 AD).
- ♣ Sultan Ghayas-ud-din Balban (1266 AD-1287 AD).

Khilji Dynasty: (1290 – 1320)

- ♣ Sultan Jalal-ud-din Feroz Shah Khilji (1290 -1296).
- ♣ Sultan Alla-ud-din Khilji (1296 – 1316).
- ♣ Qutab-ud-din Mubarak Shah Khilji (1316 – 1320).

Tughluq Dynasty: (1320 – 1414)

- ♣ Ghiyas-ud-din Tughluq (1320 – 1325).
- ♣ Sultan Mohammad bin Tughluq (1325 – 1351).

Sadat Dynasty: (1414 – 1450)

Lodhi Dyanasty: (1451-1526)

- ♣ Bahlol Lodhi (1451 – 1488).
- ♣ Sikandar Lodhi (1489 – 1517).
- ♣ Ibrahim Lodhi (1517-1526).

Mughal Dyansty: (1526-1857)

- ♣ Zahir-ud-din Babar
- ♣ Nasir-ud-din Muhammad Humayun. (Humayun was defeated by Sher Shah Suri in the battle of Chaunsa in 1539 and Qanauj in 1540)

Sher Shah Suri Dynasty: (1540-1555)

Humayun reoccupied the throne in Dehli for the second time after 15 years exiled life.

(جلا وطنی زندگی)

Humayun second time (died in 1556).

- Jalal-ud-din Muhammad Akbar.
- Noor-ud-Din Muhammad Jahangir.
- Noor Jahan.
- Shahab-ud-din Shah Jehan Reing's.
- Aurangzeb Alamgir – The Last Great Mughal King.

▪ Qutub Minar Delhi.	(Atamash)	<u>(1199-1220)</u>
▪ Buland Darwaza Fatehpur Sikri.	(Akbar)	<u>(1575 AD)</u>
▪ Lahore Forte.	(Akbar)	<u>(1566)</u>
▪ Taj Mahal, Agra.	(Shah Jahan)	<u>(1631-1648)</u>
▪ Jamia Masjid Dehli.	(Shah Jahan)	<u>(1650-1656)</u>
▪ Shalimar Bagh Lahore.	(Shah Jahan)	<u>(1641-1642)</u>
▪ Shahi Qila Lahore.	(Shah Jahan)	<u>(1631-1632)</u>
▪ Masjid Wazir Khan, Lahore.		<u>(1634)</u>
▪ Badshahi Masjid, Lahore.	(Aurangzeb)	<u>(1673-74)</u>
▪ Bibi Ka Maqbara, Auranabad	(Aurangzeb)	<u>(1668-1669)</u>
▪ Moti Masjid. (Pearl Mosque) Lahore.	(Alamgir)	<u>(1630-1635)</u>

Pakistan Affairs Most Repeated Questions

01. The area of Pakistan is _____.
 (a) 796,096 sq. km (b) 786,096 sq. km
 (c) 976, 896 sq. km (d) 886, 096 sq. km
02. The area of Islamabad is _____.
 (a) 806 sq. km (b) 706 sq. km
 (c) 906 sq. km (b) 606 sq. km
03. The area of Sindh is _____.
 (a) 143,914 sq. km (b) 142,194 sq km
 (c) 141,814 sq. km (d) 140,914 sk. km
04. What is the total area of Punjab Province?
 (a) 74,521 Km (b) 40,914 Km
 (c) 347,190 Sq Km (d) 205,344 Sq Km
05. Babar founded the Mughal Empire in the year.
 (a) 1427 (b) 1526
 (c) 1226 (d) 1226
06. There are _____ major Hindu Castes.
 (a) One (b) Six
 (c) Three (d) Four
07. Kshatriya Hindu caste deals with _____.
 (a) Warrior Class (b) Merchant Class
 (c) Menial Class (d) Brahmin Class
08. Shaikh Ahmed Sirhindi was imprisoned because he refused to perform prostrate or Sajada _____.
 (a) Emperor Jehangir (b) Emperor Aurangzeb
 (c) Emperor Akbar (c) Emperor Babar
09. Shaikh Ahmed Sirhindi was born in the year _____.
 (a) 1964 (b) 1464
 (c) 1664 (d) 1564
10. The real name of Mujadid Alf Thani was _____

- (a) Shaikh Ahmed Sirhindi
(b) Shah Waliullah
(c) Nizamuddin
(d) None of these
11. Sheikh Abdul Haq was pupil of _____.
(a) Hazrat Mujaddid Alf Thani
(b) Hazrat Baqibiillah
(c) Hazrat Muinuddin Ajmeri
(c) None of these
12. Real name of Khuwaja Gareeb Nawaz is _____.
(a) Sheikh Bahauddin Zakaria
(b) Farid Ganj-e-Shakar
(c) Usman Marwandi
(d) Syed Muinuddin Ajmeri
13. The real name Data Ganj Bakhsh is _____.
(a) Syed Hassan Al-Basri
(b) Syed Abdul Hassan Al-Hajweri
(c) Sheikh Ahmed Sirhindi Ali
(d) None of these
14. The word Sufi is derived from Safa, meaning _____ in Arabic.
(a) Purity
(b) Devotion
(c) Faithfulness
(d) Justice
15. Emperor Humayun was son of _____.
(a) Akbar
(b) Shah Jahan
(c) Babar
(d) Aurangzeb Alamgirh
16. Mehmood Ghaznavi invaded India _____ times.
(a) Ten
(b) Fifteen
(c) Seventeen
(d) Nine
17. Shudra Hindu Caste deals with _____.
(a) Merchant Class
(b) Priest Class
(c) Menial Class
(d) Warrior Class
18. Brahmin Hindu Caste deals with _____.
(a) Merchant Class
(b) Menial Class
(c) Priest Class
(d) Warrior Class
19. Titu Mir was Killed in the year _____.
(a) 1830
(b) 1831
(c) 1834
(d) 1828
20. Titu Mir was born in the year _____.
(a) 1782
(b) 1783

- (c) 1784 (d) 1785
21. The real name of Titu Mir was _____.
- (a) Mir Nisar Ali (b) Shah Abdul Qadir
(c) Mir Sajad Ali (d) None of these
22. Jihad Movement was launched in the year _____.
- (a) 1826 (b) 1830
(c) 1833 (d) 1823
23. Jihad Movement was launched by _____.
- (a) Ahmed Shah Abdali (b) Maharaja Daulat Rao
(c) Syed Ahmed Beralvi (d) Shah Abdul Qadir
24. Holy Quran translated into urdu by _____.
- (a) Shah Waliullah (b) Shah Rafiuddin
(c) Sheikh Ahmed sSirhindi (d) None of these
25. Shah Waliullah translated Holy Quran into _____.
- (a) Urdu (b) English
(c) Persian (d) Pashto
26. Hujjat-ul-Baligha, book written by _____.
- (a) Shah Waliullah (b) Syed Attaullah Shah
(c) Maulan Ashraf Ali (d) Maulana Azad
27. Real name of Shah Waliullah is _____.
- (a) Qutub-ud-Din Ahmed (b) Farid Khan
(c) Usman Marwandi (d) Shah Rafiuddin
28. Shah Waliullah was died in the year _____.
- (a) 1764 (b) 1765
(c) 1762 (d) 1763
29. Shah Waliullah was born in the year _____.
- (a) 1704 (b) 1705
(c) 1703 (d) 1707
30. Mughal Emperor Aurangzeb was died in the year _____.
- (a) 1707 (b) 1708
(c) 1709 (d) 1710

31. Jalaluddin Mohammad Akbar was born in Umerkot in the year _____.
(a) 1547 (b) 1560
(c) 1542 (d) 1540
32. The father's name of Shah Waliullah was _____.
(a) Shah Abdul Qadir (b) Shah Rafiuddin
(c) Shah Abdul Rahim (d) None of these
33. The great poet Amir Khusrau invented _____ tunes of dholak.
(a) Fifteen (b) Sixteen
(c) Seventeen (d) Eighteen
34. Alauddin Khalji was lover of _____.
(a) Music (b) Literature
(c) Sport (d) Poetry
35. Dadu Mir was son of _____.
(a) Haji Shariatullah (b) Syed Ameer Ali
(c) Titu Mir (d) None of these
36. Haji Shariatullah launched _____ movement.
(a) Bakhti Movement (b) Jihad Movement
(c) Movement of exploitation by Hindu Zamindars (d) Faraizi Movement
37. Punjab annexed to East India company in the year of 1849 by.
(a) Lord Clive (b) Lord Lawrence
(c) Lord Dalhousie (d) None of these
38. Awadh was annexed by British Lord Dalhousie in the year _____.
(a) 1849 (b) 1847
(c) 1856 (d) 1877
39. The death of Lion of Punjab Maharaja Ranjit Singh occurred in the year _____.
(a) 1856 (b) 1839
(c) 1877 (d) 1843
40. Sindh was annexed to the British dominion in the year _____.
(a) 1840 (b) 1846
(c) 1843 (d) 1849
41. Mir Jafar was crowned as Nawab of Bengal in _____ by Lord Clive.

- (a) 1755 (b) 1756
(c) 1757 (d) 1758
42. The Nawab of Bengal Sirajuddaulah was defeated by lord Clive in the year _____.
(a) June 1757 (b) October 1757
(c) October 1769 (d) June 1767
43. The Nawab of Bengal Sirajuddaula was defeated by _____ in Battle of Plassey.
(a) Lord Dalhousie (b) Lord William Bentinck
(c) Lord Wavell (d) Lord Clive
44. East India company was introduced in subcontinent in the year _____.
(a) 1600 A.D (b) 1800 A.D
(c) 1700 A.D (d) 1500 A.D
45. Syed Ahmed Shaheed was born _____.
(a) November 1786 (b) December 1786
(c) October 1787 (d) November 1785
46. Sir Syed Ahmed Khan died at the age of _____.
(a) 86 (b) 75
(c) 76 (d) 81
47. Sir Syed Ahmed Khan awarded with the tital of Sir in the year _____.
(a) 1888 (b) 1886
(c) 1884 (d) 1885
48. Sir Syed Ahmed Khan retired from hid services in the year _____.
(a) 1874 (b) 1875
(c) 1877 (d) 1876
49. The loyal Mohammadans of India was famous work of _____.
(a) Sir Syed Ahmed Khan (b) Chaudhary Rehmat Ali
(c) Altaf Hussain Hali (d) Allama Iqbal
50. Father of Sir Syed Ahmed Khan is _____.
(a) Mir Jafar (b) Mir Muttaqi
(c) Mir Ghulam Ali (d) Khuwaja Fariduddin
51. Sir Syed Ahmed Khan was born at _____.

- (a) 1943 (b) 1939
(c) 1949 (d) 1951
82. Al-Beruni was died in the year _____
(a) 1026 (b) 1036
(c) 1045 (d) 1048
83. Al-Beruni was born in the year _____
(a) 973 (b) 979
(c) 983 (d) 999
84. Kitab-ul-Hind is book written by _____
(a) Mujadid Alf Sani (b) Al-Beruni
(c) Shah Waliullah (d) Syed Ahmed
85. First session of All India Muslim League was held at _____
(a) Karachi (b) Bombay
(c) Aligarh (d) None of these
86. All India Muslim League was established in the year _____
(a) 30 December 1905 (b) 30 December 1906
(c) 25 October 1905 (d) 30 September 1906
87. Representative of Simla deputation was headed by _____
(a) Mohsin-ul-Mulk (b) Waqar-ul-Mulk
(c) Agha Khan III (d) Mohammad Ali Johar
88. The Viceroy of India in 1906 was _____
(a) Lord Dufferin (b) Lord Minto
(c) Lord Irwin (d) Lord Wavell
89. Simla deputation consisted of _____ members.
(a) 35 (b) 40
(c) 70 (d) 60
90. The partition of Bengal was annulled by King George V in the year _____
(a) December 1905 (b) December 1911
(c) October 1906 (d) November 1910
91. _____ viceroy of India Partitioned the Province of Bengal into was parts.
(a) Lord Minto (b) Lord Dufferin

(c) Lord Curzon

(d) Lord Ripon

92. Partition of Bengal occurred on _____
(a) October 1905 (b) October 1906
(c) October 1911 (d) October 1908
93. Indian National Congress was established in the year _____
(a) 1899 (b) 1890
(c) 1885 (d) 1870
94. Montagu Chelmsford reforms enacted into law in the year _____
(a) 1925 (b) 1927
(c) 1909 (d) 1919
95. The separate electorate was accepted by Congress in _____
(a) Simon Commission (b) Nero Report
(c) Delhi Proposals (d) Lucknow Pact
96. Minto Morley Reforms were enacted into law by Indian Council Act in the year _____
(a) 1907 (b) 1909
(c) 1911 (d) 1913
97. The First president of All India Muslim League was presided over by _____
(a) Sir Adamjee Pir Bhai (b) Sir Aga Khan
(c) Quid-e-Azam (d) Maulana Zafar Ali Khan
98. First Session of All India Muslim League was held at Karachi in _____
(a) 1906 (b) 1907
(c) 1908 (d) 1909
99. First Khilafat day was observed on _____
(a) 17 November 1920 (b) 17 October 1920
(c) 17 October 1919 (d) 17 November 1919
100. First world war ended in the year _____
(a) 1917 (b) 1920
(c) 1918 (d) 1916

ANSWER KEY

1.	a	2.	c	3.	d	4.	d	5.	b
6.	d	7.	a	8.	a	9.	d	10.	a
11.	b	12.	d	13.	b	14.	a	15.	c
16.	c	17.	c	18.	c	19.	b	20.	a
21.	a	22.	a	23.	c	24.	b	25.	c
26.	a	27.	a	28.	c	29.	c	30.	a
31.	c	32.	c	33.	c	34.	a	35.	a
36.	d	37.	c	38.	c	39.	b	40.	c
41.	c	42.	a	43.	d	44.	c	45.	a
46.	d	47.	a	48.	d	49.	a	50.	b
51.	d	52.	d	53.	b	54.	b	55.	a
56.	d	57.	a	58.	d	59.	a	60.	c
61.	b	62.	c	63.	b	64.	a	65.	b
66.	c	67.	d	68.	d	69.	a	70.	d
71.	b	72.	a	73.	a	74.	b	75.	a
76.	b	77.	b	78.	a	79.	d	80.	a
81.	d	82.	d	83.	a	84.	b	85.	a
86.	b	87.	c	88.	b	89.	a	90.	b
91.	c	92.	b	93.	c	94.	d	95.	d
96.	b	97.	a	98.	b	99.	d	100.	c

(ENGLISH)**Parts Of Speech****Noun**

A noun is a word used as the name of a person, a living creature, a place, a thing, an action, a state or a quality.

Kinds of nouns

There are five kinds of nouns.

1. Common noun
2. Proper noun
3. Collective noun
4. Material noun
5. Abstract noun

1. Common noun: It is a name given in common to every person, place of the same kind or class.

For example: boy, girl, city, school, hospital etc.

2. Proper noun: It is the name of a particular person, place or a thing.

For example: John, Mary, England etc.

Common Noun

Boy

Girl

City

Province

Country

Hospital

School

River

Mountain

Proper Noun

John

Catherine

Mirpur Mathelo

Sindh

Pakistan

Agha Khan Hospital

Cambridge Public School

Mediterranean

Himalaya

Note: Common noun is written in small letters unless it comes in the beginning of a sentence and proper noun is always written in capital letters even if it comes in the middle or in the end of the sentence.

3. Collective noun: It is the name of a collection of persons or things, taken together and spoken of as one whole.

For example: crowd, team, flock, herd, army, fleet, jury, family, nation, committee, Police, etc.

4. Material noun: It is the name of a matter or substance of which any other thing is made.

For example: gold, silver, stone, iron, steel, cotton, wool, wood, copper, wheat etc.

Note: we do not use definite article **THE** with material noun.

5. Abstract noun: It is the name of quality, state and action.

Note: we cannot touch or see abstract nouns. We can only feel them.

For example: Quality: goodness, kindness, darkness, brightness, etc

Action: laughter, theft, judgment, hatred, love, etc.

State: childhood, boyhood, youth, slavery, sleep, sickness, etc.

Abstract nouns are formed:

From adjectives as kindness from kind; honesty from honest.

From verbs as obedience from obey; growth from grow.

From common nouns as childhood from child; slavery from slave.

CLASSIFICATION OF NOUNS

Nouns are classified into countable nouns and uncountable nouns.

Countable Nouns: Those nouns which we can count.

Eager for	she is eager for going to party.
Brilliant at	his sister is brilliant at drawing.
Accustomed to	children are accustomed to noise.
Capable of	I am quite capable of passing CSS.
Aware of	I was not aware of the news.
Different from	my coat is different from yours.
Famous for	William Wordsworth is famous for his romantic poetry.
Guilty of	he was guilty of murder.
Fit for	you are not fit for this job.
Responsible for	I am not responsible for losing money.
Similar to	his pen is similar to yours.
Used to	I am used to taking tea without sugar.
Key to	hard work is a key to success.
Solution to	I have a solution to your problem.
Desire for	he desired for being a doctor.
Interest in	he does not have any interest in playing cricket.
Sympathy for	he has sympathy for the poor and needy.
Importance of	there is much importance of English language in getting jobs.
Need for	there is a need for more houses.
Ability in	your ability in math is quite up to the mark.
Example of	can you tell me the example of sublimation?
Opinion of	what is your opinion of this film?
Reason for	what is the reason for growing inflation in Pakistan?
Cause of	what is the cause of unemployment?
Substitute for	this food is a good substitute for meat.
Trouble with	I am having trouble with my teeth.
Lack of	due to lack of money, he could not continue his education.
Hope of	India has no hope of winning the match against Pakistan.
Belief in	people who do not have belief in God are known as atheists.
Attitude to/towards	his attitude towards/to English is not good.
Increase in	there is sudden increase in the price of petrol.
Decrease in	there is decrease in temperature today.
Demand for	the Muslims of sub-continent put a demand for a separate homeland.

(USE OF PREPOSITION - EXERCISE)

MCQs

1. We were exhausted _____ the end of the journey.
a) in b) by c) about d) of
2. They could not decide which one they liked and _____ the end they dint bother.
a) of b) at c) in d) about
3. They argue everything _____ the bitter end.
a) to b) about c) in d) of
4. I paid the fees _____ the end of the course.
a) in b) at c) about d) of
5. Did you hear _____ the accident last night?
a) of b) on c) in d) about
6. Does this song remind you _____ anything?
a) of b) about c) at d) in
7. The neighbors complained _____ how loud our music was.
a) of b) at c) on d) about
8. The town is 100 meters _____ sea level.
a) of b) on c) above d) at
9. He complained _____ chest pains and went to hospital.
a) at b) of c) on d) over
10. Didn't they warn you _____ trying that?
a) about b) at c) of d) on
11. Who? I have never heard _____ him.
a) at b) of c) on d) about
12. My house is _____ the end of the street.
a) at b) on c) of d) about
13. We have not decided, but we're thinking _____ buying a new car.
a) at b) of c) about d) on
14. Good idea - I wish I had thought _____ it.
a) at b) of c) on d) under
15. You have to be _____ 18 to see this film.
a) at b) over c) of d) on
16. They get killed _____ the end of the film.
a) of b) on c) at d) with
17. The bridge goes _____ the river.
a) over b) at c) of d) on
18. They live in a flat _____ the shop.
a) about b) over c) none of these d) all of these
19. There were _____ 10,000 people at the concert.
a) over b) at c) of d) on
20. There were driving at _____ 100 miles an hour.
a) at b) over c) of d) on
21. _____ the time I get to Phoenix, she'll be getting up.
a) by b) at c) of
22. It's open from 7a.m _____ 5p.m

- a) at b) until c) of d) on
23. There's a lot of cloud _____ the south of the country.
a) of b) at c) on d) over
24. The temperature is just _____ freezing.
a) at b) of c) above d) on
25. Her test was _____ average.
a) at b) above c) of d) on
26. I will keep phoning _____ you pay me.
a) at b) unit c) of d) on
27. It must be finished _____ Friday afternoon.
a) by b) of c) at d) on
28. She will be staying at the hotel _____ Friday.
a) at b) until c) of d) on
29. She will be here at five _____ which time you mustn't leave the room.
a) at b) of c) until d) on
30. The people in the flat _____ are always arguing.
a) at b) on c) above d) of
31. I will be ready _____ the time you get here.
a) at b) by c) of d) on
32. I will stay here _____ five O'clock.
a) until b) of c) at d) on
33. I will have it ready _____ four o'clock.
a) at b) on c) of d) by
34. We could better wait _____ Wasif is here.
a) until b) of c) at d) on
35. She had promised to be back _____ five o'clock.
a) at b) by c) of d) on
36. The application must be in _____ 1st.
As) by b) at c) of d) on
37. Do not move _____ I tell you.
a) at b) until c) of d) on
38. Once he starts a decorating job, he would not stop _____ its finished.
a) until b) at c) on d) on
39. They do nothing _____ complain all the time.
a) except b) at c) of d) on
40. I did everything _____ the last experience.
a) except b) except for c) not a nor b d) both a&b
41. She will be having at five, _____ which time I expect you to have finished the work.
a) by b) at c) of d) on
42. He is not very friendly _____ when he wants something.
a) at b) except c) of d) on
43. There was complete silence _____ the sound of someone coughing.
a) for b) of c) at d) on
44. There weather was awful _____ in the south.
a) at b) on c) of d) except
45. I have no answer to the criticism; _____ blame the short-sighted management.

- a) at b) except c) of d) on
46. I am going there _____ learn the language.
- a) to b) at c) of d) on
47. They have no one to blame for the trouble _____ themselves.
- a) except b) on c) not a nor b d) both a&b
48. Ne lightweight material have replaced traditional ones _____ certain special uses.
- a) except for b) on c) of d) about
49. I cannot remember anything _____ the pain after the operation.
- a) except for b) on c) of d) about
50. I went there _____ a holiday.
- a) of b) on c) for d) about

ANSWER KEY

1.	b	2.	C	3.	a	4.	b	5.	d
6.	a	7.	D	8.	c	9.	b	10.	a
11.	b	12.	A	13.	c	14.	b	15.	b
16.	c	17.	A	18.	d	19.	a	20.	b
21.	a	22.	B	23.	d	24.	c	25.	b
26.	b	27.	A	28.	b	29.	c	30.	c
31.	b	32.	A	33.	d	34.	a	35.	b
36.	a	37.	B	38.	a	39.	a	40.	d
41.	a	42.	B	43.	a	44.	d	45.	b
46.	a	47.	D	48.	a	49.	c	50.	c

For example: book, pen, apple, boy, girl, fan, table etc.

Uncountable Nouns: Those nouns which we cannot count.

For example: milk, oil, sugar, gold, honesty, etc.

FORMATION OF NOUNS FROM ADJECTIVES

Adjectives	Noun	Adjective	Noun
Clever	Cleverness	Holy	Holiness
Dark	Darkness	Lovely	Loveliness
Eager	Eagerness	Lazy	Laziness
Frank	Frankness	Ugly	Ugliness
Gentle	Gentleness	Absent	Absence
Good	Goodness	Brilliant	Brilliance
Hard	Hardness	Different	Difference
Ill	Illness	Diligent	Diligence
Kind	Kindness	Excellent	Excellence
Mad	Madness	Vacant	Vacancy
Near	Nearness	Ignorant	Ignorance
Weak	Weakness	Innocent	Innocence
Wicked	Wickedness	Intelligent	Intelligence
Busy	Business	Patient	Patience
Happy	Happiness	Present	Presence
Obedient	Obedience	Efficient	Efficiency
Durable	Durability	Punctual	Punctuality
Able	Ability	Regular	Regularity
Capable	Capability	Real	Reality
Possible	Possibility	Loyal	Loyalty
Noble	Nobility	Active	Activity
Brutal	Brutality	Human	Humanity
Equal	Equality	Adverse	Adversity
Moral	Morality	Stupid	Stupidity
Mortal	Mortality	Inferior	Inferiority
Rapid	Rapidity	Senior	Seniority
Superior	Superiority	Cheerful	Cheer
Helpful	Help	Healthy	Health
Lawful	Law	Wealthy	Wealth
Thoughtful	Thought	Needy	Need
Colourful	Colour	Faulty	Fault
Fruitful	Fruit	Airy	Air
Harmful	Harm	Greedy	Greed
Careful	Care	Rainy	Rain
Thankful	Thank	Snowy	Snow
Peaceful	Peace	Stormy	Storm
Successful	Success	Angry	Anger
Thirsty	Thirst	Honest	Honesty
Hungry	Hunger	Wise	Wisdom
Brave	Bravery	Humble	Humility
Pious	Piety	Foolish	Folly
Beautiful	Beauty	Proud	Pride
Long	Length	Just	Justice
Strong	Strength	Hot	Heat
Wide	Width	Strong	Strength

High	Height	Jealous	Jealousy
Young	Youth	Sane	Sanity
True	Truth	Stupid	Stupidity
Free	Freedom	Broad	Breadth
Poor	Poverty	Deep	Depth

FORMATION OF NOUNS FROM VERBS			
Verb	Noun	Verb	Noun
Laugh	Laughter	Relieve	Relief
Believe	Belief	Starve	Starvation
Chose	Choice	Depart	Departure
Defend	Defense	Die	Death
Free	Freedom	Practise	Practice
Obey	Obedience	Run	Race
Serve	Service	Sow	Seed
Think	Thoughts	Succeed	Success
See	Sight	Steal	Stealth
Live	Life	Occupy	Occupation
Know	Knowledge	Discover	Discovery
Hate	Hatred	Succeed	Success
Lend	Loan	Sing	Song
Furnish	Furniture	Exceed	Excess
Loose	Lose	Speak	Speech
Decide	Decision	Sit	Seat
Please	Pleasure	Grow	Growth
Advise	Advice	Prove	Proof
Pursue	Pursuit	Behave	Behaviour
Excel	Excellence	Solve	Solution
Do	Deed	Flatter	Flattery
Fail	Failure	Agree	Agreement
Amuse	Amusement	Amaze	Amazement
Appoint	Appointment	Announce	Announcement
Judge	Judgment	Govern	Government
Punish	Punishment	Move	Movement
Attract	Attraction	Assist	Assistance
Elect	Election	Perform	Performance
Collect	Collection	Guide	Guidance
Direct	Direction	Resist	Resistance
Protect	Protection	Endure	Endurance
Expect	Expectation	Resemble	Resemblance
Inspect	Inspection	Arrive	Arrival
Consider	Consideration	Approve	Approval
Explain	Explanation	Refuse	Refusal
Resign	Resignation	Remove	Removal
Congratulate	Congratulation	Propose	Proposal
Create	Creation	Bury	Burial
Decorate	Decoration	Try	Trial
Calculate	Calculation	Deny	Denial
Declare	Declaration	Combine	Combination
Translate	Translation		

Pronoun:

A word that is used instead of a noun in order to avoid repetition of a noun is called pronoun.
For example: David is absent because he is ill.

Kinds of pronoun

There are many kinds of Pronoun. Some are given below:

- Personal Pronoun
- Reflexive Pronoun
- Relative Pronoun
- Indefinite Pronoun

1. Personal Pronoun

I, we, you, he, she, it and they are called personal pronouns because they stand for the three persons,

- i. the person speaking (first person I, We)
- ii. the person spoken to (second person You)
- iii. the person spoken of / about. (Third person He, She, It, They)

Cases of Personal Pronoun

Subjective case	Possessive case		Objective case
I	My	Mine	Me
We	Our	Ours	Us
You	Your	Yours	You
Thou (poetic)	Thy	Thine	Thee
He	His	His	Him
She	Her	Hers	Her
It	Its	Its	It
They	Their	Theirs	Them

2. Reflexive pronoun

When -self is added to my, your, him, her, it, and -selves to our, your, them, we get what are called compound personal pronouns.

They are called reflexive pronouns when the action done by the subject turns back (reflect) upon the subject; as,

I hurt **myself**. The brave son of Pakistan wanted to save not **himself** but his country.

She cut **herself** with a knife while working in the kitchen. Don't deceive **yourself**.

The boys fell down from the tree but they did not hurt **themselves**.

Exercise

Complete the following sentences by filling in the gaps with the appropriate reflexive pronouns.

- i. I wash when I get up early in the morning.
- ii. We have climbed the hills many times and have never hurt
- iii. The boy got up from the ground and said, "I haven't hurt"
- iv. We seldom see as others see us.
- v. They went to the zoo by
- vi. My younger brother drew this picture
- vii. Why didn't you enjoy at the party?
- viii. We enjoyed a lot at their picnic party.
- ix. We shall buy a new car next year.
- x. A house divided against cannot stand.

3. Relative Pronoun

Read the following pair of sentences:

- i. I met George. George had just returned.
- ii. Here is the book. You lent me the book.
- iii. William Shakespeare is a dramatist. His dramas are studied all over the world.
- iv. John Keats is a poet. I like him very much.

Let us now combine each of the above pairs into one sentence. Thus:

- i. I met George **who** had just returned.
- ii. Here is the book **which** you lent me.
- iii. William Shakespeare is the dramatist **whose** dramas are studied all over the world.
- iv. John Keats is the poet **whom** I like very much.

In the above sentences **who**, **which**, **whose** and **whom** are used to join two sentences and they are called relative pronoun. A kind of pronoun which joins two sentences and also does the work of pronoun is called relative pronoun.

Who, which, that, whose, and whom are relative pronouns?

Subjective case	Possessive case	Objective case
Who	Whose	Whom
Which	Whose	which
That	-----	-----

Who refers to people in subjective case?

- I don't like the people **who** tell jokes all the time.
- People **who** live in glass houses should not throw stones.
- He **who** hesitates is lost.
- They never fail **who** die in a great cause.
- David is the man **who** owns much property.

We can also use **that** with people but it is less usual.

Jack is the man **that** plays the guitar.

The woman **that** lived here before us is a great novelist.

That and **which** refers to things. **That** is more usually than **which**, especially in conversation.

The sea **which** divides Europe from Africa is the Mediterranean.

The glasses **which** I am wearing have special lenses.

The moment **which** is lost is lost forever.

There is much **that** is good in this world and much **that** is bad.

All **that** glitters is not gold.

The only flowers **that** were growing in the garden were tulips.

Whose is used for persons as well as things (living and nonliving) in possessive case.

The chair **whose** legs are broken must be thrown away.

She is the girl **whose** father is a doctor.

His niece **whose** first husband died has just got married again.

The man **whose** car you damaged is furious.

Whom is used for persons only in objective case.

Queen Victoria **whom** everyone respected died in 1901.

My friend, **whom** I was relying to help me has died.

He is the boy **whom** teacher insulted yesterday.

Exercise

Add the missing relative pronoun.

1. I do not like the face of a man has just come into the shop.
2. The cigarette you have just given me is stale.
3. The men work in this office are all highly paid.
4. The tree leaves have fallen off is an oak.
5. The girl is wearing cotton frock is my sister.
6. This is the prize she won yesterday.
7. The man I took to hospital last night is very ill.
8. Edinburgh, is the capital of Scotland, is a beautiful city.
9. Who was it Said : ' the proper study of mankind is man'?
10. She can't come to the party, is a pity.

4. Indefinite Pronoun

Those pronouns which refer to persons or things in a general way, but do not refer to any person or thing in particular is called indefinite pronoun.

Used in positive sentences	Used in interrogative and negative with not	Used in negative only without not
Someone	Anyone	No one / none
Somebody	Anybody	Nobody
Something	Anything	Nothing
Some	Any	no
One		

Someone has stolen my watch.

None has stolen my watch.

There is something wrong in the bottom.

There is not anything wrong in the bottom.

There is nothing wrong in the bottom.

Is there anything wrong in the bottom?

There is some milk in the jug.

There is not any milk in the jug.

There is no milk in the jug.

Is there any milk in the jug?

One must not praise one's self.

One should do one's duty honestly.

Adjective

A word that adds to the meaning of a noun is called an adjective. It often comes before noun.

For example: a **good** boy a **bad** boy an **intelligent** boy a **clever** boy
 An **active** boy a **dull** boy a **brave** boy a **timid** boy
 A **tall** boy a **dwarf** boy a **handsome** boy an **ugly** boy

Kinds of adjective

- Adjective of quality (good, bad, brave, bold, clever, timid etc)
- Adjective of quantity (some, any, little, all, whole, sufficient, no etc)
- Adjective of number (one, two, three, etc cardinals. First, second, etc. ordinals)
- Distributive adjective (each, every, either, neither)
- Demonstrative adjective (this, that, these, those)
- Interrogative adjective (what, which, whose)
- Proper adjective (Pakistani, Indian, Greek, Irish, Scottish etc.)

Adjectives of Quality

Sweet	small	tall	dwarf	bold	clever
Kind	cruel	great	large	able	noble
Wise	foolish	happy	easy	heavy	light
Expensive	cheap	big	hot	thin	thick

Sad	fat	beautiful	handsome	ugly	difficult
Easy	industrious	diligent	courageous	polite	simple
Feeble	weak	narrow	wide	deep	soft
Dark	bright	stupid	pleasant	good	bad
Evil	old	new	rude	selfish	wicked
Strong	eager	hard	lazy	lovely	holy
Brilliant	excellent	ignorant	innocent	intelligent	intellectual
Efficient	capable	decent	regular	punctual	real
Loyal	fertile	barren	senior	superior	inferior
Junior	rapid	sharp	blunt	cheerful	greedy
Jealous	needy	healthy	wealthy	hungry	thirsty
Delicate	merry	different	fast	slow	ill

Formation of proper adjectives from proper nouns

Noun	Adjective	Noun	Adjective
Pakistan	Pakistani	India	Indian
China	Chinese	Japan	Japanese
Greece	Greek	Poland	Polish
Australia	Australian	Canada	Canadian
Scotland	Scottish	Ireland	Irish
England	English	Britain	British
America	American	Afghanistan	Afghan
Africa	African	Albania	Albanian
Brazil	Brazilian	Algeria	Algerian
Argentina	Argentine	Asia	Asian
Europe	European	Austria	Austrian
Bangladesh	Bangladeshi	Belgium	Belgian
Bolivia	Bolivian	Bosnia	Bosnian
Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Cambodia	Cambodian
Cameroon	Cameroonian	Chile	Chilean
Colombia	Colombian	Cuba	Cuban
Denmark	Danish	Egypt	Egyptian
Ethiopia	Ethiopian	Finland	Finnish
France	French	Germany	German
Holland	Dutch	Hungary	Hungarian
Indonesia	Indonesian	Iran	Iranian
Iraq	Iraqi	Israel	Israeli
Italy	Italian	Jamaica	Jamaican
Jordan	Jordanian	Kenya	Kenyan
Korea	Korean	Kuwait	Kuwaiti
Lebanon	Lebanese	Libya	Libyan
Malaysia	Malaysian	Mexico	Mexican
Nepal	Nepalese	The Netherlands	Dutch
New Zealand	New Zealander	Nigeria	Nigerian
Norway	Norwegian	Palestine	Palestinian
Panama	Panamanian	Portugal	Portuguese
Russia	Russian	Saudi Arabia	Saudi
Singapore	Singaporean	Somalia	Somali
Spain	Spanish	Sri Lanka	Sri Lankan
Sudan	Sudanese	Sweden	Swedish

Switzerland	Swiss	Tajikistan	Tajik
Turkey	Turkish	Vietnam	Vietnamese
Wales	Welsh	Zimbabwe	Zimbabwean

Degrees of adjective:

Read these sentences:

- i. Peter is clever.
- ii. Peter is cleverer than John.
- iii. Peter is the cleverest of all.

In sentence 1, the adjective **clever** merely tells us the quality of Peter.

In sentence 2, the adjective **cleverer** compare the cleverness of Peter with that of John.

In sentence 3, the adjective **cleverest** tell us that of all the boys, Peter possesses higher degree of cleverness.

We thus see that adjectives change in form (clever, cleverer, and cleverest) to show comparison. They are called the three degrees of comparison.

The adjective **clever** is said to be in the **Positive Degree**.

The adjective **cleverer** is said to be in the **Comparative Degree**.

The adjective **cleverest** is said to be in the **Superlative Degree**.

Degrees of Adjective

Positive	Comparative	Superlative	Positive	Comparative	Superlative
Sweet	Sweeter	Sweetest	Early	Earlier	Earliest
Small	Smaller	Smallest	Healthy	Healthier	Healthiest
Tall	Taller	Tallest	Nasty	Nastier	Nastiest
Bold	Bolder	Boldest	Juicy	Juicier	Juiciest
Clever	Clever	Cleverest	Gay	Gayer	Gayest
Kind	Kinder	Kindest	Grey	Grayer	Grayest
Young	Younger	Youngest	Big	Bigger	Biggest
Great	Greater	Greatest	Hot	Hotter	Hottest
Deep	Deeper	Deepest	Thin	Thinner	Thinnest
High	Higher	Highest	Sad	Sadder	Saddest
Hard	Harder	Hardest	Wet	Wetter	Wettest
Low	Lower	Lowest	Mad	Madder	Maddest
Thick	Thicker	Thickest	Red	Redder	Reddest
Strong	Stronger	Strongest	Fat	Fatter	Fattest
Short	Shorter	Shortest	Fit	Fitter	Fittest
Old	Older	Oldest	Useful	More useful	Most useful
Near	Nearer	Nearest	Courageous	More Courageous	Most Courageous
Warm	Warmer	Warmest	Beautiful	More Beautiful	Most Beautiful
Soft	Softer	Softest	Difficult	More Difficult	Most Difficult
Brave	Braver	Bravest	Dangerous	More Dangerous	Most Dangerous
White	Whiter	Whitest	Learned	More Learned	Most Learned
Wise	Wiser	Wisest	Tiresome	More Tiresome	Most Tiresome
Ripe	Riper	Ripest	Wonderful	More Wonderful	Most Wonderful
True	Truer	Truest	Winsome	More Winsome	Most Winsome
Able	Abler	Ablest	Unconscious	More Unconscious	Most Unconscious

Noble	Nobler	Noblest	Faithful	More Faithful	Most Faithful
Large	Larger	Largest	Willful	More Willful	Most Willful
Nice	Nicer	Nicest	Bad	Worse	Worst
Fine	Finer	Finest	Evil	Worse	Worst
Simple	Simpler	Simplest	Ill	Worse	Worst
Late	Later	Latest	Good	Better	Best
Pale	Paler	Palest	Well	Better	Best
Dry	Drier	Driest	Much	More	Most
Happy	Happier	Happiest	Many	More	Most
Lazy	Lazier	Laziest	Late	Later	Latest
Easy	Easier	Easiest	Old	Elder	Eldest
Heavy	Heavier	Heaviest	Far	Farther	Farthest
Wealthy	Wealthier	Wealthiest	Fore	Former	Foremost/first
Busy	Busier	Busiest	In	Inner	In most
Merry	Merrier	Merriest	Up	Upper	Up most
Jolly	Jollier	Jolliest	Little	Less	Least
Noisy	Noisier	Noisiest	Out	Outer	Outer most
Pretty	Prettier	Prettiest	Crafty	Craftier	Craftiest

Examples:

Prevention is better than cure.

Silver is more plentiful than gold.

Iron is more useful than copper. No other planet is as big as Jupiter.

A wise enemy is better than a foolish friend. This is the most useful of all my books.

- **Note in Comparative Degree we always use *Than* but with Senior, Junior, superior, inferior and all other adjectives which end in *ior*, we use *to*.**

He is senior to me. Peter is inferior to Paul in intelligence.

His marriage was prior to his father's death. He is junior to all his colleagues.

Exercise

Fill in the blanks with appropriate degrees of adjective:

1. Rehman is brave but Afzal is than he.
2. He is the Handsome person that I have ever seen.
3. A horse is strong animal but an elephant is Then it.
4. The lion is the Ferocious of all the animals in the jungle.
5. Sugar is sweet but honey is Then it.
6. Maqbool's house is near the school but mine is than his.
7. Razia is clever but Tahmina is Than her.
8. Tariq is the boy in the class. (smart)
9. The horse is the of all the domestic animals. (fast)
10. Pink is a bright colour but red is then it.

Verb

A verb is a word that tells or asserts something about a person or thing. Verb comes from the Latin verbum, a word. It is so called because it is the most important word in a sentence.

A verb may tell us:

- What a person or thing does; as, Peter laughs. The clock strikes.
- What is done to a person or thing; as, David is scolded. The window is broken.
- What a person or thing is; as the cat is dead. He is a teacher.

Expose	Exposed	Exposed	Wet	Wet	Wets
Fear	Feared	Feared	Wear	Wore	Worn
Fit	Fitted	Fitted	Sweep	Swept	Swept
Float	Floated	Floated	Undo	Undid	Undid
Gain	Gained	Gained	Tear	Tore	Torn
Gamble	Gambled	Gambled	Teach	Taught	Taught
Gloze	Glozed	Glozed	Sweep	Swept	Swept
Grieve	Grieved	Grieved	Swear	Swore	Sworn
Harvest	Harvested	Harvested	Steal	Stole	Stolen
Issue	Issued	Issued	Spin	Spun	Spun
Justify	Justified	Justified	Spend	Spent	Spent
Knead	Kneaded	Kneaded	Smite	Smote	Smitten
Lick	Licked	Licked	Smell	Smelt	Smelt
March	Marched	Marched	Send	Sent	Sent
Memorize	Memorized	Memorized	Retell	Retold	Retold
Notify	Notified	Notified	Mislead	Misled	Misled
Occur	Occurred	Occurred	Seek	Sought	Sought
Pardon	Pardoned	Pardoned	Swell	Swelled	Swelled

Adverb

A word which adds to the meaning of a verb, an adjective or another adverb is called as adverb.

For example:

1. William runs quickly.
2. This is a very sweet mango.
3. He reads quite clearly.

In first sentence **quickly** modify a verb **runs**, in second sentence **very** modify an adjective **sweet** and in third sentence **quite** modify an adverb **clearly**. So, **quickly**, **very** and **quite** are adverbs.

Kinds of Adverb

1. Adverb of time (daily, already, soon, late, ago, before, yesterday, tomorrow etc.)
2. Adverb of place (here, there, within, up, down, besides, in, out, away etc.)
3. Adverb of reason (hence, so, because, therefore, thus, etc.)
4. Adverb of manner (clearly, well, slowly, quickly, bravely etc.)
5. Adverb of frequency (once, twice, seldom, often, again, always, frequently etc.)
6. Adverb of degree or quantity (too, very, enough, rather, quiet, so, pretty, etc.)
7. Adverb of affirmation & negation (yes, yeah, surely, certainly, never, not etc.)
8. Interrogative adverb (when, where, why, how)
9. Relative adverb (when, where, why)

Formation of Adverb of Manner

Adverbs of manner are mostly formed from adjectives by adding **ly**; as,

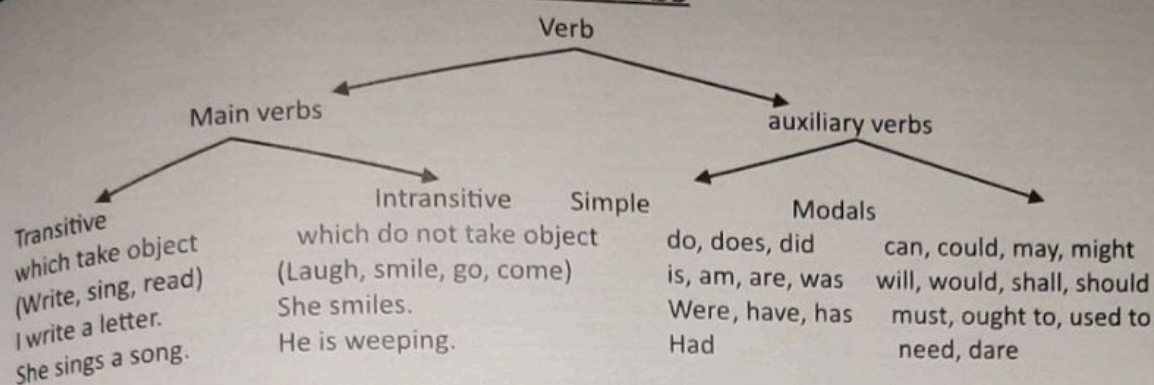
Adjectives	Adverbs	Adjectives	Adverbs
Clever	Cleverly	Wise	Wisely
Kind	Kindly	Foolish	Foolishly
Quick	Quickly	Beautiful	Beautifully
Brief	Briefly	Brave	Bravely
Clear	Clearly	Calm	Calmly
Equal	Equally	Final	Finally
Fortunate	Fortunately	Faithful	Faithfully
Bold	Boldly	Fearless	Fearlessly
Courageous	Courageously	Fierce	Fiercely

Have	Had	Had	Flee	Fled	Fled
Bear	Bore	Born	Fling	Flung	Flung
Learn	Learnt	Learnt	Forbid	Forbade	Forbidden
Tell	Told	Told	Freeze	Froze	Frozen
Weep	Wept	Wept	Grind	Ground	Ground
Buy	Bought	Bought	Hang	Hung	Hung
Get	Got	Gotten	Hold	Held	Held
Give	Gave	Given	Hit	Hit	Hit
Meet	Met	Met	Hurt	Hurt	Hurt
Swim	Swam	Swum	Know	Knew	Known
Put	Put	Put	Mean	Meant	Meant
Lay	Laid	Laid	Mislead	Misled	Misled
Lead	Led	Led	Mistake	Mistook	Mistaken
Lie	Lay	Lain	Ride	Rode	Ridden
Lose	Lost	Lost	Pay	Paid	Paid

Regular & Irregular Verbs

1 st form of Verb	2 nd form of Verb	3 rd form of Verb	1 st form of Verb	2 nd form of Verb	3 rd form of Verb
Accept	Accepted	Accepted	Minimize	Minimized	Minimized
Abstain	Abstained	Abstained	Misdate	Misdated	Misdated
Abhor	Abhorred	Abhorred	Murder	Murdered	Murdered
Accuse	Accused	Accused	Obey	Obed	Obed
Achieve	Achieved	Achieved	Obtain	Obtained	Obtained
Act	Acted	Acted	Offer	Offered	Offered
Allow	Allowed	Allowed	Praise	Praised	Praised
Arrive	Arrived	Arrived	Preach	Preached	Preached
Migrate	Migrated	Migrated	Prepare	Prepared	Prepared
Base	Based	Based	Push	Pushed	Pushed
Beg	Begged	Begged	Quarrel	Quarreled	Quarreled
Behave	Behaved	Behaved	Quote	Quoted	Quoted
Believe	Believed	Believed	React	Reacted	Reacted
Belong	Belonged	Belonged	Realize	Realized	Realized
Bless	Blessed	Blessed	Regard	Regarded	Regarded
Bury	Buried	Buried	Reject	Rejected	Rejected
Carry	Carried	Carried	Rely	Relied	Relied
Charm	Charmed	Charmed	Repair	Repaired	Repaired
Chew	Chewed	Chewed	Repel	Repelled	Repelled
Claim	Claimed	Claimed	Revile	Reviled	Reviled
Clash	Clashed	Clashed	Satisfy	Satisfied	Satisfied
Console	Consoled	Consoled	Separate	Separated	Separated
Damn	Damned	Damned	Talk	Talked	Talked
Dare	Dared	Dared	Suffer	Suffered	Suffered
Decline	Declined	Declined	Surprise	Surprised	Surprised
Drop	Dropped	Dropped	Tipple	Tippled	Tippled
Educate	Educated	Educated	Tope	Toped	Toped
Elect	Elected	Elected	Vomit	Vomited	Vomited
Envy	Envied	Envied	Want	Wanted	Wanted
Excuse	Excused	Excused	Worry	Worried	Worried

Kinds of Verbs



Irregular Verbs

1 st form of Verb	2 nd form of Verb	3 rd form of Verb	1 st form of Verb	2 nd form of Verb	3 rd form of Verb
Write	Wrote	Written	Leave	Left	Left
Do	Did	Done	Forget	Forgot	Forgotten
Go	Went	Gone	Forgive	Forgave	Forgiven
See	Saw	Seen	Shoot	Shot	Shot
Be	Was, were	Been	Fly	Flew	Flown
Read	Read	Read	Win	Won	Won
Make	Made	Made	Wind	Wound	Wound
Mean	Meant	Meant	Rise	Rose	Risen
Show	Showed	Shown	Grow	Grew	Grown
Drink	Drank	Drunk	Wound	Wounded	Wounded
Eat	Ate	Eaten	Arise	Arose	Arisen
Feel	Felt	Felt	Beat	Beat	Beaten
Sit	Sat	Sat	Become	Became	Become
Keep	Kept	Kept	Begin	Began	Begun
Hide	Hid	Hidden	Beget	Begot	Begotten
Stand	Stood	Stood	Bend	Bent	Bent
Come	Came	Come	Beseech	Besought	Besought
Fall	Fell	Fallen	Bite	Bit	Bitten
Fight	Fought	Fought	Bless	Blessed	Blest
Find	Found	Found	Blow	Blew	Blown
Spread	Spread	Spread	Break	Broke	Broken
Dig	Dug	Dug	Bring	Brought	Brought
Cut	Cut	Cut	Burn	Burnt	Burnt
Sleep	Slept	Slept	Cast	Cast	Cast
Sing	Sang	Sung	Catch	Caught	Caught
Cost	Cost	Cost	Choose	Choose	Chosen
Run	Ran	Run	Cleave	Cleft, clove	Cleft
Say	Said	Said	Cling	Clung	Clung
Take	Took	Taken	Deal	Dealt	Dealt
Wake	Woke	Woken	Dream	Dreamt	Dreamt
Hear	Heard	Heard	Drive	Drove	Driven
Creep	Crept	Crept	Dwell	Dwelt	Dwelt
Put	Put	Put	Feed	Fed	Fed
Throw	Threw	Thrown	Fit	Fit	Fit

Honest	Honestly	Just	Justly
Legal	Legally	National	Nationally
Official	Officially	Obedient	Obediently
Proper	Properly	Practical	Practically
Perfect	Perfectly	Proud	Proudly
Safe	Safely	Short	Shortly
Sweet	Sweetly	Strong	Strongly
Soft	Softly	Sincere	Sincerely
Weak	Weakly	Social	Socially

When the adjectives ends in Y preceded by a consonant, change Y into I and add LY; as,

Adjectives	Adverbs	Adjectives	Adverbs
Happy	Happily	Ready	Readily
Heavy	Heavily	Heartly	Heartily
Hasty	Hastily	Merry	Merrily
Lazy	Lazily	Necessary	Necessarily

When the adjectives ends in LE, simple change E into Y; as,

Adjectives	Adverbs	Adjectives	Adverbs
Single	Singly	Double	Doubly
Simple	Simply	Idle	Idly
Gentle	Gently	Able	Ably
Agreeable	Agreeably	Favourable	Favourably
Comfortable	Comfortably	Terrible	Terribly
Possible	Possibly	Impossible	Impossibly

Preposition

A word placed before a noun or pronoun to show its relation to another word is called preposition.
For example:

The bird is **in / inside** the cage. Sarah is diving **into** the water.
Tom is getting **out of** the car. They are waiting **outside** the bank.
The jug is **on** the table. Henry is falling **off** the horse.
Jessica is sitting **next to** Andrew. The airport is **near** Manchester.
The coach is going **to** London. The letter is **from** Chicago.
Mathew is walking **towards** the sun. Vicky is running **away from** the fire.
There is a bridge **over** the table. Tom is **under** the car.
The plane is **above** the clouds. The temperature is **below** zero.
The cyclist is **in front of** the bus. The cyclist is **behind** the tractor.
Rita is going **up** the stairs. Daniel is coming **down** the stairs.
Melanie is running **across** the road. The cars are going **through** the tunnel.
Sanjay is walking **along** the street. The house is **among** the trees.
Share the money **between** Amit and Raja. They are running **around / round** the track.
Emma is putting her luggage **on / onto** the trolley. Rachel is **at** the bus stop.
The table is **by/beside** the bed.

Kinds of preposition

Preposition may be arranged in the following classes:

- Simple preposition: at, on, in, into, for, from, to, by, with, of, off, till, through
- Compound preposition: about, above, across, along, amidst, among, amongst, between, around, before, after, behind, below, beneath, beside, beyond, inside, outside, within, without
- Phrasal preposition: according to, along with, away from, because of, by dint of, by means of etc.

WORDS FOLLOWED BY THE APPROPRIATE PREPOSITIONS.

Blame **for**
 Accuse **of**
 Wait **for**
 Laugh **at**
 Arrive **at**
 Agree **to**
 Agree **with**
 Succeed **in**
 Disapprove **of**
 Fall **in**
 Depend **on**
 Disagree **with**
 Rely **on/upon**
 Believe **in**
 Answer **to**
 Approve **of**
 Ask **for**
 Consist **of**
 Listen **to**
 Pay **for**
 Speak **to**
 Suffer **from**
 Refrain **from**
 Abstain **from**
 Talk **to**
 Belong **to**
 Admire **for**
 Protect **from**
 Aim / point **at**
 Criticize **for**
 Borrow **from**
 Congratulate **on**
 Prefer **to**
 Invite **to**
 Spend **on**
 Thank **for**
 Remind **of**
 Keen **on**
 Fond **of**
 Afraid **of**
 Good **at**
 Weak **in**
 Proud **of**
 Angry **at / with**
 Tired **of**
 Annoyed **at**
 Interested **in**
 Excited **about**
 Fed up **with**
 Surprised **at/by**
 Disappointed **with**

the matron blamed the nurse for neglecting her patients.
 he is accused of theft.
 what are you waiting for?
 why are you laughing at me?
 the bus arrived at the station exactly on time.
 I agree to your proposal.
 my father never agrees with me.
 the divers succeeded in finding the sunken wreck.
 my father disapproves of everything I try to do.
 he fell in love with a pretty girl in Paris.
 you can depend on him. He is a very reliable person.
 I disagree with you.
 can I rely upon that time table or is it out of date?
 I do not believe in ghosts.
 why didn't you answer to my question?
 I approve of the new scheme. I think it is a good idea.
 the patient asked for a glass of water.
 the US consists of fifty states.
 I was listening to the radio.
 did you pay for the coffee?
 I am speaking to you.
 Vicky suffers from headache.
 you should refrain from bad company.
 he should abstain from smoking.
 we talk to Natasha about classical music.
 he belongs to a rich family.
 people admire Catherine for her beauty.
 the trees protect the garden from the wind.
 you should never aim/point a gun at someone.
 the passenger criticized the airline for the delay.
 I have to borrow the money from my parents.
 I congratulated him on his success.
 I prefer hot weather to cold.
 Nick has invited us to a party.
 you should not spend much money on clothes.
 don't forget to thank Tom for his help.
 she reminds me of my sister.
 Shah Lateef was keen on getting knowledge.
 I am fond of playing cricket.
 she is afraid of dogs.
 my brother is very good at English.
 she is weak in mathematics.
 she is proud of her beauty.
 why are you angry with me, Emma?
 I am tired of walking.
 I get annoyed at the way you behave.
 he is not interested in playing football.
 David is excited about the holiday.
 I am fed up with this kind of environment.
 she was surprised at his behaviour.
 Mary is disappointed with her result.

Conjunction

A conjunction is a word which merely joins together sentences, and sometimes words.

For example:

God made the country and manmade the town. She must weep, or she will die.
He and I are good friends. Two and two make four.

Correlative conjunction

Those conjunctions which are used in pairs are called correlative conjunction.

Either – or	either take it or leave it. Either he or she has stolen my book.
Neither – nor	it is neither useful nor ornamental. Neither he nor I am good enough to pass the examination.
Both – and	we both love and honor him. Both France and Spain are in Europe.
Though – yet	though he is suffering from fever, yet he does not complain. Though she is beautiful, yet she is not proud.
Whether – or	I do not care whether you go or stay. Whether you believe or not, but I have taught you properly.
Not only – but also	not only he is foolish, but also obstinate. William Shakespeare was not only a dramatist but also poet and an actor.

Interjection

A word which is used to express some sudden feeling or emotion is called an interjection.

We always use sign of exclamation (!) after interjection.

For example:

Hello! What are you doing there? Alas! He is dead. Hush! Don't make a noise.
Hurrah! We have won the game. Ah! Have they come?

In above sentences such words hello! Alas! Hurrah! Ah! Etc. are interjections.

An interjection may express:

Joy	hurrah!	Huzza! Aha!	
Sorrow	alas!	Ah!	Oh!
Surprise	what!	Wow!	Ha!
Approval	bravo!	Ha!	
Greeting's	hello!		

Article

An, A & The

Indefinite Article: A, An

Definite Article: The

Uses of A, An

1. A, an are used with certain words, like a great deal of, a great no: of a few, a little, a dozen of, a branch of.
2. **A and An**: are used for meaning of Earth per. I purchased this newspaper a week.
3. **A and An**: are used to profession to describe a person:

- A teacher is one who teaches.
- A Dr is one who treats patients.

An is used with word that starts with vowel sound. (AEIOUS)

4.
 - An, apple, an aeroplane

A is used with words that start with vowel letter constant sound:

5.
 - A dog, A bat, A Pen

A used with word having started with letter but have consonant.

6.
 - A European, A University

An is used with silent "H"

7.
 - An hour, An honest, An honorable

An is used with Abbreviations that starts with these consonant letters.

8.

Omission Acronyms no article will be used with WAPDA UNESO NADRA

A, An used with an unknown person.

10.
 - A Mr Ali knocking at the door.

Use of "The" Articles (Definite Articles)

1. With superlative degree. (Wiseest, Smartest, Richest, Worst)

- He is the smartest person the class.
- She is the wisest and best girl in the class.

(a) Best and wisest (b) The wisest and the best

(c) A Wisest and a best (d) No Change

2. With Ordinals (1st, 2nd, 3rd)

- This is the first clap of the book.

3. With comparative Degree.

Use of "The" before comparative word.

Than No use of the determents.

- He is the better of the two boys.
- He is better that the two boys.

Note: The higher we go the cooler we feel.

- More electricity you use, the higher your bill will be.
- The greater the price, the higher the demand.

USE OF "THE" DEFINITE ARTICLE

- ☞ When we talk about a particular person or thing or one already referred to (that is, when it is clear from the context which one, we mean)
- ☞ When a Singular noun meant to represent a whole class.
- ☞ Before some proper names, viz, these kinds of place-names.
- ☞ Before the names of certain books.
- ☞ Before names of things unique of their kind.
- ☞ Before a Proper noun when it is qualified by an adjective or a defining adjectival clause.
- ☞ With superlatives.
- ☞ With ordinals.
- ☞ Before musical instruments:
- ☞ Before a noun (with emphasis) give the force a Superlative.
- ☞ As an Adverb with Comparative.

Use of Article (The)

'The' is used:

When we wish to particularize a noun:

This is the boy who got first position.
Those are the men whom we met yesterday.
The book you want is out of print.

Before a noun that has become definite as a result of being mentioned second time.

He died on road, the road is still blocked.
A man went to a forest. In the forest there lived a lioness.
The lioness had three cubs.

Before a noun in a singular number when it stands for a class:

The cow is a useful animal. The cat is a domestic pet.
The peacock is a beautiful bird. The banyan is a kind of fig tree.

Before nouns which are unique in nature:

The earth, the sky, the sun, the moon, the air, the ocean, the sea, the world, the equator

Before some proper names:

- a) Oceans and seas: The Pacific The Black sea The Arabian Sea
- b) Rivers & canals: The Ganges The Indus The Nile The Suez Canal
- c) Deserts & group of islands: The British Isles The West Indies The Sahara the Thar
- d) Mountain-ranges: The Himalayas, The Alps

Before republic and kingdoms:

The USA The United Kingdom

Before the names of certain books and newspapers:

The Holy Quran the Geeta the Ramayana the Daily Times
The Nation

Before superlative degree of adjective:

He is the best boy in the class. She is the cleverest of all girls.
This is the most wonderful invention of our time.
The darkest cloud has a silver lining.

With an adjective in comparative degree when not more than two persons are compared;

Priya is the cleverer of the two.

With ordinals:

He was the first man to arrive.

The ninth chapter of the book is very interesting.

Before **adjective used as nouns in the plural sense:**

The poor are always with us. The wise never looks down upon the foolish.

The rich do not generally care for the poor. The English are very patriot.

As an **adverb with comparatives:**

The more they get, the more they want. The more I use it, the better I find it.

The higher you go, the colder you feel. The higher, the colder.

Before a **proper noun when it is qualified by an adjective or before names consisting of adjective + noun:**

The great Caesar the immortal Shakespeare the high street

The North Korea the beautiful girl

Before **other proper names consisting of noun + of + noun:**

The tower of London the news of month the book of English

The ground of cricket

Before **titles:**

The duke of Normandy the captain the Quaid-i-Azam

the Quaid-i-Awam the Madr-i-Milat the Shaheed-i-Milat

The prisoner of Zenda

Before **musical instrument:**

He can play the flute.

When a **proper noun is used as a common noun:**

He is the Rustam of his age. Kalidas is the Shakespeare of India.

Srinagar is the Venice of Asia.

Before **directions:**

The east the west the north the south

Before **nouns like church, hospital, court, prison, school, college, university etc when these places are visited for special purpose:**

Students are going to school She is going to the hospital to see her friend.

His father went to the school. Mason is going to the church for repairing roof.

I went to the university to see educational level.

Melanie waited in the hospital for news.

Before a **noun which by reason of locality can represent only one particular thing:**

Deepa is in the garden. (The garden of the house)

Please, pass the salt. (The salt, which is on the table)

Ali is in the mosque. (The mosque, which is near to his house)

The + **plural surname can be used to mean the family:**

The Smiths Mr. & Mrs. Smith and children.

The Mahars Mr. & Mrs. Mah ar and children

Adjectives are sometimes used preceded by the definite article without nouns to denote a class of people. A plural verb is required.

Only the brave make good soldiers.

The young are often more enthusiastic than the old.

The wise listen to advice; the foolish do not listen to advice.

Nurses helped to look after the injured.

After the battle the stretcher bearers picked up the wounded and the dead.

Omission of Article (The)

'The' is not used:

Before proper names of people, cities, countries, continents, Single Mountain, Single Island, lakes, hills etc.

He lives in London. Asia is a vast continent. Ghotki is an industrial city.
Sanjay is a good teacher. Mount Everest is the highest mountain in the world.
Sri Lanka is an island.

Before abstract and material nouns:

Gold is a precious metal. Sugar is bad for your health.
Wisdom is the gift of heaven. Honesty is the best policy.
Jealousy is an evil passion.

Before plural countable nouns used in a general sense:

Children like chocolates. Students are playing in the field.
Cows are grazing. Computers are used in many offices.

Before two nouns *man* and *woman* can be used in a general sense without either article:

Man is mortal. Man is the only animal that uses fire.
Woman is frail. Woman is man's mate.

Before names of meals:

What time do you have lunch? Dinner is ready. Have you had breakfast?

Before languages and colours:

We are learning English. He knows French. I prefer blue to yellow.

Before names of diseases:

He died of cholera. Plague is a fatal disease.

Before school, college, university, church, hospital, prison when these places are visited for their primary purpose:

I learnt French at school. We go to church on Sundays.
My uncle is still in hospital.

Before names of titles and professions when they precede a proper noun:

Queen Elizabeth Captain Fritz Lord Tennyson

Before names of relations, like father, mother, aunt, uncle and also cook, nurse

Father has returned. Aunt wants you to see her. Cook has given notice.

Before Roman numerals:

George V Alamgir II Edward IV Charles II

Tenses

Simple Present Tense

Ali is a bus driver. But now he is asleep in bed. So, he is not driving a bus. He is asleep. But he drives a bus.

This is the simple present tense:

I / we/ you/ they drive
He/ she/it drives

The simple present is used:

To make a general statement or express a general truth; as,

The sun rises in the east. Water boils at 100°C. Fortune favours the brave.
He drives very well. Nothing grows in a desert.

To express a habitual action; as,

We go to the cinema on Saturdays. He drinks tea every morning.

I get up every day at five O' clock.

In vivid narrative, as substitute for the simple past; as,
At that moment in comes a messenger from the Head office, telling me the boss wants to see me in a hurry.

Sohrab now rushes forward and deals a heavy blow to Rustam.

To express a future event that is a part of fixed programme, schedule or fixed time table etc. (for example, public transportation, movies):

What time does the movie begin?

The next flight is at 7.00 tomorrow morning.

The match starts at 9 O' clock.

The train leaves Boston at 7:25 AM. and arrives in Washington, D.C., at 3:41 PM.

For thoughts and feelings: I think so, I like it.

In phrases like I promise, I agree, etc:
I promise I'll pay you back.

It is used to introduce quotations; as,

Alexander Pope says, 'The proper study of mankind is man'

John Keats says, 'A thing of beauty is a joy forever'

Dialogue

Rita: Do you like football Tom?

Tom: I love it. I am united fan. I go to all their games. Nick usually comes with me.

And we travel to away games, too. Why don't you come to a match some time?

Rita: I am afraid football does not make sense to me – men running after a ball. Why do you take it so seriously?

Tom: It's a wonderful game. I love it. United is my whole life.

Rita: How much does it cost to buy the tickets and pay for the travel?

Tom: A lot. I do not know exactly how much. But that does not matter to me. I do not want to do anything else. Does that annoy you?

Rita: No, it does not annoy me. I just find it a bit sad.

Present Continuous Tense

Mary is in her car. She is on her way to work. She is driving to work.

This means; she is driving now, at the time of speaking.

This is *present continuous tense*:

I	am	(= I'm)
He/she/it	is	(=he's etc.)
We/they/you	are	(= we're etc.)

We use the present continuous when we talk about something that is happening at the time of speaking:

Please don't make so much noise. I am studying. (not I study)

Where is Alice? She is taking a bath. (not she takes)

Let's go out now. It is not raining anymore.

(at a party) hello, Alice. Are you enjoying at the party? (not do you enjoy)

We can also use it when we are in the middle of something but not actually doing it at the moment of speaking.

Tom and Ann are talking and having coffee in a café. Tom says: "I am reading an interesting book at the moment. I'll lend it to you when I've finished it."

Tom is not reading book at the time of speaking. He means that he has begun the book and has not finished it yet. He is in the middle of reading it.
Here are some more examples:

I must get back to the office. We are working on a new project.
I'm quite busy these days. I'm doing a course at college.

Maria is studying English at a language school.

Have you heard about Paul? He is building his new house.

We often use the present continuous when we talk about a period around the present.

Example: today, this week, this season, etc.:

"You are working hard today." "Yes, I have a lot to do."

Tom is not playing football this season. He wants to concentrate on his studies.

Dialogue

John and Paul meet in a restaurant.

John: Hello, Paul, I haven't seen you for ages. What are you doing these days?

Paul: I am working in a department store.

John: Really? Are you enjoying it?

Paul: yeah, it's OK. How about you?

John: well, I am not working at the moment, but I am very busy. I am building a house.

Paul: Really? Are you doing it alone?

John: No, some friends of mine are helping me.

We use it when we talk about changing situations:

The population of the world is rising very fast. (not rises)

Is your English getting better? (not does ... get)

The number of cars on the road is increasing.

Present Continuous with A Future Meaning

This is Tom's schedule for next week.

He is playing Tennis on Monday afternoon.

He is going to the dentist on Tuesday morning.

He is having dinner with Ann on Friday.

In all these examples, Tom has already decided and arranged to do these things.

It is used for an action that has already been arranged to take place in the near future; as,
She is flying to Glasgow tomorrow. When are you making your next film?
I am going to the cinema tonight. My uncle is arriving tomorrow.

Dialogue

A: what are you doing tomorrow evening?
 B: I am going to the theatre.
 A: Are you playing tennis tomorrow?
 B: Yes, but Tom is not playing. He hurt his leg.
 A: Ann is coming tomorrow.
 B: Oh, is she? What time is she arriving?
 A: at 10:15 AM.
 B: Are you meeting her at the station?
 A: I can't. I am working tomorrow morning.

Difference between Simple Present and Present Continuous

We use present continuous for particular situations, to talk about something that is happening at or close to the time of speaking.	We use simple present to talk about things in general or things that happen repeatedly.
The water is boiling. Could you turn it off, please? Listen to those people. What language are they speaking? "Where is Tom?" "He is playing tennis" What are you doing here? Maria is in Canada for three months. She is learning English.	Water boils at 100 degrees Celsius. Excuse me, do you speak English? Tom plays tennis every Saturday. What do you usually do on the weekend? Most people learn to swim when they are children.
We use the present continuous for a temporary situation:	We use the simple present for a permanent situation:
My watch is working perfectly. I am living with some friends until I can find an apartment. Mary usually has a summer job, but she is not working this summer. I am working at a sports shop for six weeks.	My watch works perfectly My parents live in Boston. They have been there for twenty years. Jack does not work during the summer. He always takes a long vacation. I work at a sports shop. It's a permanent job.

Present Perfect Tense

Tom is looking for his key. He can't find it.
 He has lost his key.
 He has lost his key means that he lost it a short time ago and still does not have it.
 This is the present perfect tense:
 I/we/they/you have
 He/she/it has
 Form of verb past participle

The present perfect tense tells us about the past and the present.

It is used to denote an action beginning at some time in the past and continuing up to the present moment (often with *since* and *for* phrases); *as*,

We have lived in London since last September.

The house has been empty for ages.

He has been ill since Monday.

We have not seen Catherine for several months.

Mr. Philips has sung in this choir for fifty years.

It is used to describe past events when we think more of their effect in the present than of the action itself; *as*,

The taxi has arrived ('the taxi is now here')

I have recovered from my illness ('I am now well again')

Someone has broken her doll. ('the doll is now broken')

Peter has injured his ankle. ('his ankle is still bad')

I have finished my work. ('now I am free')

It is also used to describe an action which took place and was completed in the very recent past, only a very short time ago. In this case, the adverb '*just*' is usually added:

The train has just arrived.

We have just finished dinner.

It has just

struck ten.

Besides *just* we can also use present perfect with *already* and *yet*.

Vicky sees Rachel outside the concert hall.

Vicky: I have just heard about the concert. Have you bought a ticket yet?

Rachel: We're too late. They have already sold all the tickets.

Vicky: Oh no!

Just means 'a short time ago'. Vicky heard about the concert not long ago. *Already* means 'sooner than expected'. They sold the tickets very quickly. We use *yet* when we are expecting something to happen. Vicky expects that Rachel will buy a ticket.

Here are some more examples:

'Would you like something to eat?' 'No, thanks. I have just had lunch.'

'Don't forget to mail the letter.' 'I have already mailed it.'

'When is Tom going to start his new job?' 'He has already started.'

It is eleven O'clock and you haven't finished breakfast yet.

Has your course started yet?

Present Perfect Continuous Tense

It is raining now. It began to rain two hours ago, and it is still raining.

It has been raining for two hours.

This is the present perfect continuous tense:

Present

continuous tense is used when an action which began in the past and is still continuing in the present. It is used especially with *since*, *for* and *how long*.

How long have you been studying English?

He has been acting in films since he was twenty-one.

They have been waiting here for over an hour.

I have been watching television since 2 O'clock.

How long have you been smoking?

It is also used when we talk about an action that began in the past and has recently stopped or just stopped.

perfect

Is it raining?
 No, it isn't, but the ground is wet.
 It has been raining.
 You are out of breath. Have you been running?
 'Why are your clothes so wet?' 'I have been watering the garden'.

Difference between Present Perfect Continuous Tense and Present Perfect Tense

Study these example situations:

Mary's clothes are covered in paint. She **Has been painting** the ceiling.
Has been painting is the *present perfect continuous tense*.

We are interested in the action. It does not matter whether something has been finished or not. In the example, the action has not been finished.

Here are some pairs of examples:

Tom's hands are very dirty. He has been fixing the car.

You have been smoking too much lately. You should smoke less.

The ceiling was white. Now it is blue. She **has painted** the ceiling.

Has painted is the *present perfect tense*.

This time, the important thing is that something has been finished. We are interested in the result of the action, not in the action itself.

We use the *present perfect continuous tense* to say how long something has been happening:

Priya has been writing letters all day.

How long have you been reading that book?

Jim has been playing Tennis since 2:00.

We use the *present perfect tense* to say how much we have done, how many things we have done, or how many times we have done something:

Priya has written ten letters today.

How many pages of that book have you read?

Jim has played Tennis three times this week

Simple Past Tense

Study this example:

It all happened very quickly. The car came straight out of the side road, and the van went into the back of it. The van driver didn't have a chance. It was the car driver's fault.

Tom: Look! It's raining again.

Ann: Oh, no, not again. It rained all day yesterday too.

Rained is a *simple past tense*. We use the simple past to talk about actions or situations in the past.

I enjoyed the party very much.

Mr. Brown died ten years ago.

When I lived in Athens, I worked in a bank.

In simple past questions and negatives we use **did/did not + first form of verb**:

Mary: did you go out last night?

Paul: Yes, I went to the movies. But I did not enjoy it. +

When did Mrs. Johnson die? What did you do over the weekend?
We did not invite her to the party, so she did not come.

Uses

We use the simple past to indicate an action completed in the past. It often occurs with adverbs or adverbials.

Emma passed her exams last year. We went to the theatre on Friday.

I received his letter a week ago. William Wordsworth died in 1850.

Sometimes this tense is used without an adverb of time. In such cases the time may be either implied or indicated by the context.

I learnt Hindi in Nagpur.

I didn't sleep well (i.e. last night).

The simple past is also used for past habits; as,

He studied many hours every day. I played cricket when I was a child.

She always carried an umbrella.

Dialogue

Claire: Did you have a nice weekend in Paris?

Mark: yes, thanks. It was good. We looked around and then we saw a show.
We didn't try to do too much.

Claire: what sights did you see?

Mark: we had a look round the Louvre. I didn't know there was so much in there.

Claire: And what show did you go to?

Mark: Oh, a musical. I forget the name. I didn't like it.

Claire: Oh, dear. And did Sarah enjoy it?

Mark: No, not really. But we enjoyed the weekend. Sarah did some shopping, too, but I didn't want to go shopping.

Past Continuous Tense

Study this example situation:

I had a wonderful dream last night. I was sitting in a park. The sun was shining, and the birds were singing. Children were playing and laughing. It was very peaceful. I didn't want to wake up.

Yesterday David and Jim played tennis. They began at 10:00 and finished at 11:00.

What were they doing at 10:30?

They were playing tennis at 10:30.

They were playing means that they were in the middle of playing tennis. They had started playing, but they didn't finish it.

This is the past continuous tense. It means that at a time in the past we were in the middle of an action.

I/he/she/singular noun

was

We/you/they/plural noun

were

We use past continuous tense to denote an action going on at the sometime in the past. It is used to say that someone was in the middle of doing something at a certain time.

This time last year I was living in Brazil.

What were you doing at 10:00 last night?

We were listening to the radio all evening. People were walking in the park.

I was not dreaming. I really was in New York. Soft music was playing.

Read the conversation.

Cathy: I rang about three yesterday afternoons, but you weren't in. I didn't know where you were.

David: Oh, I was helping Mike. We were repairing his car. It took ages. We were working on it all afternoon.

Cathy: It was raining. I hope you weren't doing it outside.

David: No, we were in the garage. So, I didn't get wet. But I'm afraid I got oil all over my new trousers.

Cathy: Why were you wearing your new trousers to repair a car?

David: I don't know. I forgot I had them on.

The past continuous tense does not tell us whether an action was finished or not. Perhaps it was finished, perhaps not.

Dan was cooking dinner. (He was in the middle of cooking dinner and we don't know whether he finished cooking it.)

Difference between Past Continuous and Past Simple Tense

Past Continuous Tense	Past Simple Tense
We use the past continuous tense for an action that we were in the middle of.	We use the past simple for a complete action in the past.
We were driving home. (we were in the middle of our journey) A light was flashing.	We drove home. (we finished our journey) Dan cooked dinner. (he began and finished it)
We often use the past continuous to describe the background.	We use the simple past for actions in a story.
The sun was shining. The stars were twinkling.	We arrived at the beach. The aliens landed quietly.
We often use the past continuous (I was doing) and the simple past together to say that something happened in the middle of something else:	
Dan burned his hand while he was cooking dinner.	
I saw Jim in the park. He was sitting on the grass and reading a book.	
While we were all talking, the lights went out.	
As we were driving down the hill, a strange object appeared in the sky.	
While I was sitting in the garden, it suddenly began to rain.	
It was raining when I got up.	
When he was carrying a suitcase, he dropped it on his foot.	
He broke his leg when he was skiing.	
He sat down on a chair while I was painting it.	
As he was running for a bus, he collided with a lamppost.	
His hair caught fire when he was cooking chips.	
When he was holding a beautiful vase, he suddenly dropped it.	
He was sitting in a garden when a wasp stung him on the nose.	

Past Perfect Tense

In the canteen at work, Mark is telling a colleague about the dreadful day he had yesterday. I felt really tired when I took the train to work yesterday because Sarah and I had been to a party the evening before. We hadn't gone to bed until after one. I hadn't been on the train long when I had a bit of shock. I suddenly realized that I'd left my wallet at home. Then I began to wonder. Had I left it in the office the day before? I just could not remember. I wanted to go back to bed. I felt awful.

I went to a party last week. Tom went to the party too. Tom went home at 10:30. so, when I arrived at 11:00, Tom wasn't there. He had gone home.

This is *past perfect tense*:

I/we/you/he/she/it/they had

Sometimes we talk about something that happened in the past:

I arrived at the party.

We use the past perfect to say that something had already happened before this time:

When I arrived at the party, Tom had already gone home.

So, past perfect has the meaning of *past in the past*. It is used to describe an action which took place before another action in the past.

I met David in Chicago in 1996. I had seen him last five years before.

When I got home, I found that someone had broken into my apartment and had stolen my fur coat.

It was my first time in an airplane. I was very nervous because I had never flown before.

It was twenty to six. Most of the shops had just closed.

I went to the box office at lunch-time, but they had already sold all the tickets.

If two actions happened in the past, it may be necessary to show which action happened earlier than the other. The past perfect is mainly used in such situations. The simple past is used in one clause and the past perfect in the other:

After my visitors had gone, I went out to post a letter.

When I reached the station the train had started.

I had written the letter before he arrived.

It is frequently used in reported speech instead of simple past if the reporting verb is in simple past:

The general admitted that he had lost the battle.

The past perfect (I had done) is the past of present perfect (I have done). Compare these situations:

Present	Past
I am not hungry. I have just had lunch.	I was not hungry. I had just had lunch.
The house is dirty. We have not cleaned it for weeks.	The house was dirty. We had not cleaned it for weeks.

Past Perfect Continuous Tense

It is used for an action that began before a certain point in the past and continued up to that time:

At that time he had been writing a novel for two months.

When David came to school in 1995, Mr. John had already been teaching there for five years.

It is used to describe earlier of the two actions in the past when the earlier action continues right up to the moment of the beginning of the second or later action:

We had not been waiting long when our friends appeared.

The soccer game had to be stopped. They had been playing for half an hour when there was a terrible storm.

Ken had been smoking for thirty years when he finally gave it up.

We use it to talk about an action that began in the past and just stopped in the past.

Yesterday morning I got up and looked out the window. The sun was shining, but the ground was very wet. It had been raining. It was not raining when I looked out the window; the sun was shining. But it had been raining. That's why the ground was wet.
 When the boys came into the house, their clothes were dirty, their hair was a mess, and one had a black eye. They had been fighting.
 I am very tired when I arrived home. I had been working hard all day.

The past perfect continuous tense (I had been doing) is the past present perfect continuous tense (I have been doing). Compare:

Present	Past
How long have you been waiting? (until now) He is out of breath. He has been running.	How long had you been waiting when the bus finally came? He was out of breath. He had been running.

Simple Future Tense

It is used to talk about things which we cannot control. It expresses the future as fact:

I shall be twenty next month.
 It will be Christmas in a week.
 We will know our exam results in May.

We use this tense to talk about what we think or believe will happen in the future.

I think Pakistan will win the match.
 I am sure Helen will get a first class.

The world leaders will arrive here tomorrow. They will have plenty to talk about, but they will not be here for long- only 24 hours. You will hear live reports every hour.

We use this tense for instant decisions, when we decide on something or agree to do it more or less at the moment of speaking.

I am thirsty. I think I will make some tea.
 You have left your computer on. Oh, I'll go and switch it off.
 We must celebrate. I know, we'll have a party.
 I don't think I'll do any work tonight. I am too tired.

Be going to

David: I think the cat is stuck on the roof. I am going to climb up and have a look.

Mary: Be careful, David.

We use *be going to* in future to talk about something we have decided to do (an intention). David intends to climb up the ladder.

Here are some more examples:

I am going to watch the next programme.
 Emma is going to do an experiment this afternoon.
 Rachel and Vicky are going to spend six weeks in the states.

Simple Future and *be going to*

Emma: It's my birthday soon. I'll be twenty next Friday.
 Aunt Joan: Oh, really? Are you going to have a party?
 Emma: I am going to have a meal in a restaurant with a few friends.
 Aunt Joan: That'll be nice.

Simple Future	Be Going To
Simple Future has a neutral meaning. We use it to talk about facts in the future. I'll be twenty next Friday.	We use <i>be going to</i> for an intention, something we have already decided to do. We are going to have a meal. Tom is going to sell his car.

The spacecraft will come down in the Pacific ocean tomorrow morning.

Simple Future is used for an instant decision or agreement to do something.

There is a postbox over there. I'll post these letters.

You still haven't put those shelves up Tom. ~
OK, I'll do it tomorrow.

Tom is deciding now.

Tom is going to sell his car.

Be Going To means that we have already decided.

I am going out. I am going to post these letters.
You still haven't put those shelves up Tom. ~ I know. I am going to do it tomorrow.

Tom has already decided.

Future Continuous Tense

Rachel: Would you like to come to our party tomorrow, Andrew?

Andrew: Thanks for the invitation, but I have got lots of work at the moment. I will be working all day tomorrow.

Rachel: you won't be working on Saturday evening, surely. Come on, Andrew, take a break. We will be starting at about ten o'clock.

We use the Future Continuous Tense to talk about actions which will be in progress at a time in the future.

Andrew can't go to the party. He will be working all day tomorrow.

I suppose it will be raining when we start.

I will be out at three o'clock. I will be playing golf.

When the men leave the building, the police will be waiting for them.

Compare **will do** and **will be doing** in these sentences.

The band will play when the president enters.

(The president will enter and then the band will play.)

The band will be playing when the president enters.

(The band will start playing before the president enters.)

We also use this tense to talk about actions in the future which are already planned or which are expected to happen in the normal course of things.

The party will be starting at ten o'clock.

The ship will be sailing soon.

He will be meeting us next week.

The postman will be coming soon.

Future Perfect Tense

A: what time will you be home?

B: I'll have finished here by half past eight, so I should be home about nine.

We use will have + past participle (Future Perfect) for something that will be over in the future. B is thinking of a future time (half past eight). At half past eight she will be able to say 'I have finished'.

Here are some more examples:

We shall have sailed right across the harbour by tea-time.

I like looking at these pictures, but I will have had enough by lunch time.

Trevor and Laura will have lived here for four years next April.

I shall have written my exercise by then.

By the end of this month I will have worked here for five years.

Future Perfect Continuous Tense

285

It is used for actions which will be in progress over a period of time that will end in the future.
By next March we shall have been living here for four years.
I'll have been teaching for eight years next March.
This tense is not very common.

Use of Preposition

Definition: A word placed before a noun or pronoun to show its relation to another word is called preposition.

For example:

The bird is **in / inside** the cage. Sarah is diving **into** the water.
Tom is getting **out of** the car. They are waiting **outside** the bank.
The jug is **on** the table. Henry is falling **off** the horse.
Jessica is sitting **next to** Andrew. The airport is **near** Manchester.
The coach is going **to** London. The letter is **from** Chicago.
Mathew is walking **towards** the sun. Vicky is running **away from** the fire.
There is a bridge **over** the table. Tom is **under** the car.
The plane is **above** the clouds. The temperature is **below** zero.
The cyclist is **in front of** the bus. The cyclist is **behind** the tractor.
Rita is going **up** the stairs. Daniel is coming **down** the stairs.
Melanie is running **across** the road. The cars are going **through** the tunnel.
Sanjay is walking **along** the street. The house is **among** the trees.
Share the money **between** Amit and Raja. They are running **around / round** the track.
Emma is putting her luggage **on / onto** the trolley. Rachel is **at** the bus stop.
The table is **by/beside** the bed.

Kinds of preposition

Preposition may be arranged in the following classes:

Simple preposition at, on, in, into, for, from, to, by, with, of, off, till, through
Compound preposition about, above, across, along, amidst, among, amongst, between, around, before, after,
behind, below, beneath, besides, beyond, inside, outside, within, without
Phrasal preposition according to, along with, away from, because of, by dint of, by means of etc.

ABOVE

1. At or to a higher place or position than sth / sb

The water came above our knees. We were flying above the clouds.
The sun rose above the horizon. There is a shelf above the sink.
A captain in the navy rank above a captain in the army.

2. More than something, greater in number, level or age than sb/ sth.

Inflation is above 6%. The temperature has been above average.
We cannot accept the children above the age of 10.
The population of London is above eighty million.

3. Of greater importance or of high quality than sb / sth.

I rate her above most other players of her age.

4. Too good or honest to do sth.

His conduct is above criticism. He is above suspicion.
Your homework is above the average.

BELOW**1. At or to a lower level or position than sb / sth.**

The sun went down below the horizon. Shall I write my name below the line?
He dived below the surface of water. Skirts will be worn below the knee.

2. Of a lower amount or standard than sb / sth.

There is no dress in this shop below five pounds.
The temperature remained below freezing all day.

3. Of a lower rank or of less importance than sth.

A police sergeant is below an inspector. A major is below a colonel in rank.

OVER**1. Resting on the surface of sb/sth and covering**

She put a blanket over the sleeping child. He wore an overcoat over his shirt.
She put her hand over her mouth to stop herself from screaming.
He spread a cloth over the table.

2. At or to a level higher than, but not touching.

They held a large umbrella over her. There was a lamp hanging over the table.
The balcony juts out over the street.

3. More than a particular time, amount, cost etc.

He is over sixty years old. The meal cost over ten shillings.
She stayed in Lagos for a month.

4. Used to show that sb has control or authority.

He has no command over his passions. She has the only director over her.
He ruled over a great empire.
Mr. White is over me in the office.

5. From one side of to the other side of

They ran over the grass. Can you jump over that wall?
They had a wonderful view over the park.

6. In or on all or most part of sth.

Snow is falling all over the country. They have traveled all over the world.
Snow is falling over the north of England.

7. During sth:

She will discuss it over the lunch. She has not changed much over the years.

UNDER**1. In, through or to a position that is below sth.**

She placed the ladder under the window. It is shady under the trees.
We passed under several bridges.
The part of an iceberg under the water is far larger than the part above the water.

2. Less than, lower (in rank) than

It took us under an hour. Nobody under 18 is allowed to buy alcohol.
She has an annual income under \$ 100000.

AFTER**1. Later than something; following sth in time.**

I will come after lunch. After the accident he was in hospital for two weeks.
They arrived shortly after. The fish comes after the soup.

1. Behind sb; following sb

He ran after the bus, but missed it.

The dog ran after the rabbit and caught it.

2. Look after means take care of

Who will look after the children now that their mother and father are dead?

3. After all, may mean "in spite of the fact".

He tried hard, but failed after all.

BEFORE

1. Earlier than sb or sth

Leave your keys at reception before departure. Can you come before seven o'clock?
The year before last he won a gold medal, and the year before that he won silver.
The letter B comes after A and before C

2. Face to face with:

She said it before witness.

They retreated before the enemy.

The accused man was brought before the judge.

BESIDE

1. At the side of

Come and sit beside me.

She would like to live beside the sea.

There is a hill beside the river Thames.

2. In comparison with:

You are quite tall beside your sister.

My work is poor beside yours.

BESIDES

1. In addition to, as well as

She has five other hats besides that wonderful one she is wearing now.
There were five of us besides John.

BEHIND

1. At or towards the back of sb or sth

Who is the girl standing behind you?

The sun disappeared behind the clouds.

Do not forget to lock the door behind you.

2. Making less progress than sb/ sth

He is behind the rest of the class in reading.

We are behind schedule.

3. Responsible for starting or developing sth

What is behind that happy smile?

He was the man behind the plan to build a new hospital.

IN FRONT OF

There is a garden in front of the house and a large orchard behind.
The best seats are those in front.

Jack and Mary were sitting two rows in front of me, and Tom and Anne were two rows behind me.

Note: "Before" cannot always be used for in front of. It usually suggests "face to face with".

ABOUT

1. On the subject of sb/sth or in connection with sb/sth

Tell me all about it.

There is something strange about him.

Do not say anything more about it.
Don't be careless about your personal appearance.

1. In various directions, to various places, here and there:

After walking about the studio all morning, the actors were tired out.
People were sitting about on the grass.
Would you like to spend a year traveling about the world?
The children were climbing about on the trees.
There were books and papers lying about the room.

2. It is also used with an infinitive

He was about to leave when it started to rain.
As I was about to say when you interrupted me.

3. Come about means happen

His dismal came about in a strange way. Can you tell me how the accident came about?

4. Bring about means cause to happen, make sth happen

What brought about the change in his attitude?
What brought about your sudden change of plans?

5. As an adverb, it means approximately.

I will come at about ten o' clock. The box contains about a hundred eggs.
She is about as tall as you. We have come about 16 kilometers.

ACROSS

1. From one side to the other side of sth.

They walked across the field. We swam across the river.
I drew a line across the page.

2. On the other side of something

There is a bank right across the street. Our house is just across the road.

3. In every part of a place, group of people etc. (throughout)

Her family is scattered across the country.
This view is common across all sections of the community.

ALONG

1. From one end to or towards the other end of something

They walked along the road. There were trees all along the banks of the canal.
The ship sailed along the coast.

2. In a line that follows the side of sth long

Houses had been built along both sides of the river.

AROUND

1. Surrounding sb / sth ; on each side of sth

The house is built around a central courtyard. He puts his arm around her.

2. In a circle

They walked around the lake. The earth revolves around the sun.

3. In or to many places in an area.

They walked around the town looking for a place to eat.

AGAINST

1. Opposing or disagreeing with sb / sth.

We are playing against League Champion next week.

The people rose against the government.
She was forced to marry against her will.

1. **Touching or hitting sb / sth or to indicate collision**
The rain beat against the window. Public opinion was against the proposal.
He knocked his head against the wall in the darkness.

2. **To indicate support or nearness to.**
put the piano there against the wall.

3. **In order to prevent sth from happening or to reduce the damage caused by sth**
They warned me against pickpockets. He placed the ladder against the wall.
Have you taken precautions against fire? Are we insured against theft?

THROUGH

1. **From one end or side to the other**
The burglar got in through the window. The train passed through tunnel.
He was looking through a telescope. We can see through glass.
The bullet went straight through him.

2. **From beginning to the end of an activity, a situation or a period of time.**
The children were too young to sit through a long sermon. I am halfway through her novel.
He will not live through the night he will die before morning.

3. **To indicate the agent, means or cause / by means of / because of**
You can only achieve success through hard work. It was through him that I got a job.
He was absent through illness. He booked his ticket to Vienna through a travel agent.
I learnt of the hotel through a newspaper advertisement.

THROUGHOUT

In or into every part of something.
They export their products to the markets throughout the world.

1. **During the whole period of time of something.**
The museum is open daily throughout the year.

UNDERNEATH

1. **Under or below sth else, especially when it is hidden or covered by the thing on top.**
The coin rolled underneath the piano.
This jacket is too big, even with a sweater underneath.

2. **Used to talk sb's real feelings or character, as opposed to the way they seem to be:**
Underneath her cool exterior she was really very frightened.
He seems bad tempered, but he is very softhearted underneath.

BEYOND

1. **On or to the further side of sth**
My house is beyond the church. The road continues beyond the village up into the hills.

2. **More than sth**
Our success was far beyond what we thought possible.
She has got nothing beyond her state pension.
She succeeded beyond her wildest hopes.

3. **Used to say that sth is not possible**
The bicycle was beyond repair. The situation is beyond control.

4. **Too far or too advanced for sb / sth.**

The handle was just beyond my reach.
The exercise was beyond the abilities of most of the class.

TOWARDS

In the direction of sb or sth

They were heading towards the German border. She had her back towards me.
She walked towards the church. The country is moving towards the prosperity.

1. Getting closer to achieving sth.

This is a first step towards success.

2. Closer to point in time

Towards evening
Towards the end of nineteenth century
Towards the end of our journey

3. In relation to sb or sth / in respect of / with regard to

He was warm and tender towards her. His feelings towards you are friendly.
We must save money towards the children's education.

INSIDE

1. On or to the inner part of sth or sb / within sth or sb:

Go inside the house.
You will find the money inside the safe.
Inside the box was a gold watch.
Five years we had little knowledge of what life was like inside China.

2. In less than the amount of time mentioned

The job is unlikely to be finished inside a year.

OUTSIDE

1. On or to a place on the outside of sth

You can park your car outside our house. There is a bus stop inside our house.

2. Away from or not in a particular place

It is the biggest theme park outside the United States.
We live in a small village just outside Leeds.

3. Not part of sth

The matter is outside my area of responsibility.
You may do as you wish outside working hours.

WITHOUT

1. Not having, experiencing or showing sth.

He found the place without difficulty. You can't buy things without money.
Do you ever travel without a ticket? She spoke without much enthusiasm.

2. Not in the company of sb.

Do not go without me.

3. Not using or taking sth

Can you see without your glasses?
She went out without a hat.
He was working without any hope of a reward.

Don't go out without your coat.

1. Before gerunds, to make the phrase negative in meaning

Can you speak English without making mistakes?
You can't make an omelet without breaking an egg.
He passed without seeing me.

He passed without my seeing him.

WITHIN

1. Before a particular period of time has passed; during a particular period of time

You should receive a reply within seven days.
Two elections were held within the space of a year.
The ambulance arrived within minutes of the call being made.

2. Not further than a particular distance from sth;

Is it within walking distance?

There is a house within a mile of the station.

3. Inside a range or limit of sth

That question is not within the scope of this talk.
He finds it hard to live within his income.

We are now within range of enemy fire.

TILL / UNTILL

These words are interchangeable, although until is generally used for starting a sentence.

1. Up to the point or the event mentioned

Let's wait until the rain stops.

Until she spoke, I had not realized she was not English.

You are not going out until you have finished this.

Until now, I have always lived alone.

She continued working up until her death.

The street is full of traffic from morning till night.

Cannot you wait till we get home?

Just wait till you see it. It's great.

He works from morning till night.

I shall wait till ten o'clock.

Until you are listening, I shall not continue.

BETWEEN

In or into the space separating two or more points, objects, people etc.

Q comes between P and R in English alphabet. I sat down between Alice and Diana.

The paper had fallen down between the desk and the wall.

Note: when boundaries are concerned, if the number may be more than two, between (not among) is used.

Switzerland lies between France, Italy, Austria and Germany.

1. In the period of time of time that separates two days, years, events etc.

Please come between one o'clock and three o'clock.

Children must attend school between the age of 5 and 6.

Many changes took place between the two world wars.

2. Indicate limits of distance, amount, weight etc:

It weighed between nine and ten kilos.

The temperature remained between 25C and 30C all the week.

3. Indicate connection or relationship.

I could not understand the relation between teacher and pupil.
 There are a lot of bad feelings between them.
 I know the distinction between right and wrong.

1. Indicate sharing

Share the money between you and Mary.

Between you and me, I think he is rather foolish.

AMONG / AMONGST

1. Surrounded by sb or sth / in the middle of sb or sth

There was a house among the trees. They strolled among the crowds.
 I found the letter amongst his papers.

2. Indicate inclusion, association, and connection

She was glad to be among friends now.
 I noted, among other faults, several spelling errors.

3. Indicate sharing, joint activity etc. by more than two persons.

They divided the money up among the children. They quarreled among themselves.
 They had less than ten pounds among them.

4. In the meaning of "One of" (before superlatives)

Jane Austin is among the best novelist in English Literature.
 Coventry is among the largest industrial towns in England.

AMID / AMIDST

1. In the middle of or during sth; esp sth that causes excitement or fear.

He finished his speech amid tremendous applause.
 The firm collapsed amid allegations of fraud.

WORDS FOLLOWED BY THE APPROPRIATE PREPOSITIONS.

Blame for	The matron blamed the nurse for neglecting her patients.
Blame on	The police blamed the accident on the driver of the lorry.
Accuse of	He is accused of theft.
Wait for	What are you waiting for?
Laugh at	Why are you laughing at me?
Arrive at	The bus arrived at the station exactly on time.
Agree to	I agree to your proposal.
Agree with	My father never agrees with me.
Disagree with	I disagree with your suggestion.
Disagree with	I disagree with you.
Succeed in	The divers succeeded in finding the sunken wreck.
Disapprove of	My father disapproves of everything I try to do.
Fall in	He fell in love with a pretty girl in Paris.
Depend on	You can depend on him. He is very reliable person.
Dependent on	He is dependent on his family.
Independent of	He is independent of his family.
Rely on/upon	Can I rely upon that time table or is it out of date?
Believe in	I do not believe in ghosts.
Answer to	Why didn't you answer to my question?
Approve of	I approve of the new scheme. I think it is a good idea.
Ask for	The patient asked for a glass of water.

her foolish.

Consist of
Listen to
Pay for
Speak to
Suffer from
Refrain from
Abstain from
Talk to
Belong to
Admire for
Protect from
Aim / point at
Criticize for
Borrow from
Lend to
Congratulate on
Prefer to
Invite to
Spend on
Thank for
Remind of
Keen on
Fond of
Afraid of
Good at
Weak in
Proud of
Angry at / with
Tired of
Annoyed at
Interested in
Excited about
Fed up with
Surprised at/by
Disappointed with
Eager for
Brilliant at
Accustomed to
Capable of
Aware of
Different from
Famous for
Guilty of
Fit for
Responsible for
Similar to
Used to
Key to
Solution to
Desire for
Interest in
Sympathy for
Importance of

The US consists of fifty states.
I was listening to the radio.
Did you pay for the coffee?
I am speaking to you.
Vicky suffers from headaches.
You should refrain from bad company.
He should abstain from smoking.
We talk to Natasha about classical music.
He belongs to a rich family.
People admires Catherine for her beauty.
The trees protect the garden from the wind.
You should never aim/point a gun at someone.
The passenger criticized the airline for the delay.
I have to borrow the money from my parents.
I have lent \$ 10000 to my friend in the office.
I congratulated him on his success.
I prefer hot weather to cold.
Nick has invited us to a party.
You should not spend much money on clothes.
Don't forget to thank Tom for his help.
She reminds me of my sister.
Shah Lateef was keen on getting knowledge.
I am fond of playing cricket.
She is afraid of dogs.
My brother is very good at English.
She is weak in mathematics.
She is proud of her beauty.
Why are you angry with me, Emma?
I am tired of walking.
I get annoyed at the way you behave.
He is not interested in playing football.
David is excited about the holiday.
I am fed up with this kind of environment.
She was surprised at his behaviour.
Mary is disappointed with her result.
She is eager for going to party.
His sister is brilliant at drawing.
Children are accustomed to noise.
I am quite capable of passing CSS.
I was not aware of the news.
My coat is different from yours.
William Wordsworth is famous for his romantic poetry.
He was guilty of murder.
You are not fit for this job.
I am not responsible for losing money.
His pen is similar to yours.
I am used to taking tea without sugar.
Hard work is a key to success.
I have a solution to your problem.
He desired for being a doctor.
He does not have any interest in playing cricket.
He has sympathy for the poor and needy.
There is much importance of English language in getting jobs.

Need for	There is a need for more houses.
Ability in	Your ability in math is quite up to the mark.
Example of	Can you tell me the example of sublimation?
Opinion of	What is your opinion of this film?
Reason for	What is the reason for growing inflation in Pakistan?
Cause of	What is the cause of unemployment?
Substitute for	This food is a good substitute for meat.
Trouble with	I am having trouble with my teeth.
Lack of	Due to lack of money, he could not continue his education.
Hope of	India has no hope of winning the match against Pakistan.
Hope for	Always hope for the best.
Die of	He died of cancer.
Belief in	People who do not have belief in God are known as atheists.
Attitude to/towards	His attitude towards/to English is not good.
Increase in	There is sudden increase in the price of petrol.
Decrease in	There is decrease in temperature today.
Demand for	The Muslims of sub-continent put a demand for a separate homeland.
Prevent from	The fireman prevented the fire from spreading.
Steal from	Thieves stole \$ 100000 from the bank last night.
Rob of	Robber robbed him of his wealth.

Conceive of	imagine	Can you conceive of a time when there was no radio or TV?
Confront with	face, tackle	She can confront with the situation.
Confer upon	award, bestow	University of Sindh has conferred MA upon him.
Confer with	seek advice from	Ali conferred with him for his education.
Converse with	speak	If you want to converse with the English, why don't you start learning English?
Abide by	obey	The players agreed to abide by the referee's decision.
Abound in	proliferate	Modern industry abounds in opportunities for young people with good scientific qualification.
Abscond with	run away	A junior cashier has absconded with ten thousand rupees.
Absorb in	soak up	The children were so absorbed in their game that they did not notice the passage of time.
Abstain from	refrain	He was abstained from the salted food by the doctor.
Accede to	consent	I acceded to your request for two days leave.
Accord with	agree	These results accord closely with our prediction.
Accuse of	blame for	He was accused of theft.
Accustomed to	used to	You will soon get accustomed to the change of climate.
Addicted to	habituated	He became addicted to drugs at quite an early age.
Adhere to	stick	Once in the bloodstream, the bacteria adhere to the surface of the red cells.
Adapt to	acclimatize	The new teacher was very slow to adapt to the unusual rule of the school.
Conflict	clash	These results conflict with earlier findings.
Brush off	reject	South Africa brushed off the threat of tougher economic sanctions.

Afflict with

Adjourn for
Adjourn to (phr)

Affiliate with / to

Appeal to

Appeal to

Apprise of
Approve of

Ascribe to (phr) attribute

Assent to

Assign to

Assimilate into / to

Attuned to

Bail out

Bargain with

Bargain for / on sth

Begin with

Blurt out

She blurted it out before I could stop her.

Bottle up

Charge with

Correspond (with sb)

Correspond with / to

Dawn upon (phr)

those who have the humility to recognize their un-importance.

Expunge from

Flinch from

doing sth unpleasant

exonerate from acquit, vindicate

that destroyed the factory.

Escort from

Oust from

Entrust with

make miserable

delay

go another to relax

connect, link

plea

interest sb

tell or inform sb

endorse, support

agree

hand over

take in

familiar with sb

jump out of plane

That's going to crash

haggle

haggle

at first

say sth suddenly

suppress

blame

exchange letters

agree

realize for first time

those who have the humility to recognize their

erase, wipe out

avoid thinking or

exonerate from acquit, vindicate

accompany

expel

hand over; trust

It is awful to be afflicted with a sense of superiority.

The court adjourned for lunch.

He was bored there. So, he adjourned to Karachi for novelty.

This college is affiliated with University of Sindh.

The condemned man appealed to the court of mercy.

The design has to appeal to all ages and social groups.

I am not apprised of the agenda of the meeting.

She does not approve of me leaving school this year.

This play is usually ascribed to Shakespeare.

Nobody would assent to the terms they proposed

The two large classrooms have been assigned to us.

Immigrants have been successfully assimilated into the community.

She was not yet attuned to her babe's needs.

Realizing he could do nothing to save his aircraft, the pilot bailed out

In the market dealers were bargaining with growers over the dress.

We had not bargained for the price of a dress.

I found it tiring to begin with but I soon got used to it.

In their anxiety, prisoner would often blurt out pieces of vital information.

Try not to bottle up your emotions.

He was charged with theft.

My brother, who lives in London, corresponds with me.

Your account of events does not correspond with hers.

The truth about human condition dawns upon

Time has expunged from his memory all recollections of these terrible events.

Do not flinch from the facts.

After a lengthy inquiry, the management was exonerated from any responsibility for the fire

The young women were escorted from the court by their solicitor.

Javed was ousted from his post as a result of maneuverings by departmental rivals.

He has become a sort of sub-editor, entrusted with hiring the staff.

Engross in	absorb, occupy
Encumber with	hinder, hamper
Encroach upon	intrude, infringe
Emanate from	spring, derive
Dispense to sb	provide sth
Dispense with sb (ph)	do away with
Distress from	suffer
Deviate from	turn aside
Despair of	depress
Deprive of	dispossess
Depart from	leave
Deflect from	divert
Defer to sb/sth (phr)	agree what sb decide
Deduce from	infer
Deal with	manage, behave
delivery dates.	
Ease off	lessen, relent
Drain off /away	draw off
Drain out of / from	
Dispossess of	deprive of
Fend off	ward off; defend
Finish with sb (phr)	end relationship
Finish with sb (phr)	stop dealing wid sb
Qualify for	
Rank as	grade
Reduce from/to lessen	
to 25.	
Refer to	mention
Regard as	consider
Reimburse for	repay
Rejoice at/in/over	celebrate
Relieve sb of sth	alleviate, ease

He is too much engrossed in his studies.
The estate was so encumbered with debts that it was not worth buying

I apologize for encroaching upon your valuable time, but I should appreciate your advice in an important matter.

The proposal originally emanated from the UN.
The organization dispenses free health care to the poor.

I think we can dispense with the formalities.
As boys, we had various ways of making the history professor distress with the subject of the lesson.

They could not be deviated from what they believed to be their duty.

I despair of him; he cannot keep a job for more than six months.

He is deprived of good education.

Flights for Rome departs from Terminal 3.

All attempts to deflect attention from his private life have failed.

I felt I must defer to my host's judgment.

Can we deduce from your silence that you do not approve?

They are bad people to deal with, always late in

We waited until the traffic had eased off.
Drain off the excessive fat from the meat.

She pulled out the plug and the water drained away.

We had to drain the oil out of the engine.

He was dispossessed of his property.

The police officer fended off the blows with his riot shield.

She finished with her boyfriend last week.

No, he cannot go, I have not finished with him yet.

The training course qualifies you for a better job.

He ranks as one of the most remarkable president of our time.

The number of employees was reduced from 40

Water can be reduced to oxygen and hydrogen by electrolysis.

Her mother never refer to him again.

He regards himself as a patriot.

You will be reimbursed for any loss or damage caused by our company

He is not the kind of man to rejoice at other people's misfortune.

The new secretary will relieve us of some of the paperwork.

Reproach with criticize

Remonstrate with

Reproach for sth

Rest with sb

Rest on sth

Rest on/upon

Radiate from

Objection to

Puzzle over/about sth

comment

complain

censure

sb's responsibility
based on sth

depend on

give sth off

protest

think abt sth in order
to understand

Trust in

believe in

Purge of
Proceed to
Probe intowash out
advance, carry on
search, look into

Opposed to

opposite

Noted for

Pick up

Part from

Pent up

Persist in

famous, renowned
lift, raise
separate from
unexpressed
persevereLash out at sb/sth
Leap at sthtry to hit sb suddenly
accept an opportunity
quickly, jump at
remain, stay behindLinger on
memories linger on.
Limber up

warm up, exercise

Lodge with

Lodge against
factory.

Lure to/into

register, submit
police inspector.
register

entice, tempt

Match up to sb

Grapple with

Grasp at
Grasp atmeasure up
hold & struggletake hold of
take an opportunityThe similarities between the two have often
been remarked on.The government cannot be reproached with
neglect of the elderly.They remonstrated with the official about the
decision.She was reproached by colleagues for leaking
the story to the press.

It rests with management to justify their actions.

The whole document rests on a false
assumption.

All our hopes now rest on you.

Heat radiates from the stove.

I have no abjection to him coming to stay.

He has puzzled over the figures for hours
without being able to make head or tail of them.

They did not put their trust in the information

They received from the well-trained and veteran
staff of army.

She felt purged of all feelings of guilt.

We proceeded to the election of the committee.

It is helpful in probing into the problem to make
a statement about the patient's mental health and
ill health.He is totally opposed to any change in the
existing law.

The region is noted for its cattle.

She is not very quick at picking up the language.

He is not easily parted from his money.

She was too pent up to speak.

The line of action, if persisted in, could lead to
disaster.

She suddenly lashed out at the boy.

I leapt at the chance to go to France.

Today these practices are no more but their

He always limbered up before his afternoon
match.

A formal complaint is being lodged with the

They lodged a compensation claim against the

The child was lured into a car but managed to
escape.Young people are lured to the city by the
prospects of a job and money

The trip failed to match up to her expectation.

The public were warned not to grapple with the
fugitive, as he was armed and dangerous.

She grasped at his coat as he rushed past her.

When Amit was offered a trip to India by his

Hang on to sth	hold sth tightly	employers he grasped at it
Harmonize with	match, go with	Hang on to that rope and don't let go.
		His temperament does not harmonize with a slow, even pace of life.
Hope for	expect	Always hope for the best.
Hurl at	throw at	The streets were littered with stones and bottles hurled at the policemen
Immerse in	submerge	When a body is immersed in a fluid it apparently loses weight.
Impel to	push, propel	The cabinet was impelled to extreme measures.
Implant in	embed	The revolutionary leaders implanted in the peasants the determination to take and own the land on which they worked.
Impose on	inflict, force	You do not have a right to impose your thoughts on me.
Improve on	perk up, get better	All the swimmers have improved on their previous best performance.
Incorporate in	integrate	The government has incorporated in the bill many suggestions put forward by the opposition.
Indulge in	allow urself to do sth that you like	Priya would indulge in a short sleep in his armchair.
Hedge about with sth	surround or limit sth	Starting a new business is hedged about with financial problems.
Hedged around with	surround or limit sth	Their life was hedged around with petty restrictions.
Infatuated with	strong feeling of love	She was completely infatuated with him.
	So that u can't think properly	
Infect with	contaminate	The whole class was infected with the teacher's enthusiasm for subject.
Enquire after	ask for info abt sth esp abt their health	It is reassuring to have friends enquire after you when you are ill.
Integrate with	amalgamate	An attractive feature of the course was the way the practical work had been integrated with the theoretical aspects.
Interface with	connect	Nothing must be allowed to interface with our search for the truth.
Intimidate into	threaten, frighten	It is obvious that the witness is being intimidated into remaining silent.
Intrigue against	plan to harm sb	The director was aware that he was being intrigued against.
Jumble up	mix up	Recent events were jumbled up in her mind with scenes recalled from early childhood.
Labour over	work hard	The editor laboured over the manuscript till early morning.
Mediate between	arbitrate	
Meddle in	interfere	
Meddle with	fiddle with	

1. What are you laughing _____?
2. What are you waiting _____?
3. The bus arrived _____ the station exactly _____ time.
4. My father never agrees _____ me; he disapprove _____ everything I try to do.
5. The policeman accused him _____ being a public nuisance.
6. The divers succeeded _____ finding the sunken wreck.
7. He put his coat _____, turned the light _____, and went _____ the house.
8. 'Eat _____,' she said, 'or we shall be late _____ the theatre.'
9. 'Hurry _____!' he exclaimed, 'the show begins _____ ten minutes.'
10. We're all looking forward _____ a holiday _____ the country.
11. He's very proud _____ his new car. The neighbors are jealous _____ him.
12. 'Please sit _____. I'll be ready _____ two minutes.'
13. The examination starts _____ ten o'clock _____ Thursday.
14. Will you come _____ me _____ the cinema _____ Wednesday?
15. How much did you pay _____ that book?
16. He got _____ the bus _____ the second stop, walked _____ the corner, and got _____ the first tram that he saw.
17. She is looking _____ her old aunt, who may die _____ cancer _____ any time.
18. That suitcase is too heavy _____ you. Put it _____.
19. She's reading science _____ Oxford University.
20. He lay _____ his back and gazed _____ the sky.
21. Throw this rubbish _____. It has been lying _____ the corner _____ ages.
22. He's only sixteen years _____ age, but he wants to be independent _____ his family.
23. You can depend _____ him; he is very reliable and never lets anyone _____.
24. He fell _____ love _____ a pretty girl _____ Paris.
25. Your socks look queer; are you wearing them _____?
26. The football match has had to be put _____ until Saturday.
27. He said good-bye _____ his friends _____ the platform, got _____ the train, leant _____ the carriage window, and waved _____ them.
28. I am looking _____ a clean handkerchief. Are they _____ the drawer?
29. The workers went _____ strike a month ago. They have promised to go _____ work _____ 23 June.
30. When the electricity failed, the lights went _____ suddenly. An hour later it came _____ again.
31. 'What are you grinning _____?' he said. It doesn't seem funny _____ me.'
32. The train left Bristol _____ London _____ an hour ago.
33. My birthday is _____ summer, but I hope I shall no longer be here _____ then.
34. He's more accustomed _____ living _____ hotels than _____ living _____ home.
35. Public opinion was _____ the proposal.
36. They said it was the driver's fault; he was to blame _____ the accident.
37. I disagree _____ your suggestion.
38. Mr. Green is too old to work now; he depends _____ his son.
39. The rat was killed _____ Tom _____ a stick.
40. What are you thinking _____?

Vocabulary

Words	Synonyms	Antonyms
Abhor	hate, dislike, loathe, detest, despise	like, love, adore, infatuate
Abolish	eliminate, cancel, nullify, abrogate	approve, retain, endorse, support
Abscond	run away, flee, run off, escape	reappear, come back, recur
Absurd	ridiculous, silly, foolish, stupid	sensible, logical, rational
Adversity	hardship, misfortune, affliction	prosperity, fortune, luck
Ample	abundant, plentiful, sufficient	insufficient, scarce, inadequate
Ascend	climb, mount, get on	dismount, descend, get down
Astonish	surprise, amaze, astound	forewarn, warn, caution
Allay	alleviate, assuage, relieve	aggravate, worsen, intensify
Admire	praise, extol, eulogize	deprecate, criticize, despise
Benevolence	kindness, compassion, goodwill	malevolence, malice,
Boost	help, assist, encourage, aid	discourage, hinder, rebuke
Brevity	shortness, briefness, conciseness	wordiness, length, addle headed
Brutal	vicious, wicked, cruel	merciful, kind, sympathetic
Brisk	fast, quick, vigorous, rapid	slow, lethargic, indolent, lazy
Brave	gallant, plucky, dauntless, bold	daunted, coward, timid
Bliss	ecstasy, happiness, delight, joy	dejection, sorrow, sadness, pain
Bitter	acrid, sour, harsh, tart	sweet, pleasant, mild
Cajole	coax, wheedle, convince, persuade	dissuade, deter, daunt
Chaos	disorder, anarchy, confusion	order, disarray, panic
Cheap	inexpensive, economical, low-priced	expensive, costly, dear
Cheat	deceive, swindle, dupe, delude, hoax	true, fair, just
Cheerful	joyous, blithe, happy, lively	downcast, sullen, sad, miserable
Companion	friend, colleague, comrade, pal	enemy, rival, foe
Conceal	hide, cover up, disguise	expose, manifest
Confess	admit, acknowledge, aver	deny, suppress, disavow
Contemptible	abominable, detestable, hateful	noble, admirable, respectable
Convenient	suitable, expedient, apposite	inconvenient, inopportune
Creed	faith, belief, conviction	disbelief, doubt, skepticism
Deceive	betray, dupe, cheat, bamboozle	true, fair just
Decline	reject, refuse, renounce, turn down	accede to, accept, admit, agree
Despair	dejection, desolation, despondency, anguish	elation, jubilation, ecstasy

Diligent	industrious, hardworking, assiduous
Dreadful	horrible, frightful, terrible, awful
Disclose	reveal, divulge, unveil, uncover
Elegant	graceful, charming, grandiose, attractive
Endorse	support, approve, sanction, accredit
Extravagant	spendthrift, profligate, wasteful
Extend	expand, enlarge, elongate, stretch
Enrage	infuriate, make angry,
Feeble	weak, frail, debilitated
Filthy	dirty, unclean, foul, impure
Fatal	deadly, incurable, mortal, pernicious
Fame	reputation, eminence, prominence
Generous	liberal, magnanimous, bountiful
Gorgeous	elegant, dazzling, attractive
Grasp	hold, seize, grip, clasp, clutch
Grief	pain, sorrow, affliction, distress
Gifted	talented, able, capable, intelligent
Harsh	cruel, unkind, callous, ruthless
Hazard	jeopardy, danger, venture, risk
Hesitate	waver, vacillate, falter, demur
Horrible	frightful, fearful, awful, dreadful
Humane	kind, philanthropist, tender,
Humorous	funny, comical, jocular, waggish
Hypocrisy	insincerity, duplicity, deceit
Imitate	burlesque, copy, mimic, parody
Improve	ameliorate, make better, rearrange
Incapable	incompetent, unable, unfit
Induce	impel, persuade, convince, coax
Integrity	honesty, truthfulness, sincerity
Jest	fun, joke, taunt, amuse
Joyous	cheerful, happy, jolly, glad, ecstatic
Kindle	ignite, inflame, light, fire,
Laborious	arduous, painstaking, diligent
Lack	deficiency, shortage, dearth
Lessen	mitigate, diminish, reduce, decrease

indolent, idle, slothful, lazy
wonderful, pleasing, agreeable
conceal, cover, hide, veil
plain, mediocre, simple
disapprove, reject, condemn
sparing, economical, reasonable
shrink, shorten, contract
pacify, mollify, placate
strong, vigorous, muscular
pure, clean, tidy, spotless
constructive, beneficial
disrepute, dishonour, notoriety
greedy, tightfisted, niggardly
simple, unadorned, somber
lose, release
glee, joy, contentment, happiness
stupid, idiot, stolid
mild, soft, gentle, meek
security, protection, safety
decide, determine, resolve
agreeable, pleasant, charming
inhuman, unkind, cruel
serious, grave, sedate
uprightness, honesty
modify, vary, alter
deteriorate, pollute, rot, worsen
gifted, capable, able, efficient
hinder, repel, discourage
unfairness, dishonesty, disunity
sober, serious, grave, earnest
miserable, sad, unhappy
extinguish, put out
lazy, indolent, idle
sufficiency, enough, prosperity
increase, augment, enlarge

Liberty	emancipation, freedom, release	captivity, imprisonment
Lively	vivacious, happy, gay, spirited	languorous, languid, lethargic
Lonely	alone, solitary, lonesome	accompanied, attended, escorted
Mild	imperturbable, calm, placid, soft	fierce, brutish, ferocious
Miserable	unhappy, dismay, wretched, forlorn	cheerful, joyous, contented, glad
Mislead	misguide, deceive, delude, beguile	lead, guide, direct
Misery	torment, torture, distress, anguish	bliss, joy, happiness, pleasure
Modest	humble, meek, submissive	conceited, immodest, showy
Mourn	lament, regret, deplore, bemoan	be happy, approve
Neglect	abandon, avoid, ignore, desert	heed, care, pay attention
Nimble	quick, agile, speedy, prompt	slow, sluggish, inactive, dull
Noble	dignified, gracious, splendid	ignoble, mean, humble
Numerous	various, several, manifold, sundry	few, scarce, scanty,
Obedient	subservient, submissive, dutiful	stubborn, disobedient, mutinous
Obligatory	compulsory, mandatory, requisite	optional, voluntary
Oblivious	forgetful, unmindful, unaware	aware, attentive
Optimist	hopeful, bright	pessimist, hopeless
Obvious	clear, evident, visible, distinct	covert, hidden, obscure
Pacify	appease, assuage, alleviate	annoy, exasperate, vex
Pardon	acquit, forgive, excuse, condone	punish, penalize, convict
Partial	unfair, incomplete, biased,	fair, complete, impartial
Patience	forbearance, endurance, persistence	irritation, indignation, wrath
Peculiar	odd, strange, weird, unusual	normal, ordinary, usual,
Persuade	entice, convince, coax, wheedle	dissuade, deter, discourage
Plentiful	ample, bountiful, abundant	scarce, scanty, insufficient
Precious	costly, valuable, prized	cheap, worthless, valueless
Prediction	prophecy, forecast, augury, foresight	mystery, secrecy, concealment
Prejudice	discrimination, unfairness, injustice, bias	fairness, justice
Pretend	feign, sham	authenticate, verify
Privilege	favour, benefit,	debarment, prohibition
Prominent	famous, well known, high- flying	unimportant, petty
Quarrel	fight, fall out, wrangle	make peace
Queer	odd, curious, strange, eccentric	ordinary, normal, common
Quick	fast, swift, rapid	calm, slow
Quiet	Still, calm, silent, tranquil	commotion, turmoil

Rare	unique, unusual, uncommon, exceptional
Rebellion	Sedition, revolt, mutiny
Refuse	renounce, decline, repudiate, deny
Remarkable	extraordinary, amazing, distinguished
Reluctant	unwilling, averse, unenthusiastic
Repentance	remorse, penitence, compunction,
Riddle	puzzle, enigma, paradox
Rot	decay, decompose, putrefy
Rude	impolite, boorish, impudent, churlish
Sacred	holy, revered, sanctified
Sanction	approve, allow, permit, endorse
Scatter	disperse, spread, propagate, dissipate
Scold	reprimand, admonish, reprove, rebuke
Shallow	superficial, trivial, petty, slight
Shelter	guard, refuge, protect, defends, shield
Silly	stupid, foolish, childish, absurd, unwise
Skillful	adroit, dexterous, clever, adept, expert
Slavery	captivity, imprisonment, custody, drudgery
Sociable	friendly, gregarious, affable, festive, genial
Solemn	somber, grave, serious, sober
Solitary	lonely, alone, lonesome, forlorn
Soothe	appease, pacify, calm, mollify, placate
Spiteful	malicious, nasty, unpleasant, malignant
Splendid	superb, grand, marvelous, resplendent
Sublime	inspiring, magnificent, majestic, grand
Stubborn	obstinate, adamant, inflexible, mulish
Summon	call, beckon, send for, invoke
Superficial	surface, shallow, external, outward
Suppress	repress, restrain, bottle up, quell
Surrender	give in, admit defeat, yield, submit
Tempt	entice, lure, seduce, attract, allure
Temporary	momentary, fleeting, transitory, brief
Tendency	propensity, bent, trend, proclivity
Terse	short, brief, concise, laconic, succinct
Timid	timorous, fearful, bashful, submissive

common, usual
faithfulness, nationalism
admit, accede, assent
ordinary, average, normal
willing, eager, enthusiastic
gratification, complacency
explanation, solution, proposition
bloom grow, flourish
refined, polite, genteel, cultivated
impious, sacrilegious, profane
disallow, prohibit, forbid, debar
store, gather, accumulate, garner
applaud, commend, praise
deep, bottomless, profound
expose, harm, betray
wise, astute, shrewd, sensible
clumsy, awkward, incompetent
emancipation, liberty, freedom
secluded, unsociable, unfriendly
cheerful, nonserious, sacrilegious
habituated, sociable, popular
enrage, exasperate, irritate, nettle
benignant, benevolent
dull, dark, dim, tarnished
ridiculous, insignificant
flexible, bendable, compliant
dismiss, postpone, delay
deep, profound, penetrating
agitate, rouse, excite, provoke
retain, detain, withhold, hold
dissuade, restraint, deter
permanent, lasting, everlasting
distaste, disinclination, antipathy
verbose, lengthy, diffuse
audacious, brave, daring, gallant

Tired	weary, exhausted, worn out, fatigued	strengthened, invigorated
Treacherous	unfaithful, deceitful, perfidious,	faithful, loyal, trustee, reliable
Transient	momentary, temporary, fleeting, transitory	permanent, eternal, lasting
Tremble	shiver, shudder, quake, quiver	stiffen, steady
Tyranny	oppression, cruelty, unkindness, spite	pity, love, compassion, sympathy
Unfair	unjust, inequitable, iniquitous	just, equitable
Upset	disturb, disconcert, disrupt	calm, relaxed,
Uphold	support, endorse, champion, defend	betray, destroy
Uncertain	unsure, vague, doubtful, hesitant	confident, reliable, stable
Unconquerable	invincible, indomitable	vincible, conquerable
Urgent	vital, critical, important, imperative	trivial, trifling, minor, petty
Utility	usefulness, value, efficacy, benefit	useless, worthless
Vague	indistinct, unclear, obscure, dim	distinct, obvious, clear, plain
Vehement	fervent, passionate, eager, vigorous	apathetic, indifferent
Victory	conquest, triumph, success, supremacy	defeat, failure
Violation	contravention, infringement, trespass	observance, compliance
Vulgar	rude, offensive, coarse, obscene	polite, refined, polished
Wages	salary, pay, income, earnings	rewardless, fruitless
Wasteful	extravagant, lavish, uneconomical	sparing, economical
Weaken	enfeeble, debilitate, attenuate, enervate	empower, strengthen
Wet	damped, soaked, drenched, humid	dry, parch, dehydrate
Wicked	immoral, impious, sinful, vile	upright, virtuous, chaste
Wild	untamed, uncultivated	cultivated, tame
Worthless	valueless, useless, insignificant	valuable, useful, significant
Yield	succumb, give up, crop, produce	resist, withstand, restrain
Zeal	enthusiasm, passion, fervor, zest	carelessness, laziness, weakness
Zenith	peak, pinnacle, top, culmination	base, bottom, ground, floor

Subject-Verb Agreement

When two or more singular nouns are connected by "and", we use a plural verb.

The door and the window are open.

Ali and Ahmed are going to school.

Money and success are not same.

He and I were good friends.

Friendship and love are pillars of personality.

Smoking and drinking are injurious to health.

305

When two or more singular nouns connected by "and", expressing one idea must be followed by a singular verb.

Time and tide waits for none.

Knowledge and wisdom makes a man great.

Slow and steady wins the race.

Long and short matter is that she is beautiful and attractive.

After each, every, either, neither or two singular subjects connected by "or, whether -or, neither-nor", we must use singular verb.

Neither Sanjay nor Amit has agreed to accept the post.

No salary or bonus was given to the workers in the factory.

Either your brother or my sister has counted the books.

Each boy and girl has a right to get education.

Every man and woman has to play a vital role in the society.

Each seat was taken.

Every student works hard at Naeem's Virtual Academy.

Note: If one of the subjects is plural, the plural subject should be placed last and it should be followed by a plural verb.

Either teacher or students were responsible.

Neither Ali nor his sisters are brave and intelligent.

When two singular subjects connected by "or, nor", differ in person (pronoun, noun) or one subject is singular and other is plural then verb should agree with the subject nearest to it.

Either you or he goes to school.

Neither Priya nor I have visited the Larkana.

Neither you nor I am to be blamed for this act.

We use a singular verb after following subjects.

Something, anything, someone, everyone, everything, everywhere, no one, nobody, somebody, nothing, one of etc.

Everyone was pleased. Something is wrong here.

No one knows how to start the motor. Everyone is having their lunch.

Nobody wants to have their coffee yet.

One of the photos is missing.

After an amount of money, a distance, a weight or a length of time, we normally use a singular verb.

Eight pounds seems a fair price.

A hundred meters is not far to swim.

Ninety kilos is too heavy for me to lift.

Five minutes does not seem long to wait.

Two nouns connected by "and" referring to the same person then we must use singular verb.

The president and co-chairman is in the office.

The teacher and principal of the college is my father's friend.

If two nouns refer to two different persons, the articles or possessive pronoun must be used before each noun and the verb must be plural.

The president and the prime minister are in the office.

The teacher and the principal of the college are my father's friends.

Pair nouns take a plural verb

Binoculars, glasses, jeans, pants, pyjamas, scissors, trousers, tights

My jeans need washing. These tights are quite expensive.

His pants are blue in colour.

Some nouns only have a plural form and take a plural verb

Clothes, goods, belongings, arms, earnings, outskirts, remains, surroundings, troops

The clothes were in the dryer.

The goods have been sent to you direct from our factory.

My belongings are all packed in suitcases.

Some nouns have plural form but take singular verb.

News, wages, sports, series, subjects (physics, economics, ethics, statistics, mathematics, politics) United Nations, the activities (athletics, gymnastics), games (billiards, darts,), illness (measles, aids, molasses, mumps), some books (Gulliver's Travels, Arabian Nights)

Sports is essential for health.

The news was worse than I had expected.

Arabian Nights is a great book.

The wages of sin is death.

Gulliver's Travels was written by Swift.

Group noun can take either a singular verb or a plural verb.

The team was playing well or the team were playing well.

The government is in crisis or the government are in crisis.

Some group nouns are given below.

Army, audience, band, board, choir, class, club, committee, community, company, council, crowd, family, government, group, management, orchestra, population, press, public, staff, team, union

Following nouns are plural in meaning and take plural verb

Police, people, cattle

The police have caught thieves.

People don't know what the future will bring.

The cattle are going to be sold with the form.

"Both ---- and", "a number of" and "all" carry plural verb

Both France and Spain are in Europe. All the seats have a number.

A number of questions were asked.

"As well as" and "one of" carry singular verb

Gold as well as silver is precious. One of the photos is missing.

When two different cases of pronouns (subjects) are connected by "as well as", the verb should be placed according to the first subject.

I as well as he am honest.

We as well as she have made a mistake

The teacher as well as the students is busy.

After a lot of ..., the verb agrees with the noun.

Every year a lot of pollution is created and a lot of trees are cut down.

Adjectives are sometimes used preceded by the definite article, but without nouns to denote a class of people. A plural verb is required.

Only the brave make good soldiers.

The wise listen to advice; the foolish do not listen to advice.

The young are more enthusiastic than the old.

English Error Spotting Rules

1. After let, if a pronoun is used, that pronoun must be in the Objective Case.

- Let he do it. (Incorrect)
- Let him do it. (Correct)

2. When two or more personal plural pronouns come together, the correct order starts with First person (we) followed by second person (you) and third person (they) respectively.

- You, they and we must go together. (Incorrect)
- We, you and they must go together. (Correct)

1	2	3
1 st	2 nd	3 rd
(Person)		

ترتیب یہ ہوگی

3. When two or more singular personal pronouns are used together, the sequence must be second person (you) followed by third person (he) and first person (I) respectively. (It must be used in positive sentences)

- I, you and he must help the needy. (Incorrect)
- You, he and I must help the need. (Correct)

2	3	1
2 nd	3 rd	1 st
(Person)		

ترتیب یہ ہوگی

4. Singular nouns combine by either or, neither nor pronoun must be singular.

- Neither Abdullah nor Manzoor did their homework. (Incorrect)
- Neither Abdullah nor Manzoor did his homework. (Correct)

5. When two singular nouns are combined by and refer to the same person/thing, the pronoun used must be singular.

- The director and vice chancellor are not sincere with in their duties. (Incorrect)
- The director and vice chancellor are not sincere with in his duties. (Correct)

6. When two singular nouns are combined using "and" the pronoun used must be plural.

- Raja and Hakim are not honest in her dealings. (Incorrect)
- Raja and Hakim are not honest in their dealing. (Correct)

7. Each of or None of + Plural noun/pronoun is takes singular pronoun/helping verb

- Each of the boys have participated in the game. (Incorrect)
- Each of the boys has participated in the game. (Correct)

8. Either/Neither are used for referring to two persons/things; any, none and no one is used for more than two things/persons

- Neither of the three girls was presented in the class. (Incorrect)
- Neither of the two girls was presented in the class. (Correct)

9. If+ she/I/you+ were takes subjective cases of the pronoun.

- If you were him, you would have accepted the proposal. (Incorrect)
- If you were he, you would have accepted the proposal. (Correct)

10. If a principle verb is used after: about, before, for, from, in, on, use verb+ing form.

- You must tell me before taking any decision. (Incorrect) why?
- You must inform the examiner after completing your exam. (Correct)

11. Say/suggest/ propose/speak/reply/explain/listen/write is always followed by to.

- I suggest you take some rest. (Incorrect)
- I suggest you to take some rest. (Correct)

12. After transitive verbs; discuss, describe, reach, order, tell, demand, attack, resemble, ridicule, no preposition is used.

- He ordered for the food. (Incorrect)
- He ordered the food. (Correct)
- He demands to his release. (Incorrect)
- He demands his release.

13. No preposition is used after today, tomorrow, yesterday.

- I met him on yesterday. (Incorrect)
- I met him yesterday. (Correct)

14. Verb used after "about, after, at, before, for, in on" must be in V+ing form.

- He will meet his parents before leave for France. (Incorrect)
- He will meet his parents before leaving for France. (Correct)

15. The preposition used after two words must be made clear if these two words take some preposition or not.

- He is aware and prepare for his duties.
- He is aware of and prepare for his duties.

16. Hardly is followed by then and inversion of the sentences is used. Scarcely is used with when

- Hardly had we step out of the home, no sooner it began to rain. (Incorrect)
- Hardly had we step out of the home, no sooner that it began to rain. (Correct)
- Scarcely had we step out of the home, when it began to rain. (Incorrect)
- Scarcely had we step out of the home, when it began to rain. (Correct)

17. Correct use of not only but also

- He lost not only his shoes but also his books. (Incorrect)
- He not only lost his shoes but also his books. (Correct)

18. Ago is always used in past indefinite tense.

- He had met him two years ago. (Incorrect)
- He met him two years ago. (Correct)

19. Much is used with past participle and adjective and adverbs of comparative degree. Very is used with present participle.

- The news is much surprising. (present participle) (Incorrect)
- The news is very surprising. (Correct)

20. Too means more than required which is used in negative sentences. It cannot be used in positive sense like too glad, too pleasant, too healthy.

- The palace is too pleasant to look at. (Incorrect)
- The palace is very pleasant to look at. (Correct)

21. Too ---- To and so ----- that should not be intertwined

- He is too weak that he cannot walk. (Correct)
- He is too weak to walk. (Correct)
- He is so weak to walk. (Incorrect)
- He is so weak that he cannot walk. (Correct)
- He is too weak to work. (correct)

22. Elder and eldest must be used for persons (strictly these are used for the members of the same family) Older is used to refer to a person who ahead of age.

- My older brother is very protective. (Incorrect)
- My elder brother is very protective. (Correct)
- He is two years elder to me. (Incorrect)
- He is two years older than me. (Correct)

23. All the adjectives referring to the same noun must be in the same degree of comparison.

- He is the most handsome and wiser student of the class. (Incorrect)
- He is the most handsome and wisest student of the class. (Correct)
- Adjectives like "unique, ideal, perfect, complete, universal, entire, extreme, chief, do not admit the comparative degrees because they represent their superlative degree themselves.
- He is the most perfect boy. (Incorrect)
- He is the perfect boy. (Correct)
- It is the most complete assignment. (Incorrect)
- It is the complete assignment. (Correct)

24. The adjectives inferior, superior, senior, junior, prior etc. take the preposition to, not then.

- He always felt inferior than her younger sister. (Incorrect)
- He always felt inferior to her younger sister. (Correct)

25. When the subjects joined by nor/or are of different numbers, the verb must be plural and the plural verb must be placed next to the verb.

- Neither teachers nor principal was present in the assembly. (Incorrect)
- Neither principal nor the teachers were present in the assembly. (Correct)

- Neither teachers nor principal was present in the assembly. (Incorrect)
 - Neither principal nor the teachers were present in the assembly. (Correct)
26. The words like "together with, along with, as well as, in addition to" do not make the subject plural.
- Alisha along with Anil are going for a picnic. (Incorrect)
 - Alisha along with Anil is going for a picnic. (Correct)
27. Rule for dependent clause-----if we are mentioned a plural subject in the independent clause which is necessary for the sentence, the verb must agree with that subject.
- She is one of the best teachers who has ever taught me. (Incorrect)
 - She is one of the best teachers who have ever taught me. (Correct)
28. When the helping verbs like am, is, was, were used with the personal pronouns, the other pronoun must be nominative case.
- I am him. (Incorrect)
 - I am he. (Correct)
 - He was me. (Incorrect)
 - He was I. (Correct)
29. Know followed by how, where, when, why takes to+V1
- I know to drive. (Incorrect)
 - I know how to drive. (Correct)
30. After bid, let, behold, watch, see, feel, we use bare infinitive (without to)
- I watched him to grow. (Incorrect)
 - I watched him grow. (Correct)
 - I let him to cry. (Incorrect)
 - I let him cry. (Correct)
31. To+V1 is not used after can could may might should will would must dare not need not.
- He dare not to speak to me. (Incorrect)
 - He dare not speak to me. (Correct)
 - He could not to write. (Incorrect)
 - He could not write a letter. (Correct)
32. Than is always followed by bare infinitive.
- He had better leave than to stay. (Incorrect)
 - He had better leave than stay. (Correct)
33. When but is used as a preposition and followed by a verb "to" is not used.
- He did nothing but to weep. (Incorrect)
 - He did nothing but weep. (Correct)
10. Some Nouns always remain singular. The verb and pronoun associated with these nouns are also always singular.

Hair, information, aircraft, furniture, money, advice, sheep, fish, bread.

35. Some nouns are always in the plural form.

Scissors, trousers, spectacles, gloves, socks, etc

36. If the main topic, list or crux of the sentence is singular, the verb and pronoun will also be singular.

37. Normally we treat all collective nouns singularly.

- The group of students has come first.
- My team has won the match.
- A bunch of keys was found in the trash.

38. When the subject of the collective noun comes before the collective noun its usage will be plural.

- A band of robbers has attacked the city.
- Robbers of a band have attacked the city.

39. All material nouns are treated singularly.

- Gold is expensive.
- Water is healthy.
- Oxygen is important.

40. When the material noun is countable, its usage becomes plural too.

- Diamonds are a woman's best friend.
- Please pick up all bricks and stones from the floor.
- My house is made of bricks and stones
- My house is made of brick and stone

41. Similar Sounding Words

- Practice and Practise
- Advice and Advise

42. There are a few pairs of words like the above in English vocabulary that have difference of 'c' and 's'. We must remember that there is a grammatical difference between these words.

- Advice is a noun. E.g. Thank you for your valuable advice.
- Advise is a verb. E.g. Thank you for advising me
- Practice is a noun. Eg How is your Football practice going?
- Practise is a verb. E.g. Are you practising football every day?

43. Both 'a' and 'an' are used to identify anything that is Generalized in a statement. 'A book' means any book and 'an umbrella' means any umbrella, rather than a specific book or umbrella.

- 'A' is always used before nouns starting with a consonant sound.
- 'An' is always used before nouns starting with a vowel sound.

44. Usage of 'the'

(a) Anything specific stated in a sentence should be preceded by 'the'

Eg. Abdullah, the actor of the movie, is the favorite of the director who says he is nothing but the best.

E.g. the best, the most hardworking, the most beautiful etc

(a) **Any natural resources will always have 'the'.**

E.g. The sun, the moon, the Abdullah, the Himalayas etc.

(b) **Superlative degree of adjectives will always have 'the'.**

E.g. the best, the most hardworking, the most beautiful etc

'The' is never used before Common Nouns but can be used before proper nouns.

1. Proper Nouns

I love the India.

(Incorrect)

My name is the Abdullah.

(Incorrect)

2. Common Nouns

The girl is waiting for us.

(Correct)

The class needs to be adjourned.

(Correct)

Reading Comprehension

1. The name hippopotamus means 'river hors'. The Hippo (short from hippopotamus') walks about at the bottom of a river or pool and eats water plants. Although it looks clumsy and weighs as much as four tons, it swims easily. It often floats at the surface and you can see a pair of small ears, rounded eyes and raises nostrils. When it lifts its head out of the water and roars, you will see a huge red mouth with large teeth. You will see tusks in the lower jaw.

When excited or in pain, the hippo is covered with drops of a reddish fluid. So it is believed that it 'sweats blood'. However, the blood forms no part of this reddish sweat.

Hippos are vegetarian. They often travel eight or nine miles in search of pasture. They sometimes cause great damage to crops. In general, hippos are peaceful animals. Because of their thick skin and great size, they have no enemies except the lion and man. The natives of Africa hunt them for their thick hide, fat and teeth.

Baby hippos are born in water. They can swim before they can walk. A baby hippo weighs about fifty pounds at birth.

Questions

- i. What does 'hippopotamus' means?
- ii. When does hippopotamus roar?
- iii. What is 'sweat blood'?
- iv. Define baby hippopotamus.

Answer

i. The name hippopotamus means 'river hors'

ii. When it lifts its head out of the water and roars, you will see a huge red mouth with large teeth. You will see tusks in the lower jaw.

- iii. When excited or in pain, the hippo is covered with drops of a reddish fluid. So it is believed that it 'sweats blood'. However, the blood forms no part of this reddish sweat.
2. Born on 9 November 1877 in Sialkot, Pakistan. Iqbal is considered the national poet of Pakistan and widely famous for his poetry and philosophical works. He wrote '*Saare Jahan se achha*' Titled '*Tarana-e-Hind*' in 1904. It quickly became an anthem of opposition against the British Raj. However, Iqbal's philosophy soon transferred from a secular, Hindustani first one to a religion - first one. In 1910, he wrote the '*Trana-Milli*' (song of community). Politics was far from Iqbal's primary occupation. He was a poet, philosopher, barrister and academic scholar, who was conferred the title 'Allama Iqbal' an honorific given to learned, knowledgeable men.

A part from the two famous taranas, Iqbal wrote a lot of poetry in Persian and Urdu, with some of the most prominent works being *Asraar-e-Khudi*, *Rumooz-e-Bekhud*, *Bang-e-Dara*, *Bal-e-Jipreel*, *Payam-e-Mashriq*, *Zaboore-e-Ajm*, *Javed Naama*, *Zarb-e-Kaleem* and *Armughaan-e-Hijaz*.

One of the most famous poems is '*Khudi ko kar buland itna*', which is not only oft-quoted in the subcontinent, but has also been set to music by many different artistes.

Two English language books are also credited to him – his PH.D thesis at the University of Munich turned into the treatise *Development of Metaphysics in Persia*, while a collection of his lectures was published as *The Reconstruction of Religious thought in Islam*.

Allama Muhammad Iqbal passed away after an illness in Lahore on 21 April, 1938. His tomb is located near the Badshahi Masjid and Lahore Fort.

Upon the formation Pakistan, he was honoured as its national poet, as well as earning the titles '*Mufakkir-e-Pakistan*' (Thinker of Pakistan), *Hakeem-ul-Ummat* (Sage of the Ummah) and *Shayar-e-Mashriq* (Poet of the East). His birthday, Iqbal Day, is observed as a national celebration in Pakistan.

Questions

- What title was Iqbal conferred with?
- Name some prominent works by Iqbal.
- When and How did he die? Where is his tomb erected?
- What honours Pakistan had given him?
- Apart from politics, what other fields did Iqbal excelled in?

Answer

- Iqbal was conferred the title 'Allama', an honorific given to learned, knowledgeable men.
- Asraar-e-Khudi*, *Rumooz-e-Bekhud*, *Bang-e-Dara*, *Bal-e-Jipreel*, *Payam-e-Mashriq*, *Zaboore-e-Ajm*, *Javed Naama*, *Zarb-e-Kaleem*, and *Armughaan-e-Hijaz* are some prominent works by Iqbal.
- He was died on 21 April, 1938 after an illness and his tomb is located near Badshahi Masjid and Lahore Fort.
- Allama Iqbal earned the titles '*Mufakkir-e-Pakistan*', *Hakeem-ul-Ummat* and *Shayar-e-Mashriq*.
- Besides a politician, he also excelled as a philosopher, barrister and academic scholar.

3. In May, 1966, the World Health Organization was authorized to initiate a global campaign to eradicate smallpox. The global was to eliminate the disease in one decade. Because similar projects for malaria and yellow fever had failed, few believed that smallpox

Questions

- i. Which of the following is the best title for the passage?
 - (a) The World Health Organization
 - (b) The eradication of smallpox
 - (c) Smallpox vaccination.
 - (d) Infectious diseases
- ii. It can be inferred that:
 - (a) No new cases of smallpox have been reported this year.
 - (b) Malaria and yellow fever have been eliminated.
 - (c) Smallpox victims no longer die when they contract the disease.
 - (d) Smallpox is not transmitted from one person to another.
- iii. Which statement does not refer to smallpox.
 - (a) Previous projects had failed.
 - (b) People are no longer vaccinated for it.
 - (c) The World health organization mounted a worldwide campaign to eradicate the disease.
 - (d) It was serious threat.
- iv. According to the passage, what was the strategy use to eliminate the spread of smallpox?
 - (a) Vaccinations of entire villages.
 - (b) Treatment of individual victims.
 - (c) Isolation of victims and mass vaccinations.
 - (d) Extensive reporting of outbreak.

4. There are four types of dengue viruses, all of which are spread by mosquitoes. An infected mosquito spreads the virus through its saliva when it bites. Dengue can also be

transmitted from one human to another. For Example, infected blood used in a blood transfusion can cause dengue. It can also be caused by organ donation and can even be transmitted from the mother to the child.

Once the virus enters the body it circulated around the body, attacking white blood cells and other antibodies, thus effecting the immune system. The virus further replicated within the cell until the cell results in leakage of other fluids from the cells, leading to low protein, fluid in the lungs and in the stomach area, low blood pressure, shock, and eventually death.

Questions

- i. How many types of Dengue viruses are there?
 - (a) 2
 - (b) 3
 - (c) 4
 - (d) 5
- ii. How Dengue can be transmitted from one human to another?
 - (a) Spreading virus through coughing.
 - (b) Eating infected food.
 - (c) Infected blood transfusion.
- iii. Once virus enters the body it attacks & destroys.
 - (a) White blood cells.
 - (b) Antibodies
 - (c) Both of them.
- iv. The death of what blood cells results in leakage of fluids from the cells.
 - (a) Low protein
 - (b) Fluid in lungs
 - (c) Low blood pressure
 - (d) All of them
5. There are many ways of communicating without using speech. Signals, signs, symbols, and gestures may be found in every known culture. The basic function of a signal is to impinge upon the environment in such a way that it attracts attention, as, for example, the dots and dashes of a telegraph circuit. Coded to refer to speech, the potential for communication is very great. While less adaptable to codification of words, signs, contain greater meaning in and of themselves. A stop sign or a barber pole conveys meaning quickly and conveniently. Symbols are more difficult to describe than either signals or signs receiver's cultural perceptions. In some cultures, applauding in a theater provides performers with an auditory symbol of approval. Gestures such as waving and handshaking also communicate certain cultural messages.

Questions

- i. According to this passage, a signal is.
- (a) More difficult to describe than others forms of communication.
 - (b) **An interruption in the environment.**
 - (c) Less able to be adapted to refer to speech.
 - (d) A gesture.
- ii. Applauding was cited as an example of.
- (a) A signal
 - (b) **A symbol**
 - (c) A Sign
 - (d) A gesture
- iii. It may be concluded from this passage that:
- (a) **Signals, signs, symbols and gestures are form of communication.**
 - (b) Symbols are very easy to define and interpret.
 - (c) Only some cultures have signals, signs, and symbols.
 - (d) Waving and handshaking are not related to culture.

Spelling-Correction

Incorrect Spelling

Coffe
Commity
Untill
Infarmation
Accomodate
Acknowlegement
Experiance
Fulfill
Neccessary
Recieve
Recomend
Relavent
Seperate
Seccesful
Anonymous
Lieutenant
Anciety
Inticiapte
Christmas
Subscription
Natrally
Usualy
Emmarge
Unafected
Isleand
Ulltimate
Resstless
Perrosional
Concurrn
Imporrtnance
Explaine
Prosedure
Equipement
Wearhouse
Variations
Knowlegde
Effactive
Procesing
Acurately

Correct Spelling

Coffee
Committee
Until
Information
Accommodate
Acknowledgement
Experience
Fulfill
Necessary
Receive
Recommend
Relevant
Separate
Successful
Anonymous
Lieutenant
Anxiety
Anticipate
Christmas
Subscription
Naturally
Usually
Emerge
Unaffected
Island
Ultimate
Restless
Personal
Concern
Importance
Explain
Procedure
Equipment
Warehouse
Variations
Knowledge
Effective
Processing
Accurately

Academy
 Activist
 Adhesive
 Ad hoc
 Audible
 Aeronautics
 Alcoholic
 Altruist
 Alumnus
 Amphibian
 Amateur
 Apprentice
 Apostate
 Aquarium
 Astronomy
 Atheist
 Autocracy
 Aristocracy
 Archives
 Arsenal
 Aviary
 Barometer
 Beverage
 Bellicose
 Bibliography
 Biodata
 Bilingual
 Bookworm
 Botany
 Brochure
 Bureaucracy
 Calligraphy
 Carnival
 Cardiac
 Caravan
 Canine
 Celestial
 Cerebral
 Choreography
 Chorus
 Cider
 Classic
 Colloquial
 Coma
 Combustible
 Comedian
 Commodity
 Complexion
 Conductor
 Corrigible
 Cosmopolitan

One Word Substitution

a school for training in a special art
 a person taking part in a movement
 a substance that can stick or cause sticking
 Made for a particular purpose
 that can be heard
 the science of the operation and flight of the aircraft
 one who is unable to stop the habit of drinking
 one who is habitually kind to others
 a former student of a school or college
 an animal living both on land and in water
 one who cultivates a thing for pleasure & not as a profession
 a person who works under someone to learn that person's skills
 one who abandons his principles or party
 a glass container for fish and other water animals
 the scientific study of heavenly bodies
 a person who does not believe in God
 government by one person
 government by the nobles
 a place in which public records are kept
 a place where weapons are stored or manufactured
 a place where birds are kept
 an instrument for measuring the air pressure
 any liquid for drinking
 a nation that is fond of fighting
 a list of writings on a subject
 a short-written account of one's education & past employment
 a person who knows two languages
 one who is fond of reading & study
 the scientific study of plants
 a small booklet giving instruction or details
 government that is carried on through officers
 the art of beautifully writing by hand
 an occasion of public employment
 connected with heart
 a company of merchants crossing deserts
 pertaining to dogs
 of the sky or heaven
 connected with the brain
 the art of arranging dances
 a group of people who sing together
 a drink made from the juice of apples
 a work of art having lasting importance
 suitable for ordinary, informal conversation
 a state of long unnatural deep unconsciousness
 that can catch fire & burn easily
 one plays funny parts in plays & films
 an article of trade & commerce
 the natural colour of skin
 that which acts as a path for electricity
 that can be cured
 free from national prejudices because of wide experience of the world

Cradle	a small bed for a baby
Cuisine	a style of cooking
Creativity	the ability to produce new & original ideas
Credulous	a person who readily believes others
Democracy	government of the people, by the people and for the people
Deprecate	express disapproval of anything or any person
Drudgery	hard & uninteresting work
Duet	a piece of music for two performers
Dutch	of the Netherlands (Holland)
Eddy	a circular movement of water, wind, dust, etc
Edible	that can be eaten
Effeminate	a man who looks more like a woman than man
Egoist	a person who thinks only of himself
Empirical	based on practical experience of the world we see and feel
Enigmatic	that which mysterious and very hard to understand
Evaporate	to change into steam and disappear
Evolution	gradual development from simpler form
Exhibition	a public show of objects
Extrovert	one who likes to spend time with others
Facet	any of the many flat sides of a cut jewel
Fallacy	a false idea or belief
Fallible	a person incapable of making mistakes
Fanatic/ bigot	a person with excessive & mistaken enthusiasm for his religion
Fastidious	a person who is hard to believe
Fatalist	believer in fate
Favouritism	the practice of giving unfairly generous treatment to one person
Feline	pertaining to cats
Fiance	the person one is going to marry (Male)
Flashback	a scene in a film that goes back in time
Fortnight	two weeks
Foster-child	a child not nursed by its parents
Freight	goods carried by ship, train, plane etc
Galaxy	a large group of stars
Garrage	a building in which motor vehicles can be kept
Get-together	a friendly informal meeting for enjoyment
Granary	a room where grain is stored
Gullible	a person who can be fooled easily by swindler
Handbook	a short book giving all the most important information about a subject
Headstrong	determined to do what one wants in spite of all advice
Heirloom	a valuable object passed on for generations
Herbivore	a plant-eating animal
Hide	an animal's skin, when removed to be used for leather
Honorary	a job for which no salary is paid
<u>Ichthyology</u>	scientific study of fish
Ideology	a set of ideas on which a political or economic system is based
<u>Idolatry</u>	the worship of idols
Illiterate	unable to read or write
Illegal	contrary to law
Illegible	that cannot be read
Immortal	that which will never die
Invisible	that cannot be seen
Inaudible	that cannot be heard
Inaccessible	out of reach

Posthumous	a child born after the death of his father
Polytheist	a person who believes in many gods
Polyandry	having many husbands at the same time
Polygamy	having more than one spouse
Polyglot	a person who speaks many languages
Portable	that can be carried to a long distance
Potable	that can be drunk
Pseudonym	an assumed pen name
Regicide	murder or murderer of the king
Reticent	reserved in speech
Solar	relating to the sun
Soliloquy	a speech addressed to oneself
Suicide	killing of oneself
Untameable	an animal that cannot be tamed
Unsociable	averse to mix in a society
Venisonflesh	of the deer
Vegetarian	a person who eats vegetables
Veal	the flesh of the calf
Visible	that can be seen
Widower	a man whose wife is dead
Legible	that can be read
Illegible	that cannot be read
Posthumous	a child born after the death of his father
Visible	that can be seen
Invisible	that cannot be seen
Audible	that can be heard
Inaudible	that cannot be heard
Mercenary	a person who is interested only in getting money
Atheist	a person who does not believe in God
Monotheist	a person who believes in one God
Polytheist	a person who believes in many gods
Polyandry	having many husbands at the same time
Monogamy	having one spouse
Polygamy	having more than one spouse
Polyglot	a person who speaks many languages
Parricide	murder or murderer of his own father
Patricide	murder or murderer of his own father
Matricide	murder or murderer of his own mother
Infanticide	murder or murderer of infants
Regicide	murder or murderer of the king
Suicide	killing of oneself
Omniscient	God sees everything
Omnipresent	present everywhere
Omnipotent	God is all-powerful
Incredible	any statement or story that cannot be believed
Effeminate	a man who looks more like a woman than man
Honorary	a job for which no salary is paid
Philanthropist	a lover of mankind
Misanthropist	a hater of mankind
Misogynist	a hater of women
Philogynist	a lover of women
Optimist	a person who looks at the bright side of the things

Pessimist
 Autocracy
 Aristocracy
 Plutocracy
 Bureaucracy
 Democracy
 Soliloquy
 Portable
 Potable
 Gullible
 Bilingual
 Edible
 Evitable
 Plagiarism
 Pedestrian
 Bellicose
 Pseudonym
 Illiterate
 Notorious
 Infectious
 Laudable
 Egoist
 Depreciate
 Solar
 Lunar
 Widower
 Loquacious
 Innocuous
 Insatiable
 Fallible
 Corrigible
 Incorrigible
 Caravan
 Cider
 Feline
 Canine
 Venison
 Reticent
 Panacea
 Cosmopolitan
 Granary
 Invincible
 Fanatic/ bigot
 Invulnerable
 Inexhaustible
 Archives
 Arsenal
 Aviary
 Foster-child
 Untameable
 Irritable
 Unsociable
 Fastidious

a person who looks at the dark side of the things
 government by one person
 government by the nobles
 government by rich people
 government that is carried on through officers
 government of the people, by the people and for the people
 a speech addressed to oneself
 that can be carried to a long distance
 that can be drunk
 a person who can be fooled easily by swindler
 a person who knows two languages
 that can be eaten
 that can be ignored
 literary theft
 a person who goes along a road on foot
 a nation that is fond of fighting
 an assumed pen name
 unable to read or write
 a man with an evil reputation
 commonly caught from others
 deserving praise
 a person who thinks only of himself
 express disapproval of anything or any person
 relating to the sun
 relating to the moon
 a man whose wife is dead
 an extremely talkative person
 causing no harm
 an appetite that cannot be satisfied
 a person incapable of making mistakes
 that can be cured
 that cannot be cured
 a company of merchants crossing deserts
 a drink made from the juice of apples
 pertaining to cats
 pertaining to dogs
 flesh of the deer
 reserved in speech
 a remedy for all disease
 free from national prejudices because of wide experience of the world
 a room where grain is stored
 that cannot be conquered
 a person with excessive & mistaken enthusiasm for his religion
 a person who cannot be hurt or wounded
 a person who cannot be tired
 a place in which public records are kept
 a place where weapons are stored or manufactured
 a place where birds are kept
 a child not nursed by its parents
 an animal that cannot be tamed
 that can be made angry easily
 averse to mix in a society
 a person who is hard to believe

Amateur	one who cultivates a thing for pleasure & not as a profession
Fatalist	believer in fate
Illegal	contrary to law
Irreparable	a loss that cannot be repaired
Credulous	a person who readily believes others
Vegetarian	a person who eats vegetables
Moribund	in process of dying
Inaccessible	out of reach
Inexplicable	that which cannot be explained
Veal	the flesh of the calf
Apostate	one who abandons his principles or party
Perry	a drink made from the juice of pears
Ornithology	scientific study of birds
One word substitution	

- A school for training in a special art
- A substance that can stick or cause sticking
- The science of the operation and flight of the aircraft
- One who is unable to stop the habit of drinking
- One who is habitually kind to others
- A former student of a school or college
- An animal living both on land and in water
- A person who works under someone to learn that person's skills
- A glass container for fish and other water animals
- The scientific study of heavenly bodies

Academy
Adhesive
Aeronautics
Alcoholic
Altruist
Alumnus
Amphibian
Apprentice
Aquarium
Astronomy

There are th
in these sen

- 1) If th
This
hap
- 2) If th
Thi
be
fut
- 3) If t

TYPE 1

Note: we c

We can us

We somet

Conditional Sentences

325

There are three main kinds of conditional sentences, introduced by **if** or **unless** (= if not). The order of the tenses in these sentences is important.

- 1) If the weather is fine (present), I shall go out (Future).
This refers to a future event. If A happens, then B will follow. And the contrary is also true. If A does not happen, then B will not follow.
- 2) If the weather was fine (past), I would go out (would + verb first form).
This also refers to a future event. But the condition is perhaps less likely to be fulfilled. It should always be borne in mind that in this particular type of sentence we are using the past tense to refer to the future.
- 3) If the weather had been fine (past perfect), I would have gone out (would have + past participle)

TYPE 1

If you hurry, we will catch the bus. If we miss it, there will be another one.
If it does not rain, we shall have a picnic. If I don't practice my golf, I won't get any better.

Note: we can also use simple future tense in If clause when we make a request.

If you will just wait a moment, I will find someone to help you.

We can use present continuous or the present perfect in the If clause.

If we are expecting visitors, the flat will need a good clean.
If you have finished with the computer, I'll put it away.

We sometimes use the present simple in both clauses.

If you heat water, it boils. If Daniel has any money, he spends it.
If you press this switch, the computer comes on.

TYPE 2

If I ate cake, I would get fat.
If she got up earlier, she would not always be late.
If I had a million pounds, I would probably buy a yacht.
If we took the car, we would have to pay for parking.
If you felt like seeing the sights, we would take a bus tour.
If I went to Karachi, I would bring books for you.

TYPE 3

If we had gone earlier, we would have had better weather.
If Mathew had called her, Emma would not have been so annoyed.
If you had worked hard, you would have been successful.
If I had been a doctor, I would have treated the patients freely.
If you had not made that mistake, you would have passed your test.
If David had been more careful, he would not have fallen.

Idioms with Meaning	Usage
1. To back out of something: To withdraw from an agreement.	1. Jai Ram had promised to meet me but he backed out at the last moment.
2. To beat about the bush: To go around the topic in order to avoid the main point.	2. The committee never reached a decision because the chairman kept beating about the bush .
3. To have a bone to pick with someone: To have a grievance about something.	3. I have a bone with one of my beloved because he or she hearted me.
4. To break the ice: To overcome shyness and put people at ease with one another.	4. My friend's funny actions broke the ice at the party.
5. To make the most of: To take the fullest advantage of the circumstance.	5. It's my first trip abroad so I am going to make the most of it .
6. To make both ends meet: To be able to live within one's income.	6. In Pakistan men can hardly make both ends meet with their low salary.
7. To make one's mouth water: To cause someone to desire something intensely especially food.	7. The sight of the food was enough to make her mouth water .
8. By fits and starts: Not steadily or regularly	8. You can never pass in the exams since you work by fits and starts .
9. Day in and day out: Daily, day after day	9. One should work day in and day out to achieve for goal.
10. With heart and soul: All one's energies and interest.	10. Kantesh put his heart and soul in his work and succeeded.
11. With a high hand: Disregarding the feelings of others.	11. Now a day women are getting their rights with high hands .
12. To have the loin's share: To take the biggest share of something.	12. When the assets of British India were divided, India got the loin's share .
13. To save something for the rainy day: To keep for some future necessity.	13. Don't waste your money please save it for the rainy day .
14. To cry over spilt milk: To grieve over something uselessly.	14. Dheeraj did not study and when he failed in the exams, he began to weep; but it was useless to cry our spilt milk .
15. It's high time: The moment has already come.	15. As it's nearly six O'clock it's high time they returned.
16. To shed crocodile tears: To weep in sincerely, or hypocritically.	16. He is shedding crocodile tears over the death of his rival.
17. To feel like a fish out of water: To feel out of place.	17. In the absence of her baby, she felt like a fish out of water .
18. To nip in the bud: To stop an evil in the early stage.	18. It is better to nip the evil in the bud .
19. To turn over a new leaf: To reform, to behave better.	19. Kainat turned over a new leaf last term, and her work has improved.
20. To put into practice: To carry out in deeds.	20. You should put your study into practice for annul exams.
21. A wild goose chase: An enterprise which will not succeed.	21. To succeed without work is a wild goose chase .
22. To end in smoke: To have no result, to come to nothing.	22. He tried his best to save himself from ruin but all his efforts ended in smoke .
23. At a loss: puzzled, not knowing what to do.	23. We are at a loss , how he failed.
24. With flying colours: To emerge successfully from some difficult task.	24. Quaid-e-Azam got his ambition with flying colors .
25. Odds and ends: A collection of objects not belonging to any group or order left over and discarded.	25. After the picnic, the students gathered all the odds and ends and put them in the boxes.
26. Under one's nose : Immediately within reach.	26. I was looking for keys all morning but they were right under by nose.
27. To poke one's nose into: To meddle or	

interfere.

28. **To kick up a row:** To make a noise not a noise, or disturbance.

29. **To wind up:** To bring to an end.

30. **In black and white:** In writing.

31. **To see eye to eye with someone:** To have same opinion or to agree with.

32. **To turn a deaf ear to:** Pay no attention.

33. **A black sheep:** A bad character in an otherwise good group.

34. **To take to task:** To call to account, to blame, to rebuke.

35. **Far and wide:** Over a large area.

36. **At large:** At liberty, or free.

37. **A.B.C:** Basic knowledge.

38. **Apple of discord:** The cause of conflict.

39. **Alpha and Omega:** The beginning and end.

40. **The apple of one's eye:** Very dear.

41. **To burn one's finger:** To get into trouble.

42. **To kill two birds with one stone:** To achieve two aims by making a single effort.

43. **Bad blood:** Bitterness, enmity.

44. **In cold blood:** Deliberately, without any provocation.

45. **Chicken hearted:** Coward.

46. **To butter up:** To flatter.

47. **All in all:** All powerful.

48. **Lay down:** To surrender.

49. **Look down upon:** To hate.

50. **Now and again:** Sometime.

51. **Call to mind:** To remind.

52. **Go hand in hand:** To go together.

53. **Good for nothing:** useless.

54. **Above all:** specially.

55. **At hand:** Near.

56. **An irony of fate:** Misfortune.

57. **A white elephant:** Very costly and use less.

58. **Of one's own according:** Of one's own will.

59. **Bring to book:** To punish.

60. **To burn the mid night oil:** To do hard work.

27. Karishma **poke her nose into other's** problems.

28. The losing team **kicked up a row** and walked out of the playground.

29. The company has gone into lose, so they have decided to **wind up** their business.

30. All agreements or complaints must be **in black and white**.

31. I don't **see eye to eye with my brother** when he doesn't take interest in his study.

32. I do not want to hear his comments, so I **turned deaf ear** to him.

33. If you want to succeed, be cautious of the **black sheep** among you.

34. The teacher **took him to** for not doing his home work.

35. They sought you **far and wide** but you were not in their sight.

36. A murderer is **at large** in the town, watch out of him.

37. Dheeraj does not know even the **A.B.C** of English subject.

38. Woman has ever been an **apple of discord** since the beginning of humanity.

39. The **alpha and omega** of his stormy life can't be described in few words.

40. Every child is **the apple of his parent's eye**.

41. The man who doesn't mind his business and interferes with other surely **burns his fingers**.

42. By poisoning the father of the girl he **killed two birds with one stone**, now he could marry her without any hindrance, and also take possession of the vast land of his father-in-law.

43. Selfish Politicians create many **bad bloods**.

44. During recent disturbance in East Pakistan millions of people were killed **in cold blood**.

45. A **chicken hearted** man has no moral courage.

46. Jairam always **butter up** his boss because he wants promotion.

47. God is **all in all** in this world.

48. Villains **lay down** their arms when their done in custody at hero.

49. He **looks down upon** his poor cousin.

50. He takes care of his ill father **now and again**.

51. I cannot **call to mind** when I met you.

52. Industry and prosperity **go hand in hand**.

53. Akshe's friends are **good for nothing**.

54. Jeeva likes all her friends but **above all** Anjali.

55. Your examination is now **at hand**.

56. It was an **irony of fate** for him because he died on the day of his marriage.

57. Dheeraj is a **white elephant** of his family.

58. I did it **of my own according** without any pressure.

59. Rohit was **brought to book** because he did not do his homework.

60. Now a days their exam is at hand so they are **burning in**

61. **At the eleventh hour:** At the last movement.

62. **To make one's flesh creep:** To frighten one.

63. **To live in a foolish paradise:** To have faith in unreal thing.

64. **To take one's heels:** to run away.

65. **To bear with:** Agree, Support.

66. **Out of one's mind:** Insane, Mad.

67. **Out of the wood:** Out of difficulties.

68. **To lend a hand:** Give assistance, to help.

69. **To have one's hand full:** To be very busy.

70. **To take heart:** To feel encouraged.

71. **Good at heart:** Kind.

72. **By hook or by crook:** By fair means or foul.

73. **To break one's heart:** To crush one with grief.

74. **Kick the bucket:** To die

75. **Kith and kin:** Relatives.

76. **To kick up a row:** To cause a quarrel.

77. **By words of mouth:** Orally.

78. **In a nut shell:** Briefly.

79. **In the nick of time:** Exactly at the right moment.

80. **With open arms:** Gladly.

81. **Child's play:** Very easy work.

82. **A rainy day:** Time of need, time of adversity.

83. **Throw cold water upon:** To discourage.

84. **A bull in China shop:** Senseless, bore.

85. **Heart and soul:** With the core of heart.

86. **Give and take system:** You can't take without giving.

87. **Capital punishment:** Punishment of death.

88. **Fall on evil times:** The days of sorrows.

89. **Ups and down:** Sorrows and Happiness.

90. **A snake in the grass:** A hidden enemy.

91. **At a loose end:** Without work.

92. **Over head and ears:** Deeply.

93. **Cat and dog life:** Full of quarrel.

the mid night.

61. I ran towards the railway station and caught the train at the eleventh hour.

62. The old woman made the flesh of little children creep by telling them a horrible story at bed time.

63. You are living in a fool's paradise if you think that your cousin is in love with you.

64. As soon as the pick pocket saw the policeman, he took to his heels.

65. He was certain that his father would bear with me at the time of the inquiry into the incident.

66. The news of his only son's death has made him go out of his mind.

67. Our defense production has improved but we are not yet out of the wood.

68. Last year I lent a hand to prof. Ahmad in writing his book.

69. As I have my hands full now a day, I can't accompany you.

70. When he heard his teacher's lecture, the student took to heart and was ready to appear at the examination

71. Although very strict and severe, our teacher was good at heart.

72. He has made his mind to pass the examination by hook or by crook.

73. One of my friends stole my pen to break my heart.

74. Amjad received fatal injuries in the accident and kicked the bucket in the hospital after three days.

75. At his marriage ceremony, all his kith and kin were dancing.

76. These two families of our village always kick up a row among themselves.

77. I will send her this message by words of mouth.

78. The story of that novel is given in a nut shell in this book.

79. Had the policeman not come to his help in the nick of time, the robbers would have killed him.

80. When ever I go to him, he receives me with open arms.

81. It is not child's play to master one self in language.

82. Wise people always save some thing for the rainy day.

83. If you cannot help me, at least do not throw cold water on my plan.

84. He is looking like a bull in china shop.

85. He put his heart and soul in his work and thus succeeds.

86. Now a day it is time to give and take system.

87. Judge announced capital punishment for him because he killed many innocent children.

88. It is fall on evil times for the country side men because river has flooded.

89. He has seen many ups and down in life.

90. You must be aware of him. He is a snake in grass and can harm you.

91. After his retirement, he is at a loose end.

92. He reads everything over head and ears.

94. **From hand to mouth**: To be poor.
 95. **To pull one's leg**: To insult.
 96. **Bring to book**: Bring to justice.
 97. **To be at home**: To be perfect.
 98. **To be taken back**: To be surprised.
 99. **To be under a thumb**: Under control.
 100. **To keep the wolf away from the door**: To fight against poverty.

93. The man committed suicide, his life was a **cat and dog life**.
 94. He is a poor man and lives **from hand to mouth**.
 95. Why are you **pulling his leg**? He is a noble person.
 96. Crimes will decrease if the offenders are **brought to book**.
 97. Simran is quite **at home** in phonetics and phonology.
 98. He was **taken back** to know that his own close friend was responsible for his ruin.
 99. He is **under the thumb** of his wife and cannot do anything.
 100. It is difficult for him **to keep the wolf away from his door**.

Analogy

It is a comparison of one thing with another thing that has similar features; a feature that is similar. The basic idea of analogy is to find pairs of words that express a similar relationship.

Common Analogy Types

Definition Refuge: shelter

A refuge (place of asylum) by definition shelters.

Taxonomist: classify

A taxonomist, a person who specializes in classification, by definition classifies.

Haggler: bargain

A haggler, a person who argues over prices, by definition bargains.

Nomad: wander

A nomad by definition wanders.

Defining Characteristics

Tiger: carnivorous

A tiger is defined as a carnivorous or meat eating animal.

Entomologist: insects

An entomologist is defined as a person who studies insects.

Hive: bee

A hive is defined as a home for bees.

Cow: herbivorous

A cow is defined as herbivorous.

Ewe: ram

A ewe is a female sheep; a ram, a male sheep.

Shoat: pig

A shoat is a young pig.

Riddle: cryptic

A riddle is by definition cryptic.

Class and Member

Tent: shelter

A tent is a kind of shelter.

Rodent: squirrel

A squirrel is a kind of rodent

Sofa: furniture

A sofa belongs to the category known as furniture.

Sonnet: poem

A sonnet is a kind of poem.

Reptile: salamander

A salamander is an example of a reptile.

Metaphysics: philosophy

Metaphysics belongs to the field of philosophy

Group and Member

Dancer: ensemble

A dancer is a member of an ensemble or troupe.

Lion: pride

A lion is member of a pride or company.

Gaggle: geese

A gaggle is group or flock of geese.

Antonyms

Antonyms are words that are opposite in meaning.

Both words belong to the same parts of speech.

Concerned: indifferent

Indifferent means unconcerned

Wax: wane

Wax, to grow larger, and wane to dwindle, is opposites.

Anarchy: order

Anarchy is the opposite of order.

Antonym variants

In an antonym variant, the words are not antonyms; however, their meanings are opposed. Take the adjective nervous.

A strict antonym for the adjective nervous would be the adjective

Poised. While an antonyms variants puts the noun poise.

It looks like this:

Nervous: poise

Nervous means lacking in poise.

Wicked: virtue

Something wicked lacks virtue. It is opposite of virtuous.

Willful: obedience

Willful means lacking in obedience. It is opposite of obedient

Synonyms

Synonyms are words that have the same meaning. Both words belong to the same parts of speech.

Magnificent: grandiose

Grandiose means magnificent

Narrate: tell

To narrate is to tell

Edifice: building

An edifice is a building.

Synonyms variants

In synonyms variants, the words are not strictly synonyms; However their meaning is similar. For example, take the

Adjective willful. Its synonym is unruly. A synonym variant

Would put the noun unruliness. It looks like this:

Willful: unruliness

Willful means exhibiting unruliness.

Verbose: wordiness

Someone verbose is wordy; he or she exhibits wordiness.

Friendly: amicability
Someone friendly is amicable; he or she shows amicability.
Solicitous: concern
Someone solicitous is concerned; he or she shows concern

Degree of intensity

Lukewarm: boiling
Lukewarm is less extreme than boiling.
Flurry: blizzard
A flurry or shower of snow is less extreme than a blizzard.
Annoyed: furious
To be annoyed is less intense an emotion than to be furious.
Fond: doting
Fond is less extreme than doting.
Grasping: rapacious
To be grasping is less extreme than to be rapacious.

Part to whole

Shard: pottery
A shard is a fragment of pottery.
Canto: poem
A canto is a part of a poem.
Letter: alphabet
The English alphabet is made up of 26 letters.
Finger: hand
The finger is the part of the hand.
Island: archipelago
Many islands make up an archipelago.
Minute: hour
A minute is part of an hour.

Function

Asylum: refuge
An asylum provides refuge or protection.
Feet: march
A function of feet is to march.
Lull: storm
A lull temporarily interrupts a storm.
Ballast: stability
Ballast provides stability.

Manner

Mumble: speak
To mumble is to speak in an indistinct manner.
Strut: walk
To strut is to walk proudly.
Strained: wit
With that is strained is forced in manner.

Worker and article created

poet: sonnet
A poet creates a sonnet.
Architect: blueprint
An architect designs a blueprint.
Mason: wall
A mason builds a wall.

Worker and tool

painter: brush
A painter uses a brush.
Carpenter: vise
A carpenter uses a vise to hold the object being worked on.
Golfer: club
A golfer uses a club to strike the ball.

Worker and action

Acrobat: cartwheel
An acrobat performs a cartwheel.
Financier: invest
A financier invests.
Tenor: aria
A tenor sings an aria.

Worker and workplace

Teacher: classroom
A teacher works in a classroom.
Sculptor: studio
A sculptor works in a studio.
Druggist: pharmacy
A druggist works in a pharmacy.

Tool and object it acts upon

Knife: bread
A knife cuts bread.
Pen: paper
A pen writes on paper.
Rake: leaves
A rake gathers leaves.

Tool and its action

Saw: cut
A saw is a tool used to cut wood.
Crowbar: pry
A crowbar is a tool used to pry things apart.
Sieve: sift
A sieve is a tool used to strain or sift.
Drill: bore

A drill is a tool used to bore holes.

Action and its significance

Hug: affection

A hug is a sign of affection.

Nod: assent

A nod signifies assent or agreement.

Wince: pain

A wince is a sign that one feels pain.

Yawn: boredom

A yawn is a sign of boredom.

Smile: amusement

A smile is a sign of amusement.

LESS COMMON ANALOGY TYPES

Cause and affect

Virus: influenza.

A virus causes influenza.

Soporific: sleep

Something soporific induces sleep.

Time sequence

First: last

First and last mark the beginning and end of a sequence.

Spatial sequence

Attic: basement

The attic is the highest point in the house; the

Basement, the lowest point.

Gender

Doe: stag

A doe is a female deer; a stag, a male deer.

Age

Colt: stallion

A colt is a young stallion.

Symbol and abstraction it presents

Dove: peace

A dove is the symbol of peace.

Laurel: victory

The laurel is the symbol of victory.

Phobias

★ Achloupobia:	Fear of darkness
★ Acrophobia:	Fear of heights.
★ Aerophobia:	Fear of flying.
★ Algophobia:	Fear of pain.
★ Agrophobia:	Fear of open spaces of crowds.
★ Aichmophobia:	Fear of needles or pointed objects.
★ Amaxophobia:	Fear of Driving a car.
★ Androphobia:	Fear of men.
★ Anginophobia:	Fear of angina or choking.
★ Anthrophobia:	Fear of people or society.
★ Arachnophobia:	Fear of spiders.
★ Cacophobia:	Fear of ugliness
★ Chromophobia:	Fear of colours.
★ Chronophobia:	Fear of time.
★ Cyberphobia:	Fear of computers.
★ Cynophobia:	Fear of Dogs.
★ Dendrophobia:	Fear of trees.
★ Dentophobia:	Fear of dentists
★ Ecophobia:	Fear of the home
★ Elurophobia:	Fear of cats.
★ Entomophobia:	Fear of insects.
★ Gamophobia:	Fear of marriage.
★ Glossophobia:	Fear of speaking in public.
★ Gynophobia:	Fear of women.
★ Heliophobia:	Fear of the sun.
★ Hemophobia:	Fear of blood.
★ Hydrophobia:	Fear of water.
★ Latrophobia:	Fear of doctors.
★ Lockiophobia:	Fear of child birth.
★ Melanophobia:	Fear of the color black.
★ Microphobia:	Fear of small things.
★ Mysophobia:	Fear of dirt and germs.
★ Necrophobia:	Fear of death or dead things
★ Noctiphobia:	Fear of the night.
★ Ombrophobia:	Fear of rain.
★ Ophidiophobia:	Fear of snakes.
★ Pathophobia:	Fear of disease.
★ Pedophobia:	Fear of children.
★ Phobophobia:	Fear of phobias.
★ Pyrophobia:	Fear of fire.
★ Scolionophobia:	Fear of school.
★ Sociophobia:	Fear of social gathering
★ Somniphobia:	Fear of sleep
★ Technophobia:	Fear of technology.
★ Tonitrophobia:	Fear of thunder.
★ Trypanophobia:	Fear of needles/injections.
★ Trypophobia:	Fear of holes.
★ Xenophobia:	Fear of strangers or foreigners.
★ Zoophobia:	Fear of animals.

- Scanned By Camera Scanner

- Scanned By Camera Scanner

23. Harassment is just plain _____ there is never a valid reason or a good _____ for it.
a) **Wrong, excuse** b) murder, command
c) Falsehood d) killing, magic
24. Man is _____ he likes to know how things work. The search for understanding is _____ in its own right.
a) evolving, prophetic b) appreciative, fundamental
c) curious, philosophical d) **inquisitive, prophetic**
25. According to the conditions of my Scholarship, after finishing my degree _____
a) surface, develops c) the university will employ me
c) focus, increases d) **I will be employed by the university**
26. If it _____ more humid in the deserts the hot temperature would be unbearable.
a) be b) is
c) was d) **were**
27. _____ small specimen of the embryonic fluid is removed from a fetus, it will be possible to determine whether the baby will be born with birth defects.
a) A b) That a
c) **If a** d) When it is a
28. Prices for bikes can run _____ 35,000
a) **as high as** b) as high to
c) so high to d) so high as
29. Ancient civilizations such as Phoenicians and the Mesopotamians _____ goods rather than use money.
a) use to trade b) is used to trade
c) **used to trade** d) was used to trade
30. Most executive do not object _____ them by their first names.
a) their first names b) that I call
c) **to my calling** d) that I do call
31. The _____ leaders made careful plans as to how much food and what kinds of clothing the team would need to survive.
a) **expedition** b) acoustics
c) execution d) plateau
32. The _____ modes of transportation would be hot-air balloon trip across England.
a) sojourn b) dujour
c) pristine d) **conventional**
33. The _____ of war illustrate that the Roman army contained some of the most disciplined

...ers ever.
a) impervious
c) annals

b) affluence
c) ascent

34. The _____ outside awakened me. When I looked out the window. I saw that a car had hit the fire hydrant.
a) clamor
c) connoisseur

b) epitome
d) decorum

35. The _____ philosophy of the charity is that everyone needs help sometimes.
a) montage
c) underpinning

b) triumvirate
d) cinematography

36. The _____ plays an important role in deciding what is and isn't in fashion.
a) diction
c) detracted

b) consumer
d) ambivalence

37. The _____ process begins early, most children begin learning about acceptable behaviors in their first year.
a) audible
c) alleviate

b) deviate
d) socialization

38. The _____ thought he had discovered the secret to long life, but he was proven wrong when he died a week later.
a) diction
c) alchemist

b) forensics
d) metaphor

39. The _____ was angry at the store because half of the items that were listed in the adware not in Stock.
a) bravura
c) proponent

b) prerogative
d) consumer

40. The _____ was too wide to jump across, so we had to climb down into it and crawl up the other side.
a) ravine
c) jargon

b) simile
d) ramification

41. The _____ weather has made it hard to plan what to wear all week.
a) export
c) variable

b) median
d) nomadic

42. The _____ barely managed to stray intact when threatened by a military coup.
a) republic
c) connoisseurs

b) hierarchy
d) imagery

43. The _____ of action at a poker tale showed the tension in high stakes gambling.
a) **montage** b) wanes
c) procures d) juxtaposition
44. The _____ will take five days, but the effort will be worth it when we reach the top.
a) **ascent** b) dujour
c) dolce vita d) triumvirate
45. The art _____ liked the all-black painting; however, everyone else in the room thought it was boring.
a) milieu b) genre
c) cinematography d) **connoisseur**
46. The award was given _____. The artist died a month before the ceremony.
a) jargon b) encrypted
c) **posthumously** d) ascent
47. The bank vault was supposed to be _____ to robbery, but thieves still broke in.
a) taboo c) ravine
c) permutation d) **impervious**
48. I suffer from _____. I get nervous standing on a balcony when I'm higher than the second floor.
a) jargon c) elixir
c) metro phobia d) **acrophobia**
49. I thought my sister was going to stop by while I was gone, but there wasn't a _____ of her having come by the apartment.
a) levy b) **relish**
c) hailing d) venerate
50. I took an aspirin to _____ the pain in my knee.
a) cited b) deviate
d) **alleviate** d) plagiarized
51. I tried to _____ my friend after he got a phone call unjustly accusing him of breaking the neighbours window.
a) manifest b) **placate**
c) motif d) meticulous
52. I tried draw _____ lines without a ruler, but I couldn't make them straight enough, they would have eventually met.
a) variable b) vivid
c) **parallel** d) martyrdom
53. Travellers _____ their reservations well in advance if they want to travel during the Eid holidays.

- a) had better to get
c) **had better get**

- b) had to get better
d) had better got

54. To generate income, magazine publishers must decide whether to increase the subscriptions price or _____.
a) **to sell advertising**
b) if they should sell advertising
c) selling advertising
d) selling advertising
55. All of the people at this conference are _____.
a) mathematic teachers
b) **mathematics teachers**
c) mathematics' teacher
d) all of these
56. _____ Java man, who lived before the first ice age, is the first man-like animal.
a) **It is generally believed that**
b) Generally believed it is
c) believed generally is
d) that is a generally believed
57. Timid by nature, the doctor who was alone in his house was frightened.
a) **out of wits**
b) out at his wits
c) at his wits end
d) out of his wits
58. Only after food has been dried _____.
a) should be stored for later consumption
b) **should it be stored for later consumption**
c) it should be stored for later consumption
d) all of these
59. An eighteen-years-old is _____ to vote in the election as per the constitution.
a) old enough
b) as old enough
c) enough old
d) enough old as
60. Would you mind _____ to the principal how the trouble started.
a) remarking
b) telling
c) talking
d) **explaining**
61. The United States is _____ that there are five time zones.
a) much big
b) too big
c) very big
d) **so big**
62. Upon hatching _____.
a) **young ducks know how to swim**
b) swimming is known by young ducks
c) The knowledge of swimming is in young ducks
d) how to swim is known in young ducks
63. I liked the pineapple _____ used on the wallpaper and carvings throughout the house.
a) coherence
b) underpinning
c) acrophobia
d) **motif**
64. I love the look of the _____ tree in my yard, but I don't like raking its leaves.
a) toxic
b) symbiotic
c) deciduous
d) derogatory

65. I need more examples to support in my _____ that the college needs more parking spaces.
a) **thesis** b) modulated
c) execution d) diction
66. I put my art projects in my _____ to keep them from getting ruined when I take them to class.
a) encrypt b) carcinogen
c) prerogative d) **portfolio**
67. I quit the club because the _____ of members had become oppressive. The officers considered themselves so important that they wouldn't talk to others in the club.
a) genre b) conventional
c) **stratification** d) pervasive
68. My _____ is to finish my science project by noon on Friday, so I can go camping over the weekend.
a) essence b) metamorphosis
c) **intention** d) perennial
69. My ability to inspire others is my best _____.
a) coherence b) acumen
c) **feasible** d) attribute
70. My aunt just bought another _____ of lily for her garden. Her yard looks so beautiful with all the different kinds of flowers she has planted.
a) alleviate b) metamorphosis
c) **species** d) ostracize
71. My boss, however, feels that having time off is a(n) _____ crime.
a) repertoire b) **heinous**
c) ubiquitous d) clamor
72. My colleague is like a cactus. The plant _____ fits because he has a prickly personality. Whenever he deals with people.
a) essence b) **simile**
c) magnanimous d) personification
73. I was _____ about answering the phone after I had four hang-up calls in a row.
a) **wary** b) alchemist
c) exhumed d) impervious
74. I was _____ by my boss for publicly disagreeing with company policy.
a) **censured** b) fauna
c) paraphrase d) clamored
75. The phrase 'Pathetic fallacy' is coined by _____

- a) Milton
c) Carlyle

- b) Coleridge
d) John Ruskin

76. Aside mean _____
a) Merging cultural traits
b) Acts of taking for granting a thing
c) **A short speech presumed to be in audible to other characters in the stage**
d) Reemergence of an individual on the stage
77. I was delighted when a reviewer _____ my books as 'the best novel of the year'.
a) **hailed**
b) ritual
c) immutable
d) attuned
78. I was pleased when my friend said I was a sunflower that brightened his day. I thought that was a kind _____ to use.
a) ascertain
b) metaphor
c) biographic
d) induce
79. I was so _____ my sister's feeling that I could tell she was sad just by the way she opened the door.
a) epitomized
b) hailed
c) **attuned**
d) export
80. In my _____, I urged my audience to get out and vote.
a) epitomized
b) ritual
c) **summation**
d) disconcerted
81. My friend and I have a _____ relationship. I help him with math and he helps me with English.
a) autonomy
b) deciduous
c) **symbiotic**
d) quota
82. My friends are jealous that I get to _____ while they are stuck in traffic, I am making dinner.
a) flora
b) **telecommute**
c) endeavor
d) metamorphosis
83. My friends tends to speak quietly, so her voice want _____ in the busy restaurant.
a) flora
b) pervasive
c) **audible**
d) sojourn
84. He struck several bad patches before he made good.
a) came across bad sail
b) went though many illnesses
c) had a bumpy car ride
d) **had many professional difficulties**
85. My instructor said my _____ were excellent. She said I captured the meaning of the original passages, but clearly used my own words.
a) **Paraphrases**
b) extrovert
c) abstract
d) magnitude

86. My major _____ with painting the room blue is that I am afraid it will feel as if I'm living Underwater.
a) ominous
b) qualm
c) Serendipity
d) oasis
87. My schedule at work continues to _____ sometimes I get thirty-five hours a week and Sometimes only fifteen.
a) motif
b) fluctuate
c) Socialization
d) oasis
88. My teacher asked me about the _____ of my research paper since it is due in a week, and I haven't shown her a draft yet.
a) Status
b) drooping – potable
c) bloom in – amenable
d) socialization
89. Rich people usually feel revulsion mingled with pity at the sight of the _____ of slum areas.
a) Jargon
b) squalor
c) fluctuate
d) humanoid
90. Every human being is _____ to the Almighty for his actions on earth.
a) Faithful
b) approachable
c) Accountable
d) responsible
91. The _____ flower was also _____.
a) Pretty – redolent
b) peninsula
c) Pale – opulent
d) terrain
92. The _____ of war is death and cruelty.
a) Imagery
b) rutabaga
c) Beldam
d) quiddity
93. The _____ professor put his wife out and went to sleep with the cat.
a) clamor
b) distrait
c) Plateaus
d) ostracize
94. The _____ was very informative during the trip.
a) Intuitive
b) centaur
c) Cicerone
d) feasible
95. The _____ woman was the _____ of all eyes.
a) Utopian
b) lonely – sinecure
c) Ugly – doggerel
d) attractive – cynosure
96. The _____ of my decision to go away to college didn't hit me until I arrived on campus and Saw how big it was.
a) magnitude
b) artifact
c) Hierarchy
d) autonomy

97. The _____ cast a huge shadow on the campsite.
a) Plateau b) descent
c) Ascent d) monolith
98. The _____ caused by the area's heavy winds have created some fascinating rock formations.
a) Claustrophobia b) erosion
c) Statistics d) patois
99. The _____ continued to build fine homes, further distancing themselves, from the workers.
a) Shard b) bourgeoisie
c) Species d) vanguard
100. The _____ environment of the forest is only maintained because those who venture into it are careful to leave it unspoiled.
a) Pristine b) hinterland
c) Monolith c) fortitude
101. The ending of the film was _____; it wasn't clear whether the couple was going to get married or break up.
a) Cursory b) complacent
c) Totalitarian c) ambiguous
102. The event had it's _____ of men signed up, but now it needed more, women to make the Speed-dating night a success.
a) Utopian b) magnitude
c) Quota c) descent
103. The excitement at the party began to _____ after Antonio left. He always makes an event fun.
a) Wane b) endeavored
c) Utmost d) destitute
104. The family was left _____ after the flood.
a) Gamut b) persecuted
c) Utmost d) destitute
105. The field of _____ has really benefited from technology.
a) Ravines b) carcinogens
c) Forensics d) hinterlands
106. The freedoms assured by a _____ were threatened when the citizens became apathetic About their government.
a) Republic b) empathy
c) Antipode d) triumvirate
107. The fruit _____ in the poem was so vivid it made me hungry.

- a) Surreal
c) Taboo
- b) imagery
d) nomadic
108. The heavy rains this winter have caused a lot of _____, which is threatening my garden. I am losing my best soil.
a) Ravine
c) Impervious
b) erosion
d) autonomy
109. That table would collapse if both _____ on it.
a) Would stand
c) Are standing
b) will stand
d) stood
110. I wonder why I always have trouble with my car whenever I _____ to go to the cinema.
a) Imagine
c) Am deciding
b) decide
d) had decide
111. Though fond of many acquaintances, I desire _____ with only a few.
a) Introduction
c) Intimacy
b) cordiality
d) encounter
112. His energy was unbounded; his resource-fullness inexhaustible; and his equanimity in the face of Danger almost _____.
a) Unreasonable
c) Natural
b) uncanny
d) false
113. It is certain that human beings _____ talent power of which they are only _____ aware.
a) Possess; vaguely
c) Impose; clearly
b) exhibit; little
d) inherit; consciously
114. We should not look _____ poor.
a) It
c) Down upon
b) down
d) none of these
115. There was no agreement _____ the great powers _____ a treaty to ban nuclear weapons.
a) With; about
c) Between; about
b) among; on
d) in; for
116. Travelers _____ their reservation well in advance if they went to fly during winter vacation.
a) Had better to get
c) Better get
b) had to better get
d) better gets
117. To answer accurately is more important than _____.
a) Quick finish
c) Finishing quickly
b) finish quickly
d) you finish quickly
118. Professional people nowadays appreciate _____ when it is necessary to cancel an appointment.

a) you calling them

b) you to call them

c) You to call them

d) that you would call them

119. I _____ six letters since 8 a.m.

a) wrote

b) have written

c) **Have been writing**

d) write

120. He _____ before the deity when he visited the temple.

a) Was kneeling

b) had knelt

c) kneels

d) **knelt**

(EVERY DAY SCIENCE)
Most Important Terminologies

1. **Vertebrates**: are those animals which have backbone in their body.
2. **Invertebrates**: are those organisms which do not have backbone in their body.
3. **Amphibians**: can live both in water and on Land. Mostly their skin is moist and slippery. Examples From, toad etc.
4. **Reptiles**: Are completely land vertebrates. They lay eggs on land. Their skin is hard and rough. Example Snake, Crocodile, Tortoise etc.
5. **Mammals**: these vertebrates give birth to young ones and the mother feeds the babies with her milk. They have hairs on their bodies' Example Goat, Cow, Buffalo, etc.
6. **Taxonomy**: Classification of animals and plants.
7. **Microorganism**: can only be seen with equipment called Microscope.
8. **Testa**: is a Seed coat.
9. **Germination**: The process in which seed grows into a new plant.
10. **Pollution**: is a harmful change in our environment.
11. **Ozone Layer**: protects earth from the sun harmful rays.
12. **Matter**: anything that occupies space and has mass is called matter.
13. **Solid**: Solid has defined shape and volume Examples wood, glass, irons.
14. **Liquid**: liquid has a definite volume but it does not have defined shape.
15. **Gas**: has neither, definite shape nor a definite volume.
16. **Evaporation**: is the process of converting liquid in to gaseous state.
17. **Condensation**: is the process of converting gas in to liquid state.
18. **Radiation** the mode in which heat transfers in the form of wave
19. **Convection** The process of heat transfers form hotter place by actual movement of the particles of the medium is known as convection
20. **Cosmology** is the discipline that describes the large-scale properties of the universe as a whole.
21. **Corona** The outermost part of the sun.
22. **Cluster**: A group of stars or galaxies that lie close together.
23. **Coma**: The huge cloud of gas around the icy nucleus of a comet.
24. **Constellation**: A group of stars that can be seen as a pattern from Earth. There are 88 constellations.
25. **Core**: The central part of a planet, moon or asteroid. It is made of different materials from its surrounding.
26. **Crater**: A hallow in the surface of a planet, moon or asteroid, caused by the impact of a meteorite or an

Crust: The outer part of a planet or moon made mostly of rock.

Dwarf star: A star which is smaller than the Sun.

Eclipse: The total or partial blocking of one object in space by another. For example, when the Moon passes in front of the Sun, the Sun is eclipsed.

Equator: The imaginary line around the middle of a planet, dividing its northern hemisphere from its southern hemisphere.

Giant Star: A star which is larger than the Sun.

Gravity: The force of attraction that pulls a smaller object toward a more massive object. For example, the Moon is attracted to the Earth by Gravity.

Matter: Tiny particles from which everything is made.

NASA: The National Aeronautics and Space Administration, which organizes spaces exploration on behalf of the government of the U.S.A. Projects includes the Space Shuttle missions.

Nebula: A vast cloud of gas and dust where new stars often form.

Neutron Star: A small, spinning star that is left when a supergiant star has exploded.

Nucleus: The central point around which other things are arranged. In astronomy, the word is used to refer to the dense part in the middle of a galaxy or at the head of a comet.

Orbit: The path of one object as it revolves around another. For example, the planets orbit the Sun.

Physical Double Star: Another name for a binary star.

Planet: A relatively large object that revolves around a star, but which is not itself a star.

Pole: One of the two points on a planet's surface that are farthest away from its equator.

Primary Star: The brighter star in an eclipsing variable.

Secondary Star: The fainter star in an eclipsing variable.

Solar System: The Sun and all the objects that orbit it.

Solar Wind: A constant stream of invisible particles that is blown from the Sun's surface into space.

Shooting Star: Another name of a meteor.

Biogeography: The geographic study of the distribution of animals and plants on the planet.

Biofuel: A fuel that is derived from living or natural matters; gas, alcohol, and dead biological materials are known as biofuel.

Cartography: The art of making maps or mapping.

Climate Change: Known as the variation of the climatic conditions and the result of new weather patterns that are distinct from past decades.

Deforestation: The malicious act of cutting down trees and clearing forests for human use.

Drought: A prolonged time with less than average rainfall which can negatively affect living conditions?

54. **Ecosystem:** Known as a biological community of interacting organisms and their physical environment working together and interacting as one whole system.
55. **Evaporation:** The process of water turning into vapour is known as evaporation.
56. **Monsoon:** A prevailing seasonal wind that occurs during two seasons: Summer (Wet Monsoon) and winter (Dry Monsoon)
57. **Pesticide:** Chemical substances used to exterminate pests or insects and prevent their infestation.
58. **Physical Weathering:** Also commonly known as mechanical weathering, is the breaking down of rocks by natural agents such as wind and running water.
59. **Plateau:** A large area of flat and relatively high ground.
60. **Renewable Resources:** A natural resource that is naturally restorative that is more than the rate of human consumption, Examples included geothermal energy, hydroelectricity, and solar power.
61. **Digestive System and Excretory system:** System to absorb nutrients and remove waste via the gastrointestinal tract, including the mouth, esophagus, stomach and intestines.
62. **Circulatory System:** Circulates blood around the body via the heart, arteries and veins, delivering oxygen and nutrients to organs and cells and carrying their waste products away.
63. **Renal system and Urinary system:** The system where the kidneys filter blood to produce urine, and get rid of waste.
64. **Reproductive System:** The reproductive system organs required for the production of offspring.
65. **Nervous system:** Collects and processes information from the senses via nerves and brain and tells the muscles to contract to cause physical actions.
66. **Muscular System:** Enables the body to move using muscles.

Branches Of Science

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| 1. Cardiology: | Study of Heart |
| 2. Geology: | Study of Earth |
| 3. Neurology: | Study of Nervous System |
| 4. Taxonomy: | Study of Classification of living Organisms |
| 5. Pedology: | Study of Soil |
| 6. Philology: | Study of language |
| 7. Osteology: | Study of Bones |
| 8. Hepatology: | Study of Liver |
| 9. Entomology: | Study of Insects |
| 10. Anthology: | Study of Flowers |
| 11. Dermatology: | Study of Skin |
| 12. Myology: | Study of Muscles |
| 13. Ornithology: | Study and knowledge of bird. |
| 14. Aerology: | Study of the atmosphere |
| 15. Aerostatics: | Science of air pressure; art of ballooning |
| 16. Agrobiolgy: | Study of plant nutrition; soil yields |
| 17. Agrology: | Study of algae or the study of grasses. |

18. Algology:
19. Anemology:
20. Anthropology:
21. Apiology:
22. Areology:
23. Aromachology:
24. Arthrology:
25. Astrobotany:
26. Audiology:
27. Auxology:
28. Avionics:
29. Bacteriology:
30. Barology:
31. Bibliology:
32. Biology:
33. Biochemistry:
34. Botany:
35. Brematology:
36. Carpology:
37. Cetology:
38. Chirolgy:
39. Chiropody:
40. Chrysology:
41. Cosmetology:
42. Cosmology:
43. Craniology:
44. Criminology:
45. Cytology:
46. Dendrology:
47. Demography:
48. Dermatology:
49. Dioptrics:
50. Dynamics:
51. Ecology:
52. Egyptology:
53. Electronics
54. Entomology:
55. Ethnology:
56. Gender Studies:
57. Heliology:
58. Hematology:
59. Histriology:
60. Kinematics:
61. Leprology:
62. Minerology:
63. Nephrology:

- Study of algae or the study of pain.
 Study of wind.
 Study of human cultures.
 Study of bees.
 Study of Mars.
 Study of smell and odor.
 Study of joints.
 Study of plants grow on other planets
 Study of hearing.
 Science of growth Human Physical growth
 Science of electronic devices for aircraft
 Study of bacteria.
 Study of gravitational force.
 Study of books.
 Study of life.
 Study of chemical processes with and relating to living organisms.
 Study of plants
 Study of food
 Study of fruits and seeds
 Study of whales and dolphins
 Study of the hands.
 Medical science of feet
 Relates to production of wealth
 Study of Comets
 Study of the Universe.
 Study of the skull.
 Study of crime, Criminals
 Study of living cells.
 Study of trees.
 Study of population.
 Study of skin.
 Study of light refraction
 Study of forces and their effects on motion
 Study of environment.
 Study of ancient Egypt.
 Study of Electricity.
 Study of Insects.
 Study of Cultures.
 Study of Gender.
 Science of the sun.
 Study of blood.
 Study of History.
 Study of motion.
 Study of leprosy.
 Study of Minerals.
 Study of Kidneys.

64. Neurology:	Study of the Nervous system.
65. Nosology:	Study of classifications of diseases
66. Odontology:	Study of teeth.
67. Ombrology:	Study of Rain.
68. Optics:	Study of light.
69. Ornithology:	Study of birds.
70. Otology:	Study of the ear.
71. Paedology:	Study of children.
72. Palaentology:	Study of fossils.
73. Pathology:	Study of disease.
74. Petrology:	Study of rocks.
75. Planetology:	Study of Planets
76. Psychology:	Study of mind.
77. Thermo logy:	Study of heat.
78. Zeochemistry	Chemistry of animal.
79. Zoology:	Study of Animals.
80. Zoophysics:	Physics of animal bodies.

Common Name

1. Sand
2. Sugar
3. Dry Ice
4. Gypsum
5. Rock Salt
6. Vinegar
7. Baking Powder
8. Marsh Gas

Chemical Name

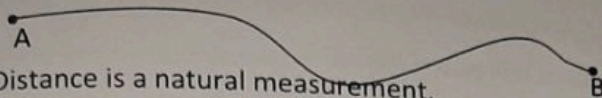
Silicon Oxide (SiO_2)
 Sucrose ($\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_{11}$)
 Solid Carbon Dioxide (CO_2)
 Calcium Sulphate Dehydrate ($\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$)
 Sodium Chloride (NaCl)
 Acetic Acid (CH_3COOH)
 Sodium Bi Carbonate (NaHCO_3)
 Methane (CH_4)

Instruments: (And Their Use)

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| 1. Galvanometer : | Small Electric Current |
| 2. Lactometer : | Purity of Milk |
| 3. Radiometer : | Emission of Radiant Energy |
| 4. Anemometer : | Velocity of Wind |
| 5. Ammeter : | Electric Current |
| 6. Barometer : | Atmospheric Pressure |
| 7. Hydrometer : | Relative Density Liquids |
| 8. Spectrometer : | Spectrum of light |
| 9. Viscometer : | Viscosity of Liquids |
| 10. Thermometer : | Temperature |
| 11. Fathometer : | Used to measure the depth of the ocean. |
| 12. Flux meter : | Used to measure the magnetic flux. |
| 13. Endoscope : | Used to examine the internal parts of the body. |
| 14. Richter Scale : | Used to quantitative measure of an earthquakes magnitude (Size) |
| 15. Seismograph : | is an instrument used to defect and record earthquakes. |
| 16. Hygrometer : | an instrument for measuring the humidity of the air or a gas. |

Distance:

Length or gap between two points is called distance.



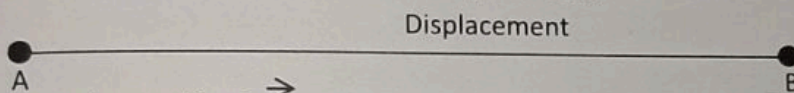
- Distance is a natural measurement.
- Denoted of how far apart objects or points are:
- Denoted by d

Unit:

SI unit of distance is meter (m) it is a scalar quantity.

Displacement:

The shortest distance between two points is called displacement.



- It is denoted by S
- It is a vector (magnitude + direction)
- SI unit of displacement is meter (m)

Scalar: Scalar has magnitude but no direction.

Vector: Vector has magnitude and direction both.

Speed: Rate of change distance per unit time is called speed.

OR

Distance covered in a second.

- Unit = m/s
- Scalar quantity.
- Denoted by S.
- Formula $S = \frac{b}{t}$.

Velocity: Rate of change of displacement per unit time is called velocity.

- Denoted by: \vec{v}
- Unit : m/s
- It is a vector quantity.

$$\text{Formula} = \vec{v} = \frac{\vec{d}}{t}$$

Acceleration: Rate of change of velocity.

- Change in velocity per second.
- SI Unit = m/s^2
- denoted by \vec{a} , vector
- Formula $\frac{\vec{v}_f - \vec{v}_i}{t}$ v_f = final velocity
 v_i = initial velocity

Force: A force is a push or pull to any object.

- When acceleration of 1 m/s^2 is produced in 1 kg mass it is called 1 Newton force.
 $F = m \times a$
 $1\text{N} = 1\text{kg} \times 1\text{m/s}^2$
- Denoted by: F
- S.I Unit of force is Newton (N)
- Formula : $F = ma$
- Force is a vector quantity.

Work:

Measure of energy transfer over a distance by an external force at least part of which is applied in the direction of the displacement.

- Work is denoted by: W
- Formula: $W = Fs$
- Work S.I unit is Joule (J).
- Work is a scalar quantity.

Power: Power is the rate of doing work, or work per unit time.

- Power is denoted by: " P ".
- Formula = $P = \frac{W}{t}$
- P = Power
- W = work
- t = elapsed time.

Energy: Energy is the ability to do work. **OR** Energy is the capacity of a system to do work.

- S.I Unit of Energy is Joule. (J)
- Types of Energy
- Light energy
- Mechanical energy
- Gravitational energy
- Electrical energy
- Sound energy
- Chemical energy
- Heat Energy
- Nuclear Energy
- Solar Energy
- Wind Energy
- Kinetic Energy
- Potential Energy

❖ Although there are many specific types of energy, the two major forms are Kinetic energy and potential energy.

Kinetic Energy: Kinetic energy is defined as the energy possessed by an object by virtue of its motion.

❖ The magnitude of the Kinetic energy depends on the both the mass and the velocity of the objects.

$$\text{Formula: } K.E = \frac{1}{2} mv^2$$

Examples: Moving Car, Bullet from a Gun.

Potential Energy: Energy by virtue of position or configuration is called potential energy.

$$\text{Formula: } P.E = mgh$$

Examples: Water stored in dam, Brick on first floor.

Diseases

- ❖ The first case of COVID-19 surface on **31 Dec 2019**.
- ❖ The first case of COVID-19 outside China recorder in **Thailand**.
- ❖ The first case of COVID-19 in Pakistan reported on **26 February 2020**
- ❖ Diarrhea and vomiting are the symptoms of **Cholera**.
- ❖ Constipation occurs due to the irregular action **Bowels**.
- ❖ Without harming human tissues substance destroys bacteria in the body **Antibiotics**.
- ❖ Which disease pancreas prevents the body to produce hormone insulin, so that sugars cannot be used properly **Diabetes, Diabetes mellitus**.
- ❖ The disease which itself travels from place to place is called **Epidemics**.
- ❖ Organ's inflammation causes Gastritis is **Gastritis**.
- ❖ Due to which disease the risk of stroke, kidney disease and heart attack are increased **Hypertension**.
- ❖ Insomnia is **Sleeplessness caused by an external situation such happiness or worry**.
- ❖ Discovery Maurice Wilkins was awarded Noble Prize in 1962 **double helix structure of DNA**.
- ❖ Myopia is eyes disease in which patient can see **only close up objects**.
- ❖ Important medical invention attributed to the Jonas Edward Salk is **Polio Vaccine**.
- ❖ The phobia fear of open, public places is found **Agoraphobia**.
- ❖ Which disease is occurred due to the inflammation of Lungs **Pneumonia?**
- ❖ Polio is the viral infection of **central nervous**.
- ❖ Disease is occurred due to the deficiency of calcium **Rickets**.
- ❖ The **Hemoglobin** consists of Iron.
- ❖ Glaucoma is occurred due to the increased pressure within the **eyeball**.
- ❖ A disease affecting two or more countries of even continent is called **Pandemic**.
- ❖ Anopheles is a **disease**.
- ❖ Medicine for malaria is obtained from **Quinine from the cinchona tree**.
- ❖ Inflammation of gums causes the disease **Gingivitis**.
- ❖ Chemotherapy is **treatment of disease by chemical substance**.
- ❖ Hydropath is the treatment of a disease by **internal use of water, & external use of water**.
- ❖ Process of Impurities of water is removed from the human body **Filtration**.
- ❖ Technique allows the known as Angiographies **Visualization of blood vessels on x-rays**.
- ❖ Sodium Benzoate is used as **food preserver**.
- ❖ Name the best known antibiotic that is used fight bacteria **Penicillin**.
- ❖ The use of non-antibiotic chemical substance to treat disease especially cancer **Chemotherapy**.
- ❖ Deals with the understanding and treatment of health problems **Clinical Psychology**.
- ❖ Produces of mineral acids is **Enzymes**.

- ❖ Transplant surgery is **transfer of one part of body to another part of body, Transfer of part of the body from one person to another person.**
- ❖ Mutation is **sudden appearance of a new trait in an organism.**
- ❖ Disease is more common in males than females **Color blindness.**
- ❖ Diabetes is disease of **Pancreas.**
- ❖ Hepatitis is a viral disease of **Liver.**
- ❖ Myopia is defect of vision of the **distant objects.**
- ❖ Night blindness is caused by of vitamin, **Vitamin A.**
- ❖ Amnesia is **Loss of memory.**
- ❖ **Dengue** is known as breaking backbone fever.
- ❖ The disease is not caused by virus **Cholera.**
- ❖ HIV was identified in **1983.**
- ❖ Astigmatism is **distortion of Vision.**
- ❖ Anemia disease is caused by shortage of **Hemoglobin**
- ❖ Substance secrets from Pancreas **Insulin.**
- ❖ Having which disease a patient feels difficulty in breathing **Asthma.**
- ❖ Group of disease is occurred due to the abnormal proliferation of cells **Cancer**

Disease & Effect

1. Typhoid	:	Intestines
2. Asthama	:	Bronchial Muscles
3. Jaundice	:	Liver
4. Glavcoma	:	Eyes
5. Diptheria	:	Throat
6. Polio	:	Legs
7. Paralysis	:	Nerves
8. Eczema	:	Skin
9. Malaria	:	Spleen
10. Arthritis	:	Joints
11. Cataract	:	Eyes
12. Goitre	:	Thyroid Bland
13. Meningitis	:	Brain and Spinal Cord
14. Phorroha	:	Teeth & Gums

1. Vitamin A:	Night Blindness
2. Vitamin B1:	Beri - Beri
3. Vitamin B2:	Ariboflavinosis
4. Vitamin C:	Scurvy
5. Vitamin D:	Rickets (Children)
	Osteomalacia (Adults)
6. Iodine:	Goitre
7. Sodium:	Hyponatremia
8. Potassium:	Hypokalemia

Sound & Heat

- Sound is form of energy.
- Sound travels as longitudinal waves:
- Three things are necessary for hearing sound.
 - * Sound producing body.
 - * Medium for traveling sound.
 - * Receiving Device.
- Longitudinal waves comprise of compression and refraction.
- Human ear can hear frequency ranges between 20Hz to 20,000Hz.
- Sound can travel through Solids, Liquids and Gases.
- Sound cannot pass through Vacuum.
- The speed of sound in air at 0°C is 332 m/s.
- If the temperature is increased the speed of sound will also increase.
- The speed of sound at 20°C is 340 m/s.
- The speed of sound in water is: 1525 m/s
- The speed of sound in Iron is 5130 m/s.
- Back and forth movement of an object is called vibration.
- Sound passes from one place to another place in form of waves.
- The pitch of sound depends on frequency.
- Sound is made by vibrating objects.
- Speed of sound in Dry air at 0°C _____ 332 m/s.
- Speed of sound Dry air at 20°C _____ 344 m/s
- Speed of sound Sea-Water at 20°C _____ 1531 m/s
- Speed of sound Blood at 37°C _____ 1550 m/s
- Speed of sound Glass at 20°C _____ 1531 m/s
- A wave in which the particles of the medium vibrate Up and down perpendicular to the direction, in which the wave is moving, is called a transverse wave.
- Transverse wave can be produced only in solids and liquids but not in gases.
- The distance between two consecutive crests or two consecutive troughs of transverse wave is called wavelength. Denoted by lambda (λ). Unit is meter.
- The maximum displacement of the particles of the medium from their original undisturbed position is called amplitude of the wave.
- The time taken to complete one vibration is called time period.
- The number of complete wave produced in one second is called frequency of the wave. OR
- The number of vibration per second is called frequency.
- The distance travel by a wave in one second is called velocity.

- 1 hertz is equal to 1 vibration per second.
- The characteristic of sound by which a shrill sound can be distinguished from a grave one is called pitch of the sound.
- The frequency of the voice of ladies and children is greater than that of men.

Heat

- Heat is the form of energy.
- Heat transfer from hot body to cold body.
- There are three different modes of Heat.
 - * Conduction
 - * Convection
 - * Radiation
- In Conduction the molecules vibrate about central point.
- Gases are worst conductor of all.
- Stone is a better conductor of heat than a carpet.
- In Convection molecules are free to move about.
- Convection Occurs only in liquids and gases.
- Coastal Breeze is produced by convection.
- Radiation of Heat can occur with or without a material medium.
- Air is a bad conductor of Heat.
- Thermos Flask is a type of flask that aims to stop all three forms of heat transfer.
- The heat in metal rod flows by the process of: Conduction
- The Process of heat transfer from hotter place to a colder place by actual movement of the particles of the medium is known as: Convection
- The Normal Temperature of Human body is: 37°C
- The flow of heat by conduction is generally observed in case of: Solid
- In which mode of heat transfer does the transfer of heat occur as a wave? Radiation
- We receive heat energy from sun through mode of transmission: Radiation

Food and Health

Components Of Food

- The main components of foods are carbohydrates, protein, fats, vitamins and minerals, these are called nutrients.
- Carbohydrates: Carbohydrates are also called energy giving food. It is the main source of energy. It is made up of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen. There are three types of carbohydrates.
- Sugars: it is a simple carbohydrate having sweet taste. Sources of sugar are glucose, Sugarcane, milk and fruits, such as banana, apple, grapes, etc.
- Starch: it is a complex carbohydrate. It is a tasteless, colorless, white powder. Sources of starch are: wheat, maize, potato and rice.
- Cellulose: it is present in plant cell wall. It is a complex carbohydrate. Humans cannot digest cellulose.
- Protein: Protein helps in body growth and repairs the tissues so it is also called body building food. We get protein from milk, eggs, meat, fish and all kinds of pulse. Protein molecule is made of a large number of smaller molecules called amino acid. The daily requirement of protein for adults is 1g per kilogram.

of the body weight. When the body is building new tissue, more proteins are required, so growing children and pregnant lady need more protein.

- **Fat:** Fats are made up of carbon, hydrogen and oxygen. Butter, ghee, milk, egg-yolk, nuts and cooking oils are the major sources of fat in our food. An adult need about 44g to 77g fat every day. Our body stores the excess energy in the form of fat. This stored fat is used by the body for producing energy as and when required so fat is considered as energy bank in our body. Fats are essentials for the absorption of vitamins A, D, E and K in the body. Fat in our body also prevents heat loss from the body surface.
- **Vitamins:** Vitamins are complex organic compounds which are essential for the growth and maintenance of our body. It does not provide energy. Our body requires vitamins A, C, D, E, K and B-complex. **Our body can** make only **two vitamins, vitamins D and k** so other vitamins must be present in our food. The B complex vitamin is a mixture of several water- soluble vitamins. The important vitamins of this group are the vitamin B1 B2 B3 B4 B6 B9 and B12.
- **Minerals:** Minerals are required by our body in very small quantities. Iron, Iodine, calcium, Phosphorus, sodium and potassium are common minerals. The sources of these animals are plants and animals.
- **Dietary fiber:** The fibrous indigestible material present in any food is termed as dietary fiber or roughage it helps in preventing constipation. It adds bulk to the food and gives a sense of fullness after the meal. Salad, vegetables, sprouted grains. And fruits are the sources of roughages.
- **Balanced Diet:** The diet which contains all the essential nutrients in the right proportion is called a balanced diet. The food we eat must have all the nutrients. It should provide the required energy. Deficiency of one or more nutrients in our food for a long time may cause certain disease or disorders.
- Potato, wheat, rice, corn and all types of sweets fruits contains carbohydrates (**Sugar**).
- Food which contains proteins is meat, chickens, egg, pulses, milk, etc.
- **Proteins** are a **building block** of our body.
- **Nails, Hair**, also made up of protein.
- **Fats** provide more energy as compared to carbohydrates and proteins. Oil, ghee, milk, butter, etc.
- **Vitamins** are founds mostly in fruits, and vegetables.
- Vitamin **D** is found in milk.
- Vitamin **A** in carrots.
- Vitamin **C** in orange.
- Vitamin **B** in leafy green vegetables.
- A diet which contains all the food groups in proper amount is called a **balance diet**.
- A diet missing any one of the food groups is called an **unbalanced diet**.
- **Carbohydrates, Proteins, fats, vitamins** and **minerals** are major groups of **food**.
- Vitamins and minerals are needed for **growth**.
- Personal hygiene and cleanliness keep us **healthy**.
- Fats are present in **yolk** of egg?
- Flesh of our body is made up of **proteins**.
- To keep healthy we need **balanced diet**.
- **Potato** is a rich source of **carbohydrates**.
- Hygiene means to keep ourselves **healthy**.

EXERCISE

- Which food group provided instant energy to the body....?

(a) Fats	(b) Proteins
(c) Carbohydrates	(d) Vitamins
- Healing of wounds is helped by.....?

(a) Fats	(b) Proteins
(c) Carbohydrates	(d) Vitamins
- If we eat equal amounts of carbohydrates, protein's, fats and vitamins, which one of them will provide more energy to the body?

(a) Fats	(b) Carbohydrates
(c) Proteins	(d) Vitamins
- Retinol is the scientific name of which Vitamin?

(a) Vitamin A	(b) Vitamin D
(c) Vitamin K	(d) Vitamin C
- Which food group is instant source of energy?

(a) Fats	(b) Carbohydrates
(c) Proteins	(d) Vitamins

Living Things and Their Environment

- The natural world that surrounds living thing is called its **environments**.
- All type of environment has **two** main components. Living and non-living.
- **Living components** are animals, plants, bacteria, fungi.
- **Non-living components** are air, water, soil, light, etc.
- **Herbivores**: Animals which eat only plants (leaves, grass, grains etc.) are called Herbivores.
- **Carnivores**: Animals which eat flesh of other animals are called **Carnivores**. Tiger, Lion, dog, etc.
- **Omnivores**: Animals which eat both type of food (plants and flesh of animals) are called Omnivores.
- **Whales** and **dolphins** are not fishes. They are mammals. They give birth to their babies and feed them on milk. They come above water to respire.
- **Plants** are the only organisms in this world which can produce their own food. Therefore they are called **producers**.
- **Animals** eat producers (plants) and therefore called **consumers**.
- When animals and plants die, their dead bodies are decomposed by **bacteria** and **fungi** which are called **decomposers**.
- The relationship of eating and being eaten is called **food chain**.
- **Bacteria** and **fungi** decompose the dead bodies of plants and animals.
- Fins are the organs of locomotion in **fish**.

EXERCISE

- Boat-shaped body of fish helps them in.....?

(a) Movement	(b) Respiration
(c) Nutrition	(d) Reproduction
- Fungi are an example of.....?

(a) Producers	(b) Consumers
(c) <u>Decomposers</u>	(d) None of these
- Crow is a?

(a) Carnivore	(b) Omnivore
(c) Herbivore	(d) Decomposer
- In which environment, animals have thick skins.....?

(a) Water environment	(b) Land environment
-----------------------	----------------------

- (c) Air Environment
- An example of abiotic in nature is?
 - (a) Precipitation
 - (b) Minerals
 - (c) All of these
 - (d) Sunlight
- Relationship between two populations that benefits both is known as.....?
 - (a) Mutualism
 - (b) Predation
 - (c) Parasitism
 - (d) Mechanism
- Dolphin is a.....?
 - (a) Mammals
 - (b) Fish
 - (c) Animal
 - (d) All of these

Eco System

1. Producers:

Which can make their own food plants are producers?

2. Consumers:

They cannot make their own food. There are four types of consumers.

- i. Herbivores
- ii. Carnivores
- iii. Omnivores

- Herbivores:

Herbivores are living things that only eat plants.

Example: Goat, Buffalo, Horse etc.

- Carnivores:

Carnivores are living things that only eat meat.

Example: Lion, Wolf, Crocodile etc.

- Omnivores:

Those organisms that break down dead organic material or decaying organisms.

Example: Human being, Bear, Fox etc.

3. Decomposers:

Those organisms that break down dead organic material or decaying organisms.

Example: Vulture, Ants, Fungi, Bacteria, Mushrooms, Mold, Worms etc.

Matter and Its States

- Anything which occupies space and has mass is called **Matter**.
- Matter found in **three** states, solid, liquid, gas.
- **Solid**: objects are hard, have fixed shape and volume.
- **Liquids**: have fixed volume but do not have fixed shape.
- **Gases**: have no fixed shape and no fixed volume.
- **Water**: is called **universal solvent**, because it can dissolve many things.
- When solids like **sugar** and **salt** are added to water they dissolve in water such solids are called **soluble solids**.
- Solids which do not dissolve in liquids are called **insoluble solids**. For example **sands**.
- **Decantation** method is used for separation of insoluble solids from the mixture.
- **Filtration** method is used for separation of insoluble solids from a liquid by passing it through a filter paper.
- On heating a liquid converts into **gas**.

EXERCISE

- Filtration is used to separate insoluble solid from....?
(a) Solid (b) Liquid
(c) Gas (d) All of these
- Which one of the following is a liquid.....?
(a) Hydrogen (b) Carbon dioxide
(c) Sui Gas (d) Water
- Which one is dissolving in water in the following....?
(a) Sand (b) Stone
(c) Salt (d) All of them
- Which one has fixed volume but does not have fixed shape....?
(a) Solid (b) Liquid
(c) Gas (d) All of these
- Which one has no fixed volume and fixed shape....?
(a) Solid (b) Liquid
(c) Gas (d) All of these
- Particles of matter have following characteristics....?
(a) They constantly move (b) They attract each other
(c) They are very small (d) All of the above
- Which method is used for separation of insoluble solids from the mixture?
(a) Decantation (b) Determination
(c) Cleanation (d) All of these

Metals vs Non Metals

METALS	NON METALS
Metals are generally solids. Exception : Mercury, Gallium	Nonmetals are found in all three states. (Mostly in liquid & gaseous form)
Metals are heavy, (Exception : sodium, potassium, magnesium)	Nonmetals are generally light in weight.
They are hard and non brittle. (Exception : sodium, potassium and lead which are soft)	Solid nonmetals are hard but brittle.
They are good conductors of heat and electricity. (Exception : lead)	They are bad conductors of heat and electricity. (Except graphite)
They are ductile and malleable.	They are neither ductile nor malleable.
Their melting point and boiling point are generally high.	Their melting point and boiling point are generally low.
They are generally produce ringing sound on collision.	They do not produce ringing sound.
They are generally lustrous and can be polished.	They are generally non-lustrous and cannot be polished.

Human Physiology

• Number of Bones:	206
• Number of Muscles:	639
• Number of Kidneys:	2
• Number of Milk Teeth:	20
• Number of Ribs:	24 (12 pair)
• Number of Hear Chamber:	4
• Largest artery:	Aorta
• Normal blood pressure:	120/80 mmHg
• Ph. of blood is:	7.4
• Number of vertebrae in the Spine:	33
• Number of vertebrae in the Neck:	7
• Number of bones in middle ear:	3
• Number of bones in face:	14
• Number of bones in skull:	22
• Number of bones in chest:	25
• Number of in arms:	6
• Number of muscles in human arm:	72
• Number of Pumps in Heart:	2
• Number of Bones in Each wrist:	8
• Number of Bones in Hand:	27
• Largest Endocrine gland:	Thyroid
• Largest Lymphatic Organ:	Spleen
• Largest part of Brain:	Cerebrum
• Largest & Strongest Bone:	Femur
• Smallest Muscle Bone:	(Middle Ear) Stapes
• Number of Chromosome 46:	(23 pair)
• Number of Bones in new Born Baby:	306
• Viscosity of Blood:	3.5 to 5.5
• Universal Donor Blood Group:	O-ve
• Universal Recipient Blood Group:	AB

- Biggest cell female:
- Smallest cell male:
- Smallest bones:
- First transplanted Organ:
- Average length of small intestine:
- Average length of large intestine:
- Average of weight of new born baby:
- Pulse rate in one minute:
- Normal body temperature:
- Average blood volume:
- Life span of RBC:
- Life span of WBC:
- Pregnancy period:
- Number of Bones in Human Foot:
- Largest WBC:
- Smallest WBC:
- Increase RBC Count called:
- Blood Bank in the Body is:
- Non nucleated Blood Cell is:
- RBC produced in the:
- River of Life is called:
- Normal Blood Cholesterol Level:
- Fluid part of Blood is:
- Normal Blood Sugar:
- Trachoma is a disease of the:
- Typhoid and cholera are typical examples of:
- Pyorrhea is a disease of the:
- Lack of what causes diabetes:
- Bronchitis is a disease :
- Barium is used for X-ray of:
- Lock Jaw, i.e., difficulty in opening the mouth is a:
- Is a symptom of:
- Ricketts is a disease of the:
- Pulmonary artery carries:
- Lungs are situating in the:
- Enzymes help in Digestion of :
- Food is normally digested in the:
- A gene is a Unit of:
- Nikola Tesla invented induction Motor, Tesla:
- Vitamin K helps in clotting of:
- The pancreas secretes:
- Tibia is a bone found in the:
- Calcium Phosphate is the component of:
- The main constituent of hemoglobin is:
- The main function of the kidney is to remove waste product from:
- The function of hemoglobin is Transportation of:
- Liver is the largest gland in the:
- Skin is the largest organ in the:
- Pituitary gland in the human body is called the:
- Carbohydrates have maximum:
- Vitamin A promotes health functioning of eyes in:

Ovum
 Sperm
 Stapes
 Heart
 6m
 1.5m
 2.6kg
 72 time
 37C° (98.4F°)
 4 to 5 liters
 120 days
 10 to 15 days
 280 days (40 Weeks)
 26
 Monocyte
 Lymphocyte
 Polycythemia
 Spleen Graveyard of RBCs
 RBC
 Bone Marrow
 Blood
 at least 250m/dl
 Plasma (55%)
 100mg/dl
 Eyes
 Water-borne disease
 Gums
 Insulin
 Respiratory tract
 Alimentary Canal
 symptom of Tetanus
 Tetanus?
 Bones
 impure blood
 Thoracic cavity
 food
 small intestine.
 heredity
 Coil & remote Control
 Blood
 insulin
 Leg
 bones and teeth.
 iron
 The body
 Oxygen
 Human Body
 Human Body
 Master Gland
 calorific value
 Human beings.

- The average heartbeat per minute in a normal man is:
- Malaria is a disease which effects the:
- Disease small pox is cause by:
- Myopia is a disease connected with:
- Leukemia is a disease of the:
- **WBCs)**
- Short-sightedness can be corrected by using:
- Medulla Oblongata (myopia) is a part of:
- Bile is stored in:
- Night blindness is caused by the lack of:
- Hepatitis is a:
- Insomnia is a Sleep:

70
Spleen
Virus
Eye
Blood (Rise in the number of

Concave lens.
Brain
Gall Bladder
Vitamin A
Viral Disease
Disorder

Basic Information about Body Systems

The main systems of the human body are:

1. **Circulatory system / cardiovascular system:**

- Circulates blood around the body via the heart, arteries and veins, delivering oxygen and nutrients to organs and cells and carrying their waste products away.
- Keeps the body's temperature in a safe range.

2. **Digestive system and excretory system:**

- System to absorb nutrients and remove waste via the gastrointestinal tract, including the mouth, esophagus, stomach and intestines.
- Eliminates waste from the body.

3. **Endocrine system:**

- Influences the function of the body using hormones.

4. **Integumentary system / exocrine system:**

- Skin, hair, nails, sweat and other exocrine glands.

5. **Immune system and Lymphatic system:**

- Defends the body against pathogens that may harm the body.
- The system comprising a network of Lymphatic vessels that carry a clear fluid called Lymph.

6. **Muscular system:**

- Enables the body to move using muscles.

7. **Nervous system:**

- Collects and processes information from the sense via nerves and the brain and tells the muscles to contract or expand cause physical actions.

8. **Renal system and Urinary system:**

- The system where the kidneys filter blood to produce urine and get rid of waste.

9. **Reproductive system:**

- The reproductive organs required for the production of offspring.

10. **Respiratory system:**

- Brings air into and out of the lungs to absorb oxygen and remove carbon dioxide.

11. **Skeletal system:**

- Bones maintain the structure of the body and its organs.

The Brain and Nervous System

- The human brain is the central command system for the whole body. It contains of about 180-00 billion neurons. Neurons have multiple synapses that create a network of over 100 trillion connections!
- Tiny electrical currents and chemical messengers send information around the brain at 268 miles per hour.
- There's enough electrical current in your brain to power an LED light, 12-25 watts.
- An adult brain weights about three pounds. If you hold your fists together with your thumbs touching, that's the size of your brain.
 - The folds of the brain increase its area size. A baby's brain is nearly smooth while an adult brain looks like a walnut with lots of folds.

Parts of Brain

Cerebrum: is the **largest part** of the brain and is composed of right and left hemispheres. It performs higher functions like interpreting touch, vision and hearing, as well as speech, reasoning, emotions, learning, and fine control of movement.

Cerebellum: is located under the cerebrum. Its function is to coördinate muscle movements, maintain posture, and balance.

Medulla oblongata, also called **Medulla,** the lowest part of the brain and the lowest portion of the brainstem. The medulla oblongata plays a critical role in transmitting signals between the spinal cord and the higher parts of the brain and in controlling autonomic activities, such as heartbeat and respiration.

- **Universe:**
 - ★ The Universe is all of space and time and their contents including planets, stars, galaxies and all other forms of matter and energy.
- **Galaxy:**
 - ★ The word Galaxy is derived from the Greek "galaxias" literally "milky".
- **Definition:** A galaxy is a gravitationally bound system of Stars, Stellar remand, inters stellar gas, dust and dark matters.

Types of Galaxy

- | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| 1. Elliptical | → | Young age Stars. |
| 2. Spiral | → | Middle aged Stars. |
| 3. Ir-regular | → | Old Stars. |

- The name of our galaxy is "Milky Way".
- Andromeda is the nearest galaxy to Milky Way.
- Milky Way is a Spiral galaxy (disk shaped).
- **Solar System:**
 - Our solar system consists of Sun, Planets, dwarf planets, Moons, an asteroid belt, comets, meteors, and other objects.
 - Sun is the center of our solar system.
 - Our solar system is in Orion Spur/Arm/
 - Our solar system is elliptical in shape which means that is shaped like an egg.
 - Biggest object in our solar system is sun.
 - Nicolas Copernicus gave the heliocentric (Sun centered) theory.
 - In our solar system there are 8 planets, which are orbiting our solar system.
- **Sun:**
 - Sun is the center of the solar system.
 - Sun is made up of helium and Hydrogen.
 - Sun is 150 million km away from earth.
 - The light from the sun approx. 8 minutes 20 seconds (500 seconds) to reach the earth.

There are 3 layers of sun.

1. Photosphere.
2. Chromospheres.
3. Corona

➤ **My Very Educated Mother Just Served Us Noodle.**

- M : Mercury
- V : Venus
- E : Earth
- M : Mars
- J : Jupiter
- S : Saturn
- U : Uranus
- N : Neptune

1. Mercury:

- ★ Mercury is smallest and fastest revolving planet.
- ★ It is closest to sun.
- ★ Mercury revolves around sun in 88 days. It means it's year of 88 days of the earth's.
- ★ Mercury is the 1st planet to sun.
- ★ Smallest planet of the solar system.
- ★ Mercury has no moon.

2. Venus:

- ★ 2nd Planet from the sun.
- ★ 3rd smallest in solar system.
- ★ Venus regards earth sister planet.
- ★ Venus has no moon.
- ★ Venus is the hottest and brightest planet.
- ★ Atmosphere is mostly made up of CO₂.
- ★ Venus has several large inactive volcanoes
- ★ Venus rotates from East to West (anti clock wise) while all other planets rotate from West to East.
- ★ Venus spins very slowly. One day of Venus is equal to 243 earth days.
- ★ Venus Revolution period is 225 days.
- ★ Venus is only planet in which sun rise from west.

3. Earth:

- ★ Earth is the most colorful and densest planet.
- ★ Earth is the 3rd planet form the sun.
- ★ Fifth largest planet in the solar system.
- ★ Earth has one moon. Its name is Luna.
- ★ Earth is atmosphere is made up of 78% nitrogen, and 21% oxygen and 1% other gases and (CO₂ about 0.05%).
- ★ Earth is only planet which can support life.
- ★ Venus is closest planet to earth.
- ★ About 29% of Earth's surface is covered with land, while about 71% is covered by oceans.
- ★ The Earth rotates around its axis and it takes 23 hours 56 minutes and 4 seconds.
- ★ Earth's one year is 365 days, 5 hours and 48 minutes.

4. Mars:

- ★ Mars is the second smallest planet.
- ★ Mars is called red planet due to the presence of red dust.
- ★ Mars has two moons, Phobos and Deimos.
- ★ Its rotation period is 24 hours and 40 minutes.
- ★ Its revolution period is 687 days.

- ★ Atmospheric consist of 95% CO₂, 3% Nitrogen and 2% other gases.

5. Jupiter:

- ★ Jupiter is the 5th planet of solar system.
- ★ Jupiter is the biggest and fastest rotating planet.
- ★ Jupiter has 67 moons.
- ★ Ganymede is largest moon of Jupiter and is the largest in our solar system.
- ★ One day of Jupiter is equal to 9 hours and 55 minutes of the earth.
- ★ Its revolution period is 11.86 years.
- ★ Atmospheric of Jupiter consist of 75% H and 24% He.

6. Saturn:

- ★ Saturn is the 6th planet from the solar system.
- ★ Saturn is the second biggest planet and is also called King Planet.
- ★ Saturn has 62 moons.
- ★ Titan (Saturn's Moon) is the second largest moon of our solar system.
- ★ Rotation on its own axis 10 hours and 39 minutes.
- ★ Revolution on orbits sun it takes 29.7 years.

7. Uranus:

- ★ Uranus is the 7th planet from the sun.
- ★ Third largest planet in our solar system.
- ★ Uranus has 27 moons.
- ★ Its rotation period is 17 hours.
- ★ Its revolution period is 84.3 years.
- ★ Uranus is coldest planet in our solar system.

8. Neptune:

- ★ Neptune is the 8th planet in the solar system.
- ★ 4th largest planet of our solar system.
- ★ It has 14 moons.
- ★ Its rotation period is 16 hours.
- ★ Its revolution period is 165 years.
- ★ Its biggest moon is Triton.

Rocky Planets (Inner Planets)

- ★ Close to Sun.
- ★ Small masses and radii.
- ★ Rocky Solid surface.
- ★ High densities.
- ★ Slow rotation.
- ★ Weak magnetic field.
- ★ No rings.
- ★ Few moons.

Gaseous Planets (Outer Planets)

- ★ Far from the sun.
- ★ Large masses and radii.
- ★ Gaseous surface.
- ★ Low densities.
- ★ Fast rotation.
- ★ Strong magnetic field.
- ★ Many rings.
- ★ Many moons.
- ★ Mostly made up of Hydrogen or Helium.

Dwarf Planet:

- A dwarf planet is a celestial body that orbits the sun, has enough mass to assume a nearly round shape, has not cleared the neighborhood around its orbit and is not a moon.

Asteroid Belt:

- The asteroid belt is a torus shaped region in the solar system, located roughly between the orbits of planets Jupiter and Mars. It contains a great many solid, irregular shaped bodies, of many sizes but much smaller than planet called asteroids or minor planets.

Comet:

- A celestial object consisting of a nucleus of ice and dust, when it comes near the sun a "Tail" of gas and dust particles pointing away from the sun.
- Halley's Comet is a short period comet visible from earth every 75-76 years. Halley is the only known short period comet that is regularly visible to the naked eye from the earth. It was last seen in 1986 and will be seen next in the 2061 year.

Meteoroids:

- Meteoroids are objects in space that range in size from dust grains to small asteroids. Think of them as space Rocks.

Meteors:

- When meteoroids enter Earth's atmosphere at high speed and burn up, the fire balls or "Shooting Stars" are called meteors.

Meteorite:

- When a meteoroid survives a trip through the atmosphere and hits the ground it's called meteorite.

Universe (1 Liner)

- ❖ The first satellite was launched by: **USSR**
- ❖ Planet of the solar system does the sun rise in the west and set in the east. **Venus**
- ❖ The four largest planets of the solar system in the descending order are. **Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune**

- ❖ Year is longest on: **Neptune**
- ❖ Coldest planet. **Venus**
- ❖ The planet that lies at the outermost orbit of the solar system is. **Neptune**
- ❖ The planet having the largest number of satellite in the solar system is. **Jupiter**
- ❖ The outermost layer of the sun is called. **Corona**
- ❖ To a space traveler on moon, the lunar sky during day time appears: **Black**
- ❖ The change in color of stars arises due to: **Variation in their surface temperature**
- ❖ The planet that has no satellite is: **Mercury**
- ❖ The fastest Revolving planet is: **Mercury**
- ❖ Brightest planet is: **Venus**
- ❖ Planets nearest to the sun is: **Mercury**
- ❖ The planet having 27 moons is: **Uranus**
- ❖ The hottest planet is: **Venus**
- ❖ Planet takes the same number of days for rotation and revolution. **Venus**
- ❖ Lunar is eclipse on: **Full Moon**
- ❖ Jupiter is larger than the earth by about: **11 times**
- ❖ Halley's comet appears ones a period of: **76 years**
- ❖ The Saturn rings were discovered by: **Galileo**
- ❖ Earth's Twin is: **Venus**
- ❖ The largest planet of the solar system is: **Jupiter**
- ❖ Solar eclipse occurs when: **Moon comes between sun & earth**
- ❖ The solar wind is composed of: **Outward steam of protons on the sun surface, Ionized,**
- ❖ The smallest planet is: **Mercury**
- ❖ Gasses is the most predominant in the sun: **Hydrogen**
- ❖ Lunar eclipse is caused when the: **Earth comes Between the sun and Moon**
- ❖ Lunar Sea refers to: **A dark plain on the moon**
- ❖ The brightest star in the sky is: **Sirius**
- ❖ The time required by moonlight to reach the earth is: **1.3 second**
- ❖ "Parsec" is the unit of measurement of: **Astronomical distance**
- ❖ The milky way extends through a distance of: **10 light-years**
- ❖ Supernova is: **A dying star**
- ❖ The unit of measuring distance between the stars is known as: **Light year**
- ❖ Solar system was discovered by: **Copernicus**
- ❖ Planet is the known as watery planet: **Earth**
- ❖ Among the planets of the solar system, the one which has the longest period of the rotation is: **Venus**
- ❖ Planet is the dropped from the list of planets in 2006: **Pluto**
- ❖ Which planet of the solar system spins on its axis as the fastest rate? **Jupiter**
- ❖ The temperature of the sun's outer surface is: **6000 °C**
- ❖ Planet is known as "Morning Star". **Venus**
- ❖ Which planet is the least dense? **Saturn**
- ❖ The heaviest mass revolving round the sun is: **Jupiter**
- ❖ Who was the first person in Space? **Yuri Gagarin**
- ❖ What is the Shape of the Earth? **Spherical**
- ❖ The name galaxy where we live is: **Milky Way**
- ❖ The largest galaxy is "**Andromeda Galaxy**" It is also the closest to **Milky Way** is the second largest Galaxy.

Earth

Q No:1 What is the maximum length of a day on the poles?

Ans: 06 Months.

Q No:2 Seasons on earth are caused by?

Ans: Revolution of earth round the sun and its axis tilted at $66\frac{1}{2}^\circ$.

Q No:3 The earth rotates around its axis from?

Ans: West to East.

Q No:4 The equatorial diameter of the earth is approximately?

Ans: 12756 km

Q No:5 The time required for moon light to reach earth?

Ans: 1.3 seconds

Q No:6 Days and nights are equal throughout the globe when sun is above?

Ans: Equator

Q No:7 The term that best describes the shape of the earth is?

Ans: Geoids

Q No:8 The speed of rotation of the earth is the highest?

Ans: At the North Pole

Q No:9 The size of the earth was first measured by?

Ans: Eratosthenes

Q No:10 days and nights are caused by?

Ans: Rotation of the earth on its axis.

Q No:11 Green House effect means?

Ans: Trapping of solar energy due to atmospheric carbon dioxide.

Q No:12 The earth revolves around the sun at the speed (per minute) of?

Ans: More than 1600 km

Q No:13 The study of time in relation to earth's history is called?

Ans: Geochronology

Q No:14 The distance between the earth and the sun is smallest in the month of?

Ans:

Q No:15 The earth rotates around the axis pointing towards?

The polar star.

Ans:

Q No:16 The approximate surface temperature on the sunlit side of the earth is?

14 °C

Ans:

Q No:17 The sun shines vertically on the Equator?

Twice a year

Ans:

Q No:18 The distance of the equator from either of the poles is?

1000km

Ans:

Q No:19 The speed of rotation of earth is?

29.8 km/sec or 30 km/sec

Ans:

Q No:20 The orbit along which the earth revolves is?

Elliptical

Ans:

Q No:21 Japan is called "the Land of rising sun" because?

Ans: Japan, being the eastern most country in the world, it has the earliest sunrise

Cell:

Cell:

Cell is the smallest, basic unit of life.

A cell has three main parts.

1. Cell Membrane
2. Nucleus
3. Cytoplasm

1. Cell Membrane:

- The cell membrane surrounds the cell and controls the substances that go into and out of the cell.

2. Nucleus:

- A usually round part of most cells that is enclosed in a double membrane and it controls the activities of the cell and contains the chromosome.

3. Cytoplasm:

- Cytoplasm, the semi fluid substance of a cell that is external to the nuclear membrane and internal to the cellular membrane.

Difference between Animal and Plant Cell

Animal Cell	Plant Cell
It does not have a cell wall.	It consists of a cellulose cell wall outside the cell membrane.
Are irregular or round in shape.	Are square or rectangular in shape.
Centrosomes and centrioles are present.	Centrosomes and centrioles are absent.
Plastids are absent.	Plastids are present.
Vacuoles are usually small and sometimes they are absent.	Vacuoles are few large or single and centrally positioned vacuole.
Cilia is present in most animal cells.	Cilia is absent.
Mitochondria is present and numerous in number.	Mitochondria is present but fewer in number.
The mode of nutrition is heterotrophic.	The mode of nutrition is primarily autotrophic.
Single highly complex and prominent Golgi apparatus is present.	Many simpler units of Golgi apparatus called dictyosomes are present.

Acid and Base

Acid: Acid is defined as substance when dissolved into water produces hydrogen ions [H^+]

Example: HCl , H_2SO_4 , HNO_3

Base: Any substance which when dissolved into the water produces hydroxide ion [OH^-].

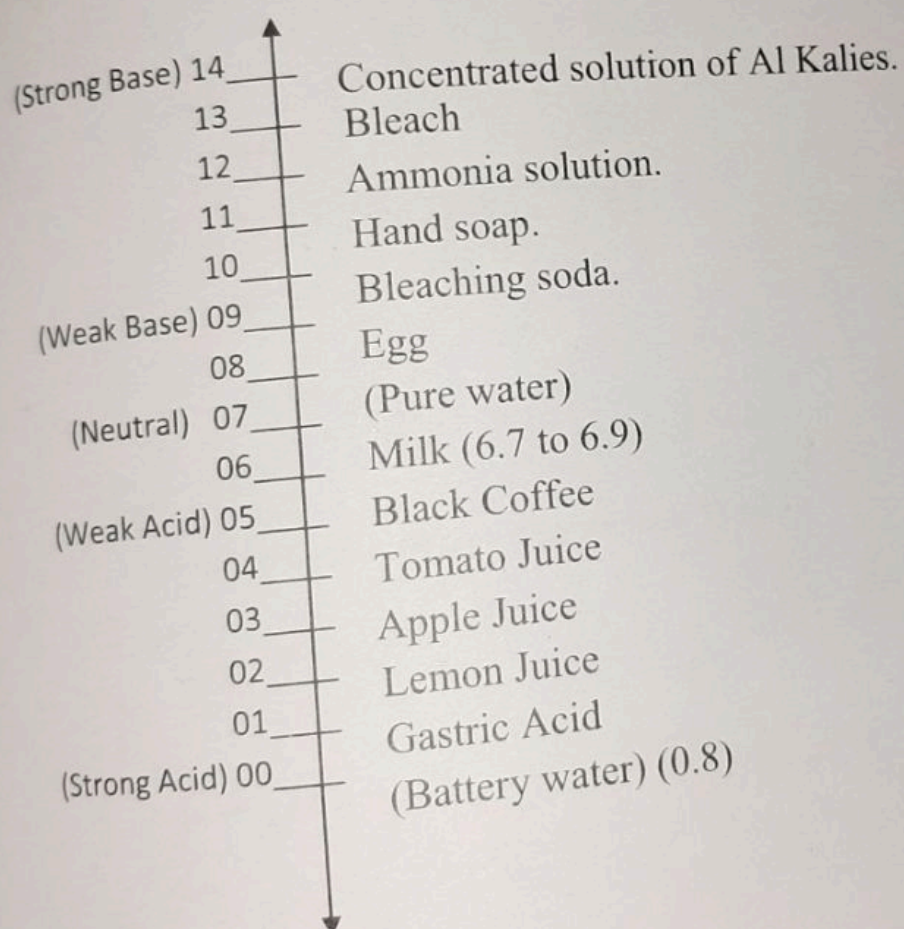
Example: $NaOH$, KOH , $LiOH$

ACID	BASE
Acids are proton donors/electron pair acceptors.	Bases are proton acceptors/electron pair donors.
Acids are able to increase the H^+ ion concentration in an aqueous solution.	Bases are able to increase the OH^- ion concentration in an aqueous solution.
Acids have a pH value. <7 .	Bases have a pH value >7 .
Acids turn blue litmus paper into red.	Bases turn red litmus paper into blue.
Acids react with bases to form salts in an aqueous medium.	Bases react with acids to form salts in an aqueous medium.
Acids taste sour.	Bases taste soapy.

pH Scale

pH scale: It is a scale used to measure that how much acidic/basic solution is:

- The range goes from zero to 14.
- With 7 being neutral.
- pH of less than 7 indicates acidity
- Acidic nature of liquid.
- pH of greater than 7 indicates basic nature of liquid.
- pH exactly of 7 shows neutral nature, that is pure water.



Temperature Scales Conversion

Fahrenheit to Celsius:

Celsius to Fahrenheit:

Exercise

$$10^{\circ}\text{C} = ? ^{\circ}\text{F}$$

$$17^{\circ}\text{C} = ? ^{\circ}\text{F}$$

$$50^{\circ}\text{C} = ? ^{\circ}\text{F}$$

$$100^{\circ}\text{C} = ? ^{\circ}\text{F}$$

$$-15^{\circ}\text{C} = ? ^{\circ}\text{F}$$

$$\text{C} = 37$$

$$F = \frac{9}{5}\text{C} + 32$$

$$F = 37 \times \frac{9}{5} + 32$$

$$F = 7.4 \times 9 + 32$$

$$F = 66.6 + 32$$

$$F = \boxed{98.6}$$

Convert Celsius to Fahrenheit

$$\text{If } C = 45^{\circ} \text{ then } F = ?$$

$$F = C \times \frac{9}{5} + 32$$

$$F = 45 \times \frac{9}{5} + 32$$

$$F = 81 + 32$$

$$F = \boxed{113}$$

Example 2: Dry ice is -78.5°C what the temperature in Fahrenheit is.

$$F = C \times \frac{9}{5} + 32$$

$$F = -78.5 \times \frac{9}{5} + 32$$

$$F = -15.7 \times 9 + 32$$

$$F = -141.3 + 32$$

$$F = \boxed{-109.3}$$

Convert Fahrenheit to Celsius.

$$\text{If } F = 101.5 \text{ then } C = ?$$

$$C = ?$$

$$C = \frac{5}{9}(F - 32)$$

$$C = \frac{5}{9}(101.5 - 32)$$

$$C = \frac{5}{9}(69.5)$$

$$C = \frac{347.5}{9}$$

$$\boxed{C = 38.6}$$

Formula:

$$F = 98.6$$

$$C = \frac{5}{9}(F - 32)$$

$$C = \frac{(98.6 - 32) \times 5}{9} \quad F = 98.6$$

$$C = \frac{(66.6) \times 5}{9}$$

$$C = \frac{\cancel{33}33}{9} = \boxed{37^\circ}$$

Example 3:

Find the Celsius degree if Fahrenheit is 68 F?

$$C = \frac{5}{9}(F - 32)$$

$$C = \frac{5}{9}(68 - 32)$$

$$C = \frac{5}{9}(36)$$

$$C = \frac{180}{9} \quad \boxed{20^\circ \text{C}}$$

Celsius to Kelvin

$$^\circ\text{C} \rightarrow K$$

$$K = C + 273$$

Convert 45 $^\circ\text{C}$ ok

$$K = 45 + 273$$

$$\boxed{K = 318}$$

Kelvin to Celsius

$$C = K - 273$$

Convert 310 K to °C

$$C = 310 - 273$$

$$C = 37$$

1.

2.

Convert Kelvin

1.

Convert Celsius to Kelvin

If Celsius = 44°C Then Kelvin = ?

Solution :

$$K = C + 273$$

$$K = 44 + 273$$

1.

$$\boxed{K = 317}$$

If Celsius = 91°C Then Kelvin = ?

Solution :

$$K = C + 273$$

$$K = 91 + 273$$

2.

$$\boxed{K = 364}$$

Convert Kelvin to Celsius

If $K = 300$ $C = ?$

1.

$$C = K - 273$$

$$C = 300 - 273$$

$$\boxed{C = 27}$$

2.

If $K = 212$ $C = ?$

Exercise

$$114^{\circ}\text{K} = ?^{\circ}\text{C}$$

EDS Most Repeated Questions

1. Vitamin K helps in blood clotting.
2. The main constituent of Hemoglobin is Iron.
3. Vitamin A promotes healthy functioning of eyes in human beings.
4. Green, Blue are primary colors = Red
5. Vitamin A is rich in Carrot.
6. Fluorine is essential for proper formation of teeth.
7. Battery was invented by Volta.
8. Wind energy is example of Kinetic energy.
9. Deficiency of Vitamin A result Night Blindness.
10. Trachoma is the disease of Eye.
11. Pneumonia directly affected on Respiratory System.
12. Gas used in balloons is: Helium
13. The Stimulant which present in leaves is called Caffeine.
14. The planet that moves around the sun at High speed is Jupiter.
15. In general comets have Elliptical orbits.
16. In a very low temperature which from sea water freeze at last.

17. Nearest Planet to Earth is: Venus.
18. The average of adult has a volume of about 5-6 liters.
19. X-ray discovered by Wilhelm Roentgen.
20. Density of water is 1 g/cm^3
21. Bio-Sensors are used for the detection of Blood Glucose.
22. World diabetes day is observed in 14 November.
23. Long Sighted defect could be corrected by using Convex Lens.
24. Very High Frequency has Shortest Wave Length.
25. Life Span of red blood cell is 120 days.
26. CNG stands for: Compress Natural Gas.
27. Blood is cleaned by Kidneys.
28. Gas used in refrigerators for cooling is Ammonia.
29. Temperature of gas if volume decreases and in pressure increase constant.
30. Radioactivity was discovered by Becquerel.
31. Device which converts chemical to electrical energy is Battery.
32. Earth is a Planet.
33. Most abundant element in Universe is Hydrogen.
34. Most abundant element in Earth is Oxygen.
35. Oxygen intake in liters for a normal human being in a day: 10,000 to 15,000.
36. Deficiency of Vitamin D leads to Rickets.
37. Most dense substance on earth is Osmium.
38. S.I unit of Pressure is Pascal.
39. S.I unit of charge is Coulomb.
40. Short Sightedness can be corrected using Concave lens.
41. Camera has convex.
42. LIGO detector in Feb 2016 detected Gravitational Waves.
43. Neutron has no charge.
44. Flow of current means flow of election.
45. Freezing Point of water 0°Celsius .
46. Mercury metal is liquid at room temperature.
47. Argon gas is used in electric bulb.
48. Soap is Salt of a Fatty acid.
49. CO_2 is example of Dry Ice.
50. Mantle is the thickest layer of earth.
51. Hexagon has six sides.
52. Steel is more elastic.
53. Diamond is a form of carbon.
54. Rodenticides are meant to kill rats.
55. Percentage of water in milk is 80%.
56. Lifespan of white blood cell is 5-21 days.
57. The chemical symbol of Iron is fe.
58. DNA = Deoxyribonucleic Acid.
59. Acid rain is caused by Chemical reaction of Nitrogen Oxide.
60. Hydrogen is lightest gas.
61. In which we study about compounds of carbon is called organic chemistry.
62. Einstein was a German Physicist who gave the Equation of Mass.
63. Theory of Relativity was pronounced by Chadwick.
64. Barometer is used to measure Atmospheric Pressure.
65. EMF = Electro Magnet Force.
66. A heart of frog has 3 Chambers.
67. Chloroform was discovered by James Simpson.
68. Calorie is a unit of Quantity of Heat.
69. Infrared Radiation by sun are strongly absorbed by ozone.

70. In Day time plants and trees absorb carbon dioxide.
71. Carbon dioxide gas is used to extinguish fire.
72. A parasitic root gets food from other plants.
73. Peanuts are fruits on plants.
74. Carbon Monoxide is poisonous for the human.
75. Eclipse of moon occurs when earth comes between moon and sun.
76. Hydrogen is essential component of acids.
77. Rice crops need maximum watering.
78. Alexander Fleming discovers penicillin.
79. Mandel gave law of heredity.
80. Astronomy is the science of celestial objects.
81. Astrology is the study of Movement of earth.
82. Physiology deals with functions of cell.
83. Light scatter into seven colours when passed through Prism.
84. Boiling point of water is 212 F°
85. The energy value of food is measured in calories.
86. Water covers 70% of Earth's Surface.
87. About 50% of Earth's crust including the water on Earth and atmosphere is oxygen
88. 4th statement of matter is plasma
89. The device used to convert alternate current into direct current is called rectifier.
90. At night time plants and trees release carbon dioxide
91. In human body red blood cells are oxygen carries
92. Law of gravity was given by Newton
93. Revolution of Earth causes weathers change
94. HCL is an acid
95. Newton gave the idea of law of inertia
96. Hydrogen is used to measure humidity of air
97. The study of converting metal into gold is called Electroplating
98. The ph. of water is 7
99. Molecules are made up of one or more atoms
100. Hydrogen is the lightest gas and element in the universe.

- Q: 01 Who discovered Vitamin D?
- Ans: McCollum or Edward Mellan by.
- Q: 02 who invented knitting machine?
- Ans: William Lee
- Q: 03 Medicine that counteracts effects of poison:
- Ans: Antidote
- Q: 04 "Amnesia" is related to loss of:
- Ans: Memory
- Q: 05 which is the language with most letters?
- Ans: Cambodian
- Q: 06 where is "Bridge of No Return" located?

- Ans: On the border of North – South Korea
- Q: 07 Agronomy is the Science Concerned to the study of:
- Ans: Science of using plants for food, fuel, fiber, chemicals etc.
- Q: 08 The Planet between Earth and Mercury is:
- Ans: Venus
- Q: 09 which instrument would be used for measuring the magnitude and the direction of a Magnetic field?
- Ans: Magnetometer
- Q: 10 to determine the density, of a liquid, which instruments are used:
- Ans: Hydrometer
- Q: 11 Where is located the world's largest optical telescope (W.M. Keck Telescope)
- Ans: Hawaii
- Q: 12 for measuring depth of ocean, tell which instrument would be used?
- Ans: Fathometer
- Q: 13 the instrument for measuring the altitude of sun is called:
- Ans: Sextant
- Q: 14 what does chronometer measures?
- Ans: Degree of latitude & long ride while on ship.
- Q: 15 Instrument on a vehicle for measuring number of miles travelled.
- Ans: Milometer
- Q: 16 the condition in which the eyes are weak and tire easily called:
- Ans: Asthenopia
- Q: 17 which disease is Arthritis?
- Ans: Joint Pain
- Q: 18 Deadly viruses
- Ans: Rabies
- Q: 19 Trachoma is the disease of?
- Ans: Eyes
- Q: 20 Eczema is diseases of ...?
- Ans: Skin
- Q: 21 Rickets caused by:

Ans:

Deficiency of vitamin: D

Q: 22

Hepatitis can damage....?

Ans:

Liver

Q: 23

what is allergy?

Ans:

It is an abnormal reaction of the body by the introduction of a foreign substance.

Q: 24

After the blood circulation stops, how long does the brain take to die?

Ans:

80 Seconds

Q: 25

Mumps diseases is a contagious disease caused by?

Ans:

Virus

Q: 26

Tetanus is a disease of.....?

Ans:

Nervous System

Q: 27

It is the rise of pressure extended by blood against....?

Ans:

The blood Pressure

Q: 28

Dynamite was discovered by:

Ans:

Alfred Nobel

Q: 29

Insulin was discovered in 1923 by:

Ans:

Sir Fredrick Banting

Q: 30

"ODONTOLOGY" is the scientific study of:

Ans:

Teeth

Q: 31

The study of tissues is called:

Ans:

Histology

Q: 32

What is the chief source of water?

Ans:

Rain Water

Q: 33

Excitement in human body is caused by _____ gland.

Ans:

Adrenal Gland

Q: 34

DNA determines _____

Ans:

Hereditary characters

Q: 35

Who invented or discovered the "Laughing Gas"?

Ans:

Priestly

Q: 36

How does a heavily-built ship not sink in river while a tiny needle sinks?

Ans:

The ship loses its weight equal to the weight of the volume of water that it displaces.

- Q: 37 How does a cheap clock lose time in summer?
Ans: Heat elongates the pendulum and hence the period of oscillation.
- Q: 38 Which fuel is used in spirit lamps?
Ans: Ethyl alcohol
- Q: 39 Silicon carbide is generally used as a/an:
Ans: Abrasive
- Q: 40 The most abundant elements in the universe are:
Ans: Hydrogen and Helium
- Q: 41 Ferro silicon is an alloy of:
Ans: Iron and Silicon
- Q: 42 Groups of elements finds extensive application the transistor industry:
Ans: Silicon and Germanium
- Q: 43 The process of union of two or more molecules of a substance to form a large:
Ans: Polymerization
- Q: 44 Which chemical is the most corrosive.....?
Ans: Sodium Hydroxide
- Q: 45 Can you name the inventor of the safety pin?
Ans: Walter Hunt
- Q: 46 Can you name the inventor of the Synthetic Dyes?
Ans: William Perkins
- Q: 47 Who invented the Fountain Pen?
Ans: Waterman
- Q: 48 Who is the inventor of Refrigerator?
Ans: Albert T. Marshall
- Q: 49 Who invented the Electric Fan?
Ans: Wheeler
- Q: 50 Who invented the Aeroplane?
Ans: Wright Brothers
- Q: 51 Who invented Balloon?
Ans: Montgolfier
- Q: 52 Who invented the Knitting Machine?

Ans:

Q: 53

William Lee

Which scientist invented the Mercury Thermometer?

Fahrenheit

Ans:

Q: 54

Who invented the method of manufacturing steel from Iron?

Henry Bessemer

Ans:

Q: 55

Who was the inventor of the Thermos Flask?

James Dewar

Ans:

Q: 56

Who invented Logarithm?

John Napier

Ans:

Q: 57

Who invented the Revolver?

Samuel Colt

Ans:

Q: 58

Who invented the television?

J.L Baird

Ans:

Q: 59

Which scientist is known for the invention of the Helicopter?

Henry Greathead

Ans:

Q: 60

Who invented the Vulcanite Rubber?

Charles Goodyear

Ans:

Q: 61

By whom was the Electric Motor invented?

Michael Faraday

Ans:

Q: 62

Which scientist is known for the invention of the Video Tape?

Charles Ginsberg

Ans:

Q: 63

Who invented the pressure cooker?

Dennis Pepin

Ans:

Q: 64

Who first gave the concept of Atom?

John Dalton

Ans:

Q: 65

The most abundant element in the earth's crust is:

Oxygen

Ans:

Q: 66

Which was the first organic compound to be synthesized in the Laboratory.

Urea

Ans:

Q: 67

With 10-12 percent chromium, iron forms a very well-known alloy steel called:

Stainless steel

Ans:

- Q: 68 Glycerol is most is most used for.....?
- Ans: constipation
- Q: 69 The branch of science which is concerned with the study of chemical composition of the earth's crust and the changes which take place in it is called:
- Ans: Geochemistry
- Q: 70 Digestion starts as soon as the food:
- Ans: Enters the mouth
- Q: 71 Fresh fruits and foods contain more of:
- Ans: Vitamins
- Q: 72 In the body, salt is stored up in the:
- Ans: Skin
- Q: 73 The best remedy for a person who works for hours together on the desk and gets exhausted is to :
- Ans: Take a long walk
- Q: 74 The capillaries are tiny vessels that carry blood from:
- Ans: Heart to the body
- Q: 75 Why we do not feel any pain where we cute ails?
- Ans: The do not have nerve cells
- Q: 76 Which is the fastest four-legged animal?
- Ans: Cheetah
- Q: 77 Which bird collects nectar by hovering in air in front of flowers?
- Ans: The Humming bird
- Q: 78 Fish breathe through:
- Ans: Gills
- Q: 79 The planet nearest to the sun is:
- Ans: Mercury
- Q: 81 Quinine, the drug that helps to fight malaria, is obtained from the tree known as:
- Ans: Cinchona
- Q: 82 The theory known as "Laws of Planetary Motion" was propounded by:
- Ans: Kepler
- Q: 83 Why do desert plants have thorns?

Ans:

To save them from evaporation of moisture:

Q: 84

Astigmatism is corrected with the help of:

Ans:

Cylindrical Lenses

Q: 85

The vitamin associated with rickets is:

Ans:

Vitamin D

Q: 86

The name of Madame Curie is connected with the discovery of:

Ans:

Radium

Q: 87

Petrol and diesel are the examples of:

Ans:

Potential Energy

Q: 88

The discoverer of penicillin was:

Ans:

Alexander Fleming

Q: 89

The phenomenon of bending of light at the surface of separation of two media is called:

Ans:

Refraction of light

Q: 90

Epidemic is a disease that:

Ans:

Breaks out over an extensive area in an infectious manner:

Q: 91

Acoustics is the science that has everything to do with:

Ans:

Sound

Q: 92

Taxidermy is the art of:

Ans:

Preserving the skins of animals

Q: 93

The force that pulls a thing outwards i.e away from the centre while it is rotating is called:

Ans:

Centrifugal Force

Q: 94

A man carrying a bucket of water in his left hand leans:

Ans:

Towards his right hand

Q: 95

Decibel is:

Ans:

A Measure of sound level

Q: 96

The energy generation in stars is due to:

Ans:

Fusion of light nuclei

Q: 97

Groundnuts are rich in Vitamin:

Ans:

B2

- Q: 98 Respiration is:
- Ans: The obtaining of energy as a result of chemical changes within the organism.
- Q: 99 The science that concerns itself with the study of the physics of the upper atmosphere is?
- Ans: Meteorology
- Q: 100 Which rays are used for the treatment of cancer?
- Ans: Ultra-Violet
- Q: 101 Ibn-Al-Haitham was the first who discovered the laws of?
- Ans: Reflection.
- Q: 102 Who constructed the Pin hole camera used for the formation of images?
- Ans: Al-Haitham.
- Q: 103 who considered as the Father of Modern optics.
- Ans: Al-Haitam
- Q: 104 Al-Khawarizmi is considered as the father of?
- Ans: Algebra.
- Q: 105 Al-Beruni wrote a famous book.....which gives a complete historical and social condition of the sub-continent.
- Ans: Kitab-al-Hind.
- Q: 106 Arabs discovered....which was very important discovery by Arabs?
- Ans: Zero
- Q: 107 Firstly Telescope invented by?
- Ans: Galileo Galilei
- Q: 108 who prepared the Islamic Lunar calendar?
- Ans: Al-Battani.
- Q: 109 Becquerel was a French Physicist who discovered.....
- Ans: Radioactivity.
- Q: 110 AL-Manazir book written by Ibn-Al-Haitham, this book deals with.
- Ans: Light
- Q: 111 who was an English physicist who discovered the neutron?
- Ans: Chadwick
- Q: 112 Who measures the strengths of an electric current?
- Ans: Ammeter

Q: 113

Ans:

Who invented the photography and telegraph?

Samuel Morse

Q: 114

Ans:

..... is an instrument which records depth of the ocean.

Fathometer

Q: 115

Ans:

Iron is an essential component of?

Blood.

Q: 116

Ans:

Vitamin C is also known as?

Ascorbic acid.

Q: 117

Ans:

Vitamin.....is essential for vision and its deficiency may lead to night blindness?

A

Q: 118

Ans:

Vitamin D is very essential for the growth of children and deficiency may lead to In children.

Rickets.

Q: 119

Ans:

Vitamin K is very essential for?

Blood Clotting

Q: 120

Ans:

Which is essential for the formation of thyroid hormones?

Iodine

Q: 121

Ans:

Deficiency of Vitamin B caused?

Beri Beri

Q: 122

Ans:

Survey is decreased which is caused by the deficiency of vitamin.....?

Vitamin C

Q: 123

Ans:

Deficiency ofmay lead to changes in hair color and hair loss.

Zinc

Q: 124

Ans:

which are the blood vessels which carry blood towards heart?

Veins

Q: 125

Ans:

Arteries carry oxygenated blood with the exception of.....?

Pulmonary artery.

Q: 126

Ans:

The main fuel used for nuclear energy is.....?

Uranium.

Q: 127

Ans:

Which is the unit of power, which is equal to 1000 kilo watts?

Megawatt.

Q: 128

The Milky Way galaxy is Galaxy?

- Ans: Spiral.
- Q: 129 Stars arebodies, situated at great distance from the solar system?
- Ans: Luminous
- Q: 130 which are those heavenly bodies which revolve round his planets?
- Ans: Satellites.
- Q: 131 The..... have not their own light but they reflect sunlight?
- Ans: Planets
- Q: 132 Theis nearest to the sun and has no moon?
- Ans: Mercury
- Q: 133 which is the brightest object in the sky and nearest to the earth having no moon?
- Ans: Venus
- Q: 134 Which is the largest planet in the solar system?
- Ans: Jupiter.
- Q: 135 Which is the second largest planet of the solar system and having 18 known satellites?
- Ans: Saturn
- Q: 136 Neptune is aPlanet?
- Ans: Blue
- Q: 137 which is a fastest revolving planet and closest plant?
- Ans: Mercury
- Q: 138 The sun is composed of.....90%.....8% and 2% other elements.
- Ans: Hydrogen-Helium
- Q: 139 The.....is the only natural satellite of earth and is the second largest satellite of the solar system.
- Ans: Moon
- Q: 140 The Lunar eclipse occurs at the time of the?
- Ans: Night at full Moon
- Q: 141 Which is mainly composed of ice and dust and revolve round the sun?
- Ans: Comets
- Q: 142 Which color has the smallest wavelength?
- Ans: Blue
- Q: 143 Insulin is an endocrine hormone produced by?

Pancreas

Ans:

The chief cause of the global warming is?

Q: 144

Ozone depletion

Ans:

The earth is composed of layers which areand.....?

Q: 145

Crust, Mantle, Core.

Ans:

The earth always rotates from.....to.....?

Q: 146

West to East.

Ans:

The....decrease as the distance from, the equator increases.

Q: 147

Temperature.

Ans:

China discover by.....?

Q: 148

Marco Polo

Ans:

when the length of days and nights is equal to each other, it is known as.....?

Q: 149

Equinox

Ans:

Earth is a.....planet.

Q: 150

Blue

Ans:

Color Blindness is a?

Q: 151

Genetics

Ans:

The structure of DNA was elaborated by..... in 1953?

Q: 152

Watson and Crick

Ans:

The primary set or deciduous teeth are..... in number?

Q: 153

20

Ans:

Which is stored the bile which is secreted by liver?

Q: 154

Gallbladder

Ans:

The longest bone of the body is.....?

Q: 155

Femur.

Ans:

The normal life span of Red blood corpuscles is.....?

Q: 156

120 days.

Ans:

Which are the good conductors of heat is evolved?

Q: 157

Exothermic

Ans:

Which are the good conductors of heat and electricity?

Q: 158

Metals

Ans:

- Q: 159 Metals are usuallyat ordinary temperature?
Ans: Solid
- Q: 160 Brass is an alloy of copper and.....?
Ans: Zinc
- Q: 161 Which are the most abundant elements of universe?
Ans: Hydrogen
- Q: 162 Which is known as the hardest substances?
Ans: Diamond
- Q: 163 The boiling point of water on Kelvin scale is marked at 212F while the freezing point is marked?
Ans: 32F
- Q: 164 The unit of force is.....?
Ans: Newton
- Q: 165 Which is the unit of pressure in S.I unit System?
Ans: Pascal
- Q: 166 The S.I unit of electric resistance is?
Ans: Ohm
- Q: 167 who gave the atomic number?
Ans: Mosley
- Q: 168 The first hydrogen bomb was exploded on an experimental basis in?
Ans: 1952
- Q: 169 The force exerted per unit area of a body is called.....?
Ans: Pressure
- Q: 170 The formula of bleaching powder is.....?
Ans: CaOCl_2
- Q: 171 Pyrometer used for measurement of high.....?
Ans: Temperature.
- Q: 172 which device for converting an A.C into direct one?
Ans: Rectifier
- Q: 173 An..... Is the substance made up of mixtures of two or more metals?
Ans: Alloy
- Q: 174 Which Gas filled in the balloon?

- Ans: Helium
- Q: 175 Which carbonate is used for manufacturing of glass, soap and paper?
- Ans: Sodium
- Q: 176 The formula of sodium Bicarbonate is?
- Ans: NaHCO_3
- Q: 177 Silicon is used as an alloying element with Iron it provides.....?
- Ans: Steels
- Q: 178 Which is an alloy of Iron with chromium and nickel?
- Ans: Stainless steel
- Q: 179 Which is used as filament in light bulbs?
- Ans: Tungsten
- Q: 180 The law of universal gravitation was given by.....?
- Ans: Newton
- Q: 181 Water has maximum density at.....?
- Ans: About 4°C or 39°F
- Q: 182 Red, Green and blue are..... colors?
- Ans: Primary
- Q: 183 which is laughing Gas?
- Ans: Nitrous oxide
- Q: 184 Which is always found in Free State in nature?
- Ans: Gold
- Q: 185 Solid carbon dioxide commonly known as?
- Ans: Dry ice
- Q: 186 Hydrogen is common in all.....?
- Ans: Acids
- Q: 187 Earth rotation around its axis causes.....?
- Ans: Day and night
- Q: 188 which is known as the evening star?
- Ans: Venus
- Q: 189 Sun rises in the east and set in the west due to the?
- Ans: Rotation of the earth on axis

- Q: 190 Who gives color to the eye?
Ans: Iris
- Q: 191 Plants that grow in saline water are called.....?
Ans: Halophytes
- Q: 192 short sightedness can be corrected by using.....?
Ans: Concave lens
- Q: 192 The acid used in card battery is.....?
Ans: Sulphuric acid.
- Q: 193 The first metal used by man was.....?
Ans: Copper.
- Q: 194 The first metal used by man was.....?
Ans: Copper
- Q: 195 What is the chemical name of bleaching powder.....?
Ans: Calcium hypochlorite
- Q: 196 Spots on sun and moon were identified by?
Ans: Galileo
- Q: 197 Which is the unit of inductance?
Ans: Henry
- Q: 198 Blue whale is a.....?
Ans: Mammals
- Q: 199 Who discovered Polonium and Radium?
Ans: Marie and Pierre Curie
- Q: 200 Quantum theory was given by.....?
Ans: Max Plank
- Q: 201 Which is caused due to deficiency of vitamin B?
Ans: Pellagra
- Q: 202 Chadwick discovered ...?
Ans: Neutron
- Q: 203 which are connected with transmission of hereditary characters?
Ans: Chromosomes
- Q: 204 Human heart plant surgery was firstly introduced by doctor?

Ans:

Q: 205

Christian Bernard

Light travels faster than sound discovered by

Ans:

Q: 206

Al-Beruni

Methane is also known as

Ans:

Q: 207

Marsh gas

which is called short sightedness?

Ans:

Q: 208

Myopia

In color blindness, persons are unable to distinguish red from.....?

Ans:

Q: 209

Green

First cholera vaccine prepared by.... In 1880?

Ans:

Q: 210

Louis Pasteur

Rabies vaccine first prepared by

Ans:

Q: 211

Louis Pasteur

Gastric juice produces in.....?

Ans:

Q: 212

Stomach

Thread like bodies present in nucleus of cells is called?

Ans:

Q: 213

Chromosome

which process is used in atomic bomb?

Ans:

Q: 214

Fission

Light waves are..... Waves?

Ans:

Q: 215

Electromagnetic

Hydrogen was discovered by in the year 1776?

Ans:

Q: 216

Henry Cavendish

Those are animals which eat up dead animals?

Ans:

Q: 217

Scavengers

Plant stores their glucose in the form of

Ans:

Q: 218

Starch

Lead pencil contains.....?

Ans:

Q: 219

Graphite

Battery invented by..?

Ans:

Alexander Volta

Q: 220 Television signals are converted into light signals by.....?

Ans: Photo diode

Q: 221 which is an alloy of Zink and Nickel?

Ans: German silver

Q: 222 Night vision possible with the help of.....?

Ans: Infrared rays

(ISLAMIAT)
Battles of Islam

1. First battle is widden or Abwa in **1 A.H.**
2. Battle of Badr. **2 A.H.**
3. Battle of Uhad. **3 A.H.**
4. Battle of Rajih. **4 A.H.**
5. Battle of Khandaq (Ahzab). **5 A.H.**
6. Treaty of Hudaibiya, **6 A.H.**
7. Baet e Rizwan, **6 A.H.**
8. Hazrat Khalid bin Walid Accepted Islam, **6 A.H.**
9. Fatah e Khaibar **7 A.H.**
10. Battle of Mutah, Preaching of Islam to various kings. **7 A.H.**
11. Battle of Hunain, Conquest of Makah. **8 A.H.**
12. Battle of Tabuk. **9 A.H.**
13. Hajjat-ul-Wida. **10 A.H.**
14. Tragedy of Karbala. **61 A.H.**
15. Battle of Badar was fought on **17th Ramzan.**
16. Battle of uhd was fought on **7th Shawal.**
17. Uhd is a **hill.**
18. Yom-ul Furqan is called to **yaom ul Badar.**
19. Fath Mobeen is called to **Sulah Hudaibiah.**
20. Number of soldiers in Badar, **Muslim 313 Kufar 1000.**
21. The first Surah in the Holy Quran is **Surah Al-Fatihah.**
22. The Last Surah in the Holy Quran is **Surah Al-Nas.**
23. The Longest Surah in the Holy Quran is **Surah Al-Baqarah.**
24. The Shortest Surah in the Holy Quran is. **Surah Al-Kauthar.**
25. The number of Prophets whose names are in the Holy Quran is **25.**
26. The total number of Makki Surah is. **86.**
27. The total number Madani Surah are **28.**
28. The angels who are said to be in charge of graves and intial accountability are. **Munakar and Nakeer.**
29. The duty of Hazrat ISrafeel is **to blow the trumpet on the Day of Judgment.**
30. The duty of Hazrat Izrael is **taking the life of living things.**
31. The duty of Hazrat Gibrael is **to convey message to prophets.**
32. The duty of Hazrat Mekail is **In charge of Protection and also to bring rains.**
33. The Holy book Jews is **Torait.**
34. Injeel (Bible) is the Holy Book of **Christians.**
35. Miraj Shareef, this event is occurred on **27th Rajab.**
36. How long The Holy Quran take for its complete revelation? **22 years 5 months and 14 days.**
37. **Rajab** is the seventh month of Islamic year.
38. The significations of 27th Rajab are **Meraj Shareef.**
39. **Ghazwa Tabuk** was the last Ghazwa in which Prophet (PBUH) participated.
40. The police force was set up by: **Hazrat Umar (R.A).**
41. "**Namaz-e-Kusuf**" is offered on the occasion of **Solar Eclipse.**
42. "**Namaz-e-Khusuf**" is offered on the occasion of. **Lunar eclipse.**
43. "**14**" **Sujoods** are mentioned in the Holy Quran.
44. "**Kalimullah**" is the title of **Hazrat Moosa (A.S)**

- 45 "Ruhullah" is the title of **Hazrat Essa (A.S)**
- 46 Ghazwa Badar was fought in **2.AH**.
- 47 70 Infidels (Kufaar) were killed in **Ghazwa Badar**.
- 48 Holy Prophet (PBUH) died on **June 8, 632 AD**.
- 49 Holy Prophet (PBUH) died on the day of **Monday**.
- 50 Khalid bin Waleed was titled of Saifullah in war of **Mutah**.
- 51 Hazrat Salman Farsi gave the idea of **dig ditch**.
- 52 Warqa bin Naufel was cousin of **Hazrat Bibi Khadeja (R.A)**
- 53 Holy Prophet (PBUH) delivered his farewell sermon at Arfat on **10th Zulhaj**.
- 54 The Umayyad developed important centers of ship building in **Alexandria**.
- 55 The Capital of Iraq is **Bagdad**.
- 56 Conqueror of Egypt was **Amar Bin Al Aas**.
- 57 Ghazwa Khyber was fought between **Muslims and Romans**.
- 58 Battle of Mutah was fought between **Muslims and Romans**.
- 59 Istanbul is the new name of **Constantinople**.
- 60 Ameer Muawiya transferred his Capital from Kufa to **Damascus**.
- 61 Alexandria is the major sea port of **Egypt**.
- 62 Babylon is the famous city of **Iraq**.
- 63 The first woman embraced Islam. **Hazrat Khadia (R.A)**.
- 64 The First grown up man embraced Islam. **Hazrat Abu Bakar (R.A)**.
- 65 The first young man to accept Islam **Hazrat Ali (R.A)**.
- 66 The first mosque of Islam is. **Quba in Madina**.
- 67 The first martyred woman. **Hazrat Summia (R.A)**
- 68 The first battle fought with mushraqueen. "**Batte of Badar**".
- 69 The first Caliph of Islam is **Hazrat Abu Bakar (R.A)**.
- 70 The First martyred man, **Hazrat Haris Ibn-i-Ali**.
- 71 The first written constitution is **Misaq-i-Madina**.
- 72 The First muezzin of Islam **Hazrat Bilal (R.A)**.
- 73 The first Sahabi whose name is mention in the Holy Quran is **Zaid-bin-Haris**.
- 74 The fasting was made compulsory for the Muslim in **2A.H**.
- 75 The first Haj was performed in 9th Hijri under the Leadership of **Hazrat Abu Bakar (R.A)**.
- 76 Makkah was conquered in. **8th Hijrah**.
- 77 The treaty of Hudaibia was signed in **6th Hijrah**.
- 78 Abdullah bin Ubay was a **Hypocrite**.
- 79 The Largest army that ever marched out of Madina was consisted of **30,000 men**.
- 80 The largest army that ever marched out of Madina was in **Ghazwa Tabuk**.
- 81 Jazya means **Poll-tax on non-Muslims**.
- 82 The Holy prophet (PBUH) was poisoned by a Jewish hostess at the time of. **Conquest of Khyber**.
- 83 Surah Yasin is the heart of **Holy Quran**.
- 84 Hazrat Sharjeel (**Raj was the first Katib-e-Wahi**).
- 85 Hazrat Abu Bakar (R.A) died in **13th Hijrah**.
- 86 The First Umayyad Caliph was **Ameer Muawiya**.
- 87 Hazrat Ali (R.A) martyred at the age of **63**.
- 88 Hazrat Ali (RA) **Martyred in 40 Hijrah**.
89. Hazrat Umar (RA) ruled for **10 years and 5 months**.
90. The tragedy of Karballa was happened in **61 Hijrah**.

91. During the Orthodox Caliphate, who had the conquest tenure **Hazrat Usman (RA)**.
92. During the Orthodox Caliphate who had the shortest tenure **Hazrat Abu Bakar (RA)**.
93. **Al-Amin** means **trustworthy**.
94. Holy Prophet (PBUH) was born the year of **Elephant**.
95. The name of Hazrat Amna's father was **Wahab Bin Abd Munaf**.
96. Hazrat Abdullah was born **546 AD**.
97. The name of mother of Hazrat Abdullah was **Fatima Bint-e-Amar**.
98. The Holy Prophet (PBUH) had **two foster mothers**.
99. **Hazrat Suiba Aslamiyya (RA)** was the first foster mother of Holy Prophet (PBUH).
100. **Hazrat Halima Sadia (RA)** was the second foster mother of Holy Prophet (PBUH).
101. Surname of Halima Sadia was **Ummay Kabtah**.
102. Hazrat Halima (RA) looked after Holy Prophet (PBUH) for **four years**.
103. The Holy prophet PBUH had **five foster brothers**.
104. Abdul Mutalib Shaybah ibn-e-Hashim belongs to **banu Hashim**.
105. Abdul Mutalib was buried in **Jannat-ul-Mola**.
106. The Holy Prophet (PBUH) had **12 wives**.
107. All the wives of Holy Prophet (PBUH) were also known as **Umm-ul-Momineen**.
108. **Hazrat Khadija Bint-e-Khuwalid (RA)** was the first wife of Holy Prophet (PBUH).
109. Hazrat Khadija belonged to the tribe of **banu Asad**.
110. Hazrat Khadija (RA) received **salutation** from Allah.
111. Hazrat Khadija (RA) died in **619 AD on the 10th of Ramzan**.
112. Hazrat Khadija (RA) buried at **Jannat-ul-Mola in Makkah**.
113. Holy Prophet (PBUH) did not offer funeral prayer of Khadija due to **Allah's will**.
114. **Hazrat Ayesha bint Abu Bakar (RA)** was the third wife of Holy Prophet (PBUH).
115. Hazrat Ayesha bint Abu Bakar (RA) is called **Al-Tayyabeen**.
116. Hazrat Ayesha bint Abu Bakar (RA) was the first woman to lead an Islamic army in **Jang-e-Jamal**.
117. The Holy prophet (PBUH) had **four daughters & three sons**.
118. Hazrat Bibi Fatima was born in **605 AD in Makkah**.
119. Hazrat Bibi Fatima is known as **Khatoon-e-Jannat**.
120. Holy Prophet (PBUH) had **three sons in law**.
121. First companion was Hazrat **Abu Bakar (RA)**.
122. The second companion was **Hazrat Umar (RA)**.
123. The third Companion was **Hazrat Usman (RA)**.
124. The fourth Companion was **Hazrat Ali (RA)**.
125. The fifth Companion was **Hazrat Talha bin Ubaidullah (RA)**.
126. Hajj was made obligatory in **9th Hijri**.
127. There are **three Farz in Hajj**.
128. The first Farz of Hajj is **Ihram**.
129. The second Farz of Hajjs is **Wuquf Arfat**.
130. The 3rd Farz of Hajj is **Tawaf-e-Ziyarah**.
131. The 10th of Zilhajj is known as the day of sacrifice or **Yaoum-e-Nahr**.

Chronological Sequence of Events from 1st A.H to 11 A.H

1 A.H

Charter of Madina was issued on 1 A.H it had 54 or 57 Article.

The charter of Madina was concluded between **Muslims and Jews & other non-Muslims**.

First Ghazwah of Islam was **Widan (Abwa)**, fought in 12th month of first Hijrah.

First Azan was called out in 1st Hijra.

Prophet addressed **Khutba-e-Jum'aa** for first time in 1st Hijra.

Construction of **Masjid-e-Nabvi** started in Rabiulawal, 1Hijra.

Meesaq-e-Medina took place in 1 Hijra.

Holy Prophet offered **1st Eid prayer** in 2nd Hijra.

2nd A.H

Change of Qibla occurred on 15 Shaban, 2 A.H in Masjid Qiblatain (Monday, during Zuhr).

Jang Badr occurred in 2 A.H

Moawakhat (the brotherhood) took place in 2nd Hijra.

Jihad was allowed in 2nd Hijra.

Soam became obligatory in 2nd Hijra.

Zakat became farz in 2nd Hijra.

Hazrat Hamza bin Abdul Motalib (R.A) appointed as a commander-in-chief of the Islamic Army in 2nd Hijra.

First Eid Fitar is the important event of first Shawal, 2nd Hijra.

Ali married Fatima in 2nd hijra.

Ghaza Badr was an important event that took place in 2nd Hijra.

3rd A.H

The **laws about orphans** were revealed to the Holy Prophet (PBUH) in 3rd A.H.

The **laws of inheritance** were revealed to the Holy Prophet (PBUH) in 3rd A.H.

Ghazwa Ohad took place in 3rd Hijra.

4th A.H

Jewish tribe of Banu Nazir **expelled** from Madina in 4th Hijra.

Wine prohibited in 4th Hijra.

The **command of Hijab** was revealed to the Holy Prophet (PBUH) in 4 A.H

Gambling was banned in 4th Hijra.

Tayyiumum was obligatory in 4 A.H

5th A.H

Tayyamum allowed in 5th Hijra.

Ablution made obligatory in 5th A.H

The **battle of Trench** was fought in 5th A.H.

The clash of **Banu-al-Mustaliq** occurs in 5th A.H.

The **laws about rape** were revealed to the Holy Prophet (PBUH) in 5 A.H.

Information of Holy Quran

- ❖ Numbers of chapter **30**.
- ❖ Numbers of Surah **114**.
- ❖ Largest surah is **Al Baqrah**.
- ❖ Smallest surah is **Al Kausar**.
- ❖ There are **86 Makki surah** in the Holy Quran.
- ❖ There are **28 Madani surah** in the Holy Quran

- ❖ There are **25 Prophets** are mentioned in Holy Quran.
- ❖ There are **6 surahs** which start with the name of Prophets.
- ❖ There are **6236 Ayats** in the Holy Quran.
- ❖ There are **14 Sajoods** in the Holy Quran.
- ❖ There are **12 Ghazwat** mentioned in the Holy Quran.
- ❖ The word **Quran** is mentioned **6 times** in the Holy Quran.
- ❖ First revealed Surah was **Surah-Al-Alaq**.
- ❖ There are **7 stages** in the Holy Quran.
- ❖ The word **Islam** **92 times** has been mentioned in the Holy Quran.

Surah In The Name Of The Prophets

- | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1. Surah Yousaf | 2. Surah Hood |
| 3. Surah Younis | 4. Surah Ibrahim |
| 5. Surah Nooh | 6. Surah Mohammad |

Islamiat General Information

- ❖ There were 360 ideas in the Ka'abah before the advent of the Islam.
- ❖ **Habul** was the idol of the Quresh.
- ❖ Riles of pre-Islamic Iran were called "Shahanshah"
- ❖ **Yasrab** was the old name of Madina.
- ❖ **Bakka** was the old name of Makkah.
- ❖ **Hazrat Amina (R.A)** died when the Holy Prophet (PBUH) was only six Years old.
- ❖ The title of Holy Prophet (PBUH) was al-sadiq, al-amin.
- ❖ **Al-Ameen** means trustworthily.
- ❖ The foster parents of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) were **Harith and Haleema**.
- ❖ The Holy Prophet (PBUH) had **11 parental Uncle**.
- ❖ **Hazrat Khadijah bint Khuwaylid** was the first woman to accept Islam.
- ❖ **Hazrat Khadija (R.A)** was **15 years older** than the Holy Prophet (PBUH).
- ❖ The eldest daughter of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) was **Hazrat Zainab**.
- ❖ **Mosque of Zarar** was demolished by Prophet.
- ❖ **4 Kings** accepted Islam when the Holy prophet sent them letters.
- ❖ **Hashim** was grandfather of Prophet & Brother of **Abdul Mutalib**.
- ❖ Companions of Prophet at **Hudabiya** were **1400**.
- ❖ **Hazrat Khadija** and **Hazrat Abu Talib** died in **619 AD**.
- ❖ Prophet preached openly in **4th Nabvi**.
- ❖ Youngest daughter of prophet was **Fatima (R.A)**.
- ❖ Seal of prophet was made of **Silver**.
- ❖ First to migrate to Madina (First Mahajur) was **Abdul Salam**.
- ❖ The grave of the Holy Prophet was prepared by **Hazrat Abu Talha (R.A)**.
- ❖ The largest idol named **Habal**.
- ❖ Idols in Kaba before Islam numbered **360**.
- ❖ **Bilal** called first aazan of **Fajr prayer**.
- ❖ **Qasim** was the first child of the Holy Prophet to be born.

- ❖ Holy prophet labored in the formation of **Masjid-e-Quba**.
- ❖ **Masjid-e-Zrar** was built by Hypocrites at **Madina**.
- ❖ **Friday** is known a **Sayeed ul Ayam**.
- ❖ **Shab-e-Barat** is celebrated on thye **15th night** of **Shaban**.
- ❖ **Sheema** was the foster sister of Holy prophet.
- ❖ **Cave of Hira** is 3 miles from **Makkah**.
- ❖ Social boycott of Banu Hasim took place in **7th Nabvi**.
- ❖ Social boycott continued for **3 years**.
- ❖ **First Azan** was called out in **1.AH**
- ❖ Change in the Qibla occurred after **18 month** of **Hijrat**.
- ❖ **Prophet** visited **Taif** in **10th Nabvi**.
- ❖ **Bibi Amina** suckled Prophet for **3 years**.
- ❖ **Qibla** now-a-days is called **Khana-e-Kaba**.
- ❖ **Bait-e-Rizwan** took place in **6th Hijrah**.
- ❖ **Cave of Hira** is in **Jabal-e-Noor** Mountain.
- ❖ **1 Lac** companions accompanied Prophet at **last Hajj**.
- ❖ Last migrate to **Madina** was **Abbas (R.A)**.
- ❖ **Abu Lulu Feroz**, the slave, martyred to Hazrat **Umar Farooque (R.A)**.
- ❖ Hazrat **Ali (R.A)** married to **Fatima (R.A)** in **2nd Hijrah**.
- ❖ Hazrat **Ali (R.A)** was martyred on **21st of Ramzan**.
- ❖ Hazrat **Umar** established department of **Police**.
- ❖ First **Census** of Islamic world in **Hazrat Umar's period**.
- ❖ **Slalh-udin** Ayoubi conquered **Bait-ul-Maqadas**.
- ❖ Shaikh **Abdul Qadir** Jilani is buried at **Baghdad**.
- ❖ In **4th AH** wine was prohibited.
- ❖ In **8th AH** Interest was prohibited.
- ❖ First method of revelation of **Quran wahi**.
- ❖ Only **Sahabi** mentioned in Quran **Zaid bin Haris**.
- ❖ **Paradise** is mentioned in Quran for **150 times**.
- ❖ **Ark of Nooh** stopped at **Judi Mountain (Turkey)**.
- ❖ **Nation** of Nooh worshipped **5 idols**.
- ❖ **Pigeon** was sent for **950** search of land by Hazrat Nooh.
- ❖ **Nooh** lived for **950 years**.
- ❖ Teacher of **Moosa** was **Shoaib**.
- ❖ Elder brother of **Moosa** was **Haroon (AS)**.
- ❖ **Grave** of **Dawood** is in **Israel**.
- ❖ The number of **Ashab-e-Kahf** was **7**.
- ❖ **Nation** of **Samood** was preached by **Saleh**.

Titles Of Prophets / Sahabas

- ❖ **Safiullah** is the title of **Hazrat Adam (AS)**.
- ❖ **Khaliftullah** is the title of **Hazrat Dawood (AS)**.
- ❖ **Najiuullah** is the title of **Hazrat Nooh (AS)**
- ❖ **Khalilullah** is the title of **Hazrat Ibrahim (AS)**.
- ❖ **Zabihullah** is the title of **Hazrat Ismail**.

- ❖ **Kalimullah** is the title of Hazrat Moosa (AS).
- ❖ **Roohululla** is the title of Hazrat Essa (AS).
- ❖ **Rasoolullah** is the title of Hazrat Muhammad (SAWW).
- ❖ **Sadique** is the title of Hazrat Abu Bakar (RA).
- ❖ **Farooque** is the title of Hazrat Umar (RA).
- ❖ **Ghani** is the title of Hazrat Usman (RA).
- ❖ **Assadullah** is the title of Hazrat Ali (RA).
- ❖ **Syed-ul-Shuhda** is the title of Hazrat Ameer Hamza (RA).
- ❖ **Saifullah** is the title of Hazrat Khalid bin Waleed (RA).
- ❖ **Mozin-e-Islam** is the title of Hazrat Bilal (RA).
- ❖ **Khadim-e-Rasool** is the title of Hazrat Annas (RA).

First in Islam

- ❖ The first mosque **Quba** mosque in Madinas.
- ❖ The first martyred woman is **Summia** (RA).
- ❖ The first woman embraced Islam Hazrat **Khadija** (RA).
- ❖ The first **grown-up** man embraced Islam Hazrat **Abu Bakar** (RA).
- ❖ The first written constitution is **Misaq-e-Madina**.
- ❖ The first **Hajj** was performed in 9th Hijri Under the leadership of Hazrat **Abu Bakar** (RA).
- ❖ The first **fasting** was made Compulsory in 2 AH.
- ❖ The first **Mozin** of Islam is Hazrat **Bilal** (RA).
- ❖ The first poet who read **naat** Hazrat **Hassaan bin Sabit**.
- ❖ The first **slave** who embraced Islam was **Zaid Bin Haris**.
- ❖ The first **Ashra** of Ramzan is **Rehmat**.
- ❖ The second **Ashra** of Ramzan is **Maghfirah**.
- ❖ The **Third Ashra** of Ramzan is **Nijat**.
- ❖ Ghazwa **Khandaq** is also known as **Ghazwa Ahzab**.
- ❖ Ghazwa **Badar** is also known **Furqan**.
- ❖ Hazrat **Ali** (RA) is the first Cousin & son-in-law of the Holy Prophet (SAWW).
- ❖ Hazrat **Ali** (RA) did not take part of **Tabook** expedition.
- ❖ Hazrat **Ali** (RA) married to Hazrat **Fatima** (RA) in 2 AH.
- ❖ Hazrat **Ali** (RA) drafted the treaty of the **Hudaibiya**.
- ❖ Hazrat **Ali** (RA) was martyred by **Abdur Rehman ibn Muljim**.
- ❖ Hazrat **Ali** (RA) was titled **Asadullah** by Prophet (SAWW).
- ❖ Hazrat **Adam** (AS) is mentioned **25 times** in the Holy Quran.
- ❖ Hazrat **Ismail** (AS) is mentioned **12 times** in the Holy Quran.
- ❖ Hazrat **Moosa** (AS) is mentioned **136 times** in the Holy Quran.
- ❖ **Jannat** is mentioned **150 times** in the Holy Quran.
- ❖ Name of "**Allah**" is mentioned **2697 times** in the Holy Quran.
- ❖ The word **Shaytan** has been mentioned **88 times** in the Holy Quran.

Six Kalimas

1. Kalima **Tayyab**
3. Kalima **Tamjeed**
5. Kalima **Astaghfar**

2. Kalima **Shahadat**
4. Kalima **Toheed**
6. Kalima **Radekufar**

Beliefs of Islam

- ❖ Belief in **Almighty God (Allah)**.
- ❖ Belief in the **Messengers of God (Allah)**.
- ❖ Belief in the **Revealed Book**.
- ❖ Belief in the **Angels**.
- ❖ Belief in the **Day of Judgment**.
- ❖ Belief in **Pre measurement**.
- ❖ Belief in **rebirth after death**.

Pillars of Islam

- ❖ Profession of faith (**Shahada**) 1st kalmia.
- ❖ **Prayer (Salat)**.
- ❖ **Zakat (Alms)**.
- ❖ **Fasting (Sawm)**.
- ❖ **Pilgrimage (Hajj)**.

Holy Books

<u>Holy Book</u>	<u>Revealed on</u>
❖ Torait	Hazrat Moosa (AS)
❖ Zaboor	Hazrat Dawood (AS)
❖ Injeel	Hazrat Essa (AS)
❖ Quran Pak	Hazrat Muhammad (SAWW)

Progeny of the Holy Prophet

Sons:

- ❖ Hazrat **Qasim (RA)**
- ❖ Hazrat **Ibrahim (RA)**
- ❖ Hazrat **Abdullah (RA)**

Daughters:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|---|
| ❖ Hazrat Fatima (RA) | —————→ | Wife of Hazrat Ali (RA) |
| ❖ Hazrat Zainab (RA) | —————→ | Wife of Hazrat Abual As ibne Al-Rabi |
| ❖ Hazrat Ruqayya (RA) | —————→ | Wife of Hazrat Usman |
| ❖ Hazrat Umm-e-Kalsoom (RA) | —————→ | Wife of Hazrat Usman |

Wives Of The Holy Prophet Muhammad (Saww): امهات المؤمنين

1. Hazrat Bib Khadija (RA)
2. Hazrat Bib Sawdah (RA)
3. Hazrat Bib Aisha (RA) Daughter of Hazrat Abu Bakar (RA)
4. Hazrat Bibi Hafsa (RA) Daughter of Hazrat Umar (RA)
5. Hazrat Bibi Zaynab binte Khuzaymah (RA)
6. Hazrat Bibi Umm-e-Salma (RA)
7. Hazrat Bibi Zaynab Binte Jahsh (RA)
8. Hazrat Bibi Jawayriya (RA)
9. Hazrat Bibi Umm-e-Habiba (RA)
10. Hazrat Bibi Safiyyah (RA)
11. Hazrat Bibi Maymunah (RA)
12. Hazrat Bibi Rehana (RA) (Concubine)
13. Hazrat Bibi Maria (RA) (Concubine)

عشره مبشره

1. حضرت ابوبکر صدیق رضہ بن عثمان
2. حضرت عمر رضہ بن خطاب
3. حضرت عثمان رضہ بن عفان
4. حضرت علی رضہ بن ابوطالب
5. حضرت عبدالرحمن بن رضہ بن عوف
6. حضرت طلحہ بن عبید اللہ
7. حضرت زبیر رضہ بن عوام
8. حضرت سعد رضہ بن ابی وقاص
9. حضرت سعید رضہ بن زید
10. حضرت ابو عبیدہ ابن الجراح رضہ

صحاح ستہ

1. صحیح مسلم
2. صحیح بخاری
3. سنن ابو داؤد
4. سنن ابی ماجہ
5. سنن نسائی
6. جامع ترمذی

Sources of Sharia

406

.1	Quran	١. قرآن
.2	Hadith	٢. حدیث
.3	Ijmaa	٣. اجماع
.4	Qiyaas	٤. قیاس
.5	Ijtehaad	٥. اجتہاد

Al-Quran

1. The word Quran means **Read One**
2. **114** total number of Surah.
3. Surah means **city of Refuge**
4. **86** Makki Surah.
5. **558** Rukus.
6. **Al-Baqrah** is the longest Surah.
7. **Al-Kausar** is the shortest Surah.
8. **Al-Nass** is the last Surah.
9. **14 bows** are in Quran.
10. **Five** verses were reveled in the first wahy.
11. **Namaz** commanded in Quran for **700 times**.
12. **Al-Mudassar**-2nd Revealed Surah.
13. **Al-Muzamil** 3rd Revealed Surah.
14. **Al-Namal contains two Bismillahs**.
15. **Three Surah starts with** Curse.
16. Hazrat Osman was the **first Hafiz of the Holy Quran**
17. **12 Ghazwahs** described in Holy Quran (total 27)
18. **Ghar-e-Sor** is mentioned in **Surah Al-Tauba**.
19. **Al-Nasar** is known as **Surah Widah**.
20. **Hujjaj Bin Yousif** applied diacritical point in **Quran**.
21. Complete revelation in **23 Years**.
22. **Longest Ayat** of Holy Quran is **Ayatul Kursi**
23. **6 Surah start** with the name of prophets.
24. Surah maryam wholly revealed for a **woman**.
25. **Taurat** was the first revealed book.
26. There are **7 stages** in Holy Quran.
27. First Muslim interpreter of Quran in **Enlish is Khalifa Abdul Hakeem**.
28. **Hafiz Lakhvi** translated Holy Quran **in Punjabi**
29. **Second Longest** Surah is **Ashrah/Al-Imran**.
30. **Fatiha** means opening.
31. **First Surah** revealed in Madina was **surah Fatiha**.
32. **First complete Madni Surah** is Baqarah.
33. Angles mentioned in **Quran are 7**

1. First Complete Madni Surah is Baqarah.
2. Surah Inaam means Camel.
3. Surah Ankaboot means Spider.
4. The major part of Quran is revealed at night time.
5. Generally, aaayat of Sajida occur in Makki Surahs.
6. Torait mean Light.
7. Ikhlas means Purity.
8. Surah Rahman is in 27th Para.
9. Al-Alaq means Clod of Blood.
10. Bride of Quran is Rhaman Surah
11. Quran is the greatest miracle of Prophet.
12. First Sindhi translation of Quran by Aakhud Azizullah Halai
13. Quran is written in Prose & Poetry.
14. Injeel means Good News.
15. Ablution made obligatory in 5th A.H
16. Procedure of ablution is present in Surah Maidah.
17. Interest was prohibited in 8th A.H
18. Kashf means Vision.
19. Number of angles of hell is 19.
20. Gate-Keeper of hell is Malik.
21. Gate-Keeper of heaven is Rizwan.
22. A tree in hell emerging from its base is Zakoon.
23. Heaven on earth was built by Shadad.
24. Ibless means – disappointed Evil one.
25. 48 total numbers of Rakats are in Farz prayer.
26. Fajar and Isha were essential in the early period of Islam.
27. Kasoof is a prayer of Solar Eclipse
28. Muzdalfa is called Sacred Monument in Quran.
29. Wahi means Hidden Message
30. Injeel belonged to Prophet Hazrat Essa (A.S)
31. In Zaboore Muhammad (PBUH) were called 'Farooq'
32. Janat ul Moala is a graveyard in MACCA.
33. The Largest Idol named Habal.
34. Friday is known as Sayeed ul Ayam.
35. Shaikh Abdul Qadir Jilani is buried at Baghdad.
36. Eid Namaz is Wajib
37. Tahajud means abandon Sleep.
38. Salat Juma became Farz in Madina.
39. Islam has 2 major sects.
40. Deen-e-Hanif is an old name of Islam.
41. There are four Schools of thoughts of Islamic Law.
42. Karam-ul-Katibin means Illustrious Writers.
43. Eid Namza is Wajib.
44. Jalsa is Wajib
45. Two persons are required for a Jamait Prayer.
46. Five Salat made compulsory in 10th Nabvi.

1. Zakat mentioned along with Namza in the Quran 32 times.
2. Ushere means 1/10
3. KHums 1/5
4. 25 doors are of Majsd-e-Haram.
5. Muhammad is the messenger of Allah is stated in Surah Fatih.
6. Illat is the part of Qias.
7. The prophet's stamp comprises of 'Allah, Rasool, Muhammad'.
8. Muslims are the best of all due to Moderation.
9. Badr is a village.
10. Uhd is a hill.
11. Youm-ul-Furqan is called to Yom ul Badar.
12. Badar was fought for 3 times.
13. Martyr of Badr Muslims 14 kufar 70
14. Kyber was captured in 20 Days
15. At Meeqat, Hujjaj assume the state of Ihram
16. The first and the foremost Farz of Hajj and Umrah is Ihram
17. Actual colour of Hajr-e-Aswad was White.
18. Muzdalfa is located b/w Mina and Arfat.
19. To throw stones at three spots is called Rami
20. Tawaf-e-Qadoom is the first Tawaf on presence at Kaaba
21. Quba Mosque has been mentioned in Surah Tauba.

Namaz

- The number of Rakaats in all five-time prayer is 48.
- Namaz-e-Khasoof is offered for Moon eclipse.
- Namaz-e-Kasoof is offered for Solar Eclipse.
- Namaz-e-Istasqa is offered for rain.
- Holy Prophet offered Jumma Prayer in 1. A.H.
- Namaz-e-Istasqa is offered with backside of hands upward.
- Holy Prophet offered first Eid Prayer in 2 A.H.
- Eid Namaz is Wajib.
- Fajar & Isha were essential in the early period of Islam.
- Tahajud mean abandon sleep.
- Qaada is to sit straight in Salat.
- Jalsa is short pause between two sajdas.
- A person who performs prayer alone is Munfarid.
- Farz in Wuzu= 4 Sunnats = 14
- Types of Sunnah prayer are of two types.
- Jumma Prayer is Farz Salat.
- Two persons are required for a Jamat Prayer.
- Salat-e-Jumma became farz in Madina.
- Salat-e-Istakhara is offered for coming Hajat.
- Salat-e-Hajat is offered for Prevailing Hajat.

- Salat-e-Khauf offered during war.
- The Jumma prayer is compulsory for Muslim.
- The parts of prayer (Salat) which are compulsory are called Farz.
- The part of prayer (Salat) which the Holy Prophet (PBUH) used to do is called Sunnat.
- The Funeral Prayer is Farz-e-Kaffaya.
- On Judgment Day **Namaz** will be asked first.
- Namaz was ordered on 27th Rajab 10th Hijri on the occasion of Meraj.
- Namaz makes the difference between Kufaar and Islam.
- In 5 Hijra Wazoo was ordered.
- In 1 Hijra Azan was started.

Zakat

- Zakat literally means Purification.
- Zakat is the 3rd Fundamental pillar of Islam.
- Hazrat Abu Bakar said "No Difference between Salat and Zakat.
- Caliph Hazrat Abu Bakar R.A did Jihad on the issue of Zakat.
- Without Zakat the prayer is useless.
- Person who is liable to pay Zakat is called Sahib-e-Nisab.
- 5 Camels render to pay Zakat.
- 40 Goats render to pay Zakat.
- 40 Sheep render to pay Zakat.
- Jiziya is also called Poll Tax on **non-Muslims**.
- 1/5th of the produce of mine owners have to pay.
- The meaning of Khums is 1/5th.
- Zakat is payable on gold of 7.5 tolas.
- Zakat is payable on silver of 52.5 tolas.
- Nisab for irrigated produce is 10/100.
- Zakat was obligatory in 2 A.H
- Number of head for distribution of Zakat are 8/
- Zakat mentioned along with Namaz in the Quran 32 Times.
- Word Zakat occurs in Quran for 82 times.
- Parents, Husband, wife and children are not entitled to get Zakat.

Fasting

- Literally Roza (Fasting) means "To Stop".
- The fasting became compulsory in 2nd A.H for the first time.
- The function of fasting is "To Purify heart from worldly desires".
- The commandment for observing fast has been stipulated in the Surah Al-Baqarah.
- To feed 60 people is atonement for breaking the fast.
- Taraweeh means to rest.
- Battle of Badr was fought in very first of Ramzan on 17th.
- Hazrat Umar R.A arranged the Namaz-e-Taraweeh.
- Wajib means ordained.

- 1st Ashra of Ramzan is called Ashra-e-Rahmat.
- 2nd Ashra of Ramzan is called Ashra-e-Maghfirat.
- 3rd Ashra of Ramzan is called Ashra-e-Najat.

Hajj

- Hajj means to intend.
- Hajj made compulsory in 9 A.H.
- Hajj ordained in Surah Al-Hajj.
- The Holy Prophet performed only 1 Hajj in 10th A.H.
- Kalima Tauheed is recited during Hajj.
- At mina ritual of offering sacrifice is performed.
- Maghrib and Isha both prayers are offered together at Muzdalifa on 9th Zil Hajj.
- Holy Prophet sacrificed 63 camels during hajj.
- Running between Safa & Marwa seven times is called Sayee.
- Muzdalfah, it is called Wuquf.
- Waqoof-e-Arfah is the Rukn-e-Azam of Hajj.
- Hazrat Ibraheem A.S & Hazrat Ismail A.S rebuilt Kaaba 4500 years ago.
- In Hajj there are 3 obligations (Farz).
- Yaum-e-Arfa is called to Hajj day.
- Three upright stones are called Jamarat.
- From Mina Muzdalfa is three miles away.
- The day of sacrifice during Hajj is called Yum-e-Nehr.
- The ARkans of Hajj: There are two Rukns, Stay at Arafat and tawaf-e-Kaaba.
- Stone of Kabba wall, Hajjar-e-Aswad is kissed.
- The number of Khutbas during the Hajj is one.
- Rami are held at Mina.
- Talbiah is stopped after Rami.

Hadith Mubarak

- Hazrat Abu Huraira R.A the member of Ashaab-e-Sufah who had narrated maximum Ahadis.
- Hazrat Abu Huraira wrote 5374 narrations of Ahadis.
- The book of narration which Abdullah bin Umar wrote is name as Sahifah-e-Saadiqah.
- Sayings of Hazrat Muhammad (PBUH) are called Hadith.
- Actions of Hazrat Muhammad (PBUH) are called Sunnat.
- The word Hadis is derived from Tahdis.
- Hazrat Abdullah bin Umar R.A used to write down every word of the Holy Prophet's speech.
- 40,000 Ahadis does Musnad of Imam Ahmed bin Hanbal contains.
- Al-Mauta contains 1720 Ahadis.
- Imam Malik bin Anas was the compiler of Al-Mautah.
- Imam Malik bin Anas was the founder of the Maaliki School of Law.
- Imam Maalik is the first authority for the compilation of Ahadis.
- An authentic Hadis is called 'Sahih'.
- Sahih Bukhari contains 7397 Ahadis.

- Sahih Bukhari is the most authentic book on Hadis literature.
- Sahih Bukhari is the second book, after the Holy Quran for the Muslim world.
- Hadis is the narration and record of the Sunnah.
- Religion of Hazrat Adam A.S was Islam.
- Fundamentals of Islam are five.
- Tauheed is Oneness of Allah.
- Literally the word Islam means Submission to Allah.
- Islam religion is the favorite of Allah according to the Holy Quran.
- The word opposite to Tauheed is Shirk.
- The angels are created out of Noor.
- The most important subject of the Holy Book is Human being.

Miscellaneous Information

- Islam is kissing of Hajr-e-Aswad.
- Deen-e-Hanif is an old name of Islam.
- First institution of Islam is Suffah.
- Haq Mahar in Islam is fixed only 400 misqal.
- Jannat-ul-Baqi is situated in Madina.
- Qazaf: false accusation of adultery punishable with 80 lashes.
- Jaabi is one who collects Zakat.
- Salah uddin Ayubi conquered Bait-ul-Muqadas.
- The first Namaz to be made Farz was Tahajjud Namaz which was later made Nafil.
- Masjid-e-Zarar was built by Hypocrites at Madina.
- Friday is known as Sayyad-ul-Ayam.
- Shaikh Abdul Qadir Jilani is buried at Baghdad.
- The first Mujaddid of Islam is Hazrat Umar bin Abdul Aziz.
- The first biography on the life of Holy Prophet (PBUH) is written by Ibn-e-Hisham.
- Fay is income from town lands.
- Illat is part of "Qias".
- Quba Masjid has been mentioned in Surah Tauba.
- Qibla means anything in front.
- Kitab-ul-Kharaj was written by Imam Abu Yousuf..
- Shab-e-Barat is celebrated on the 15th night of Shaban.
- In Imaan-e-Mufassil essential beliefs are 7 in number.
- The reward of Namaz-e-Ishraq prayer is equal to the reward of Hajj or Umrah.

Prophets of Islam

- Iblees is requested Allah to allow him to exist freely until the Day of Judgment.
- Hazrat Nooh A.S is called Adam-e-Sani.
- The name Hazrat Ibraheem's A.S younger son was Hazrat Ishaq A.S.
- Hazrat Nooh A.S got prophet hood at the age of 40.
- Ark of Hazrat Nooh A.S stopped at Judi Mountain. (Turkey)
- Azaab of Mosquitoes was sent to the nation of Hazrat Ibrahim A.S.

- Hazrat Ismail A.S is called Abu-al-Arab.
- Mother of Hazrat Ismail A.S was Hajrah.
- Hazrat Ibraheem A.S 86 years old when Hazrat Ismail A.S was born.
- Hazrat Yaqoob A.S has title of Israel.
- Hazrat Yahya A.S was sent to people of Jordan.
- Hazrat Moosa A.S was granted 9 miracles.
- Hazrat Musa crossed **Red sea**.
- The prophet mentioned most of times in the Holy Quran are **Hazrat Musa**.
- Grave of Hazrat Musa is in **Israel**.
- Hazrat Musa (A.S) had only one brother named **Hazrat Haroon (A.S)**
- **4 Prophets** Were Sent To **Bani Israeel**.
- Hazrat Saleh invented **Soap**.
- Hazrat Zakriya was **Carpenter**.
- Suleman & Dawood understood language of the **birds**.
- Hazrat Yunus was eaten by **Shark Fish**
- Grave of Dawood is in **Israel**
- The number of Ashab-e-Kah was **7**
- Issa was the cousin of **Yahya**
- Prophet Dawood has the title of **Najeebullah**
- Prophet Jesus crist is called **Rooh-ul-Ullah**
- Hazrat Musa was **Kalimullah**
- After seven days' continuous rain and storm the nation of **Hood destroyed**.
- Miracle of pregnant female camel was sent to **Samood**.
- **3 Sahifay** were revealed to **Ibrahim**
- Yousaf was the son **Yaqoob**.
- Shoaib called Speaker of the **Prophets (Khateeb ul Ambiya)**
- Shoaib got blinded for weeping over destruction of his **nation**.
- Uzair reassembled all couples of **Taurait**.
- Taloot was the father-in-law of **Dawood**.
- Dawood was good player of **flute**.
- Younis remained in flash for **40 days**.
- Dawood is called as **Najeeb Ullah**
- Idress was the first man to learn to **write**.
- Dawood is buried at **Jerusalem**.
- Idress used the **first pen**

Islamiat Most Repeated 200 Questions (1 Liner)

1. Bait-e-Rizwan was made to take the revenged Hazrat Usman
2. Adam is a word of syriani
3. The height of Hazrat Adam (AS) was. 90 feet.
4. Hazrat Shees was the youngest son of. Hazrat Adam
5. (03) Shahif was revealed to. Hazrat Ibrahim.
6. The Soap was made by-first of all. Hazrat Salih.
7. Hazrat Yousaf (AS) remained in the well for 3 Days
8. Hazrat Uzair (AS) Slept for a 100 years and again woke up.
9. Mehmood Ghaznavi was called as the Kidnapper of the Scholar
10. Rabia Basry was born 95 AH
11. Imam Bukhari was born in 194 AH
12. The Badshahi Mosque of Lahore was built by Aurangzeb.
13. Hazrat Yousaf was put into jail by the king of Egypt for 5 years.
14. Hazrat Ayoub (AS) was famous for Patience.
15. Hazrat Umar (R.A) adopted the little of Ameer-ul-Momineen.
16. Hazrat Yousaf (AS) had the knowledge of interpretation.
17. Hazrat Umar (R.A) would have been prophet of dreams.
18. Hazrat Umar (R.A) added the word الصلوة خير من النوم
19. Hazrat Usman (R.A) added Second Azam for Friday prayers.
20. Hazrat Umar (R.A) levied Zakat on horses.
21. Hazrat Shoaib (AS) got blind weeping over the destruction of his nation.
22. Hazrat Dawood (AS) was a good player of Flute.
23. Hazrat Zakriya was Carpenter.
24. Hazrat Sulaiman earned his living by making wallets.
25. Wahab bin Munaba was maternal grandfather of Holy Prophet.
26. 'Hisab al Jabr wal Muqablah' was written by Muhammad bin Musa Al-Khwarizmi.
27. Jabir Bin Hayan is the first great Arab Alchemist.
28. Abul Hassan Ali Al-Masudi is the Herodotus of Arabs.
29. The first biography on the life of Holy Prophet (PBUH) is by Ibn-e-Hisham.
30. Halaku Khan captured Baghdad in: 1258 AD
31. The title of Miftah-ul-Khayr was of Abbasid caliph: Mamoon
32. The first attack on Constantinople was conducted by the Muslims in the reign in: Muawiyya
33. The pact of Madina was signed between Jews and Muslims.
34. The Abbasid capital was removed from Baghdad to 'Samarra', a newly founded city in 836, during the reign of Mutasim Billah.
35. The last Fatimid ruler was Al-Adid.
36. The total period of Abbasids caliphate was 508 years.
37. Salah-ud-Din Ayubi emerged as the hero of the Muslim in Third Crusade.
38. The great mosque of Damascus was built by Waleed I.
39. The city of constructed on the bank of the river Tigris is Baghdad.
40. The "Barber" tribes were resident of North Africa.
41. The largest number of 'Ahadith' was reported by Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA).
42. The height of Hazrat Adam (AS) was 90 feet.
43. Hazrat Shees (AS) was the youngest son of Hazrat Adam (AS).
44. Science, astronomy, writing with pen, sewing and weapons were made by first of all by Hazrat Idrees (AS).

1. 30 Sahifay were revealed to Hazrat Idrees (AS).
2. Hazrat Nuh (AS) was called Abul Bashir Sani.
3. The nation of Samood was preached by Hazrat Salih (AS).
4. Hazrat Hajira was wife of Hazrat Ibraheem (AS) and the mother of Hazrat Ishaq (AS) and the sister of Hazrat Loot (AS).
5. 3 Sahifay were revealed to Hazrat Ibrahim (AS).
6. The nation of Hazrat Nuh (AS) worshiped Five idols.
7. The miracle of a pregnant female camel was sent to the nation of Samood.
8. The soap was made by first of all Hazrat Salih (AS).
9. Hazrat Yousaf (AS) was the son of Hazrat Yaqoob (AS).
10. Hazrat Yaqoob (AS) suffered from blindness in his old age.
11. Israel was the son of Hazrat Ishaq (AS).
12. The nation of Hazrat Loot (AS) was destroyed by rain of stones.
13. Hazrat Ibrahim's (AS) grave is found in Syria.
14. Hazrat Yousaf (AS) remained in the well for 3 days.
15. The mountain would break by the miracle of Hazrat Yaqoob (AS).
16. Hazrat Musa (AS) married the daughter of the Prophet Hazrat Shoaib (AS).
17. Hazrat Yousaf (AS) was thrown into a well by his brothers, at that time his age was 15 years.
18. After sleeping for a 100 years Hazrat Uzair (AS) woke up again.
19. As a result of Hazrat Zakariya (AS) prayer the Hazrat Yahya (AS) was born.
20. Sheikh Ahmed of Sir Hand was given the title of Mujadid Alf Sani by Maulana Abdul Hakeem.
21. Hazrat Umar (RA) adopted the title of Ameer-ul-Momineen for the first time.
22. Hazrat Loot (AS) was the maternal grandfather of Hazrat Ayub (AS).
23. Hazrat Yousaf (AS) and Hazrat Yaqoob (AS) met each other after a period of 40 years.
24. Hazrat Yousaf (AS) was put into jail by the king of Egypt. He remained behind the bars for 5 years.
25. The Badshahi Mosque of Lahore was built by Aurangzeb.
26. Hazrat Umm-e-Salma (RA) was alive at the time of Karbala Tragedy.
27. Imam Bukhari was born in 194 AH.
28. Hazrat Essa (AS) cured the victims of leprosy as a miracle.
29. Hazrat Shoaib (AS) wept too much over the destruction of his nation that he got blinded.
30. Hazrat Musa (AS) commits a murder at the age of 30.
31. The army of Pharaoh was pursuing the Israelites; Hazrat Musa (AS) crossed the Red Sea.
32. Hazrat Sulaiman (AS) earned his living by making wallets.
33. The Woodkeeper bird conveyed the message of Hazrat Sulaiman (AS) to the Queen Saba.
34. Hazrat Yunus (AS) remained in the abdomen of the fish for 40 days.
35. Hazrat Zakariya (AS) was the carpenter.
36. Hazrat Essa (AS) was the cousin of Hazrat Yahya (AS).
37. Hazrat Sulaiman (AS) knew the language of the birds.
38. Hazrat Dawood (AS) was a good player of flute.
39. Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) belonged to Hashmi Family.
40. In the beginning Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) worked as a shepherd for Banu Saad.
41. Hazrat Khalid bin Waleed (R.A) the companion of Prophet (PBUH) was awarded with the title of "The sword of Allah".
42. Muhammad bin Ismaeel was the name of Imam Bukhari.
43. Khateeb-ul-Ambia was the title of Hazrat Shoaib (AS).
44. Namaz-e-Khasoof is offered at the time of lunar eclipse.

1. Cave Hira is in the An-Noor Mountain.
2. Prophet Muhamamd (PBUH) lived in Madina for 10 years.
3. Hazrat Ali (RA) was martyred in 40 Hijrah.
4. Palestine country is called the "Land of Prophets".
5. In Hajj, touching the Black Stone is called Istilam.
6. Al-Namal Surah of Quran has Bismillah twice.
7. Al-Maidah Surah contains the orders about Wuzu, Ghusal and Tayammum.
8. Masjid Qiblatain is in Madina.
9. In Hajj, stoning the Devil is called Ramee.
10. In Hajj, traveling seven times between Mount Safa and Mount Marwah, is called Sayee.
11. Relation between Prophet Moosa (AS) and Prophet Haroon (AS): Brothers
12. Zarar mosque was demolished by Prophet (PBUH)
13. Second migration to Habshah took place in 616 A.D.
14. Jew killed by Ali (R.A) is Khyber was Marhab.
15. Hazrat Abbas (R.A) is the Uncle of Prophet (S.A.W).
16. Religion of Najashi was Christian.
17. Battle of Tabuk was fought against Egyptians.
18. Prophet (S.A.W) stayed in the cave of 'Sor' for 3 days.
19. Ummey Kalsoom (R.A) was the daughter of Ali (R.A)
20. Hazrat Ali (R.A) didn't take part in Tabook.
21. Hazrat Jafar Tayyar (R.A) was the brother of Hazrat Ali (R.A).
22. Fort of Khyber was conquered by Ali (R.A).
23. Chengaz Khan was from Mangolia.
24. Baghdad was established by Mansur.
25. Sidratul Muntaha means Tree of Noor.
26. Goods meant for trading are Liable to pay Zakat.
27. Ghazwa-e-Badr is also known as Furqan.
28. Ghazwa banu Nazir took place in Rabi-ul-Awal 4 A.H
29. An Angel who is appointed at heaven is called Rizwan.
30. There 150 times mentioned the holy Quran about Jannat
31. There are seven words in first kalma.
32. Salat-e-Kisoof was offered in 5 Hijrah.
33. There are 26 Prophet's names mentioned in Quran.
34. Khalid Bin Waleed belongs to Bannu Makhzoom.
35. Masjid Zu Qiblatain is situated in Madina.
36. Surah-e-Namal has twice in Quran.
37. Eid-ul-Fitar has been proclaimed in 2 Hijri.
38. Weena Pataka is religious book of Buddism.
39. Torait is the old book of testament.
40. There was 360 total number of idols were fixed around the Kaaba.
41. Hazrat Muhammad (PBUH) was born about three thousand years, after Hazrat Ibrahim (A.S).
42. Hazrat Umer (R.A) embraced Islam in 616 A.D.
43. Palestine is known as the land of Prophets.
44. Zou-Shadatian is the title of Hazrat Khuzaima Bin Sabit.
45. Tahleel means Recitation of First Kalma.
46. According to Islamic Calendar 8th Month is Shaban.

1. Splitting of the Moon occurred in Mina.
2. A male is confined/wrapped in three (03) dressed sheets.
3. Amount of Zakat cannot be used in Mosque.
4. Jihad become mandatory in 2 AH
5. **Hazrat Sumaya (RA)** was the first martyred of Islam in women.'
6. Islam means Kissing Hajre Aswad
7. There are 114 Surahs in the Quran.
8. The Nisab of Zakat on gold is 71/2.
9. A verse of the holy Quran indicates the name of Hazrat Zaid.
10. A Muslim female is confined in Five Sheets.
11. The original name of Imam Bukhari is Muhammad Bin Ismail.
12. Makkah was conquered in 8 A.H.
13. Jami-i-Quran is taken for Hazrat Usman (R.A)
14. Gathering on Arfat during Hajj is made on 9th Zil Hajj.
15. There are Seven (07) stages in the Holy Quran.
16. The First Writer of Wahi in Quraish is Hazrat Zaid Bin Sabit (R.A)
17. Kitab-ul-Assar is compiled by Imam Abu Hanifah (R.A).
18. Namaz-e-Istisqa is prayer for Rain.
19. **Hazrat Abbas** is a 'Saqi Zam Zam'.
20. The 'Kissing of Hajr-e-Aswad' is called Istelam.
21. Ramadan is the 9th number in the Islamic Calendar.
22. Khateeb-ul-Anbia is a title of Hazrat Shoaib.
23. Hazrat Umer (R.A) appointed as custodian of Bait-ul-Mal.
24. The effective Zakat System can ensure the elimination of Interest.
25. A verse of the Holy Qura indicates the name of Hazrat Zaid (R.A).
26. Masjid Zu Qiblatain is situated in Madian.
27. Wealth obtained from a mine is liable to Khumus.
28. Hajr-e-Aswad means Black stone
29. Meaning of Al-Hadi mentined in the Holy Quran is The Guide.
30. Surah Al-Feel is named after Elephant.
31. Caliphs Hazrat Usman added 2nd Azan for Friday Prayers.
32. Ghazwah-e-Khyber was fought in 7 A.H.
33. Duration of Hazrat Abu Bakar R.A caliphate was 2 Years.
34. Hazrat Sheikh Abdul Qadir Jilani Belong to Baghdad.
35. Hazrat Adam (A.S) was created on Friday.
36. Abdul Bashir is called to Hazrat Adam.
37. Age of Adam at the time of his death 950 Years.
38. Second prophet was Hazrat Saleh (A.S).
39. Noah (A.S) got prophet hood at the age of 40.
40. Hazrat Ibrahim (A.S) intended to sacrifice Hazrat Ismail at Mina.
41. First wife of Ibrahim was Saarah.
42. Second wife of Ibrahim (A.S) was Haajirah.
43. Hazrat Ishaq was sent to Jews.
44. Grave of Hazrat Musa is in Israel.
45. Grave of Hazrat Dawood is in Israel.
46. Isa was the cousin of Yahya.

1. Hazrat Musa married to daughter of Shoaib.
2. Hazrat Yousif was the son of Hazrat Yaqoob.
3. Holy prophet had u 4 daughters and 3 sons.
4. Month of migration was Rabiul Awal.
5. Old name of Zu Qiblatain is Banu Saleem.
6. Omer Bin Hisham was the original name of Abu Jehl.
7. The word Quran means Read One.
8. Makki Surahs 86
9. Madni Surahs 28
10. Rukus are 558
11. Hazrat Abu Bakar (R.A) was the merchant of Cloth
12. Hazrat Ali (R.A) was born at Khane-e-Kaaba
13. Doors of Hell are 19.
14. Yom-ul-Furqan is called to Yom ul Badar.
15. Abu Jehl was killed by Ma-ooz- Ma-aaz in Ghazwa-e-Badar.
16. Abu Hurairah has reported largest number of Ahadith.
17. First man martyr Haris bin Abi Hala.
18. Last Sariya Ubaidah bin Haris was sought at Rabakh in 1 A.H
19. Six additional Takbeers are offered in Eid Pryaers.
20. When no rains Namaz-e-Kauf are prayed.
21. Namaz is the difference between Kufr and Islam.
22. Hajj means to intend.
23. Zakat literally means Purification
24. First Hajj made compulsory in 9 A.H.
25. Yum-e-Arafat is on 9th Zul Hajj.
26. The meaning of Akhirah is a thing coming later.
27. There are 5 fundaments of Islam.
28. Qiblah means anything in front.
29. Haq Mohar in Islam is fixed only 400 misqat.
30. Namaz-e-Kasoof if offered for Solar Eclipse.
31. Fajar and Isha were essential in the early period of Islam.
32. Zakat mentioned along with Namaz in the Quran 32 times.
33. 5 camels, 40 goats, 3 cows and buffaloes in nisab for Zakkat.
34. 1/10 is nisab of irrigate produce.
35. Usher means 1/10.
36. Khums means 1/5.
37. Word Zakkat occurs in Quran for 82 times and with salat 32 times.
38. Muhammad is the messenger of Allah stated in Surah Fateh.
39. Usher mean 1/10
40. Al-Kausar is the shortest Surah in Holy Quran.

(COMPUTER)

Computer Generations

In this Naeem's Virtual Academy Guide, you'll learn more about each of the five generations of computers and the advances in technology that have led to the development of the many computing devices that we use today. Our journey of the five generations of computers starts in 1940 with vacuum tube circuitry and goes to the present day and beyond with artificial intelligence (AI) systems and devices.

WHAT ARE THE FIVE GENERATIONS OF COMPUTERS?

FIRST GENERATION: VACUUM TUBES (1940-1956)

The first computer systems used vacuum tubes for circuitry and magnetic drums for memory, and were often enormous, taking up entire rooms. These computers were very expensive to operate and in addition to using a great deal of electricity, the first computers generated a lot of heat, which was often the cause of malfunctions.

First generation computers relied on machine language, the lowest-level programming language understood by computers, to perform operations, and they could only solve one problem at a time. It would take operators days or even weeks to set-up a new problem. Input was based on punched cards and paper tape, and output was displayed on printouts.

The UNIVAC and ENIAC computers are examples of first-generation computing devices. The UNIVAC was the first commercial computer delivered to a business client, the U.S. Census Bureau in 1951.

SECOND GENERATION: TRANSISTORS (1956-1963)

The world would see transistors replace vacuum tubes in the second generation of computers. The transistor was invented at Bell Labs in 1947 but did not see widespread use in computers until the late 1950s.

The transistor was far superior to the vacuum tube, allowing computers to become smaller, faster, cheaper, more energy-efficient, and more reliable than their first-generation predecessors. Though the transistor still generated a great deal of heat that subjected the computer to damage, it was a vast improvement over the vacuum tube. Second-generation computers still relied on punched cards for input and printouts for output.

THIRD GENERATION: INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (1964-1971)

The development of the integrated circuit was the hallmark of the third generation of computers. Transistors were miniaturized and placed on silicon chips, called semiconductors, which drastically increased the speed and efficiency of computers.

Instead of punched cards and printouts, users interacted with third generation computers through keyboards and monitors and interfaced with an operating system, which allowed the device to run many different applications at one time with a central program that monitored the memory. Computers for the first time became accessible to a mass audience because they were smaller and cheaper than their predecessors.

FOURTH GENERATION: MICROPROCESSORS (1971-PRESENT)

The microprocessor ushered in the fourth generation of computers, as thousands of integrated circuits were built onto a single silicon chip. What in the first generation filled an entire room could now fit in the palm of the hand. The Intel 4004 chip, developed in 1971, located all the components of the computer from the central processing unit and memory to input/output controls on a single chip.

In 1981, IBM introduced its first computer for the home user, and in 1984 Apple introduced the Macintosh. Microprocessors also moved out of the realm of desktop computers and into many areas of life as more and more everyday products began to use microprocessors.

As these small computers became more powerful, they could be linked together to form networks, which eventually led to the development of the Internet. Fourth generation computers also saw the development of GUIs, the mouse and handheld devices.

FIFTH GENERATION: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (PRESENT AND BEYOND)

Fifth generation computing devices, based on artificial intelligence, are still in development, though there are some applications, such as voice recognition, that are being used today. The use of parallel processing and superconductors is helping to make artificial intelligence a reality.

Quantum computation and molecular and nanotechnology will radically change the face of computers in years to come. The goal of fifth-generation computing is to develop devices that respond to natural language input and are capable of learning and self-organization.

Classification Generations of Computers

The evolution of computer technology is often divided into five generations.

FIVE GENERATIONS OF COMPUTERS		
GENERATIONS OF COMPUTERS	GENERATIONS TIMELINE	EVOLVING HARDWARE
First generation	1940s-1950s	Vacuum tube based
Second generation	1950s-1960s	Transistor based
Third generation	1960s-1970s	Integrated circuit based
Fourth generation	1970s-present	Microprocessor based
Fifth generation	The present and the future	Artificial intelligence based

TYPES OF COMPUTER

Depending upon the internal structure and subsequent features and categorized as follows –

applicability, computer system is

Mainframe Computer

It is high capacity and costly computer. It is largely used by big organizations where many people can use it simultaneously.

Super Computer

This category of computer is the fastest and also very expensive. A typical supercomputer can solve up to ten trillion individual calculations per second.

Workstation Computer

The computer of this category is a high-end and expensive one. It is exclusively made for complex work purpose.

Personal Computer (PC)

It is a low-capacity computer developed for single users.

Apple Macintosh (Mac)

It is a sort of personal computer manufactured by Apple Company.

Laptop computer (notebook)

It is a handy computer that can be easily carried anywhere.

Tablet and Smartphone

Modern technology has advanced further. It has helped develop computers that are pocket -friendly. Tablets and smart phones are the best examples of such computer.

TYPES OF MEMORY IN COMPUTER

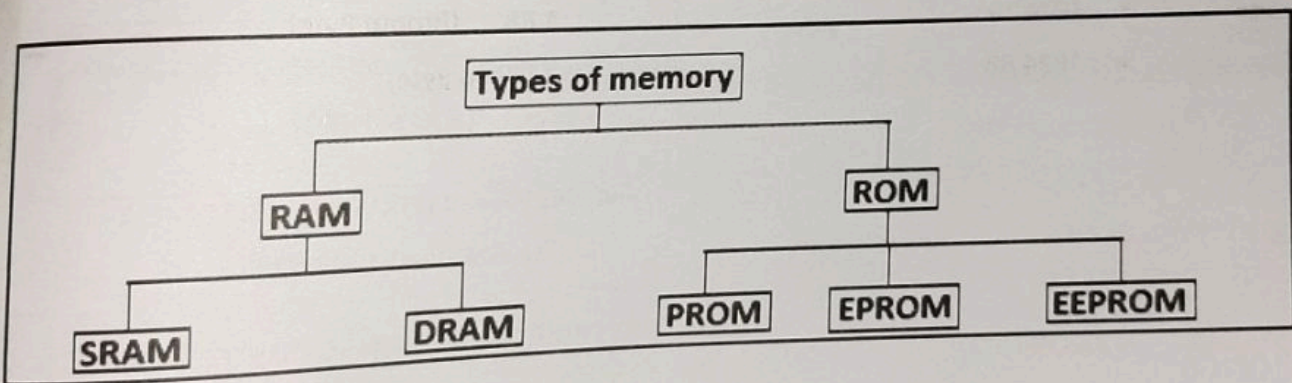
Computer memory is of two basic types – Primary memory (**RAM and ROM**) and Secondary memory (hard drive, CD, etc). Random Access Memory (RAM) is primary -volatile memory and Read Only Memory (ROM) is primary-non-volatile memory.

Random Access Memory (Ram)

And

Read Only Memory (Rom)

Memory is the most essential element of a computing system because without it computer can't perform simple tasks. Computer memory is of two basic types – Primary memory (RAM and ROM) and Secondary memory (hard drive, CD, etc). Random Access Memory (RAM) is primary -volatile memory and Read Only Memory (ROM) is primary-non-volatile memory.



1. Random Access Memory (RAM) –

- It is also called read-write memory or the main memory or the primary memory.
- The programs and data that the CPU requires during the execution of a program are stored in this memory.
- It is a volatile memory as the data lost when the power is turned off.
- RAM is further classified into two types – SRAM (Static Random-Access Memory) and DRAM (Dynamic Random-Access Memory).

2. Read Only Memory (ROM) –

- Stores crucial information essential to operate the system, like the program essential to boot the computer.
- It is not volatile.
- Always retains its data.
- Used in embedded systems or where the programming needs no change.
- Used in calculators and peripheral devices.
- ROM is further classified into 4 types- MROM, PROM, EPROM, and EEPROM.

UNITS OF COMPUTER MEMORY

▪ 1 Bit	:	Binary Digit
▪ 8 Bit	:	1 Byte
▪ 1024 Bytes	:	1 KB (Kilo Byte)
▪ 1024 KB	:	1 MB (Mega Byte)
▪ 1024 MB	:	1 GB (Giga Byte)
▪ 1024 GB	:	1 TB (Terra Byte)
▪ 1024 TB	:	1 PB (Petta Byte)
▪ 1024 PB	:	1 EB (Exa Byte)
▪ 1024 EB	:	1 ZB (Zetta Byte)
▪ 1024 ZB	:	1 YB (Yotta Byte)
▪ 1024 YB	:	1 BB (Bronto Byte)
▪ 1024 BB	:	1 (Geop Byte)

SHORTCUT KEYS:

CTRL+A = SELECT ALL	CTRL+V = PASTE
CTRL+C = COPY	CTRL+X = CUT
CTRL+O = OPEN	CTRL+Z = UNDO
CTRL+B = BOLD	CTRL+U= UNDERLINE
CTRL+I = ITALIC	F1 = HELP
F2 = RENAME SELECTED OBJECT	F3 = FIND ALL FILES
F5 = REFRESH CURRENT WINDOW	F10 = ACTIVATES MENU
ALT+SPACE = SYSTEM MENU FOR CURRENTWINDOW	ALT+ OPENS DROP-DOWN
CTRL+DRAG = COPY FILE	ESC = CANCEL LAST FUNCTION
SHIFT+F10 = OPENS CONTEXT MENU (SAME AS RIGHT-CLICK)	SHIFT+DELETE = FULL WIPE DELETE (BYPASSES RECYCLE BIN)
ALT+UNDERLINED LETTER = OPENS THE CORRESPONDING MENU	BACKSPACE = SWITCH TO PARENT FOLDER
END = TO END OF LINE, OR FAR RIGHT OF FIELD OR SCREEN	CTRL+HOME = TO THE TOP
CTRL+END = TO THE BOTTOM	PAGE UP = MOVES DOCUMENT OR DIALOG BOX UP ONE PAGE
CTRL+ > = NEXT WORD	CTRL+SHIFT+ > = SELECTS WORD
Ctrl+N = New	Ctrl+S = Save

FUNCTION KEYS:

KEY(S)	FUNCTION(S)
	HELP
F1	RENAME
F2	ACTIVATE A SEARCH FUNCTION IN APPLICATIONS
F3	CLOSE A PROGRAM OR WINDOW IN A PROGRAM
F4	RELOAD OR REFRESH THE DOCUMENT WINDOW OR PAGE.
F5	MOVES THE CURSOR TO THE ADDRESS BAR IN MOST INTERNET BROWSERS
F6	RUNS A THESAURUS CHECK ON WORD HIGHLIGHTED.
SHIFT+F7	LET YOU ACCESS ADVANCED STARTUP MODES
F8	REFRESHES A DOCUMENT IN MICROSOFT WORD AND SENDS AND RECEIVES EMAILS IN OUTLOOK.
F9	
F10	TO ACTIVATE THE MENU BAR OR RIBBON OF AN OPEN WINDOWS APPLICATION.

SHORTCUT KEYS OF (MS-WORD)

SHORTCUT	DESCRIPTION
CTRL+O	TOGGLES 6PTS OF SPACING ABOVE THE PARAGRAPH.
CTRL+A	SELECT ALL CONTENTS OF THE PAGE.
CTRL+B	BOLD HIGHLIGHTED SELECTION.
CTRL+C	COPY SELECTED TEXT.
CTRL+D	OPEN THE FONT PREFERENCES WINDOW.
CTRL+E	ALIGNS THE LINE OR SELECTED TEXT TO THE CENTER OF THE SCREEN.
CTRL+F	OPEN FIND BOX.
CTRL+I	ITALIC HIGHLIGHTED SELECTION.
CTRL+J	ALIGNS THE SELECTED TEXT OR LINE TO JUSTIFY THE SCREEN.

CTRL+K	INSERT A HYPERLINK.
CTRL+L	ALIGNS THE LINE OR SELECTED TEXT TO THE LEFT OF THE SCREEN.
CTRL+M	INDENT THE PARAGRAPH.
CTRL+N	OPENS NEW, BLANK DOCUMENT WINDOW.
CTRL+O	OPENS THE DIALOG BOX OR PAGE FOR SELECTING A FILE TO OPEN.
CTRL+P	OPEN THE PRINT WINDOW.
CTRL+R	ALIGNS THE LINE OR SELECTED TEXT TO THE RIGHT OF THE SCREEN.
CTRL+S	SAVE THE OPEN DOCUMENT. LIKE SHIFT+F12.
ALT+F, A	SAVE THE DOCUMENT UNDER A DIFFERENT FILE NAME.
ALT+X	SHOW THE UNICODE CODE OF A HIGHLIGHTED CHARACTER.
CTRL+T	CREATE A HANGING INDENT.
CTRL+U	UNDERLINE THE SELECTED TEXT.
CTRL+V	PASTE.
CTRL+W	CLOSE THE CURRENTLY OPEN DOCUMENT.
CTRL+X	CUT SELECTED TEXT.
CTRL+Y	REDO THE LAST ACTION PERFORMED.
CTRL+Z	UNDO LAST ACTION.
CTRL+SHIFT+A	SETS THE SELECTED TEXT TO ALL CAPITAL LETTERS.
CTRL+SHIFT+D	ADDS DOUBLE UNDERLINE TO THE SELECTED TEXT.
CTRL+SHIFT+E	ENABLE OR DISABLE REVISION TRACKING.
CTRL+SHIFT+F	OPENS FONT WINDOW TO CHANGE THE FONT.
CTRL+SHIFT+L	QUICKLY CREATE A BULLET POINT.
CTRL+SHIFT+>	INCREASE SELECTED FONT +1PTS UP TO 12PT AND THEN INCREASE FONT +2PTS.
CTRL+]	INCREASE SELECTED FONT +1PTS.

YOU CAN ALSO UTILIZE THE MOUSE TO PERFORM MANY COMMON ACTIONS. THE FOLLOWING SECTION CONTAINS EXAMPLES OF

MOUSE SHORTCUTS

MOUSE SHORTCUTS	DESCRIPTION
CLICK, HOLD, AND DRAG	SELECTS TEXT FROM WHERE YOU CLICK AND HOLD TO THE POINT YOU DRAG AND LET GO.
DOUBLE-CLICK	IF DOUBLE-CLICKING A WORD, SELECTS THE COMPLETE WORD.
DOUBLE-CLICK	DOUBLE-CLICKING THE LEFT, CENTER, OR RIGHT OF A BLANK LINE MAKES THE ALIGNMENT OF THE TEXT LEFT, CENTER, OR RIGHT ALIGNED.
DOUBLE-CLICK	DOUBLE-CLICKING ANYWHERE AFTER TEXT ON A LINE SETS A TAB STOP.
TRIPLE-CLICK	SELECTS THE LINE OR PARAGRAPH OF THE TEXT WHERE THE MOUSE IS TRIPLE-CLICKED.
CTRL+MOUSE WHEEL	ZOOMS IN AND OUT OF DOCUMENT.

MICROSOFT EXCEL SHORTCUT KEYS

SHORTCUT	ACTION	MENU
CTRL+A	SELECT ALL	NONE
CTRL+B	BOLD	FORMAT CELLS FONT STYLE BOLD
CTRL+C	COPY	EDIT COPY
CTRL+D	FILL DOWN	EDIT FILL DOWN
CTRL+F	FIND	EDIT FIND
CTRL+G	GO TO	EDIT GO TO
CTRL+H	REPLACE	EDIT REPLACE
CTRL+I	ITALIC	FORMAT CELLS FONT, FONT STYLE ITALIC
CTRL+K	INSERT HYPERLINK	INSERT HYPERLINK
CTRL+N	NEW WORKBOOK	FILE NEW
CTRL+O	OPEN	FILE OPEN
CTRL+P	PRINT	FILE PRINT
CTRL+R	FILL RIGHT	EDIT FILL RIGHT
CTRL+S	SAVE	FILE SAVE
CTRL+U	UNDERLINE	FORMAT CELLS FONT UNDERLINE SINGLE
CTRL+V	PASTE	EDIT PASTE
CTRL+W	CLOSE	FILE CLOSE
CTRL+X	CUT	EDIT CUT
CTRL+Y	REPEAT	EDIT REPEAT
CTRL+Z	UNDO	EDIT UNDO
F1	HELP	HELP CONTENTS AND INDEX
F2	EDIT	NONE
F3	PASTE NAME	INSERT NAME PASTE
F4	REPEAT LAST ACTION	EDIT REPEAT. WORKS WHILE NOT IN EDIT MODE.

SOME IMPORTANT ABBREVIATIONS

★ ALU	:	Arithmetic Logic Unit
★ ATM	:	Automated Teller Machine
★ BIOS	:	Basic Input Output System
★ BIT	:	Binary Digit
★ CD Rom	:	Compact Disk Read Only Memory
★ CD	:	Compact Disk
★ CPU	:	Central Processing Unit
★ CU	:	Control Unit
★ CUI	:	Command User Interface
★ DVD	:	Digital Versatile Disc
★ E-Mail	:	Electronic Machine
★ GIF	:	Graphic Interchange Format
★ GPS	:	Global Positioning System
★ GUI	:	Graphic User Interface
★ HTTP	:	Hyper Text Transfer Protocol
★ IBM	:	International Business Machine
★ IMEI	:	International Mobile Equipment Identity
★ LAN	:	Local Area Network
★ LCD	:	Liquid Crystal Display
★ MB	:	Motherboard or Megabyte
★ MMS	:	Multimedia Messaging Service
★ NIC	:	Network Interface Card
★ PAN	:	Personal Area Network
★ PC	:	Personal Computer
★ RAM	:	Random Access Memory
★ ROM	:	Read Only Memory
★ SIM	:	Subscriber Identity Module
★ URL	:	Uniform Resource Locator
★ USB	:	Universal Serial Bus
★ VIRUS	:	Vital Information Resources Under Seize
★ VPN	:	Virtual Private Network
★ W.W.W	:	World Wide Web
★ Wi-Fi	:	Wireless Fidelity
★ ZIP	:	Zone Information Protocol

FREQUENTLY ASKED EXTENSIONS

.doc	Word document 2003
.docx	MS Word document 2007 to 2021
.xlsx	MS Excel
.ppt	MS Power Point
.accdb	MS Access
.rtf	WordPad
.txt	Notepad
.cdr	Corel Draw
.psd	Photoshop

.exe	Executable File
.apk	Android Application
.html	Hyper Text Markup Language

TYPES OF COMPUTER ANTIVIRUS

The 6 Best Antivirus Software of 2022

- Best Overall: Bit defender Antivirus Plus
- Best for Windows: Norton 360 with Life Lock
- Best for Mac: Web root Secure Anywhere for Mac
- Best for Multiple Devices: McAfee Antivirus Plus
- Best Premium Option: Trend Micro Antivirus+ Security
- Best Malware Scanning: Malware bytes

Best Graphic Design Software Of 2022 (Free And Paid)

1. Adobe Photoshop.
2. Adobe InDesign.
3. CorelDraw Graphics Suite.
4. Inks cape.
5. Sketch.
6. Adobe Illustrator.
7. Affinity Designer.
8. GIMP (GNU Image Manipulation Program).
9. Xara Designer Pro X.
10. Gravity Designer.
11. PhotoScape.

MOST REPEATED COMPUTER MCQS

01. Who is the father of computer?
(a) Dennis Ritchie
(c) James Gosling
(b) Charles Babbage
(d) None
02. The term computer is derived from _____.
(a) German
(c) Arab
(b) French
(d) Latin
03. The basic operation performed by a Computer is _____.
(a) Arithmetic operation
(c) Storage and Relative
(b) logical operation
(d) All of above
04. Who is the father of internet?
(a) Charles Babbage
(c) Denis Riche
(b) Vint Cerf
(d) Martin Cooper
05. If a computer has more than one processor
Then it is known as _____.
(a) Uni-process
(c) Multi-threaded
(b) multi-Processor
(d) multi-programming
06. A light sensitive device that converts drawing printed text or other images into digital form
is _____.
(a) Keyboard
(c) OMR
(b) Scanner
(d) None of these
07. WWW Stands for _____.
(a) World whole web
(c) Web world whole
(b) Wide world web
(d) World Wide Web
08. A collection of system programs that controls and co-ordinates the overall operations of a computer
system is called _____.
(a) System software
(c) Utility Program
(b) Operating system
(d) Device driver
09. Which technology is used in compact disks?
(a) Magnetic
(c) Floppy
(b) Mirror
(d) Laser
10. Which shortcut key is used to open my computer properties?
(a) Win + Pause
(c) Wind + End
(b) Win + Insert
(d) Win + Tab
11. Which shortcut key is used to open My Computer?

- (a) Win + C
(c) Win + E
- (b) Win + D
(d) Win + F
12. The web of computer networks that connect Users from all around the world to interact with each other is classified as?
(a) Interactive net
(c) Intranet
(b) Internet
(d) Extranet
13. URL is an abbreviation for?
(a) Universal Resource Locator
(c) Universal Resource Location
(b) Uniform Resource Locator
(d) Uniform Resource Location
14. The unit that controls all parts of the computer is _____
(a) CPU
(c) Register
(b) ALU
(d) None of these
15. Microprocessor was introduced in which Generation of computer?
(a) Second generation
(c) Fourth generation
(b) Third generation
(d) Fifth generation
16. Fifth generation computers are based on _____
(a) Programming Intelligence
(c) System Knowledge
(b) Artificial Intelligence
(d) None of these
17. Computer program is also known as _____
(a) Software
(c) Procedure
(b) Process
(d) Compiler
18. Which of the following is used as "Input" Device?
(a) VDU
(c) Printer
(b) TV
(d) Light pen
19. Computer is a _____?
(a) Physical Machine
(c) Chemical Machine
(b) Electronic Machine
(d) Mechanical Machine
20. Who is father of computer networking?
(a) Ray Noorda
(c) Google
(b) Vint Cerf
(d) Novell
21. Present day computers are based on _____
(a) Analog technology
(c) Digital technology
(b) Hybrid technology
(d) none of the above
22. Which is the place that is used to connect various external devices to the computer?
(a) Circuit
(b) Whole

Port(C)

23. Loading of Operating System in Personal Computer is called?
(a) Processing (b) Installation
(c) Booting (d) None of these
24. Temporary storage place for information in a computer is called _____
(a) Back Up (b) Buffer
(c) Binary file (d) Data recorder
25. Which is the largest hardware company of Computers?
(a) Microsoft (b) Dell
(c) HP (d) My Space
26. The first computer made available for Commercial use was _____
(a) MANIAC (b) ENIAC
(c) UNIVAC (d) EDSAC
27. A collection of computers connected together is called _____
(a) Processing (b) Network
(c) Chatting (d) Centralized System
28. Device used to enter data or information into a computer include: _____
(a) Keyboard (b) Mouse
(c) Microphone (d) All
29. How many types of computers according to the Size?
(a) 4 (b) 3
(c) 2 (d) None of these
30. A program that acts as an intermediary between a user of a computer and the computer Hardware is _____
(a) Utility Software (b) Computer Software
(c) Operating System (d) Application Software
31. Most widely Spreader Computer virus was _____
(a) I love you (b) I hate you
(c) Oracle (d) None of these
32. The First Mechanical Computer Designed by Charles Babbage was called _____
(a) Abacus (b) Super Computer
(c) Analytical Engine (d) Processing Machine
33. A single point on a computer screen is called:
(a) Cell (b) Bit
(c) Pixel (d) Element

34. The blinking symbol on the computer screen is called _____
 (a) Mouse (b) logo
 (c) Hand (d) cursor
35. Who is called the "Father" of the computer?
 (a) Blaise Pascal (b) Charles Babbage
 (c) Joseph Jacquard (d) Dr. Herman Hollerith
36. In which generation of computers operating system was used for the first time?
 (a) 1st (b) 2nd
 (c) 3rd (d) 4th
37. Which generation computers used transistors for the first time?
 (a) Fourth (b) Third
 (c) Second (d) First
38. In a computer spreadsheet rows are labeled _____
 (a) By letters (b) by numbers
 (c) By cell references (d) by symbols
39. Basic unit of a computer worksheet in which you enter text and numbers is known as _____
 (a) Workbook (b) column
 (c) Row (d) cell
40. The smallest unit of data in a computer is _____?
 (a) Bit (b) Kilobit
 (c) Terabyte (d) Byte
41. Which basic colors are used in computer Graphics?
 (a) GOB (b) RWG
 (c) RGB (d) BGB
42. Main window in a computer spreadsheet is called _____
 (a) Work book (b) Work
 (c) Account book (d) Work sheet
43. In a computer spreadsheet, cell range A3 through G3 should be keyed in as _____
 (a) A3-G3 (b) A3:G3
 (c) A3? G3 (d) A3 to G3
44. In a computer spreadsheet, SUM, AVERAGE, MIN and MAX are examples of _____
 (a) Calculations (b) Formulas
 (c) Functions (d) Relative addressing
45. In a computer spreadsheet, each cell contains a _____

- (a) Label
(c) Formula
- (b) Value
(d) All of these
46. Actual working area of Computer's Microsoft Excel is _____
(a) Workbook
(c) Note sheet
- (b) Worksheet
(d) Notebook
47. Short Key of Rename any object in computer System?
(a) F2
(c) Ctrl+w
- (b) F1
(d) Ctrl+F
48. In MS-Word to insert mathematically sign we use option:
(a) Symbol
(c) Shapes
- (b) Objects
(d) Equation
49. Which of the following is correct regarding underline in MS-Word?
(a) Color of Underline can be change
(c) Underline can be set using by shortcut key
- (b) Style of Underline can be change
(d) all of the above
50. What is the extension of files created in Ms-Word 2007- 2010?
(a) Dot
(c). dor
- (b) docx
(d) txt
51. What is the extension of files created in Ms-Word 97- 2003?
(a) Dot
(c) dom
- (b) doc
(d) txt
52. What is the function of Ctrl + B in Ms-Word?
(a) It converts selected text into the next larger
(b) It adds a line break to the document
- (b) size of the same font
(c) It makes the selected text bold
53. Which language does MS-Word use to create Macros?
(a) Visual C++
(c) Visual Basic
- (b) Visual Java
(d) None of these
54. An error in computer data is called.....?
(a) Chip
(c) Bit
- (b) Bug
(d) Byte
55. Ms Word offers the different views of a Document?
(a) Two
(c) Four
- (b) Three
(d) Five
56. Title bar in MS-Excel displays name of the _____
(a) Worksheet
(c) Formula
- (b) Workbook
(d) Location

57. In MS-Excel _____ short cut key is used for hiding rows.
 (a) Ctrl+H (b) Ctrl+7
 (c) Ctrl+9 (d) None of the above
58. Which of the following is a programming language?
 (a) Lotus (b) Pascal
 (c) MS-Excel (d) Netscape
59. Which one of the following is NOT a computer language?
 (a) MS-Excel (b) BASIC
 (c) COBOL (d) C++
60. Driver of computer Hardware are _____
 (a) Application Software (b) Utility Programmer
 (c) System software (d) Productivity software
61. _____ technology includes computers hardware, software, and database management System and data communication system?
 (a) Information (b) Computer
 (c) Marketing (d) All of the above
62. A piece of hardware that is used to enter information into the computer by using keys:
 (a) Keyboard (b) Monitor
 (c) Hard disk (d) Icon
63. A network which is used for sharing data, software and hardware among several users
 Owning microcomputers is called _____
 (a) WAN (b) MAN
 (c) LAN (d) VAN
64. The hardware parts of computer are _____
 (a) Firmware components (b) Physical components
 (c) Logical components (d) All of these
65. Which of the following systems software does the job of merging the records from two files into one?
 (a) Utility program (b) Security software
 (c) Networking software (d) Documentation system
66. Which shortcut key inserts a new slide in current presentation?
 (a) Ctrl + N (b) Ctrl + M
 (c) Ctrl + S (d) All of Above
67. Getting data from a cell located in a different sheet is called _____?
 (a) Accessing (b) Referencing

- (c) Updating (d) Functioning
68. In banks, data check on the cheque is read by the following device:
 (a) OCR (b) OMR
 (c) MICR (d) None of these
69. The process of building, organizing and using Databases of customers to build customer Relationship is classified as _____?
 (a) Database marketing (b) Customer database
 (c) Detailed database (d) Company database
70. The collection of data through primary and secondary data sources is classified as _____
 (a) Data sources (b) Observational research
 (c) Objective research (d) applied research
71. The reviewing of data like productivity, Absenteeism, down time and product quality is the futile part of?
 (a) Planning (b) Preparation
 (c) Follow-up (d) Active coaching
72. The information obtained from company's Network data sources is classified as?
 (a) Internal databases (b) External databases
 (c) Outsourced databases (d) both a and b
73. The collection, analysis and reporting of available data for any given marketing Situation is classified as?
 (a) External databases (b) Outsourced databases
 (c) Marketing research (d) both a and b
74. Which memory acts as a buffer Between CPU and the main memory?
 (a) RAM (b) ROM
 (c) Static RAM (d) Cache memory
75. Which is known as temporary memory?
 (a) ROM (b) Hard Disk
 (c) Registers (d) Circuits
76. In RAM memory, DDR stands for?
 (a) Double sided RIMM (b) Double Data Rate
 (c) Digital data rate (d) Dynamic data rate
77. The process of getting information out of memory storage is known as _____
 (a) Encoding (b) Retrieval
 (c) Rehearsal (d) Storage
78. Which type of memory has an essentially unlimited storage capacity?

- (a) Echoic memory
(c) state-dependent memory
- (b) short-term memory
(d) long-term memory
79. Which is a non-volatile memory?
(a) ROM
(c) BIOS
- (b) RAM
(d) None of Above
80. Which is a volatile memory?
(a) ROM
(c) BIOS
- (b) RAM
(d) PROM
81. Virtual Memory is typically located in?
(a) RAM
(c) Hard Drive
- (b) CPU
(d) Flash Memory
82. _____ memory loses content, when power is lost.
(a) Nonvolatile
(c) Static
- (b) Volatile
(d) None of these
83. Which one of the following memories is not the Primary memory of a computer?
(a) ROM
(c) EEPROM
- (b) RAM
(d) CD-ROM
84. The main memory of a computer can also be called _____
(a) Primary storage
(c) Primary memory
- (b) Internal memory
(d) All of these
85. Any data or instructions natural into memory of a computer is considered as _____
(a) Storage
(c) Input
- (b) Output
(d) Information
86. The primary memory of a personal computer Consists of _____
(a) ROM only
(c) Both ROM and RAM
- (b) RAM only
(d) Memory module
87. Memory is made up of _____?
(a) Set of wires
(c) Large number of cells
- (b) Set of circuits
(d) all of these
88. Which of the following is a secondary memory device?
(a) Keyboard
(c) ALU
- (b) Disk
(d) All of the above
89. The CPU and memory are located on the _____
(a) Expansion board
(c) Storage device
- (b) Motherboard
(d) Output device

90. The unit that controls all parts of the computer is _____?
 (a) CPU (b) ALU
 (c) Register (d) None of these
91. _____ is a type of computing that Performs computation, storage and even applications as a service across a network.
 (a) Cloud Computing (b) Distributed Computing
 (c) Parallel Computing (d) Virtual Computing
92. USB is _____ type of storage device.
 (a) Auxiliary (b) Primary
 (c) Secondary (d) Tertiary
93. _____ is a permanent storage device.
 (a) Cache memory (b) RAM memory
 (c) Cache (d) Hard disk
94. All of the following storage media have read and write capabilities except _____
 (a) Flash memory cards (b) CD-ROMs
 (c) Hard disk drives (d) Floppy disks
95. All the following are storage device except _____
 (a) Floppy Disc (b) Monitor
 (c) Tape Drive (d) CD
96. All the following are examples of Input Devices except a _____
 (a) Mouse (b) Printer
 (c) Keyboard (d) Scanner
97. Which of the following could be Digital input Devices for computers?
 (a) Digital Camcorder (b) Microphone
 (c) Scanner (d) All of these
98. Which of the following are Input Devices?
 (a) Keyboard (b) Mouse
 (c) Card reader (d) All of these
99. Device used to enter data or information into a computer includes: _____?
 (a) Keyboard (b) Mouse
 (c) Scanner (d) All
100. Fifth generation computers are based on: _____
 (a) Programming Intelligence (b) Artificial Intelligence
 (c) System Knowledge (d) None of these

101. Printers and Monitors are common forms of _____.
 (a) Input units (b) Output Units
 (c) Storage Unit (d) Processing Unit
102. F1 to F12 keys are called _____ keys.
 (a) Function (b) Modifier
 (c) Control (d) None of the above
103. Ctrl, Shift, Alt and Windows are called _____ keys.
 (a) Modifier (b) Function
 (c) Numeric (d) Alphanumeric
104. _____ shortcut keys to switch to the next windows?
 (a) Alt + tab (b) Shift + Tab
 (c) Alt + Ctrl (d) Ctrl + Tab
105. A piece of hardware that is used to enter Information into the computer by using keys:
 (a) Keyboard (b) Monitor
 (c) Hard disk (d) Icon
106. Which keys enable the input of numbers quickly?
 (a) Function keys (b) The Numeric keypad
 (c) Ctrl, shift and Alt (d) Arrow keys
107. Which of these keys is NOT on the number keypad?
 (a) Ctrl (b) Del
 (c) Enter (d) Numeric lock
108. Keyboard used with personal Computer have _____ keys?
 (a) 84 to 85 keys (b) 101 to 105 keys
 (c) Both a & b (d) None of these
109. Which key is between the Ctrl and Alt keys?
 (a) Shift (b) Enter
 (c) Window (d) Space Bar
110. The brain of any computer system is _____.
 (a) ALU (b) CPU
 (c) Memory (d) Control Unit
111. Letters, numbers and symbols found on a Keyboard is _____.
 (a) Icon (b) Screen
 (c) Keys (d) Menu

112. The main job of a CPU is to _____
(a) Carry out program instructions
(c) Process data and information
(b) Store data / information for future use
(d) All of these
113. The Speed of CPU is measured in _____
(a) Megahertz
(c) Both A & B
(b) Gigahertz
(d) None of these
114. CPU is an example of _____
(a) Software
(c) An output unit
(b) A program
(d) Hardware
115. Microprocessor was introduced in which Generation of computer?
(a) Second generation
(c) Fourth generation
(b) Third generation
(d) Fifth generation
116. The minimum amount of RAM required for the installation of Windows 2000 is _____
(a) 16 MB
(c) 64 MB
(b) 32 MB
(d) 128 MB
117. Virtual Memory is typically located in?
(a) RAM
(c) Hard Drive
(b) CPU
(d) Flash Memory
118. OCR stands for _____?
(a) Optical Character Recognition
(c) Optimal Character Rendering
(b) Optical CPU Recognition
(d) Other Character Restoration
119. Where is data saved permanently?
(a) Memory
(c) CPU
(b) Storage
(d) Printer
120. To see all information which device output uses?
(a) Monitor
(c) ALU
(b) Keyboard
(d) CPU
121. The comprehensive software system that builds maintains and provides access to a database is _____
(a) DBMS
(c) DASD
(b) CPU
(d) CAI
122. ALU and Control Unit jointly known as _____?
(a) RAM
(c) CPU
(b) ROM
(d) PC

123. What is the full form of PDF?
 (a) Portable Document Format (b) Pre-Define Format
 (c) Portion Document Format (d) Printing Document Function
124. What is the shortcut key to Center a Paragraph is:
 (a) Ctrl+B (b) Ctrl+C
 (c) Ctrl+E (d) Ctrl+D
125. Which is the most popular Search Engine?
 (a) Yahoo (b) Google
 (c) Lycos (d) Bing
126. When Windows 10 was launched?
 (a) 2009 (b) 2015
 (c) 2018 (d) 2020
127. Printed copy is an example of ____
 (a) Softcopy (b) Hardcopy
 (c) New copy (d) Old copy
128. A set of raw, unprocessed facts, figures and symbols is called ____
 (a) Figure (b) Fact
 (c) Data (d) Information
129. Windows XP was released in ____
 (a) 2001 (b) 2005
 (c) 2010 (d) 2020
130. Shortcut key for Undo is ____
 (a) Ctrl+A (b) Ctrl+S
 (c) Ctrl+Z (d) Ctrl+Y
131. Shortcut key for Redo is ____
 (a) Ctrl+A (b) Ctrl+S
 (c) Ctrl+Y (d) Ctrl+Y
132. Shortcut key for Print is ____
 (a) Ctrl+P (b) Ctrl+S
 (c) Ctrl+Z (d) Ctrl+Y
133. Shortcut key for help is ____
 (a) F7 (b) F1
 (c) Ctrl+Z (d) F2
134. Alt+F4 used for ____
 (a) Open Window (b) Close Window

- (c) Save Window (d) Help
135. Projector is a _____ Device.
(a) Output (b) Input
(c) Both of the above (d) None of the above
136. Special Keys are _____
(a) Delete, Insert, Home, Page UP Page Down (b) 0-9
(c) 0-9 to A-Z (d) All of these
137. JPEG Stands for _____
(a) Junior Photos Expert Group (b) Joy Photo Expert Group
(c) Joint Photographic Experts Group (d) All of above
138. Maximum zoom percentage in Microsoft PowerPoint is?
(a) 100% (b) 200%
(c) 400% (d) 500%
139. Maximum zoom percentage in Microsoft Excel is?
(a) 100% (b) 200%
(c) 400% (d) 500%
140. Maximum zoom percentage in Microsoft Word is?
(a) 100% (b) 200%
(d) 400% (d) 500%
141. What is Hard Disk?
(a) Permanent Storage (b) Non Removable Storage
(c) Removable Storage (d) Both A & C
142. Numeric Keys are _____
(a) F1-F12 (b) 0-9
(c) 0-9 to A-Z (d) All of these
143. Numeric & Alphabetical keys are _____
(a) F1-F12 (b) 0-9
(c) 0-9 to A-Z (d) All of these
144. DOS Stands for _____
(a) Disk Open System (b) Drive Open System
(c) Disk Operating System (d) Daily Open System
145. Function Keys are _____
(a) A-Z & 0-9 (b) F1 to F12
(c) 0-9 (d) Delete, Insert, Home, Page up, Page down)
146. FAT stands for _____

- 42
- NTFS stands for _____
- (a) File Allocation Table
(b) File Attempt Term
(c) File Allowed Term
(d) None of these
147. NTFS stands for _____
- (a) New Technology File System
(b) New Time for System
(c) New Timeline Fast System
(d) All of these
148. SSD stands for _____
- (a) System Solid Drive
(b) Solid State Drives
(c) Sonic Super Drive
(d) None of these
149. HDD stands for _____
- (a) Hard Disk Drives
(b) Heavy Duty Drum
(c) High Definition Disk
(d) All of these
150. Who is the founder of Google?
- (a) Larry page
(b) Sergey Brin
(c) Donald
(d) Both A & B
151. When Google was founded?
- (a) 1992
(b) 1994
(c) 1998
(d) 1996
152. Where is H.Q of Twitter?
- (a) New York
(b) California
(c) London
(d) None of above
153. Who is the founder of website www?
- (a) Tim Burners Lee
(b) John Lee
(c) Good ridge Lee
(d) none of these
154. _____ is the founder of Twitter.
- (a) Jack Dorsey
(b) Bill Gates
(c) Mark Zuckerberg
(d) Pavel Durov
155. Who is the founder of Wikipedia?
- (a) Jimmy Wales
(b) Yang Wales
(c) John Wales
(d) None of these
156. Where is headquarter of Facebook?
- (a) New York
(b) California
(c) London
(d) None of above
157. Who is the founder of Gmail?
- (a) Paul Demine
(b) Paul Buchheit
(c) Excel Dowel
(d) All these

158. When Wikipedia was founded?
(a) Feb 2001
(c) Jan 2001
(b) March 2003
(d) April 2000
159. When Window 11 was launched?
(a) 5 September 2021
(c) 5 November 2021
(b) 5 October 2021
(d) 5 December 2021
160. When Gmail was founded?
(a) April 2004
(c) June 2005
(b) March 2005
(d) None of these
161. Who is the founder of Instagram?
(a) Kevin Systrom
(c) John
(b) Bill
(d) Kevin Roan
162. Where is the founder of Facebook/Meta?
(a) Shekel
(c) Mark Zuckerberg
(b) Warden George
(d) None of above
163. When Instagram was founded?
(a) 2006
(c) 2010
(b) 2007
(d) 2021
164. Who is founder of Yahoo?
(a) David Filo + Jerry Yang
© Paul Young + David Bowels
(b) Paul Jones + Rules
(d) None of above
165. Intersection of rows and column in Ms-Excel is called _____
(a) Cell
(c) Column
(b) Rows
(d) None of these
166. _____ Memory loses content, when power is lost.
(a) Volatile
(c) Non-Volatile
(b) Static
(d) None of these
167. Ms-Excel is also called _____
(a) Spreadsheet
(c) Column
(b) Rows
(d) None of these
168. We can search character & word and symbols in Microsoft word by using _____ command.
(a) Ctl+F
(b) Ctrl+F5

- (c) Ctrl=R (d) None of these
169. If a computer has more than one processor then it is known as _____
 (a) Multiprocessor (b) Multithread
 (c) Uni-process (d) All of these
170. Which one is Digital device, select from the choices below?
 (a) Clock with a dial and two hands (b) Automobile speed meter
 (c) Digital Clock (d) All of them
171. A CPU contains _____
 (a) A control unit and an arithmetic logic unit (b) A card reader and a printing device
 (c) An analytical engine and control unit (d) All of these
172. UNIVAC stands for _____
 (a) Unwanted Automatic Value Computer (b) Universal Automatic Computer
 (c) Universal Vocational and Computer (d) None of these
173. The amount of vertical space between lines of text in a document is called _____
 (a) Line spacing (b) Single Space
 (c) Vertical Spacing (d) All of these
174. What does DMA stands for?
 (a) Direct Model Access (b) Direct Memory Access
 (c) Distinct Memory Access (d) All of these
175. Which bar is usually located below that Title Bar provides categorized options in Ms-Word?
 (a) Menu bar (b) Rows
 (c) Title bar (d) All of these
176. Which of the following command is not available in Tools menu in Ms-Word?
 (a) Macro (b) Auto Note
 (c) Auto Correct (d) Auto Text
177. Microprocessors as switching devices are for _____ generation computers.
 (a) First Generation (b) Second Generation
 (c) Third Generation (d) Fourth Generation
178. Who is the current CEO of Microsoft?
 (a) Charles Babbage (b) Bill Gates
 (c) Satya Nadella (d) Bill Clinton

179. All of the following are examples of real security and privacy risks except _____
(a) Viruses (b) hackers
(c) Theft (d) Spam
180. Where does most data go first with in a computer memory hierarchy?
(a) RAM (b) ROM
(c) BIOS (d) CACHE
181. What is the function of Ctrl+P in Microsoft Word?
(a) Open save button (b) Open Print Dialog Box
(c) Open Column (d) Open a file
182. Ctrl+Z shortcut is used in Microsoft Word to _____?
(a) Undo the last action (b) Open Program
(c) Redo the last action (d) None of these
183. Latest Ms-Windows is _____
(a) Windows 7 (b) Windows 8
(c) Windows 11 (d) Windows 2016
184. Which of the following is graphics solution for word processors?
(a) Clip Art (b) Drop cape
(c) Word Art (d) All of above
185. Pressing F8 key for three times selects _____
(a) A whole word (b) A paragraph
(c) A sentence (d) A word
186. Single spacing in Ms-Word document causes _____ point line spacing?
(a) 12 (b) 14
(c) 16 (d) 20
187. KB stands for _____
(a) Key Block (b) Kit Bit
(c) Kilo Byte (d) Kernel Boot
188. PHP stands for _____
(a) Processor Hypertext Program (b) Hypertext Preprocessor
(c) High Hello Pi (d) None of these

189. GIF stands for _____
 (a) Graphic Internet Format (b) Graphic Internet File
 (c) Graphic Interchange Format (d) All of these
190. The output received on the display screen or in the audio or video form is called _____
 (a) Soft Copy (b) Hard Copy
 (c) Light Copy (d) All of above
191. In Ms-Word, for what does ruler help?
 (a) To set tabs (b) To set indents
 (c) To change page margins (d) All of the above
192. What is the function of Ctrl+O in Microsoft Word?
 (a) Close Document (b) Save Document
 (c) Print Document (d) Open Document
193. FTP stands for _____
 (a) File Transfer Protocol (b) File Total Power
 (c) File Total Pi (d) None of these
194. CRT stands for _____
 (a) Cathode Ray Tube (b) Corel Review Time
 (c) Common Ray Time (d) None of these
195. The hardware parts of computer are _____
 (a) Physical Components (b) Logical Components
 (c) Firmware Components (d) All of these
196. Which of the following shortcut key is used to close the program?
 (a) F4 (b) Alt+F4
 (c) Ctrl+F4 (d) Ctrl+C
197. DSL stands for _____
 (a) Disk Super Line (b) Digital Subscriber Line
 (c) Digital Super Line (d) None of these
198. The keys on the top of keyboard as F1, F2.....F12 are _____
 (a) Enter Keys (b) Lock Keys
 (c) Function Keys (d) Insert Keys

199. Which menu in Ms-Word can be used to change character size and typeface?

- (a) Data
- (b) Format
- (c) Tools
- (d) View

200. Why we use cyber security?

- (a) Desire to keep information, data, and devices private and safe
- (b) To keep secure our home
- (c) To keep updates
- (d) To learn computer